

THE SHIELD *of* PHI KAPPA PSI



OCTOBER

1 9 2 9

Publications of the PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE SHIELD: Official magazine of the Fraternity, Published in October, December, February, April and June. Subscription price, \$2 a year; single copies, 35 cents. C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.

THE MYSTIC FRIEND: The private publication of the Fraternity. Circulated only among members and sent without charge to subscribers to THE SHIELD. Single copies, 10 cents. C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.

PHI KAPPA PSI SONG BOOK: Edition of 1923, Francis H. Robertson, Editor. Contains about 35 strictly Phi Psi songs, each accompanied by music. Price \$1, postage prepaid. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

PHI KAPPA PSI HISTORY: Edition of 1902 is exhausted.

PHI KAPPA PSI CATALOG: 1928 edition, C. K. Barnard, editor. Membership lists arranged alphabetically, geographically, and by chapters. About 600 pages. Bound in best quality buckram. Price \$2 a copy, postage prepaid. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

VOLUMES I AND II OF THE SHIELD: Exact reproduction in one volume of the first two volumes of the magazine, published in 1879 and 1880. Bound in half morocco. Size 8 by 11 inches. Price \$1.50 a copy; postage 15 cents. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

CONSTITUTION AND RITUAL: Furnished to chapters by the Fraternity Secretary.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERALS: Furnished by the Fraternity Secretary.

FRATERNITY JEWELRY

The *standard undergraduates' badge* and the *recognition button* may not be obtained except from the Secretary of the Fraternity.

The *jeweled badge* may be obtained only from an official jeweler upon the certificate under seal of a fraternity chapter or alumni association officer, and may not be worn by an undergraduate.

Members are prohibited by law from obtaining any other fraternity jewelry and novelties except from our official jewelers.

The use of the emblem on any other fraternity jewelry other than the badge and alumnus button is prohibited. The letters, monogram and coat of arms may be used on jewelry and novelties approved by the Executive Council, sold by official jewelers and noveltiers only.

Volume 50

OCTOBER 1929

Number 1

The Shield

of

PHI KAPPA PSI

[The official magazine of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published in October, December, February, April and
June, under the authority and direction of the Execu-
tive Council, at 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, O.]

ESTABLISHED 1879

▽ ▽ ▽

Application for transfer of second-class privileges from Albany, N. Y., to
Cleveland, Ohio, pending

▽ ▽ ▽

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

102 St. Clair Avenue, N. W.

Cleveland, Ohio

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER 1929

Cheney Resigns as Editor	5
Contemporary Greeks Sing Praises of Cheney	8
Executive Council Convenes at White Sulphur	11
Buddy Rogers' Fan Mail	15
Purdue Chapter Claims Eleven Lettermen	18
Herman G. James President of University of South Dakota	19
George Earnshaw Joins Select Group	23
Scholarship, Prime Requisite, Should be Stressed— WILLIS W. WILLARD	24
Meserve Attends A T O Memorial	25
Hoover Names Fell Governor of Hawaii	29
Buffalo Plan Committee Meets	30
Tom Brown Wins Many Honors	31
Sound Advice to Chapters—JAMES A. LAADT	32
Greer McIlvain Elected President of Pennsylvania Golf Association	36
Wisconsin Dean Depicts Good and Bad of Fraternities— SCOTT H. GOODNIGHT	37
Post Retires as Dean	42
Phi Psi Unfolds Herself to Townsend—HAROLD G. TOWNSEND	43
Editorial	45
Editor of Shield Wants Publications	47
Pepper Prize Goes to Pomeroy	47
Phi Kappa Psi Notes	48
Alumni Correspondence	56
Chapter Correspondence	69
Obituary	96
Directory	99

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and is published at 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio, under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April and June.

Chapter letters and other manuscript, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the tenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

102 St. Clair Ave., N. W.,
Cleveland, Ohio



LLOYD L. CHENEY, N. Y. Beta '02
Editor — Historian

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Vol. 50

OCTOBER 1929

No. 1

CHENEY RESIGNS AS EDITOR BUT WILL ACT AS HISTORIAN

Lloyd Lyman Cheney, N. Y. Beta '02, dean of college fraternity magazine editors, early in August tendered his resignation to the Executive Council as editor of *The Shield* and *Mystic Friend*, effective September 1, 1929. Increasing responsibilities as director of the administrative division of the department of education of the state of New York, compelled Brother Cheney, able editor, to give up the Fraternity position he had held since 1909. Fortunately, the Fraternity will not lose his official services forthwith; he was persuaded to accept the editorship of the *History of Phi Kappa Psi*, a responsible undertaking which will take two or more years to complete. C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06, former newspaperman, was appointed successor to Brother Cheney.

One of the most thoroughly informed students of Phi Kappa Psi, Brother Cheney, during his entire editorship of *The Shield*, was able to give members of the Fraternity the benefits of his rare historical background and sound judgment. These, combined with a keen sense of news value and an intimate knowledge of individual fraternity members, combined to make *The Shield* one of the outstanding fraternity publications. For many years, Executive Council members and others have regarded Brother Cheney as a deep mine of fraternity information. His willingness to respond to the call of duty always has been manifest.

EDITED TWENTY VOLUMES

Brother Cheney was the ninth editor of *The Shield*, and served twice as long as any predecessor. From a standpoint of service, he is the oldest fraternity magazine editor in the United States, according to available records. He was appointed by the Executive Council to succeed George B. Lockwood, editor for a period of ten years, and during his editorship, Brother Cheney directed the publication of twenty volumes, (Vol. 30 to Vol. 49, inclusive) a total of 120 separate issues.

HISTORY OF THE SHIELD

The Shield, founded in 1879, was edited for three years by Edgar F. Smith and Otis H. Kendall. In 1883 and 1884, Charles L. Van Cleve edited the publication. Then came Edward C. Little, who held office for two years, to be succeeded by his predecessor, Brother Van Cleve, who remained at this post for seven years, turning over the editorship in 1894 to G. Fred Rush. Two years later, in 1896, William C. Gretzinger was appointed editor; he, like Brothers Little and Rush, occupied the chair for two years, when he was succeeded by Frank Chapin Bray, who edited only one volume, No. 19. George B. Lockwood then assumed office, in 1899, to remain until 1909, when Brother Cheney was called upon to direct the publication of the Fraternity magazine. That the Executive Council made no mistake in the selection of Brother Cheney is evidenced by the creditable record established by him the last two decades.

CHENEY, A BORN REPORTER

A metropolitan newspaper office axiom says something to the effect that country-born reporters make good news-gatherers because of their powers of observation. This premise being true, Brother Cheney got off on the right foot. He was born in Delevan, Cattaraugus county, New York, a year or two before John L. Porter was initiated into Pennsylvania Beta Chapter at Allegheny College. After being graduated in 1901 from the high school at Salamanca, N. Y., Brother Cheney entered Syracuse University, from which he received his A. B. degree, *cum laude*, in 1905. During his undergraduate days, he founded the *Syracuse Daily Orange*, and acted as business manager in 1904 and as editor in 1905. He was also one of the editors of the college *Year Book*. He was a member of the Varsity Debating Team, G. P. of New York Beta, and chapter correspondent for *The Shield*. Brother Cheney was prominent in chapter, interfraternity and campus activities. He entered the law school at Syracuse for post graduate work, but did not complete the course. Delta Sigma Rho, national debating society, and Delta Phi Delta, legal fraternity, carry Lloyd L. Cheney's name on their rosters.

HAS FINE G. A. C. RECORD

Brother Cheney attended his first Grand Arch Council in 1904, at Indianapolis, and has missed only two council meet-

ings since that time, Washington in 1906 and Denver in 1908. Aside from actively attending eleven Grand Arch Councils, he has been present at an average of two District Council meetings in alternate years. He was one of the founders of the S. C. society, organized in 1920, at Minneapolis, and has acted as secretary of this order since 1922. Believing that some prominence should be given the presentation and discussion of fraternity reports, policies and problems, in a medium other than *The Shield*, Brother Cheney in 1911 founded and has since published *The Mystic Friend*, the circulation and distribution of which are confined to members of the Fraternity. In addition to his editorial duties, he served on dozens of important committees and always has had a penchant for the collection and compilation of historical data, of great value to Fraternity officers and members. Brother Cheney has an intimate acquaintance with more members of the Fraternity than any other single individual. He has enjoyed direct personal contact with all but two national presidents, Robert Lowry and John P. Rea, this rather unusual record being made possible by the fact that control of the Fraternity was vested in a Grand Chapter prior to 1886.

PROMINENT IN EDUCATIONAL CIRCLES

After leaving college, Brother Cheney organized the probation system for the City of Syracuse and acted as chief probation officer from 1906-10. In October of the latter year he entered the educational department of New York state, in which field he since has been an outstanding figure. In 1922, he was appointed director of the publications division, after having organized and managed a printing department. A year later he was promoted to Director of the Administrative Division, an important office, which has charge of the appropriation and distribution of \$100,000,000 annually.

IS DOCTOR OF PEDAGOGY

In recognition of his meritorious services, New York State College for Teachers last June conferred upon Brother Cheney an honorary degree, Doctor of Pedagogy. Upon that occasion, Dr. A. R. Brubacher, president of the college, said: "Your distinguished career in the administration of the great educational work of our state has attracted the attention of your peers."

MRS. CHENEY A G. A. C'ER

In 1907, Brother Cheney was married to Miss Lulu E. Tupper, of Rochester, N. Y., a classmate at Syracuse University. Mrs. Cheney has attended nine Grand Arch Councils and her grace and charm have combined to win a host of warm friends among G. A. C'ers. Brother and Mrs. Cheney have one son, Lloyd, Jr. Clifford C. Cheney, N. Y. Beta '07, of Salamanca, N. Y., is a brother. Brother Cheney is president of the Monarch Club of Albany, where he has made his home since 1910. He is a member of the University club and numerous social organizations of that city.

▽ ▽ ▽

CONTEMPORARY GREEKS SING
PRAISES OF LLOYD L. CHENEY

Members of the College Fraternity Editors' Association, of which he had been an active member since its origin, will miss the association and counsel of Lloyd L. Cheney. Brother Cheney has been recognized as the dean of this organization, and his long experience in the fraternity magazine world made him an outstanding member.

Editors of contemporary journals frequently related to Brother Cheney their editorial problems, and oftentimes went to Albany to seek his advice. After chatting informally with Brother Cheney they usually felt that their difficulties had been dissipated, for, in most instances Editor Cheney had solved the same problems years previously.

Not until this issue of *The Shield* is distributed will editors of college fraternity journals formally learn of Brother Cheney's desire to be relieved from the editorship of *The Shield*. In the meantime, ever-alert Chester W. Cleveland, president of the College Fraternity Editor's Association, and editor of the *Magazine of Sigma Chi*; Cecil J. Wilkinson, editor, *The Phi Gamma Delta*, and past president of the editor's association; and W. Elmer Ekblaw, secretary of *Acacia Fraternity*, learned of Brother Cheney's resignation, and hastened to express their feelings and reactions.

Their sincere comments, appreciated by members of Phi Kappa Psi, follow:

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

BY CHESTER W. CLEVELAND

Editor, *The Magazine of Sigma Chi*

President, College Fraternity Editors' Association

It will be difficult to think of *The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi* without the personality of Lloyd L. Cheney behind it. I have known him for nearly ten years and feel that he has made a very definite contribution to college fraternity journalism. The College Fraternity Editors Association, of which we are both members, has always recognized him as one of its outstanding men.

I now learn that he is to be the editor of the forthcoming *History of Phi Kappa Psi*. Surely his 21 years' service in your organization make him by far the best equipped member to undertake this gigantic task.

BY CECIL J. WILKINSON

Editor, *The Phi Gamma Delta*

Past President, College Fraternity Editors' Association

In my contact with Lloyd Cheney in those intimate little dinners of the "gentlemen of the Greek-letter press", which are always the delightful postlude to the Interfraternity Conference, I have been impressed by his quiet dignity.

There is nothing of the fanfare and trumpet about Lloyd. He has not shouted the glories of Phi Kappa Psi from the housetops; rather has he been a carillonneur in sweetest chime.

Softly has he touched the pages of *The Shield* and from his tender cultivation there has blossomed a flower of fraternal fragrance—fragrance as rare and alluring as that of your own Jacqueminot rose.

His handiwork has enriched the Art Preservative of the modern Greeks. We shall miss him from our craft. Happily, however, he is to turn his quill to another parchment, there to inscribe—always, I suspect, in restrained phrase—the glorious chronicles of your brotherhood.

Phi Gamma Delta—your twin of old Jefferson College—congratulates Lloyd Cheney on what he has wrought through the pages of *The Shield*; it hails Phi Kappa Psi's good fortune in enlisting him for service in those fields of historical record first explored so fascinatingly by Charles Liggett Van Cleve.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

BY W. ELMER EKBLAW

National Secretary, Acacia Fraternity

Lloyd L. Cheney, so long the able Editor of *The Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi, is one of the men in American fraternity life who has most loyally adhered to its finest ideals and translated the uplifting principles upon which his own fraternity and the rest that comprise the fraternity world, are founded into actual living and unselfish service. He has made *The Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi the forceful voice of the thousands of good men who constitute the membership of his fraternity as well as the impelling inspiration of his fellow-editors in other fraternities. He has served well and long, and the rest of us, like the men of Phi Kappa Psi, will miss his capable guidance and his fine example.

I say these things cordially and earnestly, for the men who are willing to give of themselves so generously and unselfishly as he has done are few and far between, and we need many more of them if the best that our fraternities can achieve is ever to be realized. We have so many who prate idly or thoughtlessly of the greatness and goodness of their own brotherhoods, who know so little and live still less of the noble purposes that their fraternity vows impose upon them, and all too few like Lloyd Cheney who make of their ritualistic teachings the beacon of their ways among men.

I am sorry to see Lloyd Cheney give up active editorship of *The Shield*. I hope that he will still continue to give us of his friendly association and his sound advice at the Inter-fraternity Conference. I wish him Godspeed in his new work for Phi Kappa Psi as the editor of its history.



EXECUTIVE COUNCIL CONVENES AT WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS

Officers and members of many important organizations have met at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., to deliberate and consider deep problems. In 1817, Henry Clay, famous statesman, Rufus Choate, forensic advocate, and Millard Fillmore, thirteenth president of the United States, at that time only 17 years old, met there in serious conference. Following the Civil war, General Robert E. Lee, loved chieftain, requested surviving generals of the "Lost Cause" to join him at this popular resort to map out plans for the reconstruction of the Southland. There were no golf courses in those days at White Sulphur, no tennis courts, no casino.

Members of the Executive Council of Phi Kappa Psi had no interest in golf, tennis, casinos when they met at the Greenbrier hotel, White Sulphur Springs, July 26 and 27. Like General Lee, they convened to "map out plans"; unlike the famous general, they had no worries about "lost causes" or "reconstruction" programs.

The meeting was attended by: President Harold G. Townsend, Vice President Harry R. Templeton, Treasurer Edward M. Bassett, Secretary Thomas A. Cookson, Archons Edward A. Horn, Charles R. Appel, Charles R. Darnell, Mundy I. Peale, Henry S. Griffing, Roy L. Herndon, Attorney General Harry L. Snyder, Editor Lloyd L. Cheney and Scholarship Director O. M. Stewart. Mystagogue Sion B. Smith was the only member of the official family not present.

Among important questions considered were: The endowment fund; the 1930 Grand Arch Council; freshman education; finances; the care of Fraternity archives; collegiate information, and the Interfraternity Conference. Genuine progress was reported in most instances.

THE ENDOWMENT FUND

Brother Templeton, chairman of the committee on raising the endowment fund, took up this subject just as soon as numerous routine reports had been read and filed. He related that the Buffalo Alumni Association, through prudent investment, has nearly \$25,000 on hand. He could give no similarly encouraging report about other associa-

tions, but expressed confidence in the ability of sister organizations to meet any quota that might be established. On the second day of the session Vice President Templeton introduced a resolution directing the attorney general to draft such amendments to the by-laws necessary to provide for annual dues from alumni members, and paid-up life memberships which shall include life subscriptions to *The Shield*. Another resolution, somewhat similar in purpose, was offered by Treasurer Bassett. His resolution asks the attorney general to draft such amendments to the by-laws necessary to require future initiates to pay for a life subscription to *The Shield*; such payment to be credited, if desired, to a paid-up life membership in the fraternity. Since both resolutions were adopted, proposed new amendments will be given consideration at the Grand Arch Council in 1930. Lloyd L. Cheney, George A. Moore and C. F. Williams constitute a committee to complete a comprehensive survey to determine what price should be named for life subscriptions to *The Shield*.

THE 1930 G. A. C.

It will be recalled by delegates to the Grand Arch Council at Buffalo in 1928, that no definite action was taken with reference to the selection of a place to hold the convention in 1930. It seemed to be the consensus of opinion that Phi Kappa Psi should investigate facilities at a number of centrally located resorts which might fill convention purposes and demands. Grand Arch Councils in previous years have been held in the larger cities, and the major portion of the convention expenses have been met by generous members of entertaining alumni associations. This method, while highly successful in the main, has had its disadvantages. It placed great responsibilities upon a few enthusiastic members and frequently threatened to financially handicap alumni organizations acting as host. Hence, "a pay as you enter" plan was advocated by those who favored the selection of a nationally popular resort for the 1930 convention.

Members of the Executive Council, particularly President Townsend and Secretary Cookson, have been busy since June of 1928, studying maps and reading glowing literature about resorts in several sections of the country. A digest of these reports was taken to the July meeting of the Executive Council. Attractive proposals were read from hotel

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

managements at West Baden Springs, Ind., Mackinac Island, Mich., Yellowstone National Park, Hot Springs, Va. and White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.

Members of the Executive Council expressed a preference for White Sulphur Springs principally because of its central location and recreational facilities. Secretary Cookson was directed to enter formal negotiations for the Greenbrier hotel at White Sulphur Springs for June 25-28, inclusive. These dates, the hotel management felt quite certain, could be reserved for Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Cookson, after returning to his home in Bloomington, Ind., was advised by telegram that the Greenbrier hotel management could not entertain the Grand Arch Council, June 25-28, 1930, because another convention had been previously scheduled for the same period. Officers in charge of the conflicting convention had declined to change the dates of their meeting. Perhaps they, like officers of Phi Kappa Psi, are compelled, by constitution or by-law, to hold conventions only on specified dates.

The problem is not a serious one. It will be ironed out at the next meeting of the Executive Council, if not before. Two courses, fairly easy to follow, are open. Some other place can be selected, or the date of the 1930 Grand Arch Council can be changed to June 18-21, when the Greenbrier hotel at White Sulphur Springs will be available. To change the date of a Grand Arch Council requires a two-thirds vote of all the chapters and alumni associations. Prospective G. A. C'ers need not worry; the 1930 Grand Arch Council will be held, somewhere!

JOHN L. PORTER REPORTS

John L. Porter, chairman of the committee appointed to devise means for the permanent storage and display of the Fraternity archives, submitted a written report outlining tentatively the plans for this important undertaking. Dan G. Swannell and Sion B. Smith are serving with Brother Porter on this committee.

FINANCES

Much was said concerning finances of the chapters. Some dissatisfaction has been expressed with reference to the present chapter accounting system and financial policy, but no constructive suggestions have been received by Treasurer

Bassett, chairman of the committee on chapter finance. A system advocated by John C. Evans, W. V. Alpha, chapter advisor for Pennsylvania Mu, has been recommended for general use. Treasurer Bassett urged the adoption of the trial balance form used by Ohio Delta; this form shows the itemized income and expense for each month, and soon will be in general use by the several chapters.

Apparently, chapter advisors have not sufficiently stressed the importance of sound financial systems and policies. To offer aid, Archon Griffing proposed that each chapter elect an alumnus financial advisor, who "shall not be the same person as the alumnus advisor — unless the Secretary shall see fit to make an exception." This proposal was unanimously adopted.

COLLEGIATE INFORMATION — FRESHMAN EDUCATION

President Townsend reported that Leverett S. Lyon, Wis. Gamma '06, had accepted the appointment as chairman of a committee to compile data relating to colleges in the United States and Canada of interest to the Fraternity. It was announced that Guyon C. Whitley, Iowa Alpha '13, had accepted the appointment as chairman of the committee on freshman education.

DEATH OF HENRY H. McCORKLE

Resolutions on the death March 21, 1929, of Henry H. McCorkle, former president and secretary of the Fraternity, (The Shield for June of 1929), were adopted, and a copy was sent to the family of Brother McCorkle.

Oral reports were given by the Archons, and Scholarship Director O. M. Stewart. Attorney General Snyder read several legal opinions. President Townsend, Treasurer Bassett and Editor Cheney were selected as representatives to the Interfraternity Conference for the year 1929-30.



BUDDY'S FAN MAIL OUTWEIGHS THAT OF ANY OTHER MALE ACTOR

In the cinema world, popularity frequently is measured by the number of bags of mail delivered each day to the post office addresses of motion picture actors. By this mail-bag



CHARLES E. ROGERS

Kansas Alpha '23

Phi Psi's a great bunch . . . no foolin'

measure, Clara Bow today is considered the most popular woman, Buddy Rogers, the most popular man, in the movies.

Charles Edward (Buddy) Rogers is a member of Kansas Alpha chapter, class of 1923. He was born in Olathe, Kan.,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

and, after being graduated from high school attended the University of Kansas for three years. He was one of the successful applicants to the Paramount School of Acting, and with fifteen other youngsters was cast in a picture, *Fascinating Youth*.

A contract followed; following the contract came featured roles in *Wings*, *Get Your Man* and *Red Hair*, in the latter two of which he played opposite Clara Bow. Brother Rogers and Mary Pickford later appeared in *My Best Girl*. Anne Nichols' *Abie's Irish Rose*, next featured Buddy. He played leading roles in *Varsity*, *Someone to Love*, *Close Harmony*, *Red Lips*, *Illusion*, *River of Romance*, Paramount productions.

Brother Rogers recently contributed his impressions of student days "At Kansas." They first appeared in the *Kansas Sour Owl*, and later were given wide circulation by *College Humor*, J. M. Lansinger, Pa. Eta '11, president and publisher. "At Kansas" follows:

"Meeting the old gang after summer vacation . . . registration . . . pledging . . . Phi Psi's a great bunch, no foolin' . . . football . . . Jayhawkers versus Mizzou . . . victory . . . dance . . . celebrating . . . what a time . . . slick date from Kansas City . . . out of town job for orchestra . . . good pay but bad roads . . . snow and slush make auto travel tough . . . cramming for finals . . . too much orchestra . . . not enough study . . . exams over . . . passed, and how! Do better next time.

"Basketball season on . . . team looks weak but who's worried? . . . "Phog" Allen will have them hitting the hoop soon . . . team wins Valley title . . . as usual . . . great ol' school . . . friends . . . kind that always stick by you . . . college does you good even if you don't make Phi Beta Kappa. Spring . . . warm days . . . birds singing . . . classrooms in Ad Building and Frazier Hall stuffy . . . after class a stroll with some fair co-ed . . . A sandwich and choc' malt at "Bricks" . . . back to the house to crack a couple of books . . . quiz tomorrow.

"Warm midwestern nights . . . a canoe ride down the Kaw river . . . to the Island . . . steak fry . . . study of astronomy and . . . racing back to town . . . must get in before door is locked . . . made it . . . moon still bright . . . what a night. Letter from home . . . offer from Para-

mount for screen test . . . hide letter under bed . . . frat brothers find it, I'd get the razz . . . down to Kansas City for conference with film official . . . told gang family ill . . . won't do to have them learn truth . . . back to school . . . have to return to K. C. again for tests . . . orchestra gets date in K. C. . . . screen test taken . . . back to school to take final exams . . . psychology exam . . . think only of pictures . . . hand in incoherent paper . . . must have flunked that . . . never did find out . . . left for New York after telegram from Jesse Lasky . . . happy about job? . . . I'd hope . . . studying to be an actor . . . how did this all happen? . . . never thought I'd get chance like this . . . shooting scenes for *Fascinating Youth* . . . have leading role . . . another lucky break . . . off for Hollywood . . . cast for *Wings* . . . down to San Antonio . . . Dick Arlen . . . Clara Bow . . . Dick Grace, the stunt flyer . . . gets fun out of cracking up planes . . . he can have that job . . . back to Hollywood . . . with Mary Pickford in *My Best Girl* . . . more pictures . . . rest now and then.

"Mother out here on visit . . . to the Montmartre for dinner . . . see premiere at Grauman's Chinese . . . to Henry's for midnight lunch . . . 's funny where they get that idea that Hollywood is wild . . . two years of it and still out of the scandal sheet . . . fans send nice letters . . . may get new contract some day . . . need it . . . costs to live out here . . . merchants see movie actors coming . . . more pictures . . . working on *Magnolia* now . . . Mary Brian asks what I'd like to do best of all . . . canoe, I guess . . . down to the Island . . . steak fry and . . . 's a funny world."

Brother Rogers is six feet tall, weighs 175 pounds, has black hair, brown eyes.



PHI PSI CHAPTER AT PURDUE CLAIMS EVEN DOZEN LETTERMEN

Indiana Delta chapter at Purdue University is well represented in all branches of athletic activities. The snapshot picture below shows, reading from left to right: Herman



INDIANA DELTA LETTERMEN

Boots, Herb Galletch, Ike Uland, Bud Hook and George VanBibber, top row; Bob Thomas, George Poole, Carl Schulmeyer and Al Burnett, bottom row.

An even dozen lettermen, you ask, when only nine men are pictured above? Well, Jim Worthington, Bill Jackson and Earl Kelsey, wearers of Purdue's letter, were busy doing something else when the picture was snapped.



HERMAN G. JAMES IS PRESIDENT OF UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA

Herman G. James, Ill. Beta '08, dean of the college of arts and sciences and of the graduate college of the University of Nebraska, has been appointed President of the



HERMAN G. JAMES, Ill. Beta '08

University of South Dakota. Brother James has a distinguished reputation as an educator, lecturer and author. He is the son of the late Edmund Janes James, Ill. Alpha '84, former president of Northwestern University and of the University of Illinois.

More than 1,100 students are enrolled at the University of South Dakota, located about one-half mile from Ver-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

million and occupying a campus of sixty-two acres. The institution, opened in 1882, offers a diversified education in the college of arts, the school of business administration, the school of education, the college of engineering, the school of law, the school of medicine, the college of music and the graduate school. Seven national fraternities, Phi Delta Theta, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Beta Theta Pi, Lambda Chi Alpha, Delta Tau Delta, Alpha Tau Omega, and Kappa Sigma, and five national sororities, have chapters at the University.

Brother James was born January 2, 1887, in Philadelphia, where his father, Edmund J. James was a professor at the University of Pennsylvania. When his father accepted a call to the newly organized University of Chicago in 1896, he moved to that city. The next year he attended a boarding school in Germany and the year following a similar school in Paris.

ATTENDS NORTHWESTERN AND ILLINOIS

Returning to the United States in 1901, he attended secondary schools in Chicago for a year, then moved to Evanston, Ill., where his father had accepted the presidency of Northwestern University.

In the fall of 1904, Brother James moved to Urbana, Ill., and enrolled in the University of Illinois, the presidency of which his father entered upon at that time. He was graduated in arts and sciences in 1906, after specializing in physics in the class room, and in music and tennis as outside activities, having played on the college team at Northwestern one year and two years at Illinois.

JOINS PHI PSI AT CHICAGO

Brother James went to Harvard University in the summer of 1906, and entered the Harvard Law School in the fall of that year. He continued his work in law the next year at the University of Chicago, receiving the L.L.B. degree and passing the examination for the Illinois bar in June, 1909. Brother James became a Phi Psi at the University of Chicago.

Returning to the University of Illinois in the fall of 1909 he took work leading to the M.A. degree, with political science as the major subject.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Toward the end of the college year Brother James accompanied, as private secretary, Dean David Kinley of the University of Illinois to the Fourth Pan American Conference at Buenos Aires, Argentina. Two months were spent in Argentina at the conference and another two months in Chile and Peru, whither the delegates went as representatives to the centenary independence celebration of those two countries. During this trip a knowledge of Spanish was acquired, some newspaper articles written for the *Chicago Tribune*, and an abiding interest in Latin American affairs aroused which was to bear fruit in later activities.

Returning to the United States in October, Brother James went to Columbia University on a fellowship in political science, and received the Ph.D. degree in that field, in June 1911.

LECTURES IN GERMANY

Appointed by Columbia University to a special traveling fellowship in Europe, he went abroad in May, 1911, and lectured on American constitutional law at the University of Leipzig in the spring semester of 1911, and then attended lectures in public law at the Universities of Berlin and Halle.

In the spring of 1912 he went to Athens, as representative of the University of Illinois, to the fiftieth anniversary celebration of the University of Athens. Brother James returned to the United States in July 1912, after gathering the material for his first published book, *Principles of Prussian Administration*.

He moved to Austin, Texas, in September 1912, where he had accepted a chair as adjunct professor of government at the University of Texas.

SPENDS THIRTEEN YEARS AT TEXAS

During the next thirteen years spent at that institution, he moved up through the various grades to be full professor; established the bureau of municipal research, acted as its director and prepared and edited its publications; organized the League of Texas Municipalities and acted as its secretary and editor of its magazine; organized the Southwestern Political Science Association and was its first president; served as associate editor of the *National Municipal Review*; served on Model Charter committee of the National Municipal League; served on the city charter commission of the city of Austin; and wrote the following books in the field

of local government; *Applied City Government, A Handbook of Civic Improvement, Municipal Functions, and Local Government in the United States.*

Patriotic motives led Brother James to secure a leave of absence in 1918 from the university to serve with the War Camp Community Service of the national commission on Training Camp Activities, as Community Organizer in Detroit and as District Representative with headquarters in Kansas City. In 1922 he secured another leave of absence to undertake a study for the Carnegie Institution of Washington of the governmental system of Brazil, having meanwhile studied and written in the field of Latin American affairs, giving addresses at the Second Pan American Financial Conference, editing the Latin American division of the Southwestern Political Science Quarterly, and preparing jointly with P. A. Martin of Stanford University, the standard American work on Latin America known as *The Republics of Latin America.*

GOES TO BRAZIL

He spent more than a year in Brazil, learning Portuguese and studying the governmental, economic, and social conditions of that country. Out of that period of study grew, in addition to about one hundred newspaper articles for the *Dallas News*, a number of longer articles and two major books, *The Constitutional System of Brazil* and *Brazil After A Century of Independence.*

Brother James was called to the University of Nebraska in 1925 to assume the duties of Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences and was asked in the following year to take on also the duties of Dean of the Graduate College, teaching at the same time courses in political science. He remained at the University of Nebraska four years, when he accepted the presidency of the University of South Dakota.

In 1912 Brother James married Genevieve Campbell Kuby, whom he had known at the University of Illinois. They have three children: Margaret Helen, sixteen, who entered the University of South Dakota this fall; Genevieve Campbell, eleven, and Herman G. Jr., five. President James' hobbies: his family; music, (violin and viola); chess; the theater and travel.

GEORGE EARNSHAW FIRST TO JOIN SELECT GROUP

George L. Earnshaw, Pa. Kappa '19, ace of the slab staff of the Philadelphia Athletics, on September 3d, became the first major league pitcher to win twenty games this year,



GEORGE L. EARNSHAW, Pa. Kappa '19
discovered by Morris L. Clothier, Pa. Kappa '89

when he turned back the hard hitting New York Yankees, (Ruth, Gehrig, et al), with four scattered hits. He was considered the most brilliant right-handed pitcher in the junior major league circuit. His consistent work through-

out the season largely was responsible for the creditable showing of Connie Mack's machine.

"Three times during my life I have hung up the spiked shoes," Brother Earnshaw recently told Raymond A. Hill, sports writer for the *Philadelphia Bulletin*. "Each time I had an idea I was not cut out for baseball."

Earnshaw's athletic prowess was discovered by his uncle, Morris Lewis Clothier, Pa. Kappa '89, himself a former noted athlete, and now a prominent horseman in Philadelphia, where he is a leading merchant. Brother Clothier had watched Earnshaw play baseball at Montclair, N. J., induced him to enter George School, and later influenced him to go to Swarthmore. Brother Earnshaw played tackle on the football team, and, according to Roy Mercer, coach, could kick a football farther than any one in the world, except Les Asplundh, famous Swarthmore booter.

Earnshaw, relates Hill, was a heavy-hitting outfielder in college, as well as a pitcher. Against Lafayette College one year, Earnshaw lashed a home run over the center field fence in Easton that was the longest hit ever made in Lafayette's ball field, not even barring one made by Frankie Frisch while playing for Fordham.

Brother Earnshaw is twenty-nine years old, weighs 200 pounds, stands 6 feet, 4 inches and wears 12½ size shoes.



MESERVE ATTENDS A T O MEMORIAL

Alpha Tau Omega held its national convention, June 24-29, at Los Angeles. A memorial service was held in the Ambassador Hotel for Judge Erskine M. Ross, one of the co-founders of the fraternity. Shirley E. Meserve, Cal. Gamma '08, former president of Phi Kappa Psi, and president of the Interfraternity Conference of Southern California, attended the memorial services, and sent a basket of white tea roses, the flower of Alpha Tau Omega, as a tribute from Phi Kappa Psi.

**SCHOLARSHIP, PRIME REQUISITE,
SHOULD BE STRESSED BY ALUMNI**

WILLIS W. WILLARD, JR., PA. ZETA '27, CONTRIBUTOR

We have recently passed through an era of heartless punning on college life. Certain self-appointed authorities have informed us that college is a stadium with a few class



WILLIS W. WILLARD, Pa. Zeta '27
an "A" student

rooms attached, that life there is one continuous round of exciting contests, fraternity parties, wild auto rides, and the like, interspersed with a few classes now and then. To-day we notice a reaction on the part of the proper authorities to

such misrepresentation. Scholarship again is coming to the fore as the first essential of a college career.

Therefore, we should realize first of all, the importance of encouraging scholarship. The prime purpose of a college is to train a man to think, and to think logically and thoroughly on the highest and most important things of life. A man cannot learn to think with his hands and feet, nor by attending parties and movies all the time. Brain must be developed as well as brawn and social brilliance. This will call for a reasonable amount of time and effort just as any other college activity.

SCHOLARSHIP IS PRIME ESSENTIAL

Not only is scholarship one of the first essentials in college, but also after college. Out in life comes the real pragmatic test. Here there will not be any superfluity of leisure time for the most of us. Surely, every alumnus can testify to this from experience, either by a lesson sadly learned or by the reward of a successful career.

The writer was recently in conversation with a prominent alumnus of Dickinson College who made a statement to this effect: "Young man, do not let the glories of a brilliant athletic career in college eclipse and forestall the more substantial rewards in after life that come from faithful, consistent study. Twenty or thirty years after your graduation the world will not care much about whether you made the "four-forty" in "fifty-one flat" or not; but it will care a lot about what you have from your neck-tie up."

This counsel can be reiterated by numerous other individuals and also by business firms. This was shown by an article in *The Shield* for June, 1928, gleaned from the statements of President Walter S. Gifford, of the American Telephone & Telegraph Co. He raised the question, "Does business want scholars?" The unanimous answer was, "Yes."

As Dr. Gifford said: "Business will have a surer guide to the selection of able young men than it has used in the past, and the young men who train the muscle of their brains can feel reasonably certain that such training will add to their success in business; and, in all probability, to the fruitful and happy use of the leisure time which success in business will give them." Let us, then, first of all, not fail to

keep before us the utmost importance of encouraging scholarship.

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES INTERFERE

In the second place, although we recognize the place of scholarship, the matter will rest there unless we take further action. Scholarship needs to be stressed not only by the college and alumni but by the chapter. Otherwise, the student may forget the admonitions of his wiser superiors. Unless scholarship is emphasized, it will take a back seat. Why? Just human nature following the line of least resistance. Other things will allure and claim the students' major attention, sports, campus activities, "socializing," etc. Nor must we give to scholarship the bad taste of being "dry," "sissified," "book-wormish," etc. There can and must be a wholesome combination of college activities, curricular and extra-curricular, with proper time allotment to each, and with an aim to produce men of character and varied experience. Reports invariably show that good scholarship and good standing in general usually go hand-in-hand. Low scholastic standing is a fair indication of indifference on the part of a group toward the worth while things in college life. Men who are lazy in their mental habits are liable to be the same in all their habits. The converse likewise holds true. Men who are mentally ambitious and able to use their heads will most likely do well in the other phases of college life. Therefore, it is evident that a chapter needs the discipline of scholarship enforcement.

RIGHT TO STUDY, INVIOLEATE

This brings us face to face with the question as to the most effective methods of encouraging scholarship. Of course we can and should have our scholarship committees and rules. A certain amount of law is necessary to begin with. However, we cannot tell a college man just the hours that he must spend on the books, and then paddle him like a child if he does not obey. Nevertheless, every one should be given a fair chance to study. This is a student's inviolable right and nothing should take precedence over it in the Fraternity. The sanctity of the study room deserves to be preserved when a man wants to work. Along with this goes the need of a reasonable amount of freedom from noise and disturbance in the rest of the house.

You can lead a college student to the fountains of knowledge, but you cannot make him drink. Something more than

mere law is necessary. A proper spirit must be created. A respect and admiration for genuine scholarship must be cultivated. The actual attainment of this result is more vague and difficult than the setting forth of a list of rules, but it is more effective in the end. It may be obtained through the medium of fraternity pride.

Phi Kappa Psi, as we all know, has the development of the intellect as one of her main tenets. The true Phi Psi who has caught his fraternity's spirit will want to become a gentleman and a scholar, and the loyal chapter will strive to reflect her highest ideals. Then, there are interfraternity cups which encourage scholarship. Perhaps an alumni prize or cup to the excelling chapter in each district would be a further incentive.

CREATE PROPER SPIRIT

However, the ultimate way of stimulating scholarship lies in creating the right spirit in the individual fraternity member. Group action in anything of this nature will be slow and difficult unless it roots itself in a feeling of individual responsibility. This takes us back to the selection and training of freshmen. Early rushing often prevents proper choosing of pledges with reference to their scholastic standing, but as far as possible this should be given careful attention. Alumni can help a great deal by impressing upon young men going to college the importance of proper habits of study from the first, and of thorough-going scholarship. They can inform the chapter during rushing season concerning the standing of men in their high schools. Supervised study for the freshmen is also to be recommended. However, this must not be a crutch on which the freshman hobbles merrily along, but a goad to stir him on to greater initiative and more efficient study. Recognizing the importance and need of encouraging scholarship, it is the solemn duty of chapters and alumni to seek to create a high scholastic ideal along with the other worthy aims of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity.

Contributor Willard, who discusses scholarship in a truly constructive way, is a member of the class of 1930 at Dickinson College. He has been on the "A" list since entering college, is President, Belles Letters Literary Society, and a member of Omicron Delta Kappa, honorary society. He presented the above paper before delegates at the Second District Council Meeting, last spring.—Editor.

HOOVER NAMES PHI PSI GOVERNOR OF HAWAII

When President Herbert Hoover was called upon to name his first gubernatorial appointee, he selected Lawrence M. Judd, Pa. Iota '06, governor of the Hawaiian Islands, as re-



Acme Print

LAWRENCE M. JUDD, Pa. Iota '06
Governor of Hawaii

corded in the June issue of *The Shield*. Brother Judd has played a conspicuous part in the development of this group of islands, discovered in 1549 by the Spaniards under Gaetano, on which are located the largest military outposts of the United States. Prior to this appointment, Brother Judd

served as supervisor for the city and county of Honolulu, and was a former territorial senate president, for the district of Oahu. He was born in Honolulu in 1887, and after being graduated from the University of Pennsylvania returned to the island, where he is engaged in the ranching business. He is head of a large meat distributing firm.



BUFFALO PLAN COMMITTEE MEETS AT PITTSBURGH

The special Grand Arch Council committee to consider the so-called "Buffalo Plan" of reorganization of the administrative departments of the Fraternity held a two-days' session in Pittsburgh, September 21 - 22. Those present were: Harry L. Snyder, Charleston, W. Va., chairman; Sion B. Smith, Pittsburgh; Howard C. Williams, Cleveland, and John E. Garver, Buffalo. Walter L. Sheppard, Philadelphia, was unable to be present. This committee, it will be noted, is made up of the present attorney general of the Fraternity, three former presidents and one representative of the Buffalo Alumni Association which sponsored the changes in government.

The committee has made an exhaustive investigation of the experiences of other fraternities and has made an analysis of the present plan of government in Phi Kappa Psi together with a thorough study of the anticipated benefits to be derived under the Buffalo Plan. A tentative report was adopted to be further studied by the five members after which it will be presented to the Executive Council at its mid-winter meeting for consideration. It is expected that very definite recommendations will be submitted to the Fraternity at the coming Grand Arch Council.



TOM BROWN, PA. KAPPA, G. P. WINS MANY SCHOLASTIC HONORS

When Swarthmore College closed its doors last June, departing students talked about the distinguished record of Thomas McPherson Brown, Pa. Kappa, '26. Well they might, for Brown had acquired a long list of honors, covering diversified activities. He received, upon graduation, a Bachelor of Arts degree, with honors, and was made a member of Phi Beta Kappa. He is a member also of Sigma Xi, national honorary society for scientific research. On commencement day, Brother Brown was awarded the Ivy Medal for scholarship, leadership and character. This is the highest honor Swarthmore College can give an undergraduate.



THOMAS M. BROWN
Pa. Kappa '26
many, many honors

Some of Brother Brown's other honors in college were: President, the Men's Student Government Association; glee club soloist; member, senior play cast; manager, football team; letterman, varsity tennis; member, Book and Key, senior society; head of Pennsylvania Kappa. Brother Brown's home is in Washington, D. C.

▽ ▽ ▽

Perhaps You Know That:

The annual conclave of Kappa Sigma was held in Los Angeles, July 17-20.

Alpha Kappa Kappa, national medical fraternity, includes in its membership more than 2,000 members who are affiliated with national social fraternities. Of this number, Phi Kappa Psi is represented by 71.

The annual convention of Delta Upsilon was held the latter part of August at West Baden, Ind.

Theta Xi has established a chapter at the University of Colorado.

SOUND ADVICE TO CHAPTERS OFFERED BY UNDERGRADUATE

BY JAMES A. LAADT, R. I. ALPHA '28, CONTRIBUTOR

It is difficult to formulate any absolute plan of chapter management which will satisfactorily meet all conceivable conditions. Certain problems, however, are invariably present in every fraternity, whose general treatment can be outlined with some accuracy.

The first problem that confronts every chapter is that of conduct. The constitution of the fraternity and the by-laws of the chapters set up certain standards of conduct, but only in a general fashion, which need a more specific and flexible interpretation and application by a central body or governing board. A well drawn code of house rules is essential, and in addition there must be a central governing board, backed by authority and prestige, which will enforce the rules and interpret them to meet the individual situation.

DISCIPLINE NECESSARY

It is desirable that the governing board pay particular attention to the freshman delegation, directing its introduction into the customs and traditions of the chapter and emphasizing, by its prestige, rather than by its authority, the need for the observance of established rules. Too much stress cannot be laid upon the importance of impressing upon entering delegations the necessity of proper respect for chapter discipline.

In addition to regulating conduct, such a governing board is well constituted to exercise authority over chapter affairs and to act as an intermediary between the chapter and the individual brothers.

CHAPTER FINANCES

The importance of efficient management of chapter finances is universally recognized. The first necessary step is a careful check over all expenditures and a well planned budget which will reduce dues to a minimum. The essential point, however, lies in the regular collection of these dues. Every chapter possesses in its by-laws adequate authority to enforce prompt and regular payment. What is needed is a finance committee which will not only supervise chapter

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

expenditures but, with the backing of the chapter, will vigorously exercise its power to collect dues. Leniency not only prevents the efficient function of a budget, but also, if continued, will likely lead to a general delinquency among a considerable portion of the brothers.

STRESSES GOOD PERSONNEL

The future of any chapter hinges upon its ability to maintain successfully a high standard of membership. The value of a well chosen and well functioning membership committee is obvious. This value, however, is not to be realized simply by appointing a committee of pleasing personalities and placing all dependence on rushing itself. The preparatory work preceding the rushing period is of equal if not greater importance. According to the system employed with considerable success by Rhode Island Alpha, there was established a card catalogue of all freshmen suggested by brothers within the chapter, by alumni, or by outside brothers, listing all available information concerning these freshmen, their social and financial position, their preparatory school connections, etc. The committee sees to it that before rushing begins contact is established with every one of these proposed freshmen in order that rushing can proceed on a more personal basis. In addition, the references of every freshman are investigated as well as his scholastic record prior to the rushing period. By virtue of this system rushing can proceed on a basis of well tabulated information rather than on a basis of blind faith in rushing tactics.

ADVOCATES HIGH SCHOLARSHIP

The maintenance of a high standard of scholarship in the chapter is desirable not only from a theoretical point of view, but also from the practical standpoint of conserving the full membership without the losses ensuing from failures in college courses. A scholarship committee which will maintain a constant check on the scholastic standing of all the brothers; which will supply tutors from among the brothers for all those who are in danger of failure; and which will organize and enforce definite quiet hours in the house during which studying conditions will be at their best, is essential to maintain an acceptable standard. The present tendency in many chapters is to restrict the activities of the scholarship committee to the freshman delegation alone. Although it is probable that greatest attention is necessary for

the freshmen to orientate them to college conditions, at the same time the scholarship committee should not lose sight of the fact that the failure of a junior or a senior is fundamentally as much of a loss as that of a freshman. The scholarship committee should function for the benefit of the chapter as a whole, not for the benefit of a single delegation.

ESPRIT DE CORPS OF CHAPTER

An attractive social life is valuable for a chapter, not only in maintaining an internal *esprit de corps*, but also in effecting a satisfactory relationship with the outside world. The effectiveness of formal dances in themselves is dependent more upon the enthusiasm of the chapter itself than upon the individual efforts of a committee. Where the function of the entertainment committee essentially lies, is in arranging the necessary accompanying details of the dances with the greatest possible degree of efficiency and with the least possible expenditure. At Rhode Island Alpha the entertainment committee has found it useful to keep an itemized account of all expenses for every dance, banquet or other social function, and to present this account at a regular meeting of the chapter.

In addition to the routine of running the regular chapter social functions, the entertainment committee can well extend its work by making use of these functions to attract the alumni brothers into the social life of the chapter, thereby stimulating that alumni interest which is so essential for the well-being of every chapter. The committee can also better the relation of the chapter with the college and with other fraternities by regularly inviting members of the faculty and fellow students for meals at the chapter house.

The actual management of the house, with the accompanying details of janitor service within the house, maintenance of the grounds, and maintenance of the dining room, demands the services of an efficient and well chosen house committee. The functions of this committee will vary with the individual system of each chapter, but its value as a body in constant touch with the routine demands and needs of house management is unquestioned.

GOOD MEALS HELP

The management of the dining room, although actually a part of the general house management, demands special

attention. A well directed and satisfactory dining room will do more towards maintaining internal unity and spirit within a chapter than almost any other conceivable phase of fraternity life. The essential factors in achieving such a dining room are first, well balanced meals that appeal to the appetite, and second, an efficient management to insure the lowest possible rate of prices. Both these factors rest upon the steward. His work cannot be limited only to the financial management of the dining room but must also extend to the actual buying of the food and planning of the menus. It has almost universally been found that the cook cannot be depended upon to care for those latter two factors satisfactorily, but that they must be handled by someone in intimate touch with the likes and dislikes of the brothers and with their reactions to the meals served. Under the system employed by Rhode Island Alpha, the steward usually is a junior in college, who has had actual experience for at least one month under the oversight of the active steward. The financial accounts are handled by the steward with the aid of an alumni brother.

In general, the secret of efficient chapter management lies first, in a foundation of intelligent regulation and well-planned system, and second, in an intelligent choice of the right men for the right jobs.

The above paper, of timely interest to chapters, was presented at the District Council Meeting of the First District last spring.—Editor.



GREER McILVAIN ELECTED HEAD OF PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION

Greer McIlvain, Pa. Theta '18, for many years an outstanding golfer and winner of several championship honors, has been elected president of the Pennsylvania Golf Associa-



GREER McILVAIN, Pa. Theta '18

tion. He is president of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, of which he has been an active member since leaving college. Brother McIlvain is an attorney-at-law, connected with McIlvain, Murphy and Mohn, Keystone Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh.

WISCONSIN DEAN DEPICTS GOOD AND BAD OF FRATERNITIES

Scott H. Goodnight, able dean of men, the University of Wisconsin, member of Kappa Sigma, condemns low scholarship, hell week, too expensive buildings, debauchery; praises fraternity systems which provide obvious benefits for members, — in recent issue of Wisconsin Alumni Magazine.

BY SCOTT H. GOODNIGHT

The "Fraternity problem" is one which, like the "liquor problem," is never conclusively settled. I am sure I ought to beg pardon of the fraternities at the outset for such an invidious comparison. (At least of some fraternities.) But there is in the fraternity situation in general a complexity which renders a comparison with the prohibition issue not inept. New laws, changed economic conditions, shifts in public sentiment may bring forward new phases of the problem; some older evils may disappear, but new ones spring up in their places.

There, however, the similarity ends. There is infinitely more of good and less of evil in the fraternity system than in the debauching sway of John Barleycorn. Would that the latter might be completely eradicated from our civilization! The fraternities, though, are making a contribution of value to academic life and, with a few reforms, could become vastly more valuable.

PROVIDE HOUSING FACILITIES

One of the useful functions they perform, and one the importance of which has been generally overlooked, is the providing of good living accommodations for a quarter of the student body.

It might be pointed out that the old fashioned boarding houses in which students might have both lodging and regular meals in family style, is apparently a thing of the past, or at least a great rarity here in Madison. The men who occupy furnished rooms in private homes are condemned to take all their meals in cafeterias or restaurants. The fraternity and sorority houses provide both lodgings and good table board under the same roof; the meals represent a

well balanced ration ; and are served at regular hours. Pretty fair health insurance, so the doctors advise.

NO CHANCE FOR LONELINESS

There is not much chance in a fraternity house for the loneliness which often grips the unaffiliated student. It didn't prevail in the days of the old boarding houses either, for they made up little social groups and even community centers which were quite effective in promoting friendship and banishing melancholy. But many a student in a big university is lonely and heart sick among thousands. The very fact that there are so many makes the situation all the more terrifying. There is no common interest and—if he shuns the Union, as such a chap is quite likely to do—no common meeting ground. It may be that he doesn't "fit in" at all in the group with which chance throws him together in a lodging house. The morbidity which may ensue from a situation of this kind sometimes produces pitiful results, as every experienced dean of women or of men can testify.

These cases are never found in fraternity houses. On the contrary, the running fire of praise, blame, criticism, and derision, and the good and bad examples of how to do it and how not to do it which are present in every such group, is an educational process which is vastly more effective than most folk imagine. Unhappily, it must be admitted that some boys select the wrong sort of models and acquire some things they would be better off without. But on the whole, the process of learning to live with others on a give-and-take basis is beneficial to more boys than it is harmful.

COMRADESHIP CEMENTED

Other advantages, too, might be enumerated. The cementing of life long comradeship is a common occurrence. Awkward and uncouth country youngsters acquire something of poise and polish. Sophisticated city youths who have been sedulously shielded at home from contact with those of other social strata, rub elbows, play baseball, football, basketball, argue and quarrel with sturdy, honest, hardhitting boys, from farm or small town, and both have their horizons widened. We lament the passing of the debating societies with the valuable training they afford. The fraternity chapter meeting provides a free-for-all debating floor where conditions are far less artificial, the participants argue with more conviction, and the intent to appeal to the will power

of others is more real than in a pre-arranged debate on a learned question where participants display ingenuity, often without sincerity.

CONDEMNNS HELL WEEK

Turning now to the other side of the question, we find the bad aspects of fraternity life also numerous. One of them is the tenacity with which some chapters cling to the practice of hell week and the rough house initiation. Fraternalism, loyalty to the order, and respect and esteem for older brothers cannot be beaten into a freshman with a heavy paddle. The nationals have long since realized this and have long been advising against it. A protected hell week, in which freshmen are deprived of food and sleep, razzed and beaten, arouses the ire of parents, demoralizes the academic work of all concerned, and raises up foes of the fraternity system on the part of faculty members. Furthermore, serious injury, even death, occasionally results. Texas is even now considering the abolition of fraternities because an initiate recently lost his life there through an initiation stunt. Only year before last, a dozen students of our own campus were hauled to the hospital suffering from mercury fume poisoning as a result of an initiation prank, and the physicians tell me it was a close call. Several deaths might easily have resulted. But "try and get" fraternities to give up hell week and rough initiations! I have kept up a steady barrage on our Wisconsin fraternities for the last six years on this subject. Some, I am pleased to say, have reformed, some have modified the objectionable practices, but others continue as of old!

BUILDING BEYOND MEANS

Another danger to fraternities which it is within their power to curb, but which they are evading rather than facing, is the economic peril of building beyond their means. Two Wisconsin chapters have gone through bankruptcy within the last four years and have disbanded as a result. Another large new house has passed into the hands of receivers, but the chapter still lives in it as a tenant. Two or three other chapters are heavily encumbered and might be thrown into bankruptcy at any time by action of their creditors. But still the competitive armament continues. A chapter in an old house believes itself handicapped in the fight for pledges. All chapters must, therefore, have grand new houses—we think.

Under these conditions, with high taxes, heavy interest on a big bond issue, and other maintenance charges materially increased, a fundamental necessity is that each chapter proudly occupying a new lodge should be reasonably successful in its rushing, keep its house full, and run at maximum efficiency. A recent inspection shows, however, that only ninety per cent of the space in sorority houses is occupied and only eighty per cent of the capacity of our fraternity houses is filled. To be sure, the new dormitories offer a strong competition, but they have now been operating two years. The fraternities should have had time to adjust themselves to the new conditions and assure themselves in the spring of enough returning actives to fill their houses in the fall. Eighty per cent efficiency is too low and means either greatly increased expense on those living in the houses, or a relapse into a cumulative indebtedness which may prove fatal.

LIQUOR KILLS IDEALS

To true friends and well wishers of fraternities, the unwillingness (or inability?—the two horns of the dilemma are equally bad!) of some groups to deal effectively with the liquor situation in their midst is sad and disheartening. From long experience with fraternities and observation of their ways, I should like to lay down one statement as a plain fact which will be found hard to disprove. I hope it may contain food for reflection for fraternity alumni. A chapter which cannot prevent the use of booze by its members, cannot successfully maintain at a high level its scholarship, its financial affairs, and its good name on the campus. Per contra, a group which has maintained a high place on the scholarship rating chart for several successive semesters, which has its financial affairs well in hand, and which has the esteem and confidence of the campus, is one which is successfully combating the booze evil. It is usually a question of leadership within the group supported by a few interested and active alumni from without. I am glad to say that there are some such chapters on our campus and some active and interested alumni. But, I must admit, to my sorrow, that there are also some chapters and some alumni of the other variety. An alumnus who returns at homecoming time with a bottle on the hip and who makes an ass of himself before the young actives of his old chapter hasn't the slightest pretext for "crabbing" if his chapter loses its morale and goes to pieces. He himself has contributed liber-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ally to the result and has torn down more than half a dozen interested alumni can build up.

LOW SCHOLARSHIP INEXCUSABLE

Another serious charge which is brought against fraternities, and not unjustly, is that of a low grade of scholarship performance, of failing to realize to a proper degree the purpose for which both university and fraternity are organized and maintained: Again last semester the scholastic average of all under-graduate fraternity men at Wisconsin was lower than the scholastic average of all under-graduate non-fraternity men. This is true in a majority of institutions. I am told that the Interfraternity Conference, regarded it as quite a triumph that forty-six per cent of all institutions reporting showed fraternity men a shade better in their studies than non-fraternity men, whereas the number had been only forty-three per cent the year before. I see no reason for any self-congratulation this side of ninety per cent. The fraternities cheerfully "admit" that all outstanding men on every campus are fraternity men. And it is true. Student leaders are almost invariably in fraternities. Fraternity men control student politics, manage student affairs, occupy all strategic positions, and carry on the student activities. That is the chief reason why they do not carry their studies as successfully as non-fraternity men. Every chapter hounds its men to get out into activities, thereby bringing glory to dear old Eta Alpha Pi. The houses are kept in a state of turmoil at so many seasons of the year by political pow-wows, caucusses, canvasses, committee meetings, and the like that the occupants, even those who are not directly interested, are effectively prevented from doing good college work. The whole chapter is ordered out in the evening to see the frat bowling team compete in a match, to root for their basketball team in an interfraternity tournament. There is rushing. There are dances on Friday and Saturday nights at which the chapter must be properly represented. The poor kids don't get the requisite time and quiet to do their work well. It isn't that they haven't the ability. They have. I think it is quite true that the average of ability in fraternity men is above that of the non-fraternity men. But the fraternity demands so much that its members are prevented from doing well what they come to the university to do. Thus the fraternity becomes an obstacle to the fundamental purpose of the university. Frankly, it is

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

so regarded by a good many faculty folk, as well as outsiders. And the scholarship statistics the country over seem to justify the conclusion.

CAN'T PROPHECY FUTURE

What is ahead? I confess inability to prophesy. Will the fraternities listen to the voices of their friends, cease hell week, stop debauchery, apply economic intelligence to their business affairs, and deflect the emphasis from activities and social life to their studies, thus becoming indispensable allies of the college and promoters of the educational welfare of the student body? Or will they pursue the bad practices above enumerated until they classify themselves clearly as foes of intellectual and social progress and are annihilated by indignant public opinion? Time alone will tell.



POST RETIRES AS DEAN

Dean Edwin Post, Pa. Zeta '69, dean of the college of liberal arts, DePauw University, with which he has been identified for fifty years, retired from administrative work this summer. He was honored with the title, "Dean Emeritus." Dr. Post has held the rank of full professor since his appointment as professor of Latin a half century ago and will continue as head of the department of Latin. He had been a member of the administrative staff for thirty-three years and Dean for twenty-three years. Dr. Salem B. Town, Ind. Alpha '65, who was 82 years old this summer, has retired as an administrative official of DePauw University. He had acted in an official capacity more than twenty-five years.



PHI KAPPA PSI UNFOLDS HERSELF TO TOWNSEND AS HE VISITS WEST

When Harold G. Townsend was elected President of Phi Kappa Psi at Buffalo fifteen months ago, he was well acquainted with the Fraternity. He acted as National



PRES. TOWNSEND

Secretary during the two-year period extending from 1912-14, and, in that capacity, became familiar with the internal management of the organization he first learned to love while a student at Beloit College. The genuine greatness of Phi Kappa Psi was not fully appreciated by Brother Townsend, however, until after he assumed the presidency. As has been the fortunate case with other members of the Executive Council, increased responsibilities have tended to broaden President Townsend's vision. As his vision

broadened, Phi Kappa Psi unfolded Herself to him, on a constantly increasing scale. President Townsend's brief message to undergraduates and alumni, offered below, should inspire readers to a greater sincerity of purpose.—Editor.

THE PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

If you would know Phi Kappa Psi as a national institution which has preserved all the rich traditions developed since its inception in that little eastern college at Canonsburg, Pa., in 1852, you should visit its chapters and alumni associations west of the Mississippi River.

During the District Council period in April, your President was privileged to attend the fourth, fifth and sixth District Councils and to visit many of our western chapters. In my more than twenty-five years of Phi Psi experience I have met hundreds of Phi Psis from the West, but my chapter visitations have been principally east of the Mississippi. From these contacts I had always believed that I knew and understood Phi Psi as a national institution. I still believe that my conceptions of it were correct, but I now know that my understanding of its greatness is broadened

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

as it could be in no other way. Those brothers whose ideas of Phi Kappa Psi are limited by geographical or collegiate lines will experience a new thrill and enthusiasm for their Fraternity when they come to know it in its entirety.

The power and influence of our Alumni Associations was emphasized again and again as I mingled with them and they unfolded to me their plans of helpfulness to nearby chapters, as well as their interest in national problems. As I "listened in" at Kansas City, Oklahoma City, Austin, Texas, Los Angeles, San Francisco and Denver, I was transported in mind to similar experiences in Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Buffalo, Cleveland, Minneapolis and Chicago. So, again was borne in upon me the reality of that saying so common to us, "Once a Phi Psi, Always a Phi Psi."

May I, from the experiences of this trip, bring to you this reassuring message: We belong to a Fraternity whose Chapters, regardless of location, are unusually harmonious in their desire to carry on the ideals of our Founders, to perpetuate a high standard of quality in membership, to strive for scholastic attainment, to encourage leadership in the class room and upon the campus, and to cultivate the attributes that make for true Brotherly Love. Behind their efforts to bear aloft the banner of Phi Kappa Psi stand our Alumni Associations, ever ready and willing to counsel, aid and encourage their younger brothers. Thus we find ourselves members of an organization broad in extent, wonderful in its standard of ideals, great in its opportunities, and powerful in its influence for good.





EDITORIAL

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

Cleveland, Ohio

NEW EDITOR OF SHIELD SOLICITS HELP!

As the *The Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi starts a new volume, the fiftieth since its establishment in 1879, the Executive Council and the Editor express the joint hope that it will reflect more vividly than ever the spirit of the Fraternity it represents.

For twenty years, Lloyd L. Cheney ably edited and directed our official publication and brought, through meritorious application, enduring credit to himself and Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Cheney is now undertaking the compilation and publication of the Fraternity History, a much needed asset we have not enjoyed since the exhaustion of the edition published in 1902 by Charles L. Van Cleve. No one in our organization is so well qualified for this assignment as Brother Cheney. Phi Kappa Psi is to be congratulated for having in her ranks one who will assume the continued responsibility shouldered by him.

The new Editor of *The Shield* accepted the appointment with a deal of justifiable pride and pleasure because of his desire to serve the Fraternity, but not without trepidation, being fully conscious of the great responsibility placed upon him by the Executive Council. The Editor hopes, in fact *prays*, that the selection of the Executive Council was a wise one; that it will reflect credit; that it will prove beneficial to the Fraternity.

This hope, regardless of personal desires and efforts, can be fulfilled only through the wholehearted support and cooperation of the chapters, the alumni associations and members of the Fraternity in general. Genuine, fraternal aid and cooperation from these three vital sources are earnestly solicited.

Here are a few suggestions to chapters, alumni associations and Phi Psis generally as to how they can support *The Shield* so that it may reflect desired credit to our Fraternity: Send to the Editor (1) personal news items and all

newspaper clippings about Phi Psis that come to your notice, and do not depend upon some one else to perform this service; (2) photographs of members of the Fraternity, including both undergraduates and alumni, whose names appear in public print or whose accomplishments are outstanding or conspicuous; (3) word descriptions and pictures of Fraternity banquets, outings, meetings, etc.; (4) articles and speeches written by our members, particularly if the subjects treated relate to college or fraternity problems; (5) articles referring to college and fraternity subjects which may be of interest to readers of the magazine.

Pictures give life and action. Newspaper photographers usually are willing to furnish prints appearing in the publications they represent. If you want *The Shield* to offer more pictures, exert every possible effort to provide material for this purpose.

Chapter correspondents should exercise painstaking effort in the preparation of letters submitted for publication. Every chapter should be represented in each issue of *The Shield*. Failure is inexcusable. Chapters are judged largely by the nature of their *Shield* correspondence.

A greater number of alumni associations should be included in the magazine than generally is the case. No complaint on this score can be made with reference to the current number. Our most successful alumni organizations are those represented in each issue; one of these has had a letter in every number of the publication for the last seven or eight years. Chapter and alumni association correspondents should be chosen only for ability, punctuality, and willingness to serve. "As the corresponding secretary goes, so goes the organization."

The section of *The Shield* devoted to notes about Phi Psis, alumni associations and chapters is an important one, and is usually the first to be read. It should be maintained on an even higher scale. The success of this department depends almost entirely upon the support of contributors.

The Editor has no doubt whatsoever about the desire of every loyal member of the Fraternity to cooperate in developing and improving *The Shield*. Time alone will tell how many are loyal.



EDITOR OF THE SHIELD WANTS ALL CHAPTER PUBLICATIONS

Brother Lloyd L. Cheney, who knows news, upon resigning the editorship of *The Shield*, forwarded copies of *The Webfoot Alphan*, of Oregon Alpha; *The Lambdan*, of Pennsylvania Lambda; *The Bazute*, of Illinois Delta; *The Palphan*, of Pennsylvania Alpha, *The Zetan*, of Pennsylvania Zeta, and *The Delta*, of Indiana Delta to the Editor's desk.

Chapter alumni appreciate chapter news; they enjoy reading chapter publications. Chapters publishing the above list deserve credit, praise. All chapters in the Fraternity should show similar initiative. *The Shield* asks chapter publication editors to note the change in address; copies of each issue should be sent *The Shield*. They provide interesting news, valuable news-tips, and a more intimate knowledge of chapter affairs.—*Editor*.



PEPPER PRIZE GOES TO POMEROY

At Lafayette College each year faculty members and students, after careful deliberation, vote to determine the most popular and representative student in the institution, to whom is awarded the George Wharton Pepper prize. Last spring this coveted honor was bestowed upon Thomas W. Pomeroy, Jr., Pa. Theta '26, who also received the Barge Oratorical prize. In addition, Brother Pomeroy may well be proud to be the son of Thomas W. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta '92, associate manager of the New England Life Insurance Co., Clark Bldg., Pittsburgh, where he long has been an outstanding member in things Phi Psi. Active in the Philadelphia alumni association, young Pomeroy's paternal uncle is Edwin M. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta '93, special freight agent of the Pennsylvania Railroad.



PHI KAPPA PSI *NOTES*

EARLE HENLEY, Ind. Delta '01, is in the real estate business in San Francisco, with offices at 519 California Street.

CHARLES W. CULBERTSON, Ind. Gamma '91, is postmaster at Brazil, Ind.

A. B. GREEN, Ill. Alpha '05, is vice president of the Engineers National Bank, Cleveland.

PERCY V. FRASER, Colo. Alpha '15, is engineer for the Ohio Public Service Co., Hanna Bldg., Cleveland.

ARTHUR G. TORREY, Ill. Delta '08, is associated with The Long Distance Movers Bureau, Inc., Terminal Tower, Cleveland.

THE DELTA of Indiana Delta chapter in May reproduced a photograph showing nine lettermen, members of the chapter.

CLEMENT A. HILDEBRAND, Ill. Delta '04, is district sales manager for the National Biscuit Co., Chicago. His son, Frank, is a member of Wisconsin Alpha.

HARRY D. ROBB, Pa. Lambda '15, all-American football team in 1918, is with the Timken Roller Bearing Co., Canton, Ohio.

A. B. GUTHRIE, Ind. Beta '92, is superintendent of schools at Choteau, Mont.

DR. E. R. MURPHY, Ill. Delta '04, is specializing in diseases of children, and has offices at 702 Boston Bldg., Salt Lake City.

JOHN J. YOWELL, Colo. Alpha '14, formerly of St. Louis, is a member of the legal firm of Wright, Yowell & Lewis, San Angelo, Texas.

ROBERT L. MOORE, Pa. Beta, '14, is chief chemist of the Thermatomic Corp., Pittsburgh.

WESLEY F. BAUM, Pa. Beta '17, has been appointed general superintendent, Beaver Valley Traction Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.

F. D. STOUT, Kan. Alpha '19, has been appointed cashier of the First National Bank, Greenville, Pa.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

HENRY M. HAMILTON, N. H. Alpha '09, is running a large sheep ranch in the Blackfoot Indian Reservation in Montana.

PHILIP R. PAGE, Pa. Lambda '23, was a member of the pitching staff of the Toronto baseball team in the International League, last summer.

MYRON CREESE, Pa. Lambda '13, is a professor at the Maryland Agriculture College, College Park, Maryland.

CLINTON H. COLLESTER, Mass. Alpha '99, has been elected librarian of the Municipal University, Wichita, Kan.

V. C. CORWIN, N. H. Alpha '18, is a certified public accountant at Great Falls, Mont.

GERALD FRARY, Mich. Alpha '11, is attorney for the California Petroleum Co., at Great Falls, Mont.

F. A. FAVILLE, Pa. Mu '27, is a power equipment engineer, the Leader Bldg., Cleveland. Brother Faville is married, has two children and lives at 230 Buckingham Road, Rocky River, Ohio.

CHARLES L. BIEDERWOLF, Ind. Gamma '98, who transferred to Indiana Beta in 1899, is clerk of the supreme and appellate courts at Indianapolis.

JUDGE A. B. ANDERSON, Ind. Gamma '73, has resigned from the United States circuit court of appeals for the seventh judicial circuit at Chicago, retiring after twenty-seven years' service on the federal bench.

PHILETUS M. HELFER, N. Y. Beta '95, has been elected district superintendent of schools of the fifth supervisory district of Onondaga county, N. Y.

DR. WALTER SCOTT HEARD, N. Y. Gamma '08, has removed his dental offices from 689 Fifth Ave., to 230 Park Ave., the New York Central Bldg., New York.

ARTHUR M. SPALDING, Kan. Alpha '09, is director of agents' training, the Equitable Life Assurance Society, with offices at 393 Seventh Ave., New York. Until recently, he was stationed at Pittsburgh.

CHARLES O. HOBAN, Pa. Mu '27, special representative of the Erie City Iron Works, Erie, Pa., has been transferred to New York City.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DR. STANLEY CRAWFORD, Pa. Iota '07, accompanied by his wife, spent the summer in Europe. Dr. Crawford has offices in the Westinghouse building, Pittsburgh.

ROBERT M. MOUNT, Ill. Delta '20, is manager of the Better Business Bureau, Portland, Ore., with offices at 318 Oregon Bldg., that city.

HAROLD C. ERSKINE, Pa. Lambda '16, is connected with the Aluminum Corp. of America. His address is: 504 Liberty Bldg., New Haven, Conn.

ED N. DASHIELL, Ind. Delta '01, is with the Trumbull Steel Co., Warren, Ohio, where he resides at 161 Genesee avenue.

JAMES B. MELCHER, Mass. Alpha '05, is cashier of the newly organized Newton National Bank, Newton, Mass.

GEORGE H. DUNCAN, Mass. Alpha '95, of East Jaffrey, N. H., has been appointed a forestry commissioner by Governor Tobey.

LOUIS J. HEATH, Mass. Alpha '06, of Washington, D. C., is now staff correspondent for Latin America with the United Press Association.

FRANK L. BOYDEN, Mass. Alpha '00, principal of Deerfield Academy, has been elected one of the vice presidents of the Massachusetts Civic League.

LLOYD M. CLARK, Mass. Alpha, '13, is now associated with the Celluloid Corporation, 10 East 40th Street, New York.

Three members of Oregon Alpha, Roy L. Herndon, archon of the sixth district, Wade Newbegin and Francis W. McKenna, were elected to Phi Beta Kappa last June.

DR. HUGO KAHL, Kan. Alpha '96, and his wife, spent the summer at Visby, Sweden. Dr. Kahl is curator of entomology, Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, and is recognized internationally as an authority on insects.

I. C. ELSTON, JR., Ind. Gamma '90, trustee of Wabash College, recently gave \$20,000 to his alma mater for new drives in the campus. Two years ago, Brother Elston subscribed \$50,000 to a fund for a new college chapel, now completed.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

PAUL M. STINCHFIELD, Pa. Mu '27, and Mrs. Stinchfield announce the birth of John Marston Stinchfield, May 17, at West Side Hospital, Scranton, Pa.

W. C. SUTHERLAND, Wis. Alpha '98, who has been general superintendent, Pittsburgh Steel Co., Pittsburgh, has been appointed assistant to the president of that company.

DONALD McDOWELL, N. Y. Epsilon '15, on June 18th was married to Miss Jane Elizabeth Dafler, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Upton A. Dafler, Hollywood, Fla. Brother and Mrs. McDowell live at 1324 Donald St., Jacksonville, Fla.

DR. WILLIAM WALLACE YOUNGSON, Pa. Beta '85, pastor of the Rose City Park Methodist Episcopal church, Portland, was honored with the degree of doctor of laws from Oregon State College at its sixtieth annual commencement in June.

WILLIAM D. ANGLE, Pa. Zeta '27, and Raymond N. Hoffman, Pa. Zeta '27, will captain the football and basketball teams, respectively, at Dickinson College this year. Chapter members won fourteen letters last year.

WESTON B. LAZEAR, Ill. Delta '05, is district manager of the Stevens-Adamson Co., Aurora, Ill., with headquarters at 50 Church St., New York. Brother Lazear is married and has a son, Ralph, and a daughter, Barbara, sixteen and twelve years old, respectively.

CAPT. G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD, Pa. Gamma '95, who, with his wife, lived in Paris many years, has been in the United States Naval hospital, Brooklyn, a number of months, following a partial paralytic stroke.

BRUCE VAN CLEVE, Ill. Delta '14, is a member of the executive committee of the Alumni Association of the University of Illinois. His office is at 105 South LaSalle street, Chicago, where he deals in investment securities.

DR. RALPH B. URMY, Cal. Alpha '84, pastor of the Bellevue Methodist Episcopal Church, Pittsburgh, was the subject of an interesting caricature sketch in one of the Pittsburgh papers recently. He is editor of the Pittsburgh Christian Advocate.

GEORGE R. KENT, Pa. Iota '08, investment broker with offices in Philadelphia and New York, was married to Mrs.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Irene Bently Niemann in the latter city this summer. Brother and Mrs. Kent live at 430 East 57th street, New York.

JUDGE JOSEPH M. SWEARINGEN, Pa. Alpha '75, of the court of common pleas of Allegheny county, Pennsylvania, received the degree of LL.D. from his alma mater, Washington and Jefferson College, at the annual commencement exercises in June.

HAROLD A. LYON, Mass. Alpha '11, formerly assistant secretary of the Boston Chamber of Commerce, and for eleven years assistant cashier of the First National Bank of Boston, has been appointed advertising manager of the Bankers Trust Company of New York. He is also a director of the Financial Advertisers' Association.

CURTIS CANFIELD, Mass. Alpha '21, a member of Amherst College faculty, is the author of a book entitled "Plays of the Irish Renaissance," which will be published in October by Ives Washburn, Inc., New York.

CLYDE HENLEY, a charter member of Indiana Delta, has a son striving to earn a place on the football team of Purdue University, where Brother Henley won his letter in track. Brother Henley makes his home in Carthage, Indiana.

PAUL S. VAN AUKEN, Wis. Alpha '17, executive secretary of the Direct Mail Advertising Association, was in charge of the national convention of that organization held in Cleveland in October.

C. P. PARKHURST, Neb. Alpha '99, on June 29th, was married to Miss Elva Katherine Reh, of Toledo, Ohio, a graduate of Vassar College. Brother and Mrs. Parkhurst reside at 29 Morgan street, Oberlin, Ohio.

I. W. CHURCH, N. Y. Gamma '09, Dr. George M. McCole, Ind. Alpha '00, and Hugh I. Sherman, Ind. Beta '01, are active members of the Rotary Club, Great Falls, Mont.

DR. ARTHUR M. LARGEY, Pa. Lambda '16, for several years chief physician for the Jewell Ridge Coal Co., Jewell Ridge, Va., has completed six months' special work in the Philadelphia General Hospital, and is now located at Glenalden, Pa.

JAMES H. GREENE, Ill. Delta '07, for several years director of the Research Bureau for Retail Training, University

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

of Pittsburgh, has recently resigned to become assistant to the vice president of the Studebaker Corp., South Bend, Ind.

A. B. EMERICK, Pa. Lambda '12, for several years manager of the Pittsburgh branch of Wagner Electric Corp., has been transferred to the Dallas, Texas, office, where he will occupy a similar position.

B. M. JOHNSON, Ohio Delta '04, vice president of the Whitaker Paper Co., has announced the removal of the general offices from 101 Ninth St., Pittsburgh, to 1005 Beaver Ave., Pittsburgh, at which place the new warehouse of the company is located.

ORRA E. MONNETTE, Ohio Alpha '91, director of the Bank of Italy and regional board chairman, has been re-appointed member of the library commission of Los Angeles, Cal., where he has practised law since 1907. Brother Monnette has been a member of the library board sixteen years, president for fourteen years.

JOHN A. CAREY, N. Y. Beta '19, who after his graduation from Syracuse University was connected with the business office of that institution, is now associated with the pension fund of the Episcopal Church, with offices at 14 Wall St., New York City.

CHARLES W. EICHRODT, Indiana Beta and New York Gamma, is now living in St. Louis. For the past nine years Brother Eichrodt has been connected with the Chile Copper Co., Chuquicamata, Chile, having recently returned to the United States to specialize in metallurgy and the refining of copper ore.

MILLER HAMILTON, Ind. Beta '08, for many years a resident of Washington, D. C., is now located in Indianapolis, where he is engaged as public relations counsel for several organizations of nation-wide scope. Since his graduation from college Brother Hamilton has been engaged in newspaper, magazine, and publicity work.

A fund of \$1,000, for student loans, has been given Indiana University by Mrs. Tunie Hays Buskirk, and her son, Hays H. Buskirk, Ind. Beta '11. The gift, subject to increases from time to time, was made in memory of Philip Kearney Buskirk, Ind. Beta '78, husband and father of the donors.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

JUDGE JAMES I. BROWNSON, Pa. Alpha '74, presiding judge of the twenty-seventh judicial district of Pennsylvania, has been re-elected president of the board of trustees of Washington and Jefferson College. Edward McDonald, Pa. Alpha '81, has been named chairman of the executive committee and elected one of the vice presidents of the board of trustees of the college.

JAMES T. VANDORN, Ohio Epsilon '23, in August was married to Miss Catherine Hopkins, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Martin Hopkins, Cleveland, and niece of William R. Hopkins, city manager of that city. Brother and Mrs. VanDorn live at 19550 Beach Cliff Blvd., Rocky River, Cleveland.

RAY F. KRUSE, Pa. Mu '27, for several years connected with the American Rolling Mill Co., with headquarters in Pittsburgh, is now with the Pittsburgh office of The Imperial Type Metal Co. Clarence Seaman, Ohio Epsilon '17, a former Archon of the Fraternity, is assistant to the president of the company, with offices in Philadelphia. Another Phi Psi, M. M. Caldwell, Pa. Iota '20, is connected with the Imperial Company, at Minneapolis.

C. C. YOUNGGREEN, Kan. Alpha '10, president of the International Advertising Men's Association, the most outstanding position in the advertising profession, attended the convention of the association in Berlin, Germany, last summer. Brother Younggreen was entertained by Field Marshal Paul von Hindenburg, President of the Republic of Germany, and by many other prominent officials of the Republic while in Germany.

GEORGE A. MOORE, Ill. Alpha '98, a former national vice president and treasurer of the Fraternity, is manager of the Cleveland offices of the Fidelity Investment Association, Wheeling, W. Va., with headquarters in the Terminal Tower Bldg., Cleveland. Among Brother Moore's associates is Theodore A. Blake, Pa. Iota '20, formerly of Detroit and Pittsburgh. Davis W. Ellis, Ind. Beta '20, is associate manager of the Chicago office of the Fidelity Association.

BERFORD BRITTAIN, Pa. Alpha '95, is manager of the Chicago office of the Pittsburgh Piping & Equipment Co., with offices at 1318 Peoples Gas Bldg. One of his four Phi

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Psi brothers, Spencer Brittain, Pa. Alpha '10, is with the same company, with headquarters at Pittsburgh.

"Carnegie, from a Trustee's Viewpoint," was the subject of an address some time ago at a meeting of the Northern New Jersey Clan of Carnegie Institute of Technology, by John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, of Pittsburgh. He will be inducted as a member of Phi Beta Kappa at the December meeting of the chapter at Allegheny College.

DR. FREDERICK A. CLEVELAND, Ind. Alpha '86, who holds the chair of United States Citizenship, Maxwell Foundation, Boston University, is the author of "Modern Scientific Knowledge of Nature, Man and Society." The book recently published by the Ronald Press, copes with the problem of guiding and directing students in successfully adjusting themselves to the world in which they live. Brother Cleveland, a distinguished author, was chairman of President Taft's commission on economy and finance.

DR. PAUL H. MUSSER, Pa. Eta '12, has been elected dean of the college of the University of Pennsylvania, with which he has been identified since entering as a student in 1913. After being graduated, he served some time as a reader for Dr. Josiah H. Penniman, Pa. Iota '89, who was then vice-provost and professor of English. Brother Musser was elected assistant professor of English in 1924, and received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy from the University in 1928.

After John C. Evans, W. Va. Alpha '08, was graduated from The University of West Virginia he became a teacher in a Pittsburgh high school. Understanding young men and women, he was both popular and successful. Some years ago, a desire to learn the banking and brokerage business became manifest. Personal popularity and business acumen lead to success in this field. Brother Evans' background and interest in the fraternity have combined to make him an outstanding chapter advisor. His notable achievements in directing the affairs of Pennsylvania Mu chapter have received wide attention and special recognition from district and national officers of the fraternity.





ALUMNI

CORRESPONDENCE

Chicago Alumni Association

Two hundred and ninety-six Phi Psis, and Phi Psi rushees gathered in the main dining room of the Union League Club of Chicago for the Chicago Alumni Association's annual "Rushing Banquet," on Thursday, Sept. 5th, at what proved to be the most successful of the annual alumni-undergraduate meetings, which the local alumni association has sponsored for the past five years.

Since the City of Chicago each year sends a large number of eligible freshmen to Chicago, Northwestern, Illinois, Wisconsin and Michigan Universities, members of the local alumni association felt that it might materially help general rushing for the Fraternity by holding a rushing banquet for the eligible entering freshmen as a joint fraternity enterprise, immediately before the opening of the various schools to which Chicago feeds men. Previous years have proved these gatherings a success, since they introduced the new men, not to separate chapters of Phi Kappa Psi, but to our Fraternity as a whole; they met the undergraduates, the younger alumni, and the older members of the Fraternity, all of whom were cooperating to rush them Phi Psi.

The committee in charge of this year's banquet attacked the problem of entertaining the rush men from a new angle, and made the banquet a hundred per cent Phi Psi affair. All of the speakers were selected from the Fraternity; the entertainers were not professionals, but were undergraduates who had made names for themselves at the various local universities, and these boys, Jimmy White, Illinois Alpha, Marvin Hintz, Illinois Beta, Abel Wells and Bill Ellsworth, Illinois Delta, and Herb Willock, Wisconsin Alpha, provided as good entertainment as has ever been met with at a local Phi Psi banquet. Even the orchestra, under the direction of Lou Snyder, Illinois Beta, was in part Phi Psi material.

Phi Psi after-dinner speakers were not lacking in talent. National President Hal Townsend; Gen. Nathan W. MacChesney, Ill. Alpha '02, and Dr. Theodore G. Soares, Minn. Beta '88, of the University of Chicago Divinity School, lead the battery of orators who talked before the rushees of the Fraternity, while the presidents of each chapter represented in the rushing, spoke briefly of Phi Psi at their schools. The speeches were snappy, and with alumni and undergraduates here both participating, gave the rushees a general idea of the Fraternity as a whole. In passing, we might say that more than one rushee became a pledge during the course of the evening.

Ordinarily, the financial details of banquets are spoken of only in hushed tones, in committee meetings, after the banquet is over and the bills have been received. But the system which was developed for the present rushing dinner seems worthy of recording for the benefit of the Fraternity as a whole, since it proved so successful that the banquet will show a profit for the Association, as against previous continual losses.

The salient features of finance are these; the dinner and expenses were \$3.25 per man; the undergraduate chapters were charged

nothing for rushees, and undergraduates paid \$2.00 for each undergraduate ticket; the alumni did the rest. The idea which worked this time was as follows: alumni attending could pay a minimum price of \$3.00 for a ticket, and if a good rush dinner was worth any more to them, they were privileged to pay as much as they liked. Brother George W. Dixon, Ill. Alpha '85, set a high standard in valuing a successful rush dinner, when he paid \$50.00 for his ticket, and with similar co-operation of other brothers, the alumni raised a war chest of \$610.00 in excess of the actual cost of alumni tickets. Hence the surplus which will be applied toward expenses for next year's rush dinner.

Chicago, Ill.

Sept. 9, 1929

C. V. WISNER, JR.

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Seattle Alumni Association

It has been some time since any Western Washington Alumni notes have appeared in *The Shield*, but the writer will attempt to bring up to date the various wanderings and activities of the many Phi Psis in these parts.

The problem of the new house assumed large proportions for many weeks and hopes ran high to do something definite before the break of the coming school year. Through financing delays it has been deemed advisable to build our plans for the year of 1930. Big Tiny Russell, a graduate of the local department of architecture submitted his ideas as to what ought to be incorporated into a real fraternity house and the preliminaries are declared to be the best possible. The big boy picked up his ideas while sojourning in France during a scholarship won by him. Unless a serious hitch is encountered, Washington Alpha should be enjoying the new shanty when school starts in the fall of 1930. Washington Alpha has been more than seriously handicapped in rushing on account of the present house and the heating plant isn't exactly what it might be. A consistent effort is to be made this year to revive the alumni spirit to the point of animation as an aid in the building program.

Bull Bellman took the count at the altar a few months back and is now living in Los Angeles among the movie celebrities and other retired Phi Psis. He is employed by the Pilot Ray Sales Corp. Pop Cowling is still endeavoring to make the *Portland Oregonian* a fit paper for the entire family. Reid Sangster is keeping a weather eye on the heating situation in the same city and is worrying himself balder than ever about competition. Lloyd Callahan is practicing law in Spokane, but manages to have enough time for an occasional fishing and pipe smoking expedition. Phil Peterson has transferred his affections to the investment business since the closing of the Exchange National Bank. Baldy Allen is "trouping" the various Northwestern states for Texaco and has managed to put one car out of commission by playing leap frog over the side of a hill. Paxy Guion is high chief lieutenant. Chet Leighton is going in for cork insulation these days and rumors nave it that his company is behaving right pert. Jim Palmer's law office continues to be the hangout for the brethern who want to spend a few minutes to do a little sittin' and figgerin'. Ralph Marquis has made it his summer's hide-out while investigating the economic condition of the lumber busi-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ness for some fancy sounding bureau. Ken Stuart who claims Penn State as his first love is chief announcer for K O L and has won considerable fame with his baseball broadcasts and his daily "Fifteen Minutes of Sunshine." Art Strandberg continues in alumni politics and building. The curbstone will soon begin to sag as Art goes into huddles about the coming football year. Byrl Davis has just finished a new home in Laurelhurst and is still talking about the initiation to come in connection with his whoopee room.

This resume of the various activities is quite lengthy, but it has been many moons since they have been chronicled and I am sure someone will be interested in knowing the whereabouts of the different ones. There will be more for the next issue.

Seattle, Wash.
Sept. 7, 1929

A. B. LANNERY
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indianapolis Alumni Association

The Indianapolis Alumni Association has not met during the summer months except for a rush party held in conjunction with the active men from the three Indiana chapters.

This rush party was held August 28th at the Woodstock Country Club. There were about forty brothers and sixteen rushees present. Captain Bernie McMahan, who has been stationed at DePauw University, gave a very interesting talk on his interview with President Von Hindenburg of Germany. Brother McMahan is supposed to be the only member of the American Expeditionary Forces who ever had an interview with the famous German warrior.

Judge John Rabb Emison finally has submitted to the bonds of matrimony.

Indianapolis
Sept. 7, 1929

J. H. RUDELL
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Rocky Mountain Alumni Association

The timely letter from the Editor of *The Shield* was greatly appreciated, and we sincerely hope that notices may be sent out more frequently. The gentle reminder, we are sure, will prove quite effective in stimulating *Shield* correspondence. With so many brothers out of town during the hot summer months, news is rather scarce.

Since our last letter, several notable visitors have dropped in for short visits which we all enjoyed. We were extremely fortunate in having President Townsend and Mrs. Townsend with us for a pleasant but too brief visit. Brother Townsend made an instant hit with the chapter and alumni and we all hope that they may be able to visit Colorado again soon.

George W. Swain, Col. Alpha '14, President of the Chicago Alumni Association, spent his vacation in Estes Park, as did also, the family of George E. Akerson, secretary to President Hoover.

John A. Rush, Kan. Alpha, formerly of Denver, and instrumental in installing Colorado Alpha, stopped over for lunch on his way home

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

from a trip around the world. A large number turned out to hear Brother Rush relate his interesting experiences.

James Owen, Kansas Alpha, and Ben Cherrington, Nebraska Alpha, are now touring Europe, and Dr. C. F. Kemper, Colorado Alpha '14, has just returned from a three months' tour abroad.

John J. Yowell, Col. Alpha '14, located in St. Louis, and Wendell Merritt, Col. Alpha '14, of San Marcos, Texas, stopped over for a few days during the vacation period. John St. Clair, N. H. Alpha '23, of Chicago, spent his vacation with his family in Denver. Robert Fraser, N. H. Alpha '28, whose home is in Denver, has been giving valuable assistance in fall rushing.

The Ladies' Auxiliary entertained 150 guests at another of their delightful parties recently at the home of Dr. Brownlie, Iowa Alpha. The evening was spent in dancing and playing bridge and all pronounced it the best party of the year.

Captain R. J. Hall, Col. Alpha '14, one of the most experienced flyers in the west, has been appointed manager of the Curtiss Field in Denver. A \$200,000 improvement program has been authorized, which, when completed, will make Curtiss Field one of the best in the country.

Information has just reached us that Richard W. Ballard, Iowa Alpha, now engaged in the dental supply business in Denver with his father, H. W. Ballard, Iowa Alpha, is the first civilian in sixteen years to win the marine corps' trophy at the national rifle matches, recently held at Camp Perry, Ohio. Dick was formerly a member of the United States Olympic Rifle team.

Fall rushing is in full swing and with school only three weeks off, prospects look bright for a well balanced freshman class. We will appreciate hearing from other chapters or alumni regarding "world beaters" entering the University of Colorado this year.

Luncheons are held regularly the second and fourth Wednesday of each month at the Denver Dry Goods Tea Room, and all visiting brothers are urged to attend.

Denver, Col.
Sept. 10, 1929

J. L. CAMPBELL
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Philadelphia Alumni Association

Members of the Philadelphia Alumni Association still are talking about their vacations. John B. Mulford, 3d, spent a considerable portion of the summer on his farm in New York. Among other association farmers are: William Mirkil, who has a farm near Paoli, and Spencer Mulford, who farms on a large scale in Bucks county. Ed. Pomeroy enjoyed a motor trip through New England. Lester Bosler improved his golf game considerably by spending as much time as possible at the Huntingdon Valley Golf Club.

Like Ed Pomeroy, James S. Heberling showed a preference for the mountains, and specialized particularly in those of eastern Pennsylvania. Dr. Donald Macfarlan inspected and visited many of the resorts along the eastern seaboard, and Dr. Douglas Macfarlan enjoyed his vacation at Avalon, N. J. "Eggs" Cortright, of Hastings,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

spent a portion of his vacation at Mauch Chunk; "Pat" Riley accompanied his family abroad, and Warren Marshall enjoyed a motor trip, as did also David Halstead, a widely traveled Phi Psi. Frank Cortright visited summer resorts in Jersey. George Kent, whose marriage is noted elsewhere, enjoyed a honeymoon in Europe. Speaking of marriages, that of Dr. Josiah H. Penniman, provost of the University of Pennsylvania, about which you all have read, was of especial interest to Phi Psi brothers.

A number of the brothers enjoyed an outing on a canal boat, above New Hope. The Lehigh canal ride always is interesting. John Williams, whose summer home is new New Hope, acted as guide and pilot.

Walter Lippincott recently acquired a new yacht and is an active leader in the Corinthian Yacht Club. Linn P. Brown is now selling motor launches. We forgot to say, while speaking about vacations, that A. Disston Rile, enjoyed his usual summer holiday at Beach Haven.

We hope to enjoy a successful year, and committee members already are laying plans for more numerous get-togethers.

Philadelphia, Pa.

Sept. 5, 1929

D. N. CORTRIGHT

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

The reopening of schools in this neck-of-the-woods has drawn many vacationing families back to their homes and our summer bachelors have been transformed again into respected citizens. Most of the brothers who were led to believe that a vacation was needed are now back in the fold, recuperating. "Fish stories" are flying back and forth across the luncheon table at McCreery's and Tom Pomeroy, Pa. Theta, is trying to convince Si Smith, Pa. Beta, that he caught the largest Muskellunge in Canada. Others might dispute Tom's claim, but of course the "big one" always gets away and the proof is still tranquilly cruising about in Georgian Bay.

Several of the brothers have been on rather extended trips this summer. Dr. Stanley Crawford, Pa. Iota '07, and his wife have just returned from a three months' journey to Europe and the British Isles. During this time they visited Norway, Sweden, Servia, Austria, Czechoslovakia, France, Italy, England, Ireland and Scotland. In the matter of covering territory, the Crawfords gave Dr. Eckener and his Graf Zeppelin some keen competition. Brother Crawford, it will be recalled, is a specialist in dermatology with offices in the Westinghouse Bldg., Pittsburgh.

Dr. Hugo Kahl, Kan., Alpha, '96 and Mrs. Kahl spent the summer at the former's birthplace, Visby, Sweden. Brother Kahl, who is head of the department of entomology, Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, and recognized internationally as an authority on insects, combined business with pleasure on his trip.

Additional gossip of the local association is as follows:

On July 10th our president, Greer McIlvain, Pa. Theta, was elected President of the Pennsylvania Golf Association. Greer, besides being

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

a member of the law firm of McIlvain, Murphy and Mohn and the father of twin girls, is a well known figure in local and national golf circles.

On June 12th. Mr. and Mrs. David Livingston Glover announced the marriage of their daughter, Louise Kurtz to Raymond Russell Goehring, Ohio Beta. The wedding ceremony took place at the home of the bride's parents in Mifflinburg, Pa.

Two recent additions to families have been brought to our attention: On December 25, 1928, Robert R. Jr. was born to Brother and Mrs. Robert R. McWhinney, the former of Pa. Zeta. On April 14, 1929, a girl, Christine, was born to Brother and Mrs. Thomas N. Griggs, the former of Pa. Mu.

Ray F. Kruse, Pa. Mu, has recently accepted a position in the sales department of the Imperial Type Metal Co. We have also been advised that John Duff Davis, Pa. Lambda, is now with the construction department of Johns Manville.

Some signatures of out-of-town Phi Psis which have recently appeared on the register at our Thursday luncheons are: John H. Hobart, Pa. Gamma; R. G. Dean, Pa. Beta; C. H. Greenlee, Ill. Delta; M. C. (Red) Louthier, Pa. Gamma; J. A. Anderson, Pa. Iota; C. A. Sundstrom, N. Y. Alpha; W. W. Youngson, Pa. Beta; and E. D. Meanor, Pa. Beta.

Albert S. Payne, Pa. Lambda, who advises that he is connected with the Pittsburgh Railways Co., has become a regular attendant at our luncheons.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

August 29, 1929

C. R. TEXTER

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Alumni Association

With the end of summer at hand, members of Indiana Alumni Association can look forward to gathering around the festive board with more regularity than in the past few months. However, since last writing, the brothers have managed to assemble on two occasions; both good turnouts which were very entertaining and enjoyable.

Ralph McCreary has stepped into the "papa" class. A daughter, Shirley Jane, arrived at the McCreary home, June 20th. We had the customary birthday party when Ralph acted as host at the June meeting. In honor of the event the association promised to donate the usual silver cup for the new arrival, but whether Ralph ever managed to induce the treasurer to turn it over, has not been disclosed at this writing.

The crowning event of the summer months took place on August 1st when the annual picnic was held at Rinn's Farm. From early afternoon 'till late at night, the brothers made merry. Several matches between would-be tennis stars and quoit pitchers left all participants in doubt as to who won, and why, so the finals will be held next year to decide just who are the champions.

John B. Lowry has returned to Indiana and is connected with the McCreary Tire & Rubber Co. Until recently he was located in

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Chicago. Murray Buterbaugh has also located here. He is with the Parnell-Cowher Co.

At the present time our activities are centered on men from this vicinity who will enter college this fall. The association has always had good results in recommending men for membership, and we trust that we will be no less fortunate this year.

Indiana, Pa.

Sept. 6, 1929

P. G. WILLS

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Editor :

Well come to our mist pard we are shore glad to half you with us and state rite hear that we are all for a bigger and a better Shield for the boys to rede. Now of corst a thing like that aint possible onlest the gang kicks in an helps but I reckon you can count on the wide open spaces to do its share in donatin material and things to rite about so yore success is assured no doubt without no question.

Onct more we hears the patter of little feet rushing forth gladly to classes whitch means the beginning of one more school yere and a round of parties dates football and the other doins whitch goes to make a college edication and if it wasnt for the studies whitch has to be pursued why life wood be ideal I gess for the school boys and girls but the bitter has to be took with the sweet so they sez.

Now editer it has bean a long time sense we have rote any thing for this here magyzine an a hole lot of events has transpired and took place the tellin of whicht yores truely is about to attempt to do but I gess a lot will be overlooked or forgot as it were now the big outstanding happening whicht was done was accomplished some time during the middle of the summer and the University Club was the place and there was a big crowd out to make a success of same. Now hear it is an you can use yore own judgement if any as to why the boys wanted more. Along about six by the clock in the coart house tower the cohorts comenced to assemble they new not that whicht was to happen as every thing was mysterious and secret as has bean necessary since along about 1918 so when about sixty hungering bros. had howled for untold minits why they was led to the feest whicht was composed of shrimp crab cheese salomi ham chicken salmon potatoes pretzels and every thing elst whicht goes with it of corst the boys havin been penned up for hours was redy to eat horses but realizing there good manners why no vulgar display was made they merely settin quietly around tables eatin pretzels and etc. but perty soon an almost as if a signal had been gave the food started dissapearin and it warnt no time till they was back to pretzels and etc. onct more. Well one thing led to a other whicht started Poker Bridge an a game played with little white squares with dots on em and when yores turley left at midnite for the long ride back to the shanty why John Killick was still a goin strong. Bill Stevenson was a havin a good time Ben Seward was a showin the boys some new tricks and what a edication he got Bones Williams stack was a growin Ash Benson had gave up and was lookin on longingly an Frank Wilkins was a trying to make his contract with John Gilmore Wilse Robinson and somebody elst Charlie Griesa our treas. had

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

pade out all the cash he had and had nothing but checks left an the next week every body was ready for another one even Geo. Neff even if he did sleep for a couple of hours in his chare.

Now lets see what some of the boys has bean a doin. First off lets git rid of yores truley by a sayin that he aint did nothin but work hard an fish the same way with hardly no luck at either. Larry Winn has had some trouble about his cleanan and pressin bills but seams to be a gettin a long all O. K. Bill Stevenson has bean a runnin back and forth between Denver and Chi but is settled now in the bandits paradise a loss for KaySee and a gain for Chi. Frank Wilkins from Denver dropped in on us for a while an a number of boys from the active chapter has bean in an out discussin rushin matters which will be wound up before this gits published. Vic Newman has increased his expenses by the addition of one girl and his brother Bob from Colorado Springs has jist left with his bride. Charlie Blackmar got in with Hoover and has been appointed as a special attorney for Uncle Sam. Zan Maitland and Bob Smith and Bill Jenkins got in a motor boat race from Kay See to Saint Louis but old man hard luck knocked and they wasn't in the money. Hubert Sheidley has bean to Alaska a lookin into some mining business. John Killick has gone to work for the Art Goebel Flying School and Tommy Thompson has done the same with Otis and Company. Dorman O'Leary had the best doins of anybody coming back from Boston he had a argument with a bus and only saved the tools from his car he was shore lucky to get out with a busted arm and his brother Ted only had his jaw broke Alex Hodges was floored by the luggage carrier and Sennet Kirk got scratched out side of hurting three other people nothing happined.

Now to end this here why the boys are a gettin in trim for the rushin season which is beginnin to commence and the next few days will see a exodus to the nereby chapters where the final activities will take place and where alumni will maybe get a bed and may be sleep on the floors well any how its a greate life an everybody likes it so so long till the next issue.

Kansas City, Mo.

CACTUS PETE

Sept. 5, 1929

▽ ▽ ▽

Morgantown Alumni Association

As customary, we held no meeting during the summer. Our first get-together since June will be late this month or the early part of October. We will continue to hold our meetings the first Wednesday of the month in the West Virginia Alpha chapter house at 6:15 o'clock in the evening. The Alumni Association appreciates very much the fine spirit shown by West Virginia Alpha in extending this invitation to the association. It is generous on the part of the undergraduates as they turn their dining room over to us on the occasion of these meetings.

Robert Donley is to teach a course in the University this year, in addition to his regular law practice in Morgantown. It will be a course on, "The Use of Law Books" and will be offered in the College of Law.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Robert Wilbourn is receiving the congratulations of his friends. His marriage to Miss Virginia Ripley took place last month in New York City. They will make their home in Morgantown. Bob is a member of the firm of R. A. Wilbourn & Co.

Charles Hodges has received a number of assignments to officiate at football games this fall. Charlie has long been prominent in high school circles as an official, and his entry into collegiate contests was to be expected.

Joe Buchanan has moved to Fairmont, where he is vice president of the Monongahela West Penn Public Service Co. Joe has been missed at our meetings recently. His increased duties have left him little time for attending our meetings.

Mose Darst is the proud father of a red-headed boy. Mose has applied for a pledge pin already.

Morgantown, W. Va.

Sept. 11, 1929

B. B. LAIDLEY

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Southern California Alumni Association

Shield publication dates are so far apart that so-called news letters consist merely of a rechauffe of stale and forgotten events.

For example, we refer to the annual golf tournament. It was an exceedingly vivid event, at the time. But most of us (even the next day), couldn't remember much that happened. And now, after months have elapsed, the affair is but a battery of red lights in a heavy fog.

But out of the haze loom certain figures: Hoggie Evans, in a driving contest, slugging them out to the shame of Bobbie himself or for that matter Phil Finlay or Cyril Tolley. Jim Bequette getting out of the woods with his specially devised claymore — hewing bushes, rough and ball, all together, right up on the green. Tom Platt eating watermelon on every tee and squirting seeds at the players. Al James swinging well but far too often. Shirley playing stymies in the dining room; and somebody else eating soup with a niblick.

There were contests of all kinds and prizes or headaches for all events. The committee, Garratt Sargent, Roy Heinz and Doc Stange, deserve thanks and commendation for going their predecessors one better and putting on the best event in a long series of knockout successes.

All this took place in, on, or about the Palos Verdes Country Club, starting at nine o'clock in the morning, and continuing. It was a new locale. We always choose new locales. But fortunately, there are eighty golf clubs within easy striking or demolishing distance, and by the time we get back to the first one again the manager, waiters, caddies and members will all be dead from other causes. So there's no reason why this thing can't continue.

Space will not permit the listing of the various prize winners, there having been ninety-six prizes as against eighty-four contestants. A few, however, are in order: Jim Bequette got low gross, a handsome set of golf sticks donated by William Y. Stewart. Which re-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

minds us to admonish everyone to lay off Bill for a little while, he sure come through nobly, which also reminds us that Karl Didricksen, with a handicap of 23, shot an 83 to a low net of 60. Karl was a little off his game but the other 23 and 24 handicappers, (including your correspondent), were haywire too, shooting from 86 to 89 and giving Karl the much coveted Munchausen trophy. It looks like a handsome first prize next year *from* Mr. Didricksen.

No mention is made of the Calcutta pool for lack of available data. Suffice it to say that Tom Platt, who bought the field, (that boy knows his Phi Psis), cleaned the pot. But the association pulled down a handsome override as well as being the recipient, (through Shirley's generosity), of the drawer's receipts for a high price ticket.

Polish up your mashies and handicaps, gents, for next year's big event!!!

For the second time this year it is unhappily necessary to chronicle the death of an active and loved member of our association. Leslie Cummins was initiated at California Gamma in '22. He later transferred to the University of California at Los Angeles and was largely instrumental in organizing Kappa Psi, the local at U.C.L.A. now petitioning Phi Kappa Psi. Les graduated at the University of California at Los Angeles with high honors among other things being President of the Student Body. Last spring he completed his law course at the University of Southern California and had planned to go to Harvard in the fall. Les' death came after a complete nervous breakdown occasioned by over-work. His is a great loss. He was a boy of sterling character and great promise.

Los Angeles, Cal.
Sept. 7, 1929

HEWLINGS MUMPER
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Buffalo Alumni Association

The Buffalo Alumni Association has been very active during the summer months. The luncheons held every Monday noon at Hotel Statler, have been very well attended, and many visiting brothers have dropped in to make the acquaintance of the Buffalo Alumni.

In May, the Association held a dinner-dance at the Meadowbrooke Country Club, which was very well attended by the brothers who brought their wives and sweethearts, and everybody had a very enjoyable evening.

During the latter part of June an outing was held at Bay Beach, Ont. Can., and many of the brothers were present to take part in the festivities. Baseball and quoit pitching were the main attractions, and all who attended had the very best kind of a time. A number of the brothers who were not very accomplished in any field of sport found other means of enjoyment which needless to say aided very much in giving the party the right atmosphere.

The summer season was climaxed by the annual Phi Psi picnic which is always given by Harry R. Templeton at his summer home in Canada. About seventy-five Phi Psi's and their wives were present at this affair and, as in the past, the picnic was a huge success. Swimming, tennis and golf were enjoyed by all those who cared to

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

participate. However, the big event of the day, was the annual baseball game between Syracuse and Colgate, and there still is a doubt in everyone's mind who really won, but personally I am inclined to think that Syracuse was the victor.

The Buffalo Alumni Association is planning to accomplish many things during the coming year. The fund for endowment is growing so rapidly that in a few years we will have more in our treasury than the amount set as the goal by the National Fraternity.

All brothers are cordially invited to attend the luncheons held every Monday noon at the Statler whenever they are passing through Buffalo.

Buffalo, N. Y.
Sept. 10, 1929

J. HAYWARD MATANLE
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Cleveland Alumni Association

Summer activities of the Cleveland Alumni Association have consisted of a round of golf tournaments at Canterbury, Country, and Chagrin Valley Golf Clubs. All were well attended and it is planned to have a final grand tournament sometime late in September, after which we will begin our series of evening dinners at the chapter house of Ohio Epsilon under the capable direction of the entertainment committee.

The regular Monday luncheons at the Allerton have had better than usual summer attendance. At one of these, George Finlay Simmons, Texas Alpha '19, related some of his stirring adventures at Treasure Island. Brother Lou Gregoire is signing up a crew of Phi Psi buccaneers to go down there to get that treasure; in fact, J. Kimball Johnson, Ohio Epsilon '21, is already in Havana as advance agent for the expedition. It was unanimously decided to make this city the base of operations, after hearing the glowing tales of what can be procured on Treasure Island. The crew list is rapidly being filled and all applications are being considered in the order of their arrival. Although part of the treasure is to go into the Endowment Fund, there still will be plenty for all if our hopes are realized.

All transient Brothers who happen to be in Cleveland on Mondays are cordially invited to come up to the Big Ten Dining Room in the Allerton Hotel around lunch time and get in on the fun of the Phi Psi Pirates.

Cleveland
Sept. 10, 1929

ROYALE WISE
Acting Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Alumni Association

The annual summer party of the New York Alumni Association was held at Cherry Valley Country Club, Garden City, Long Island, July 11th. According to established custom, the sun shone all day. We don't know just what sort of a drag Cherry Valley has on sunshine; but we always find it there; and it's real sunlight; it isn't synthetic or bootleg light.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Also there was nothing synthetic about the pleasure of the day. Everyone who attended had a day of real enjoyment. The next time we announce a day at Cherry Valley we expect a regular stampede.

Thirty-eight brothers and guests played golf, some of them went all the way round in the morning and again in the afternoon. There was lacking only one element of our customary Westchester weather, the automatic and involuntary shower bath. But the showers at the Cherry Valley Club House fully made up this lack. While golf held the attention of the noble thirty-eight, four tables of bridge kept sixteen others busy.

The dinner, for which fifty reservations had been made, saw seventy-nine at table, a record for our summer outings. After dinner those addicted to Terpsichore danced away the evening. We hear, also, that some rather dizzy ping pong was played. As far as we have learned no one was late to breakfast on the 12th.

Prizes were awarded as follows: 1. J. K. Van Vranken Chapter Team Trophy, New York Alpha Chapter: H. C. Halsted, 65; H. C. Ballou, 67; H. B. Abel, 68; G. C. Halsted, 72, a total of 272.

2. New York Alumni Association Championship: Won by, H. C. Halsted, N. Y. Alpha 74-9-65; 3. Second Low Net — 18 holes: Won by, H. C. Ballou, N. Y. Alpha 83-16-67; 4. Low Gross — 18 holes: Won by, R. Gurney, N. Y. Epsilon 78; 5. Low Net — 36 holes: Won by, H. B. Abel, N. Y. Alpha 83-87-170-30-140; 6. Second Low Net — 36 holes: Tie: J. W. Heaslip, Mass. Alpha and W. C. Morrill, N. Y. Gamma with 144 each. Morrill won toss for prize; 7. Low Gross — 36 holes: Won by, G. C. Halsted, N. Y. Alpha 83-84-167; Ladies' Prizes: Low Gross — 18 holes: Won by, Mrs. C. A. Nottingham 99; Low Net — 18 holes: Won by, Mrs. C. W. Middleton 102-20-82; *Obstacle Putting*; Ladies' Prize — 18 holes: Won by, Mrs. H. C. Halsted; Men's Prize — 18 holes: Won by, George H. Sheldon, Ill. Beta.

Note: A player was only permitted to win one prize.

Golf balls for birdies were offered by Richard Remsen and were won as follows: H. C. Halsted, 3; G. C. Halsted, 3; C. W. Middleton, 3; J. W. Heaslip, 3; R. Gurney, 2; G. H. Sheldon, 2; H. B. Abel, 1; D. Andrews, 1; H. Long, 1; Tuthill, 1; H. S. Gorgas, 1; Cecil Page, 1; A. Titsworth, 1; A. H. Boardman, 1; J. P. Neff, 1; H. C. Ballou, 1. The course was dry and fast, no such flock of birdies ever lit before; but Brother Remsen was game.

Note—In addition, four bridge prizes were awarded.

The committee which arranged this party, was composed of two former presidents of the Association, Richard Remsen and Harry Gorgas, and Stanley Weiner, president of the Association.

At the annual meeting in April the following were elected as officers of the New York Alumni Association for the ensuing year:

President, Stanley F. Weiner, N. Y. Gamma; Vice President, Joseph D. Sears, N. Y. Gamma; Vice President, J. Maxwell Joice, Ill. Alpha; Vice President, Robert C. McCorkle, Pa. Theta; Vice President, Martin J. Remsen, N. H. Alpha; Vice President, C. R. Dooley, Ind. Delta; Secretary, Louis E. Orcutt, Iowa Beta;

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Treasurer, H. O. Westmen, Ind. Alpha; Auditor, H. C. Lenfesty, Ind. Alpha; Board of Governors, Richard Remsen, N. H. Alpha; William A. Staats, N. Y. Gamma; Walter I. Hughes, Minn. Beta; Lloyd B. Thomas, Tenn. Delta; T. H. A. Tiedemann, Cal. Beta; H. C. Ballou, N. Y. Alpha; Delegate Board of Governors, New York Fraternity Clubs, Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta.

Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12, is directing Underwriters & Distributors Securities Co., 225 Broadway, New York, handling stocks and bonds. This company is a development of the American Bond & Mortgage Co. with which Brother Gorgas has been identified. W. E. Powell, Jr., Tenn. Delta '22, is associated with Brother Gorgas.

With the advent of the "Talkie," came a new development in harmony, the theme song. The theme song, "Because you Belong to Me," is a brain child of Stanley F. Weiner, N. Y. Gamma '08. This is Stanley's formal entrance to Hollywood. We fear we may lose him from New York. The picture is to be released on November 10th in New York City.

John W. Hubbell, N. H. Alpha sailed August 16th aboard the *Augustus* of the Italian Line for a month's vacation in Naples, Venice and Paris. Brother Hubbell is in the sales promotion department of the Simmons Bed Company. Pretty soft Jack!

Dr. Richard T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma '72, was severely injured, August 19th. In an effort to avoid a rapidly approaching taxi he tripped on the curb, fell and suffered a compound fracture of the skull. He is recovering at the New York Hospital, but will be there for at least another month.

Meredith J. Roberts, N. Y. Gamma '14, was married August 14th to Grace Bonney in Yellowstone Park. The honeymoon was scheduled to last a month, after which M. J. and his bride will reside in New York City.

New York, N. Y.
Aug. 22, 1929

LOUIS E. ORCUTT,
Correspondent



CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of *The Shield*, to insure publication must reach the Editor by November 10th.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha -- Dartmouth College

Not being in touch with any of the brothers this summer, it is rather difficult to give any lengthy resume of vacation activities. Perhaps the most notable from the chapter viewpoint was the big get-together out in California, of Weaver, Morrill, McGibbon, and Jensen for a mid-summer reunion. Those going to Europe were Wiedenmayer, Born, McKee, Vincent, and Ranney. The first three were members of a party made up solely of Phi Psis under the organization of Brother McKee.

After traveling around the country, Brad Carnell settled down for a visit with George Case in Cleveland. Jim Hodson and Eddie Sprankle have been holding down their usual camp jobs. Although working most of the summer, George Fisher has been able to put in enough practice to continue his good golf.

Of more importance to the chapter as a whole, we turn to the summer activities of members of our alumni association. In our absence, they have redecorated the whole second floor of the house and repainted the outside. These improvements, along with a number of minor ones, have put everything in fine shape to receive any visitors who happen to be up our way this coming year.

Returning to last spring, we take great pride in announcing that New Hampshire Alpha won the large interfraternity sports trophy the first year of its presentation. Lee, Foster, Gunther, and Sieminski won their letters. The first two in track, and the latter in Lacrosse. Rex Fall is also a letterman in tennis.

Our prospects look bright for the coming football season. Sutton and Lee, last year varsity men, will be back in their old positions. Chuck Robinson will also come in for his share of the work.

Plans are all arranged for rushing, which begins immediately upon our return. At present nothing more can be said concerning this subject; however, in the next number of *The Shield*, we will be able to give the names of our 1932 delegation.

In closing, New Hampshire Alpha wishes every chapter the best of luck in their fraternal relations for the coming school year.

Cleveland, Ohio

Sept. 9, 1929

NELSON RANNEY

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Massachusetts Alpha -- Amherst College

Massalphans returned to Amherst early this month. Hill arrived September 3rd and helped in opening the house. Turner, home from a summer in Hawaii, was the last to show up.

Last night, fifteen skyrockets appropriately marked the close of the rushing season and welcomed fifteen pledges to Massachusetts

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Alpha. The chapter is pleased to welcome these pledges: Kermit Alfred Kennedy, Cleveland, a member of the class of 1932, and the following freshmen: William Allan, Holyoke, Mass.; Howard Burton Duncan, New Rochelle, N. Y.; J. Warren Frank, Elizabeth, N. J.; William Bradford Gove, Newton, Mass.; Warren James Green, Troy, N. Y.; Thurston Harrison, Indianapolis, Ind.; Grant Norwood Nickerson, West Hartford, Conn.; Frederick Burr Oppen, II, New Rochelle, N. Y.; Stanley Law Snow, Chelmsford, Mass.; James E. Shaw, Jr., Buffalo, N. Y.; George F. Snyder, Jr., Lanesdale, Pa.; Paul Langdon Ward, Beirut, Syria; Donald Robert Wheeler, Orlando, Fla.; Ralph Waldo Wheeler, Orlando, Fla.

In football, Brickett is showing up well at half. Perry and Turner, last year's lettermen, and Homer and Phillips, members of last year's freshman team, are back in the fold. Freshman football has not yet started but it is expected that Bill Allan and Ralph Wheeler will report. E. Tracy, after a strenuous week as rushing chairman, will relax running cross country.

News has reached the chapter from a few of the seniors, all of whom received their degrees last June. Joe Reeve will study next year in the London School of Economics. Art Stewart is booked for a cruise around the world. Bill Deisroth is attending the Harvard Business School and John Ward, Harvard Medical. Marty Kellogg will attend the Boston Art Museum School. Chan Kibbe plans to study Law at the Buffalo Law School.

Amherst, Mass.

Sept. 19, 1929

P. K. TRACY

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Rhode Island Alpha -- Brown University

Rhode Island Alpha brothers returned to Brown all ready for another bang-up active year on the campus. We all miss our last year's seniors, who are now burning up the business world, (we hope), and Ken Winslow, who decided to complete his education by taking a trip around the world. We wish they could be back with us for another year.

The house is all cleaned up and in apple pie order. Under the excellent direction of Jack Peterson, steward, our dining room is now running in fine shape.

Everyone reports having had a good summer. Al Walls spent most of his time sailing his boat around Narragansett Bay, as did John McFadden at White Lake, Michigan. Our football men, Bud Edwards, Ted Anderson, Don Demarest and Paul Snyder, kept in good condition by doing a lot of heavy work, and are now ready to face some of the best teams in the East. Tom McGowan and Bus Williams spent a lot of time on the New Jersey coast, and Al Clark, and John and Jim Laadt had a great trip to Havana, the Panama Canal and the West. Ed Horn, the new Archon of the First District, went to Chicago on Fraternity business.

We are ready for a big year on the Brown campus, and at this time extend for the entire year a cordial invitation to all Phi Psi's to visit us and stay with us at the house.

Providence, R. I.

Sept. 9, 1929

JAMES A. LAADT

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

New York Alpha :- Cornell University

Another member for New York Alpha! Fred Abel, mechanical engineering, class of 1930, was initiated last spring. He plays Lacrosse and soccer among other things, and hails from the woods of Manhasset, Long Island. We are also very glad to have with us Fred Elder after an absence of nearly a year.

By the time this is printed, there will be a number of new faces around the house, and above which will be placed little grey caps. At this date, I have no names. However, even if the date is early, plans are under way for the annual entertainment given to the alumni at one of the football games. Probably it will be the Princeton game on October 19th.

ALUMNI TAKE NOTICE

Each year the chapter has in the neighborhood of \$100 worth of stamps and letter paper returned—NOT KNOWN, RETURN TO SENDER, etc. If you have changed your address or have not been receiving the chapter news letters, please let us know, now, immediately if not sooner. We thank you.

Ithaca, N. Y.

Sept. 9, 1929

JOHN B. ATWOOD

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Beta :- Syracuse University

The brothers of New York Beta banded together again at the chapter house after a flock of pleasant vacations, many of which were made possible by the grace of lady luck and obliging motorists, and old man summer seems to have done nobly by the whole gang. Only one flaw was found in the reunion, that was the absence of four popular men who joined the ranks of alumni last June. Among these were: Deming and Sibus, who cavorted on the diamond four years; Putnam, who ran with the mile relay team; and Andrews, prominent in scholastics. We hope they will find time to give us boys a break by dropping in now and then.

Work is going splendidly on the present rushing campaign. Prospects look good, and we should show up well on the campus when pledging is over.

New York Beta will be well represented in Athletics, as usual, with interest now centered on football, we will have Cramer and Cross out fighting to hold down positions on the eleven.

A bunch of live-wires on the social committee just won't be stopped. Plans to do things in a big way this year are under way. Our pledge dance early in October, is the first event.

See you in the next issue.

Syracuse, N. Y.

Sept. 8, 1929

J. H. ANDERSON

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Gamma :- Columbia University

Open house during the summer at New York Gamma attracted brothers from various sections of the country. Included among Phi Psis to whom New York Gamma was proud host were such per-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

sonages as Sid Warner, active in social and artistic life at Carnegie Tech and "Honest Doug" Timmerman, astonishing newspaperman from America's cornhusking regions. Grateful recognition is made of the consequential summer session supervision of "Papa Bill" Her-rick, house daddy, to whom no little praise should be forthcoming for effectual management.

Renovations to the house now have been completed, and 529 West 113th, is set to sustain the ups and downs of fraternity life throughout the 1929-30 college season. In two weeks the boys will be back "*en masse*," something under 40 in number, ready to continue in no mild tempo the keeping of Phi Psi at the top of campus fraternities, where Dean Hawkes placed us in an official declaration of recent date.

Under the capable piloting of Bill Sanford, re-elected G. P., the immediate future holds forth considerable promise. As G. P. last year, Bill helped advance New York Gamma to its current high plane on the campus. We will have a lot to say in Columbia affairs this year, what with Bill Sanford, who rowed No. 4 on Columbia's intercollegiate champion crew last season, one of the three members of the student governing body; Adolf Gobel, vice president of the junior class; Frank Kelley, treasurer of the junior class, and Lem Jones, vice president of the sophomore class.

Though too much stock cannot be justifiably taken in the predictions of New York sports writers, it is obvious that the Columbia gridmen this year will make mighty mean competition, as Pennsylvania, Dartmouth, Cornell and Colgate may discover. When Head Coach Crowley issued his call for regular candidates for varsity he included Vic Nordstrom and Dave Cowger. Vic now is captain of the junior varsity eleven, and Cowger played regularly in the backfield of Columbia's star 1927 unscored-upon freshman team. Dave is out for end this year, the position he played in pre-Columbia football, and Vic is one of the outstanding candidates for a back-field position.

In the other principal fall and winter sports here, as basketball and swimming, Phi Psi has recognized representation. Howie Walker, who is one of the best bets for obtaining a seat on Columbia's 150 pound crew this season, will make a strong bid, along with Vic Nordstrom, for a varsity basketball position. In swimming, we have Bill Gaynor, elected captain for this year, succeeding Al Forsyth. Bill has broken the college record in the 150-yard back-stroke twice and is expected to present able leadership to his team, which includes four other Phi Psis, Gobel, Fitzgerald, Lancaster and Callahan.

Columbia publications have the customary Phi Psi sponsorship, with Frank Kelley editor of the *Blue Book*, Lawton Paynter art editor of the *Jester*, Johnny Thomas assistant managing editor of the *Spectator* and Kelley and Randy Phillips on the news board of the *Spectator*. The position of Kelley and Phillips is a strategic one and virtually insures the selection of one for editor-in-chief next year. George Raddin, art editor of the *Columbian*, is president of the Philolexian, Columbia's leading literary society. With four of last year's frosh, Jones, Courtney, Springer and Wright, out for journalistic positions, prospects are bright for further eventual editorships.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

At the close of the last college season we had five men in senior honoraries, Forsyth, Bouton, Donaldson, Raddin and Andrews; three in junior honoraries, Sanford, Gaynor and Johnsen, and six in the sophomore honorary, Gobel, Gilchrist, Lusk, Walker, Nordstrom and Phillips.

Prominent among the social events on the New York Gamma calendar is the forthcoming marriage next Saturday of Peter B. Andrews, to Miss Annabelle E. Brown a Tri Delt of Los Angeles.

New York, N. Y.

PETER B. ANDREWS

Sept. 10, 1929

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma -- Bucknell University

Pennsylvania Gamma takes this opportunity to announce that the Bucknell campus is soon to be graced with a new Phi Psi chapter house. The active chapter has long been laboring under the difficulty of too inadequate living accommodations. The picture of thirty ambitious college students, living in a house not in the least respect worthy of the oldest and most outstanding fraternity at the Lewisburg institution of higher learning cannot be painted too black. However, relief is soon to come. Plans are now being made by architects, involving the expenditure of \$60,000, including the final payment on an acre lot overlooking the Susquehanna River. As soon as the chapter comes to a final decision regarding the ultimate working plans, ground will be broken for this monument to those who have given of their efforts, time, and money to make Phi Psi's name even more glorious.

One of the most successful and enthusiastic symposiums in the history of our chapter was held June 10th when the necessity of a new house was discussed. Before the meeting adjourned it was decided to sell the old house and plan a new one. The symposiarch was Ed. Green, active in fraternity affairs, and a member of the board of trustees of the University. Among alumni present who stressed the necessity of a new home were: "Speed" Reed, Joe Henderson, Joe Wolfe, W. G. Owens, C. W. Clement, W. F. Eicholtz, and E. T. Stevenson.

The following officers have been elected for the current term to guide the destinies of the chapter: J. E. Gilmour, G. P.; L. H. Wilson, V. G. P.; W. F. Yust, P.; M. B. Christy, Jr., A. G.; C. McD. Morris, B. G.; J. B. Stevenson, S. G.; F. Grubb, Phu.; S. Wooley, Hier., and W. J. McClain, Hod.

Pennsylvania Gamma, running true to form, is well represented in extra-curricular activities. Standing head and shoulders above other campus luminaries we see "Ernie" Woerner, 1929 football captain who will lead the Bisons in battle. Woerner is a tackle, and no one can dispute the fact that when an opponent breaks through him it is an off day for "Ernie," and he has few off days. The Bucknell eleven is further strengthened through the stellar performance of Brumbaugh and Konkle, backs; Stephens a guard; Wingate and McClain, tackles, and James, an end. Besides seven varsity football men, we

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

are proud to announce that the team will be managed by "Sturge" Hurlburt. We are also happy to claim the presidency of the Junior class, held by "Fritz" Yust.

While we have no permanent quarters we expect to have a central meeting place where the affairs of the fraternity will be carried on as usual. Most of the brothers will be living in the college dormitories or in private homes; yet nevertheless we will see to it that any visiting brother will be properly housed and entertained so that no one need hesitate about paying us a fraternal visit whether his stay be long or short.

Lewisburg, Pa.
Sept. 6, 1929

C. McD. MORRIS
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Epsilon -- Gettysburg College

The annual banquet held in June at the college commencement proved to be very successful. Thirty-five alumni attended and made the affair a true Phi Psi banquet. Everyone present promised to be on hand next year.

During the summer several brothers were present at the college summer session. Many brothers from other chapters and our own were entertained. Brothers from Ohio Beta, Epsilon, and Alpha; Pennsylvania Gamma, Eta, Zeta and Lambda; Massachusetts Alpha, and Indiana Delta, were some of those represented. We were glad of the opportunity to entertain them and are always willing to entertain more.

The chapter house opened on September 14th in order to get things in shape for rushing. A very promising freshman class has entered Gettysburg this autumn. Many athletes are members of this class and are exceedingly fine fraternity material. Epsilon needs some athletes and also some students. Prospects are pretty bright for some fine pledges. An unusual number of recommendations have come from the alumni which shows the trend of cooperation that is growing between the chapter and her alumni.

The campus is more beautiful than ever. The new Emma Weber Memorial Library is gradually nearing completion. The remodeling of Gladfelter is just about finished. The baseball diamond has been raised and the infield re-sodded. The track has received considerable attention in preparation for the Middle Atlantic, to be held in Gettysburg next spring. All of the improvements are in harmony with the plan for a bigger and finer Gettysburg.

The football team should have a very excellent season as there are many lettermen back and also some very good substitute material. The Lehigh game will probably be the Homecoming game. We want every Alumnus who attends to drop around to the house and say "Hello." Epsilon plans for another big year.

York, Pa.
Sept. 7, 1929

FRANK M. WEAVER
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Zeta -- Dickinson College

A strenuous two weeks' period of rushing, following two weeks of silence immediately after the opening of college, Sept. 19th, awaits Pennsylvania Zeta. The graduation of fourteen men in June has left quite a gap in our ranks to be filled this year. However, the rushing committee has not been loafing this summer, and consequently the prospects look very promising.

Most of the twenty-four undergraduate brothers will have returned by Sept. 16th. Of those who graduated in June, Amerman, Harner, Macklem, and Strite will be back to continue their work in the Dickinson School of Law. Reese Hitchens, who graduated with honors in '28 and was a professor in Wesley Collegiate Institute, Del., last year, also expects to be with us to resume his study of law.

One of the most gratifying things we learned this summer was that the scholarship tabulations for last semester revealed Phi Psi first on the campus among the nine national fraternities. Our average was several tenths of a point below eighty per cent.

Four Phi Psis, out of a total of twelve, were elected in June to the Omicron Delta Kappa honorary fraternity. They were: Angle, Kline, Schultz, and Willard. We are also at the front in all other campus activities. "Bill" Angle, will captain the Red and White team in one of the stiffest gridiron schedules Dickinson has ever faced. A number of the brothers will don the togs and be right there fighting with Angle. Later on in the season, Ray Hoffman will be captain of the cage tossers. To further enhance our athletic leadership, Schultz is president of the Athletic Association.

The outlook for the coming term is one of the brightest in years, and the next letter will find Pennsylvania Zeta with colors flying.

Camp Hill, Pa.

WILLIS W. WILLARD, JR.

Sept. 9, 1929

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Eta -- Franklin and Marshall College

Fall and the opening of college this year probably will be the most serene and peaceful Pennsylvania Eta ever has witnessed. The immediate problem will not involve that hectic scramble for new men, as there will be no rushing period this fall. In order that all may have nothing to detract from getting the best possible start at the beginning of the college year, Franklin and Marshall will test the system of deferred rushing. The rushing period will come in February, the first week or ten days of the second semester, and during the first semester, all fraternities will be permitted to establish only a speaking contact with first-year men. The various fraternities on the campus will hold open house two or three nights in the fall, and on these occasions new men may visit as many houses as they choose, for there will be no invitations issued. The task of establishing this system has been put into the hands of the interfraternity Council, composed of two men from each fraternity. Deferred rushing is, of course, in the experimental stage at Franklin and Marshall, and, if it doesn't prove effective, the old system or some other will be restored.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Eta lost only two members through graduation, but we shall feel very keenly the loss of these two men. Phil Klein, of Lancaster, who helped maintain the scholastic honor of Phi Psi at Franklin and Marshall, added much to both his honor and ours by being elected to Phi Beta Kappa. This year Phil will serve as a history instructor in the Womelsdorf High School. Charlie Hewes, of Dover, Ohio, who possessed, during his stay in college, that rare talent of being both a good student and a good athlete, will not be so far removed from us during the fall months. Showing his inherent tenacity of purpose and bulldog determination, Charlie battered down heavy opposition to sell himself to the Armstrong Cork Co., and is now in Lancaster taking the six months' training course.

The active chapter should get off to a successful start and go forward during the first semester, despite the fact that we shall not be able to add to our number immediately. We will have twenty active brothers and three pledges returning to college. It is hoped that Cole and Bushey will be with us again after their absence the second semester of last year. Charlie Appel will serve as G. P. during the first semester, and is exceptionally well fitted to handle this post. In addition to managing the affairs of Eta, Charlie will take up his duties as Archon of the Second District. The Chapter will be well represented in all lines of endeavor during the fall term, and we expect much of all of the boys; however, we probably will hear the most from Dick Fitzwater and George Killian who will act as cheer leaders this year.

We hope that during the current year we shall meet and have the pleasure of having with us many of our brothers in Phi Kappa Psi.

Uniontown, Pa.

Sept. 8, 1929

TOM LYNCH MULLAN

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Theta -- Lafayette College

Looking at the past year from all angles, scholastically, athletically and socially, it was most successful. Phi Psi was represented in all fields of athletic endeavor. Thomas W. Pomeroy, Jr., won the George Wharton Pepper Prize, awarded to the ideal type of Lafayette man and chosen by the student body. This adds a new laurel to Phi Psi's many honors.

At the alumni banquet in June, Brother Pomeroy, Sr., was elected president of the Association, Henry Chidsey treasurer, and Brother Dannehower, secretary. The banquet was a success in every way but the chapter sincerely hopes that more of its members will be present next June.

At the last meeting of the active chapter the following officers were elected: Bauer, G. P.; Cox, V. G. P.; Friebely, A. G.; Fraser, S. G.; Hayes, B. G.; Klotz, Hod.; O'Neill, Phu; Achenback, Hier.

The prospects for next fall are excellent. All the brothers will be back early to make ready for the new rushing plans and to get things under way, in general.

Bocksport, Me.

Sept. 3, 1929

HOWARD E. FRIEBELY

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Kappa -- Swarthmore College

Early September finds us scattered over the country, and not much of a report of our summer activities can be made. Suffice it to say that we have been acting as salesmen, carpenters, real estate agents, jazz band artists, truck drivers, explorers, students, tourists, and so on. A "round-robin," which was started early in the summer, has gradually been making its way from brother to brother, accumulating various sorts of information at each stop.

Rushing prospects are good. Not only was the committee busy last spring, training the younger members of the Fraternity in the proper methods of rushing, but it has also been active during the summer, looking up this fall's prospective incoming class, and requesting each brother to write to some of the more promising Freshmen.

Unfortunately for us, Hul Douglas, '31, has been given an opportunity to attend West Point in recognition of his excellent work at C. M. T. C. His unexpected absence, as well as the inevitable departure of last year's seniors, will be a sore spot with us, which will be slow to heal. Our graduating class in June consisted of Tom Brown, Howard Wood, Custy Barnes, Joe Calhoun, Bob Dawes, Si White, and Fish White.

All of us are looking forward to the reopening of college on September 19th. We hope that any and all Alumni will make it a point this year to attend as many chapter meetings as possible, as we do not feel the meetings are complete without an abundance of post-graduate thought and companionship.

St. Davids, Pa.
Sept. 6, 1929

C. BROOKE WORTH
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Maryland Alpha -- Johns Hopkins University

Maryland Alpha concluded an unusually successful school year in June of 1929. Demands upon the undergraduates, seemed harder than ever but the brothers made very creditable records. While the chapter did not win the interfraternity scholastic cup, we feel that our place in the final returns will be well toward the top of the list.

The Lacrosse team, with an unusually fine representation from the chapter, made a very notable showing for the University. Kegan, Campbell, Dukehart, and Tippet were out all season and from this number we succeeded in landing two varsity positions in addition to the team captain, Kegan. Dukehart, a freshman, showed great possibilities for the coming season, and Campbell played a very good game throughout the year.

June Week, the final group of social activities of the year, registered a great hit again. We are proud of Devereux who served as a committeeman of this function. In the Dramatics Club, The Barnstormers, Deets, Tucker and Campbell made outstanding showings for the chapter. Deets and Tucker were elected president and production manager, respectively.

At graduation with the loss of Kegan, Rittler, Devereux, Miller, Wasser, and Thompson, the chapter faced a reduction of its personnel that we feel cannot be entirely filled for several years. Not

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

only from a standpoint of activities, but also from a view-point of scholastic achievement, these men have set a very high standard for the chapter.

With the thought of retaining and, if possible, attaining an even higher standard than that set by these men, we are approaching the coming rushing season with well-laid plans for a hard and strenuous month of continuous activity. Rushing competition has become very intense at Hopkins and in order to meet this demand Maryland Alpha is bending every effort to get her full share of the best men of the incoming class.

Princeton, Ind.
Sept. 8, 1929

ROBERT EARLE WATTS
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Lambda -- State College of Pennsylvania

Brothers returning to Pennsylvania Lambda for the fall session find a town which has changed considerably during the summer recess. Historic Old Main Building is being torn down and a magnificent modern structure will replace it. A new engineering building near the center of the campus, a new chemistry building, and a new botany building, which graces the approach to Agricultural Hill, add to the attractiveness of a campus which is known far and wide for its beauty.

Rushing season occupies our attention at this writing and all the brothers are cooperating to make this year a banner year for Phi Psi at State College. Many of the brothers have been working hard in this field during the summer, so we have an imposing array of prospects and hope to present in the next issue of *The Shield*, a list of pledges that will be a credit to Phi Kappa Psi.

Johnny Batdorf and Bob Young came back to town on Labor Day for the beginning of football training. Johnny is hot after an end berth on the varsity and we all feel certain he will be a first-string man when the season opens. Batty attracted considerable attention with his work on the second team several years, but he was away from college last football season so Coach Bezdek received him with open arms as a welcome addition to the squad. Bob Young is off to a flying start in his pursuit of the football managership. We look with confidence upon Bob's chances of making the coveted position because we are acquainted with his "never say die" spirit and his great capacity for hard work. Bob Brubaker and Ossie Darlington will also report for the football team this fall.

Brothers Dodge and Kirkpatrick managed the house during the summer school session and report a successful season from several viewpoints. Carl Buck and Bob Warner attended the session and Bob Arthur, who graduated in 1925, came from Pittsburgh to take some advanced courses.

Interesting experiences have been reported by the brothers during the past summer. Spence Williams, who aspires to sartorial honors in the house, was impressing his discriminating tastes upon such

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pittsburgh citizens as chose to stop and inspect the wares at a certain necktie counter in Gimbel's Pittsburgh store. Ossie Darlington spent his vacation along the rock-ribbed coast of Maine, working in a hotel. Dave McLaughlin and Bob Parks also wandered northward and spent part of the summer at fishing and such activities as people are inclined to engage in while touring the picturesque lands of Canada.

Less interesting but more profitable summers were spent by other brothers. George Zindel reports that he labored assiduously for the Bell Telephone Co. in Philadelphia. Cal Barwis, G. P. for the coming term, occupied his time as an apprentice with a steel company in Warren, Pa., and Bob Young sojourned in a civil engineering camp near Williamsport, Pa.

With the advent of another college year, the returning brothers must step forward and take the places of the outgoing seniors of last year. The responsibility of maintaining the standards of Phi Psi on the campus falls on last year's underclassmen. With the fine start that was made last year by the underclassmen in activities, the outlook is fairly bright for this year.

For the second time in three years, a Phi Psi has been chosen for one of the most important positions in student activities on the campus, that of president of the Interfraternity Council. Malc Kirkpatrick was elected to this position at the annual spring elections last May. Vic Schinnerer, who graduated in 1928, held the position two years ago. Kirk is also a member of Pi Gamma Alpha, honorary landscape architecture fraternity, and of Scarab, honorary architecture fraternity.

Carl Buck is wrestling manager for the current year and a member of Skull and Bones, upperclass honorary society. Cal Barwis and Harry Dowdy are busy at the present time with the business campaign of the *Collegian*. Cal is circulation manager, and Harry is one of the advertising managers. Dave Hayllar, of the sophomore class, is following in the footsteps of Cal and Harry on this publication and is striving for a position on the business staff.

Ed Zern will be active on the art staff of *Froth* this year. When Ed was elected to the *Froth* board last June, it was the first time in the history of the college that a freshman was chosen to this position. During the past summer, several of Ed's drawings appeared in *College Humor*.

We were pleased last year with the number of visiting brothers. Delegates who attended the District Council held at State College last spring will attest to Lambda's desire to be hospitable to visiting Phi Psis. We hope that brothers and pledges from other chapters will visit us this year in larger numbers than ever before and to those that do come we assure the very latest in hospitality.

La Mott, Pa.
Sept. 8, 1929

WILLIAM H. SCHINNERER
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

West Virginia Alpha -- University of West Virginia

Next week, active brothers of West Virginia Alpha will assemble for another school year; and a happy reunion it will be. Our loss by graduation was not so large in number but the faces of Bill Simmons, Harold Saum, Pike Philips, Louis Sturbois, and Scott Lowe will be missed greatly and their places hard to fill.

A new feature, Freshman Week, has been added to the University program for this year. Freshmen will have three days in which to register and adjust themselves to their new environment before the registration of upperclassmen begins. The chief aim of Freshman Week is to give more adequate attention to freshmen at a time when upperclassmen are not demanding the attention of the faculty.

Rushing starts with registration and plans are being ably carried forward by Charles Hart, who is chairman of that committee. All of the brothers are doing their bit and a successful rushing season is assured.

Forty-five varsity and seventy-five freshmen football candidates are working hard at training camp. Six men from last year's varsity, which won eight and lost two games, have been lost by graduation. However, sport writers are predicting another good season.

A news item of great importance has been saved for last. In the spring elections, John Philips, our candidate, was elected president of the student body.

West Virginia Alpha enjoys the visits of those brothers who chance to stop with us from time to time, and we hope to see many of them at our house before another summer vacation comes.

Morgantown, W. Va.
Sept. 4, 1929

LYLE JONES
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Alpha -- Ohio Wesleyan University

Elections for the coming semester resulted as follows: Evan Owens, G. P.; Roger Beane, V. G. P.; Richard Crass, P.; William Montgomery, A. G.; Oliver Brown, B. G.; Robert Weston, S. G.; Ezra Bryan, Hi.; John Rough, Hod.; and John Smith, Phu.

Ohio Alpha lost one of her strongest senior classes last June, but the remaining brothers are already getting on the job, determined to keep Phi Psi's standard at the head of the Greeks. Finley was elected a sophomore baseball manager, and business assistant of the *Transcript*. Zeager and Pledge Galbos crashed through with track numerals last June, and Montgomery received a staff job on *Le Bijou*. Crass represents us on two honoraries, Omicron Delta Kappa, senior men's honorary, and Pi Delta Epsilon, journalistic honorary.

We will miss one of last year's freshmen, Oliver Brown, who received an appointment to Annapolis. He has already started on the path that leads to the Admiralty. We are sorry to lose "Ollie" but wish him every success in his new line.

Our drive for a new house seems to be on the rocks at present, but we are hoping that a break will soon be coming our way.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

To date, we have pledged six men. Allow us to present: Albert Anderson, Newark; John Lenhart, Cleveland; Robert Thomas, East Cleveland; Harold Duncan, Cleveland Heights; Donald Pierce, Highland Park, Mich., and Robert Marple, Lakewood.

Last June we held a smoker for Beta Theta Pi, at which the Betas got back their monkey, "Wooglum," who had been a resident at our house for some time. "Wooglum" was getting old, and lonesome for the brothers at the Beta house, so it was decided to return him in one last blaze of glory, and the Betas departed with the prodigal.

As the year is just starting, and it will be many long, weary months before another June rolls around, let us extend to each and every brother who happens to be near Delaware, an invitation to come around to the house and enjoy a real Phi Psi welcome.

Columbus, Ohio

Aug. 31, 1929

W. J. MONTGOMERY

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Delta -- Ohio State University

With the approach of the new college year, plans are being made for an active rushing season.

Cards have been sent to alumni and many names of prospective men have been received.

Dick Rockaway, Ohio State's world champion hurdler, has been in Europe this summer running in a series of meets in the Scandanavian countries which were sponsored by Swedish newspapers.

Fred Barrett, veteran center on the football team, attended summer school and intends to be back this fall.

We are to miss our strong senior delegation of last year. Happily several of the boys who graduated in the arts college last spring will be back to continue their work in law.

Randolph Darnell, the new Archon of the third district, will continue his work in the law college.

Ohio State plays most of its games at home, so if you happen to be in Columbus for any of the games this fall we want you all to know that there is always a warm welcome waiting you at the house.

Summer does not offer an abundance of news, but we will try to give a complete record of our progress in rushing and activities in the next issue of *The Shield*.

Columbus, Ohio

Sept. 9, 1929

CHESTER E. CRIST

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Epsilon -- Case School of Applied Science

The brothers soon will be rallying back from their various and sundry summer jobs and vacations to encounter a chapter house which has been completely redecorated and refurnished during the summer vacation. The Ohio Epsilon Co. raised the money needed; and under the direction of its committee and the Mother's Club, the house has taken on a decidedly new appearance. The chapter is mighty proud of its loyal alumni.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Case students will return this year to greet Dr. Wickenden, newly-appointed president of our Institution. Dr. Wickenden comes to Case with the reputation of a great engineer. We are looking forward to his advancing Case along both engineering and athletic lines.

Although Ohio Epsilon loses Lee Courtney, captain of the Case Eleven last year, Coach Bob Fletcher will be watching at least four boys from our chapter who are working hard for regular berths on this year's aggregation. Ed Lodge, fast and flashy halfback, showed up well in spring and fall practice, and is certain to make a great bid for a backfield position. Billy Scott, diminutive quarterback of last year, should find it easy to "cop" the headwork job again this year. John Courtney, Lee's younger brother, will capably be breaking up opponents plays at end, while Art Brooks is becoming Case's chief line smasher.

Under the able leadership of Brother Johnston, the fall rushing for this year started about September 1st. The prospects up to now are indeed encouraging, and by the beginning of school we should be well on our way to have a number of new men wearing the Gravy Bowl and Star.

Senior Day of last year heard the chapter's songsters "outwarble" all other fraternities on the campus, thereby bringing the coveted Song Trophy again to the mantel of Ohio Epsilon. We now have four legs on the ten year cup, thus eclipsing every other house on the campus.

We are always glad to see faces of our alumni who drop into the house from time to time during the year to renew old acquaintances and make new ones. Loyal alumni always strengthen a chapter. The brothers in the active chapter welcome you to come in this fall and meet the new pledges.

Cleveland, Ohio
Sept. 4, 1929

H. A. PENNINGTON
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha -- University of Michigan

Family golf championships have been decided, and we are back to the books once more. We know right now that last year's seniors will come to be more and more conspicuous by their absence in these parts.

The Detroit alumni of Michigan Alpha allowed us to keep the chapter house open this summer, contrary to the custom of recent years. Residence was restricted to Phi Psis, and there were ten of us in all. From the chapter were Al Owen, Don McGill, Whit Hillyer, and Pledge Joe Jennett. Besides these, there were Ed Arthur, Bob Arthur, Bill Theisen, and Joe Bullock, all graduate students from Ohio Beta; Ken Winslow from Rhode Island Alpha; and "Kelly" Calderwood from Ohio Alpha, who is an instructor here. Other brothers were in summer school, and had written to us about rooms before regular school closed; but it was thought at that time that the house would be closed as usual, and they were notified to that

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

effect. When it had been agreed to keep the house open, we were unable to locate these boys until they had signed rooming contracts elsewhere. It seems too bad that it happened that way, for we who stayed in the house had a lot of fun, and by no means the least of our summer's gains were the intimate friendships we formed with all of the visiting brothers.

As this letter is being written we learn with regret that Bill Andrews, who was to be rushing chairman, will not be back in school.

We expect great things from our sophomores, who are now eligible for varsity competition. Wunsch in swimming, Hodgson in football and basketball, and Howard in golf, look like sure varsity prospects. Pledge Jennett, who is a junior in school, looks very good in basketball.

This issue of *The Shield* will reach you in the midst of football season, and we expect to see many of you here at the house, both from our alumni, and from other chapters.

One more thing—please don't feel put out if we are not able to fill all orders for tickets to the Harvard game here. There is an actual ratio of at least two applications for every seat in the stadium, so you can see how it is. Of course we'll try to accommodate you.

Come in whenever you're in Ann Arbor!

Leland, Michigan

Sept. 2, 1929

W. D. HILLYER

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Alpha -- DePauw University

Once more the bell in the tower of old Mehary Hall is calling us back to our classes and with its ushering in of a new semester, comes a new determination on the part of Indiana Alpha for a better Phi Psi year than ever before.

Every brother in Indiana Alpha is working to build up a real freshman class. Cooperation with Axtell, our rush captain, has brought us a good list of men from which to choose. Already five men have been pledged, forming a real nucleus about which to build. The full list of men pledged will be in the next issue of *The Shield*.

Next to fall pledging, foremost in the mind of Indiana Alpha, is scholarship. With the spirit now prevailing regarding this matter, I'm sure our average as a Fraternity will be given a big boost.

Five Phi Psis are seeking positions on the football team this season and all stand a good chance of winning the gold "D."

Indiana Alpha extends best wishes to all chapters and a cordial invitation to all brothers to visit us at any time.

Greencastle, Ind.

Sept. 7, 1929

ROBERT BON DURANT

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Beta -- University of Indiana

Slightly in advance of the regular university schedule, the Phi Psi house at Indiana University is open this week, prepared to engage in one of the keenest rushes in recent years.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

In addition to ten freshmen pledged last spring, there is a wealth of incoming talent. Our success along this line will be decided within the next three days.

Those already pledged are: Harley Ireland, Brazil; Robert Bixby, Andrews; Harold Rich, Princeton; Richard Stanbro, Kokomo; Jack Pennell, Kokomo; Rudolph Miller, Indianapolis; John Pate, Bloomfield; Don Patton, Peru; Beecher Kurtz, Anderson; Roger Kiley, Marion.

Meals were started at the house this morning. We are anticipating another year of good eating, since the culinary phase of our school year is still in the hands of our efficient manager, Mrs. Baker and her assistants.

Tommy Cookson, still batting 1,000 per cent as chapter advisor, had the house all ready for the inrush several days ago. In addition to routine repairs and preparations, we have a concrete drive around the back of the new addition, and new concrete in the front drive under the porch. Plans to be carried out soon call for a decorative wall along the alley at the rear, and along the drive between our house and the practice house. Brother Cookson also provided new rugs for the east, middle and west rooms on the second floor. The Phi Psi house really rates in appearance as well as in other ways.

No one can remember when the undergraduates came back to the fold as they are coming this year. There have been some big reunions in the past few days, and it has been freely predicted this will be a banner year for the wearers of the badge at Indiana.

Pat Page's football team swings into action just two weeks from Saturday against Wabash, and the following week stacks up against Notre Dame in the homecoming affray. That's on Oct. 5th, and we're hoping every Phi Psi who can be present will make it his duty to be with us. Homecoming is one of the rating affairs, and Phi Psi always has a varied program for the event.

Announcement arrived today that Jim Johnson, '28 was married Aug. 31st to Thora Johnson, of Gary a member of Kappa Alpha Theta. They will be at home in Chicago.

Bloomington, Ind.
Sept. 11, 1929

ANDREW POWELL
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Delta :- Purdue University

The brothers came back tanned and healthy from their summer vacations and willingly threw themselves into the task of choosing a class of 1933. We have pledged: John Alexander, West Lafayette; Fred Dickson, James Otto, Del Lichtenburg and Francis Bauer, all of Indianapolis; Ed Parker and Manley Mitchel of Anderson; John Rahel, Terre Haute; Royal Mattice, Vincennes, Ed Charles, Marion; Wayne Rhodes and Harold Rahe, Clay City; George Hodell, Cincinnati, Ohio and Bill O'Byrne of Richmond. They are good Phi Psi material and we believe they will uphold the standards of Phi Kappa Psi.

Lafayette, Ind.
Sept. 8, 1929

R. McDONOUGH
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Illinois Beta -- University of Chicago

The close of the past school year marked the culmination of a very successful year for our chapter from the standpoint of scholarship, athletics, and activities; and also for a wonderful spirit of fellowship and fraternal feeling among the men. Virge Gist, who is G. P. for the coming term, in closing his athletic competition, set the pace by having accumulated seven major letters during his three years of competition. Letts and Rexinger both received their major letters as sophomores, and East, Moore, Kolb, and Scott were awarded the minor insignia, also as sophomores. The freshmen were busy accumulating six sets of numerals, and, from all indications, several of them will see varsity service this year. Intramural athletics witnessed close to 100 per cent of the eligible men in competition, with the result that we are starting a drive for a trophy case to be built immediately.

The University production of *Blackfriars* found Willis exercising his tenor voice, while other activities claimed several more of the men. Dan Autry was elected to *Owl and Serpent*, senior honorary society. Two men were elected to the junior society, and three to the sophomore society. Autry and Marshall were elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa.

Final reports on scholarship for the spring term ranked Illinois Beta *first* among the national fraternities on the campus.

The climax of an unusually brilliant social year for the chapter came with a two-day spring formal held at Lakeside, Mich. Golf, tennis, swimming, and bridge kept things going during the day, and dancing on the shores of Lake Michigan, to the soulful moans of a jazz band, made for a real party. Although some of the alumni may have been outclassed on the golf course during the day, they more than made up for whatever ignominy they may have suffered by showing the boys a thing or two on the dance floor in the evening. The party was a huge success, and it is to be hoped that others like it may be staged in the future.

Summer saw the brothers spread north to Labrador, south to Mexico, west to California, and east to Berlin, with numerous others scattered over intervening territory; and all enjoyed any number of worthwhile pursuits; indeed, the wanderlust seems to have seized the chapter, for Dawson is forsaking school to go on a safari in Africa. It is hoped he will not go "native."

Despite the widespread travels of the summer more than half the active chapter returned to attend the annual fall rushing banquet Sept. 5th, held jointly with the Michigan, Wisconsin, Illinois, Northwestern, and Beloit chapters. Illinois Beta was very proud to have twenty-one rush men as her guests. We feel very confident of having a class pledged that will prove one of the outstanding classes in the history of this chapter.

We are greatly indebted to our alumni for their generosity and initiative in decorating the entire upper two floors of our house. As this work was completed after the close of school last spring, the men will move into fresh spick-and-span quarters this fall.

Due, no doubt, to the superior scholastic accomplishments of the students of the University of Chicago, we are enjoying as usual,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

our extra two weeks of summer vacation. Let it never be said, however, that we do not feel the proper pangs of sympathy for our less fortunate brothers in other institutions, for we shall rest just a bit easier in our several attitudes of repose, confident that somewhere in this vast world there are brother Phi Psis working, and working hard.

Chicago, Ill.

Sept. 8, 1929

FRED E. TOWSLEY

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Delta -- University of Illinois

Hello, Joe! How are you, John? Have a nice vacation, Jim? And so on for a couple of hours until Illinois Delta is together again and itching to do things in a bigger and better way than ever before. It seems that every one had a wonderful vacation and doesn't mind getting back to the old grind of studying, cheering for our Championship football team, and other activities that bind us by their common bonds. Everybody has done something different this summer and it would take a book the size of *The Shield* to tell the experiences and good times we have all had for the past three months, so we will let it go by, saying that we all enjoyed ourselves far beyond our fondest expectations.

Right now, rushing is our big job. The chapter has done marvelously well and has worked hard to keep us on top. "Mike" Mason, chairman of the rushing committee, has sent out millions (he claims that many anyway), of letters during the summer and has obtained wonderful results. Rushing prospects look very fine but we hope we aren't too optimistic about them. But in spite of all the work Mike has done, he found time to get married just before school opened. Congratulations, Mike.

At the rushing banquet given by the Chicago Alumni Association, and under the management of Frank Cantwell, we had as our guests, sixty-five rushees. In addition, we had a wonderful turn-out of actives and Chicago alumni. We are very proud of that record and we hope it is an indication of the success we hope to have this fall.

But no matter how good our pledges may be, we are going to miss our senior class more than a graduating class has been missed for many years. To members of that class we owe everything that has been accomplished in the past few years. They worked hard and diligently for four years and gradually brought our chapter up to its present condition. The members of the June class were: Thomas G. Brennan, Harold A. Boling, John L. Fix, J. Albert Wells, Fred F. Ongley, Harold F. Smith, Edgar A. Shoaff, and J. Edward Shaw. We hope they have as much success in the business world as they had in college.

Our ranks were partly replenished by the initiation of Pledges, Jack Shumate, George Kolbe, Harris Udem, and Richard Hart, on June 5th. Harold Putnam and Jack Soller, formerly of Iowa Beta and Pennsylvania Mu, respectively, were transferred to our chapter at the same time. Congratulations, new brothers.

Late last spring, three freshmen were awarded their numerals, John Kennedy and Ralph O'Connell, in football, and Bob Crowe,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

in golf. This fall O'Connell and Kennedy are going out for the varsity under the guidance of John Tarwain and Otto Hills, who were lettermen last year and are just about certain of berths this fall. We expect great things from all four of them in a football way.

Officers for this semester are Kenneth Burroughs, G. P.; Kenneth Mason, V. G. P.; John McElroy, P.; Robert H. Crowe, A. G.; Robert Curran, B. G.; James Karraker, S. G.; Ralph O'Connell, Phu; Stanley Pierce, Hod., and John Tarwain, Hi.

Champaign, Ill.

Sept. 9, 1929

ROBERT H. CROWE

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Tennessee Delta :- Vanderbilt University

Tennessee Delta is proud of her G. P., Thomas A. Grimes, who has been elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa. Because of his able leadership in fraternity work he was re-elected G. P. for this year. Grimes has two more years in law school and has already served his chapter more than most men ever do. He will also be our Pan-Hellenic representative this year. "Chubby" Warner, who is to shine for Phi Psi and Vanderbilt on McGugin's eleven this fall, was elected V. G. P. and our excellent A. G., Armistead Clay, was elected P.

The other new officers are: A. G., Frank M. Thomas; B. G., Wilson Woodcock; S. G., Paul W. Holman; H., Joseph Neuhoof; Ph., Charles M. Stewart; H., Percival Williams.

The scholarship records have not been determined for the past year but we feel that Tennessee Delta will be near the top when the results are announced. The beautiful interfraternity baseball cup now reposes in the Phi Psi house, due to the untiring efforts of the men who represented us on the team.

Tennessee Delta was proud indeed to entertain in the early part of May, President Harold G. Townsend, who spent a weekend with us.

We regret that Leland Johnson, who held the office of P. so ably, will not be back this fall. He will enter Tulane University to continue his study of medicine. Duncan Milliken, past V. G. P., will be at the University of Michigan this fall, continuing his study of law. Other members of the graduating class are: Thomas A. Grimes, Murray Yarbrough, John B. Morris, L. Houston Johnston, C. Driscoll Grimes, and Sidney Price, who finished in medicine.

There You Are, musical comedy production of Cap and Bells, Vanderbilt's new dramatic organization, was a big success. Williams, Goalder, Pierce and H. Johnston ably represented Phi Psi in the cast.

Tennessee Delta extends a most cordial invitation to all visiting brothers who may be in Nashville to see some of the great games this fall, to come around to the house and pay us a visit. We are always glad to see you.

Bowling Green, Ky.

Sept. 1, 1929

FRANK M. THOMAS

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Wisconsin Alpha -- University of Wisconsin

Brothers of Wisconsin Alpha soon will be returning to Madison to resume scholastic obligations along with the amusement par excellence offered at our great state instituton. Naturally we are all looking for a successful rushing season under the capable leadership of Fred Barrett and the cooperation of the whole chapter. Alumni also have taken an interest this year in rushing, Milwaukee being scoured for material by brothers Guy and Morsell of the class of 1925. Chicago is being taken care of by Bunge and Shockey, both of whom are alumni. In addition, the chapters of the middle-west held a joint banquet, Sept. 5th, with Buddy Rogers, of Kansas Alpha, as toastmaster. Here's hoping for a good year to all Phi Psi chapters.

As your correspondent has been basking under southern skies all summer, he is not well informed about the boys in the house; however, he announces with pleasure the marriage of Jumbo Schroeder '25, to Miss Edith Gerry. We all sincerely hope Brother Schroeder can run the finances of a home like he did those of Wisconsin Alpha.

As school has not yet begun, it is hard to say what activities will be uppermost in the house this year but the next letter will reveal all this news.

Brothers of other chapters are invited to accept the hospitality of Wisconsin Alpha when coming through Madison.

Chicago, Ill.
Sept. 9, 1929

WILLIAM M. PEARCE
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Wisconsin Gamma -- Beloit College

Now that it is just about time to get back to school, most of the brothers have been reporting satisfactory vacations and seem anxious to settle down again. The outlook at present is that the chapter will be unusually busy during the first few weeks of school, since the faculty, after experimenting for two years with deferred rushing, has decided to abandon the plan. As things stand now, rushing is open, but actual pledging will be held up until probably the first or second week in October.

In the meantime, most of the chapter has been busy interviewing prospective freshmen. A very successful midsummer rushing party was held at the house August 17th, with about fifteen rushees and twenty actives present. Alumni, who were very instrumental in putting the party across, and guests, swelled the ranks to about fifty couples. Needless to say, everyone reported having enjoyed a big evening, and the party seemed to accomplish its purpose.

As things appear at present, Phi Psi will continue to hold its prominence on the campus. A number of the brothers are holding down important positions in one or another of the activities, and then, too, the house should be as well represented as ever in athletic lines. Brother Warren, captain of the 1929-30 basketball team, was last spring named president of the student body. Frost has been elected business manager of the *Gold*, campus annual, and promises the best job turned out in years. On the football squad, this fall will

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

be Ken Williams, Lou Bottino, and Howie Stevens. Williams and Bottino have both won letters for the past two years, and should have little trouble acquiring another each this year. The remainder of the chapter will be busy with playground ball, getting a good start toward the intramural supremacy trophy, which we won again last year for the second consecutive time.

The gridiron situation seems to be on the up grade. Practically all the lettermen from last season's squad are back and there is some good freshman material to draw on. A new coach, R. K. Jaggard, who comes to Beloit with a very fine reputation, is taking over the reins this fall.

Remember that we'll be more than glad to see any of the brothers who happen to be up our way. The house isn't hard to find, and the front door is always open.

Beloit, Wis.

Sept. 5, 1929

FRANK C. HILDEBRAND

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha -- University of Iowa

That the first days of September should bring thoughts and plans of school, is just as inevitable as the fact that the first of January annually follows the thirty-first of December. And this first week of the fall season finds the thirty-five brothers of Iowa Alpha collecting shirts, ties, socks and what-have-they, suitable for the nine months of pooled resources at 830 North Dubuque St., Iowa City, Iowa.

For the majority of the chapter, the summer "vacation" has been three months of hard labor. Those who were not toughening sinews for athletic purposes were doing so because of costly acquaintanceships made last year. I feel it my duty to apologize for the fact that not one of the many Phi Psi football prospects at Iowa this year has been carrying ice this summer.

The rushing committee has been unusually active. Members have succeeded in lining up a number of promising freshmen for rush week. Competition is to be stronger than ever, and the good work done by this committee for the past three months will go far toward getting "the cream of the crop."

With no one "vacationing" abroad this summer, the chapter will be relieved of the dinner table discussions of Paris and England, conducted last fall, (for a very brief time), by Jerrel and Larrabee.

The active chapter and visitors throughout the year will be surprised and pleased with the redecorating and refurnishing, just completed. The entire house has been renovated, and although seven or eight of the various other fraternities on the campus have built new "palaces" during the summer, "the big brick house on the hill," remains the most ideal to us.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Iowa Alpha is especially fortunate in having Miss Martha Campbell return as house-mother. She is greatly admired by the men, and more than that, she is a true devotee of Phi Psi.

It looks like another "banner" year for Iowa Alpha.

Burlington, Iowa
Sept. 3, 1929

WELLINGTON ROBINSON
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Iowa Beta -- Iowa State College

It was with deep regret that we saw the school year end, June seventh, for it meant that we must bid good-bye to eight loyal bothers whose places will be hard to fill. These brothers are: John A. Hull, Leonard Lessenich, Ben Pospishil, Clifford Joslin, Morrow Sweeny, Lewis Pierce, George Lieser, and Willis Hartford. We will have to work hard to fill the vacancies that these men left.

We are looking forward to the opening of football season this fall. We have Anay Pontius and Bill Barrett as promising aspirants for berths on the varsity. Harley Wilcox is head senior manager; Paul Howe is a senior manager and Conrad Featherstone and Gerry Houg act as sophomore managers.

We had a fairly successful season in intramurals last year. At the close of winter quarter we were in second place in total points won. However, we are not so well in spring sports. We finished sixth but we still remain the only house on the campus that has won two legs on the big cup. We won six beautiful new trophies for the mantel, however, having led our league in swimming, volley ball and indoor track; taking the championship in swimming and indoor track; and placing second in horseshoes. We are looking forward to an even better year starting this fall.

On May 25th we held our last dance of the year and it certainly was a big success. It was in the nature of a rushing party. There were about fifteen fine rushees present. We are looking forward to having the best pledge class on the campus this autumn. Harley Wilcox, rushing captain, is ably shaping up rushing preparations.

When the scholarship slips were issued this spring it was found that four of our men were eligible for initiation. These men, Gerry Houg, Clermont; George Bergthold, Conrad Featherstone, and Neal Hull, of Sioux City, were initiated May 5th, at which time a good many alumni were present.

At the election held for the current year Harley Wilcox was elected G. P., Paul Howe, V. G. P., and Cliff Houghland, P.

In closing Iowa Beta wishes to extend her hospitality to all the Brothers, and will be greatly disappointed if many of them do not visit us during the football games this fall and at any time they happen to be in the vicinity of Ames.

Chariton, Iowa
Aug. 31, 1929

SAM HENDERSON
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Kansas Alpha :- University of Kansas

Vacation is drawing to a close and soon the Phi Psi chapter house on Mt. Oread, redecorated and refurnished, will present a brilliant setting for the many social activities of "rush week." Under the able leadership of Hube Floersch, rush captain, and with the hearty cooperation of the Kansas City A. A., Kansas Alpha is confident of presenting a strong class of freshmen Phi Psi's that will prove a credit to the Fraternity.

Foremost among the anticipated pleasures of the week, will be the reunion of the Fraternity brothers, many of whom spent their vacations in strange climes. Dan Esterly enjoyed the bracing ozone of Canada. "Doc" Benbough took daily siestas out on his own sunny coast. Tom Woodward attended an Officers' Training Camp in Virginia. Kirk, Fink and O'Leary toured abroad and "did" Europe and, perhaps, some Europeans. Denny Klepper guarded woodchucks in Estes Park. Limon Stiles toured Nebraska and Western Kansas. Benny Bubb chased the festive corn borer for his Uncle Sam. Floersch and Sentney secured excellent results calling on prospective members throughout the state. "Dutch" Hauser, 1929 football captain, attended the summer session and will be with us this year.

Mrs. Hill P. Wilson, our popular chaperone, visited friends in Texas, and will return to welcome the boys.

"Frosty" Payne and Ed Ash will return as lettermen on the football team and add much to the prestige of the chapter in the athletic events of the coming year.

We regret that Alden, Cotton, Duncan, Gibbon, Nash, Newman, Wheeler, Woodward, Wooddell, and Wray will not return this year. They leave with us the lasting memories of happy comradeship and take with them our sincere wishes for their success.

Kansas Alpha holds a warm welcome for all visiting brothers.

Kansas City, Mo.
Sept. 7, 1929

SELDEN SWOPE
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Nebraska Alpha :- University of Nebraska

The chapter house of Nebraska Alpha is taking on its usual air of activity as the brothers return to Lincoln for another year at good old N. U. For some, it will be the last year, for others, only a beginning; but for all, it will be a big year as far as Phi Psi is concerned, if we may depend upon present indications.

Last June, when school closed, Phi Psi made a splendid showing at round-up week. Due to the fine cooperation of the entire chapter, and especially to the direction of Paul and Roger Robinson, we came away with second place in the Inter-Fraternity Sing, one of the big events of the reunion. The round-up was made a complete success for us when Brothers Timmerman and Pitzer were tapped as two of the thirteen Innocents, Senior Men's Honor Society. Brother Pitzer enjoyed the added distinction of being tapped as the society's secretary.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Having enjoyed such a successful year and with the events just mentioned with which to top it off, the brothers departed for their respective homes or for vacations, all determined to bring back with them in the fall "the cream of the crop" to be pledged Phi Psi.

Prospects certainly are bright for a fine year in spite of the loss of a truly great senior class. Already many of the June graduates have entered their chosen fields. Brother Morton, well known to Phi Psis almost everywhere, has hung out his shingle in Nebraska City. Wilbur Mead, our Phi Beta Kappa last June, has been in New York City this summer with the Standard Oil Co., in preparation for an appointment to a sales position with that firm in China. Holm, a six-letter man in football, basketball, and wrestling, has gone to Washburn College at Topeka as assistant to Coach Bearg. Martin Aitken plans to continue his college work this fall with an architectural course at Yale. Brothers Miller, Thygeson and Allen Wilson have entered the business world, "Doc" Noland is working in a local law office.

The house was kept open during summer school by Brothers Dickson, Duerfeedt, and Hunt who performed a fine service in keeping in touch with all the brothers through the medium of their monthly letter which contained many items of interest, (and which your correspondent is depending upon for much of the "dope" he is passing on to the Fraternity at large). As soon as the summer session was over the keepers of the house turned over the keys to Nebraska Alpha's famed alumni triumvirate of Brothers Rathburn, Traphagen and Guenzel, who have efficiently and expeditiously directed the redecoration of old "1548 S." All newly painted and largely refurnished, the chapter will have a home which is surpassed by none on the campus. Too much credit cannot go to these alumni brothers who have given so fully of their time and effort in order that we might return to a house which would do credit to the chapter.

The new system of scholarship awards for members of the chapter, which was devised by Brothers Hunt and Mead in collaboration with Brother Rathburn and the alumni, goes into effect this fall as it was approved by the chapter last spring shortly before vacation. We hope that the added encouragement for good grades which this system offers will result in enough extra effort on the part of the brothers and pledges to raise Phi Psi to first place on the list of social fraternities at Nebraska. At the present time we rank sixth, which is not bad considering the large number of fraternities represented on the campus, but we cannot be satisfied with any thing less than the best.

The chapter intends to initiate eligible pledges on Saturday, September 13th, and we hope to welcome several men into the fold.

Rushing will begin, according to rules laid down by the Interfraternity council, at midnight Saturday, September 13th, and continue through the following Wednesday with only a break on Monday to allow for the registration of freshmen. The Omaha and Lincoln brothers have been especially active in lining-up prospective rushees and all in all Phi Psi should pledge a class up to its usual high standard. The future indeed seems bright for Nebraska Alpha, with leaders such as Pitzer and Timmerman in activities, with Robin-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

son and Taulkner coming on, and with Young, Ray, and Hunt on the football field. Again I venture the prediction that it will be a big year for Phi Psi.

Lincoln, Neb.

EDWIN J. FAULKNER, JR.

Sept. 7, 1929

Correspondent:

▽ ▽ ▽

Colorado Alpha -- University of Colorado

Alas! summer is nearly over, and college will begin the latter part of this month. The brothers will soon return to resume Phi Psi companionship, after having spent the summer vacation working at various occupations. An extensive rushing campaign has been carried out during the summer, and we have a number of excellent prospects.

Colorado Alpha completed a most successful season with the close of the 1928-29 college year. We were fortunate in the personnel of our chapter and a splendid spirit prevailed throughout the year.

We are going to miss our senior delegation which has gone out to "conquer the cold cruel world." The brothers all wish them the best of luck, and hope that they will visit us as often as they can.

As usual, Colorado Alpha obtained her share of campus honors last spring. Two more "C's" were added to the chapter's collection when Hinderlider, fancy diving champion, won his letter in diving, and Davis; one of the conference doubles champions won his "C" in tennis. We missed the interfraternity boxing championship by the narrow margin of one point. In dramatics we were well represented with Havens and Powell in the Little Theater. We were also fortunate in having five men, Havens, Smith, Powell, McDowell, and Pete Reilly in the Player's Club Commencement Play. In the various school elections, Russ Campbell was made Vice President of the business school, and McDowell President of the pharmacy school.

The chapter was also well represented in the elections to honorary fraternities and societies. The brothers were extremely pleased with Aitken's election to Phi Beta, Keegan was elected "prexy" of Sigma Tau, engineering fraternity, and Russ Humes was pledged to this organization. Thach and Hinderlider were initiated into Scimitar, sophomore honorary society. George Reilly, capable G. P., was elected treasurer of Phi Epsilon Pi. McKay was initiated into Delta Sigma Pi, professional business fraternity, and Kibler was pledged Phi Rho Sigma, medical fraternity.

Our spring dance, in true Phi Psi fashion, was a huge success. Many alumni attended and we were happy to see and entertain them. A most fitting climax for our social season, was the dinner dance given the brothers by the ever enthusiastic Mother's Club.

Our P. did not cease his labors with the close of the school year. During the summer he made numerous improvements to the house property. The brothers will be more than pleased to find the house and gardens in such excellent condition.

Colorado Alpha enjoys prospects for a banner year. Several brothers are expected to "do their stuff" on the "grid," and some

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

of the "frosh" may show their prowess on the field. Prospects for winning teams in intramural sports are bright.

We cordially invite all alumni to drop in on us at any time and especially for some of the football games this fall. We are planning to give several parties after the games, and a cordial welcome is certainly extended to everyone.

Greeley, Colo.

Sept. 5, 1929

JAMES L. McDOWELL, JR.

Correspondent

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha -- University of Washington

The writer of this article, located for the summer in the land of sunshine, is not particularly familiar with the summer activities of the chapter.

However, this much can be said: Washington Alpha will be in a new home in the very near future. The building committee is busy and the architect has the plans prepared. Naturally, the boys are looking to Phi Psi to reach the peak it occupied a few years ago.

Summer rushing is in charge of Brown, and it is rumored that he has rented a cabin on one of the islands near town for rushing purposes.

Activities are slowly but surely coming to the front. Two letter-men in track, and prospects in practically every branch of endeavor, are particularly bright.

Brother Ramstedt accompanied the Washington track team to the Intercollegiates in Chicago, and although he failed to place in the finals of the shot put, he did exceptionally well for his first year of competition. It is rumored that he has beaten 49 feet this summer and naturally we are looking for great things from "Oxo."

Welch is our new G. P. and should be able to do a great deal toward keeping the boys on their toes. He is University wrestling champion, 145 pound class, advertising manager of the Annual, and a member of the Board of Control.

San Bernardino, Cal.

Sept. 7, 1929

GEORGE MERKLE

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

California Beta -- Leland Stanford University

As usual, we are handicapped for information for the October *Shield* because of the late opening of the fall quarter. Stanford does not convene until October first.

Nevertheless, we have a bit of news which hangs over from last spring, the announcement of our pledging for the deferred rushing season of 1928-29. We were especially successful in getting a well-balanced and representative 1932 class. Our pledges are: William Doub, John Townsend, Warren Biggs, Norman MacBeth, Alvin Ray, William Mackenzie, Berkeley Anthony, Ned Johns, Al Hables, Ralph Giberson, Lee Johnson, Carl Brown, and Jerry Wood. Doub was captain of freshman football, a mainstay at center on the frosh basketball squad and competed on the frosh track team. Ray also starred on the basketball squad. Biggs was a frosh tackle. Norman MacBeth

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

played on the frosh golf team and is at present playing in the national amateur tournament at Del Monte. Hables was captain of freshman track; Giberson a sprinter and Ned Johns a pole-vaulter of exceptional ability. Berk Anthony distinguished himself by winning the title of "The Most Foolish Frosh" on the staff of the *Chaparral*.

In football, we have Artman again, one of last year's varsity tackles and Caglieri, a big boy, who has great possibilities at half. Bob Speers is being groomed for editorship of the *Stanford Daily* and keeps busy the rest of the time as a reporter for the *Palo Alto* and *Los Angeles Times*.

Under the able administration of Bob Speers, our new G. P., we are anticipating a very successful year for California Beta and sincerely hope the same for all the other chapters of Phi Kappa Psi.

Stanford, Cal.

JOHN H. SAUNDERS, JR.

Sept. 6, 1929

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

California Gamma -- University of California

California Gamma takes great pleasure in announcing three new brothers in Phi Kappa Psi: William Peters, Paul Renius and George Guthrie, who were initiated, Sept. 15th. After the initiation a banquet was held which was attended by several alumni from the Bay region.

The chapter also wishes to announce the pledging of William Davis, of Long Beach. Davis is a transfer from the Long Beach Junior College, where he made an excellent record both athletically and scholastically.

At the close of last semester the following officers were elected: Logan, G. P.; Hickey, V. G. P.; Lupher, P.; Ramsey, A. G.; Sampson, B. G. and Shaw, S. G.

The chapter was well represented in the elections to Beta Beta, senior honor society, which took place just before the spring finals. Logan, Sullivan and Donant were elected, our chapter being the only one on the campus from which three were chosen. Logan was also elected to Golden Bear, senior service society. Sedgwick and Rust were elected to Phi Phi, and Coakley and Sedgwick were initiated into the Big "C" Society. Sedgwick is senior manager of basketball for 1930.

The opening of the semester finds the chapter well represented in activities. Logan is sure of coxing the crew in the races next spring if he keeps up his good start; Wallace Moore is working hard for position of Jay Vee cox, and Paul Moore is one of the four junior managers of the crew. Jim Sheridan is out for football and Bill Peters for football manager.

The chapter is very anxious for all Phi Psis in the vicinity of Berkeley to drop in.

Berkeley, Cal.

JOHN F. RAMSEY

Sept. 17, 1929

Correspondent

Obituary

LESLIE A. CUMMINS, CAL. GAMMA '22.

Leslie A. Cummins, Cal. Gamma '22, an active member of the Southern California Alumni Association, died unexpectedly, Aug. 15, 1929. After completing one year's work at the University of California, Brother Cummins transferred to the University of California at Los Angeles, and was largely instrumental in organizing Kappa Psi, a local at that institution now petitioning Phi Kappa Psi. He was graduated from that university with high honors, and was president of the Student Body. Last spring, he completed a law course at the University of Southern California and had planned to enter Harvard University this fall. He is survived by his widow.

▽ ▽ ▽

CHARLES AUSTIN MILLER, TENN. BETA '73

Charles Austin Miller, Tenn. Beta '73, attorney for the Illinois Central Railroad for Hardeman County, Tennessee and legal advisor for the Southern Railway, died Feb. 4, 1929, at the Baptist Hospital in Memphis. He was one of the foremost Democrats of Tennessee, and was elected to the state legislature in 1883 and again in 1887. From 1889-93 he served as Secretary of the State of Tennessee. In 1874, he entered Cumberland University, at Lebanon, where he was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi. He was born July 13, 1853, at Bolivar, Tenn., where he had always lived.

▽ ▽ ▽

ISAAC OLIVER JONES, IND. GAMMA '70

Isaac Oliver Jones, Ind. Gamma '70, one of the eight founders of that chapter, died April 6, 1929 in Denver, Col., after an illness of three years, aged 81 years. After his graduation from Wabash College in 1871, Brother Jones taught school until his recent illness. His death leaves only one surviving founder of Indiana Gamma, James A. Lynn, a classmate, of McAlester, Okla. Brother Jones is survived by his widow, one daughter and a granddaughter.

▽ ▽ ▽

DR. HUGH W. CROUSE, IND. GAMMA '89

Dr. Hugh W. Crouse, Ind. Gamma '89, one of the leading surgeons of the Southwest, died April 20, 1929, at El Paso, Texas, aged 59 years, after an illness of more than a year. He was President of the Southwestern Surgeons Medical Association; one of the originators of the American College of Surgeons; a delegate to the Royal College of Surgeons, English Unit; a former president of the Texas State Medical Association; a former president of the El Paso Medical Association; a former Exalted Ruler, Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks, for the state of Texas. His reputation as a surgeon was international.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

HERMAN J. HANNA, CAL. GAMMA '16

Herman J. Hanna, Cal. Gamma '16, former secretary and treasurer of the Southern California Alumni Association, and one of its most enthusiastic supporters, died April 13, 1929, in Los Angeles, Cal. More than sixty Fraternity members attended the funeral, held on the first anniversary of his marriage. Brother Hanna, originally initiated in Tennessee Delta chapter, class of 1915, is survived by his widow and a posthumous daughter.



WILLIAM ARTHUR MORSE, MASS. ALPHA '95

William A. Morse, a charter member of the Massachusetts Alpha chapter, and for more than eighteen years general secretary of the Holyoke Y. M. C. A., died May 26th at his home, 332 Pleasant Street, Holyoke, Mass., after a prolonged illness.

Brother Morse was born fifty-six years ago in Northampton, Mass., and attended the public schools of that city. After active Y. M. C. A. service in Northampton he entered Amherst College and was graduated with scholastic honors in 1897. When Massachusetts Alpha was founded in the spring of 1895, Morse became a charter member and was one of that vigorous delegation of sophomores who saw the chapter through its early years.

After his graduation, Brother Morse continued in Y. M. C. A. work and saw service in Nashua, N. H., Lowell, Mass., and Norwich, Conn. He went to Holyoke as general secretary in May, 1911. In Holyoke he was known as a tremendous worker and won the esteem of his fellow-citizens. He was a deacon of the Second Baptist Church, a Mason, and a Rotarian. He leaves a widow and a son, Rowland.



JOHN ADDISON McILVAINE, PA. ALPHA '64

Judge John Addison McIlvaine, for thirty-five consecutive years judge of the common pleas court of Washington County, Pennsylvania, died in Washington, Pa., June 2, 1929. He had retired from the bench six years ago. For many years, Judge McIlvaine was chairman of the board of trustees of Washington and Jefferson College, his alma mater, and was an outstanding figure in the civic life of the community in which he lived.



HENRI CHOMEAU, MO. ALPHA '70

Henri Chomeau, Mo. Alpha '70, pioneer surveyor and at the time road commissioner for St. Louis County, Missouri, died August 18, 1929, at his home in Clayton, Mo., aged 81 years. Following his retirement from public life, he organized and became president of the St. Louis Land Title Co. He entered the University of Missouri when 16 years old. He is survived by his widow, a daughter and two sons, one of whom, Richard Chomeau, is listed as a member of Missouri Alpha chapter, class of 1920.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

REV. ALBERT BURDSALL RIKER, OHIO ALPHA '74

Albert Burdsall Riker, Ohio Alpha '74, pastor of the Shepard Methodist Episcopal Church, Columbus, Ohio, died at his home in that city, May 3, 1929, aged 76 years, from the effects of a cerebral hemorrhage. He was a trustee of Ohio Wesleyan University, former pastor of the Central Methodist Episcopal Church of Columbus, and was prominent in civic affairs of that city.



JUDGE CHARLES S. HARTMAN, IND. GAMMA '79

Charles S. Hartman, Ind. Gamma '79, and a charter member of Indiana Delta, district judge of Chouteau County, Montana, died August 4, 1929, in Columbus Hospital, Great Falls, Mont., after an illness of several months. During the presidential administration of Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, Judge Hartman was United States minister to Ecuador. For many years he had been one of the most interesting factors in Montana politics. Originally a Republican, he joined the Democratic party in 1896, to support William Jennings Bryan's silver platform, of vital importance to the State of Montana. Judge Hartman was born in Monticello, Ind., March 1, 1861, and was educated in the high school of that city and Wabash College. In 1882, he went to Bozeman, Mont., to study law; was admitted to the bar in 1884, and in the same year was appointed probate judge of Gallatin County. In 1889, he was chosen a member of the constitutional convention and participated in the drama which made Montana a state. In 1892, he was elected to Congress. During most of his political career, Judge Hartman was associated in law practice with his brother, Walter S. Hartman, Ind. Gamma '75, of Bozeman, Mont., who also is a charter member of Indiana Delta.





THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

President—Harold G. Townsend, 79 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President—Harry R. Templeton, 16 Watson St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Secretary—Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer—Edward M. Bassett, 1608 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

ARCHONS

District 1—Edward A. Horn, 43 Waterman St., Providence, R. I.
District 2—Charles R. Appel, 48 North President Ave., Lancaster, Pa.
District 3—Charles R. Darnell, 124 Fourteenth Ave., Columbus, O.
District 4—Mundy I. Peale, 98 Garfield St., Hinsdale, Ill.
District 5—Henry S. Griffing, 720 Elm Ave., Norman, Okla.
District 6—Roy L. Herndon, Zeta Hall, Eugene, Oregon.
Attorney General—H. L. Snyder, Jr., 908 Kanawha National Bank Building, Charleston, W. Va.
Editor, The Shield—C. F. Williams, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.
Scholarship Director—O. M. Stewart, 211 Westmount Ave., Columbia, Mo.

▽ ▽ ▽

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

Dan G. Swannell (1932), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
George A. Moore (1934), Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio.
Howard C. Williams (1930), 906 Citizens Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

▽ ▽ ▽

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harry R. Templeton, 16 Watson St., Buffalo, N. Y.

▽ ▽ ▽

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD AND THE MYSTIC FRIEND, C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.
HISTORY, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.
GRAND CATALOG, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First National Bank Building, Detroit, Mich.
SONG BOOK, Francis H. Robertson, 415 Madison Ave., New York, New York.

CHAPTERS and ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass.....J. G. MacKenzie, Jr., 988 Memorial Dr., Cambridge
Connecticut Valley.....C. A. Page, 1239 Main St., Springfield, Mass.
Rhode Island.....Frederick Sweet, 1606 Indust'l Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City.....Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.
Central New York.....F. J. Holzworth, 911 Walnut Ave., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo.....Hayward Matanle, 24 Beard Ave.

Alumni Clubs

- Harvard.....
Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa.....John S. Williams, 2d, 21 S. 12th St.
Lancaster, Pa.....John Weaver, South Ann St.
Central Pennsylvania.....C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....C. E. Ellicott, Jr., 1111 Bush St.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla. Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.
Birmingham, Ala.

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa. Wilbur C. Mulhollen, 402 Swank Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa. C. R. Texter, 1810 Frick Bldg.
Indiana, Pa. R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio M. S. Trueblood, 6626 Chestnut St., Mariemont, O.
Cleveland, Ohio J. K. Johnson, 1334 Cook Ave.
Columbus, Ohio R. S. Hamilton, 16 E. Broad St.
Springfield, Ohio A. A. Aleshire, Clark Lumber Co.
Toledo, Ohio John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Findlay, Ohio J. R. Wisely, Standard Coal Co.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich. Orville E. Reed, 11331 Dexter Blvd.
Indianapolis, Ind. J. H. Ruddell, 120 S. Meridian St.
Wabash Valley.... Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill. E. E. Enoch, 1936 208 So. LaSalle St.
Nashville, Tenn. Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn. Arthur Christensen, Northern States Power Co.

Alumni Club

Kokomo, Ind. C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo. W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo. John W. Dixon, 4125 Westminster Pl.
South Texas. J. B. Stratton, 1421 Isabella Ave., Houston
North Texas. Preston Oliver, 710 N. Harwood St., Dallas
Eastern Oklahoma. Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Western Oklahoma. Hugh A. Putnam, 500 Colcord Bldg., Okla. City
Rocky Mountain. J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa V. F. Tinsley, 601 Hubbell Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash. A. B. Lanning, 610 Pioneer Bldg.
Southern California
Arthur C. Platt, 417 A. G. Bartlett Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California—H. C. Blackmar, Nat'l City Co., San Francisco

New Fraternity Catalog

Most Complete Edition Ever Compiled

Contains Names and Addresses of All Members



Three Lists

ALPHABETIC

GEOGRAPHIC

BY CHAPTERS



Ready for Distribution October 15th

Price, Two Dollars a Copy, Postpaid



Send Orders to

Thomas A. Cookson

Secretary

Bloomington

- - - - -

Indiana

Eleventh (1927) Edition

BAIRD'S MANUAL *of American College Fraternities*

Edited by FRANCIS W. SHEPARDSON

FIRST published in 1879 by William Raimond Baird, the eleventh edition is revised and enlarged so that it is complete and up-to-date.

The page size is larger and the book is in better proportion than previous editions. It contains histories of all the fraternities, a general story of the Greek letter movement, constitutions of the various interfraternity organizations and many statistics and features of great interest.

WORTH WAITING FOR!

Price \$4.00 per copy, postage prepaid.

Send Orders Through This Publication

MEET and EAT

with

Cleveland Phi Psis

Every Monday at 12:15 - 1:30



Big Ten Dining Room

The ALLERTON HOTEL

Chester Ave. at 13th St.



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



December
1929

Publications of the PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE SHIELD: Official magazine of the Fraternity, Published in October, December, February, April and June. Subscription price, \$2 a year; single copies, 35 cents. C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.

THE MYSTIC FRIEND: The private publication of the Fraternity. Circulated only among members and sent without charge to subscribers to **THE SHIELD**. Single copies, 10 cents. C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.

PHI KAPPA PSI SONG BOOK: Edition of 1923, Francis H. Robertson, Editor. Contains about 35 strictly Phi Psi songs, each accompanied by music. Price \$1, postage prepaid. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

PHI KAPPA PSI HISTORY: Edition of 1902 is exhausted.

PHI KAPPA PSI CATALOG: 1928 edition, C. K. Barnard, editor. Membership lists arranged alphabetically, geographically, and by chapters. About 600 pages. Bound in best quality buckram. Price \$2 a copy, postage prepaid. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

VOLUMES I AND II OF THE SHIELD: Exact reproduction in one volume of the first two volumes of the magazine, published in 1879 and 1880. Bound in half morocco. Size 8 by 11 inches. Price \$1.50 a copy; postage 15 cents. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

CONSTITUTION AND RITUAL: Furnished to chapters by the Fraternity Secretary.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERALS: Furnished by the Fraternity Secretary.

FRATERNITY JEWELRY

The *standard undergraduates' badge* and the *recognition button* may not be obtained except from the Secretary of the Fraternity.

The *jeweled badge* may be obtained only from an official jeweler upon the certificate under seal of a fraternity chapter or alumni association officer, and may not be worn by an undergraduate.

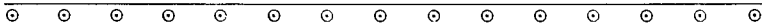
Members are prohibited by law from obtaining any other fraternity jewelry and novelties except from our official jewelers.

The use of the emblem on any other fraternity jewelry other than the badge and alumnus button is prohibited. The letters, monogram and coat of arms may be used on jewelry and novelties approved by the Executive Council, sold by official jewelers and noveltiers only.

Volume 50

DECEMBER 1929

Number 2



The Shield

of

PHI KAPPA PSI

{ The official magazine of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published in October, December, February, April and
June, under the authority and direction of the Execu-
tive Council, at 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, O. }

ESTABLISHED 1879



Entered as second-class mail matter, October 17, 1929, at the post office at
Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.



C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

102 St. Clair Avenue, N. W.

Cleveland, Ohio

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR DECEMBER 1929

Nineteen-thirty G. A. C. to be at White Sulphur Springs.....	109
Illinois Alpha's Scholarship Fund	112
Akerson is the Boy Who Made Good—L. W. MOFFETT	113
To Her, A Poem—KENNETH BARNARD	121
George Earnshaw Came Through World's Series— C. WILLIAM DUNCAN	122
Old Subscribers, Young Phi Psis	123
Three Oregon Alpha Men Receive Honors	124
Pa. Zeta, Ohio Beta, Oregon Alpha, Lead Nationals	127
Arter Hall Dedicated	130
Ken Barnard, President of Affiliated Bureaus	132
Six Ohio Delta Members on Ohio State's Honor Roll	133
Every Time the Old Bessemer Blows	137
F. W. Hodge Finds Route to Quivira—JOHN L. PORTER	140
Hoover Selects Thad. Brown for Important Post	143
Cleveland's Transportation Ironed Out—J. W. Welsh	145
G. A. C. Announcement	147
Editorial, Fraternities Not So Bad, After All	148
Phi Kappa Psi on 1929 Gridiron	150
Phi Kappa Psi Notes	176
Alumni Correspondence	184
Chapter Correspondence	195
Obituary	237
Directory	239

Chapter letters and other manuscript, to insure publication, must reach the editor between the first and the tenth of the month before date of publication.

Subscription price, \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

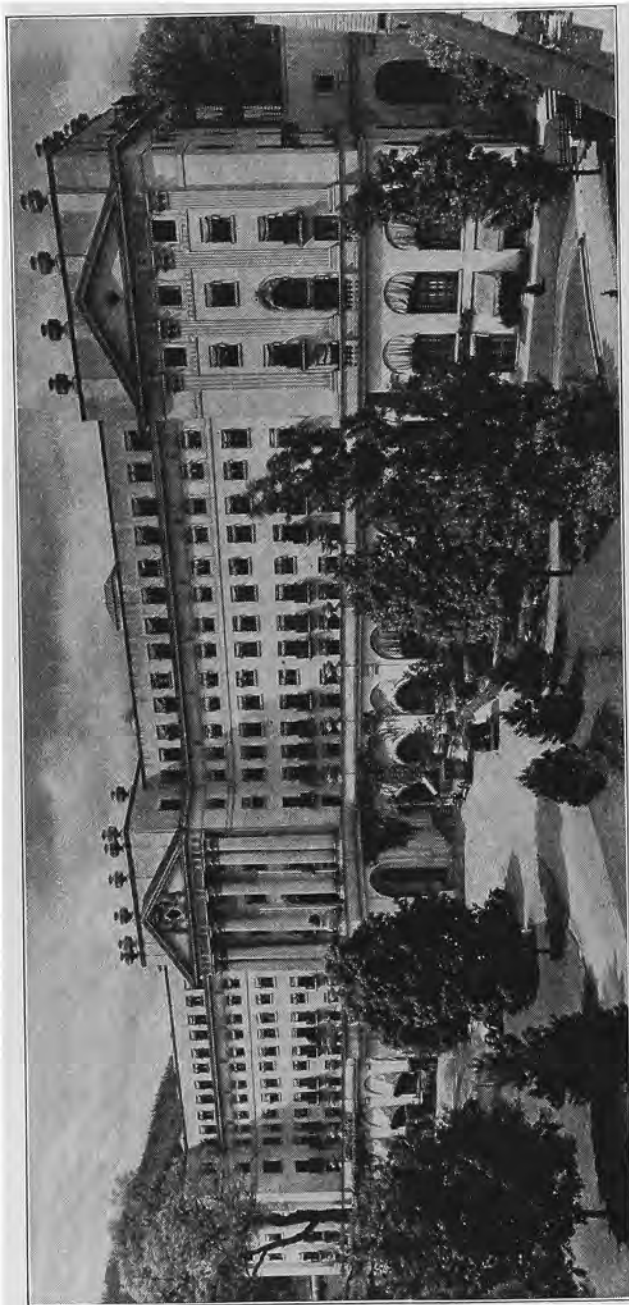
Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni and friends of the Fraternity are urged to forward news items and pictures of interest to the editor.

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

102 St. Clair Ave., N. W.

Cleveland, Ohio



GREENBRIER HOTEL, WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS, W. VA.
where Grand Arch Council will meet, June 18-21, 1930



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Vol. 50

DECEMBER 1929

No. 2

NINETEEN-THIRTY G. A. C. WILL BE HELD AT WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS, W. VA.

The 1930 Grand Arch Council will be held at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., June 18, 19, 20 and 21.

For numerous reasons this is good news to scores of G. A. C'ers, who have been wondering where and when the convention would be staged. The Big Doings will be held in the Greenbrier Hotel, one of the finest hotels in the country.

Dyed-in-the-wool brothers who have been G. A. C'ing long enough to be charter members of the S. C. society will do well to make a memorandum of the dates, June 18-21, and paste it in their best Sunday-go-to-meeting hats. Otherwise, they might be late, for the date of the opening of the 1930 Grand Arch Council has been advanced a week, to avoid a conflict with another convention at the Greenbrier Hotel. Permission to change the time of meeting was granted the Executive Council by alumni associations, chapters.

Selection of White Sulphur Springs was made only after considerable study and investigation. Attractive proposals were submitted by hotel managements at West Baden Springs, Ind., Mackinac Island, Mich., Yellowstone National Park and White Sulphur Springs. The latter was chosen principally because of its central location and recreational facilities.

On C. & O. and Midland Trail

Prospective G. A. C'ers, interested in geographical location, who have not visited White Sulphur Springs, will do well to get out maps for casual study. They will find this famous resort in the southwestern portion of West Virginia, nine or ten miles from Lewisburg, and close to the border of Old Virginia. A railroad map will indicate that White Sulphur Springs is on the main line of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway. The Pullman department of this Van Sweringen

controlled road gladly will offer information about modern equipment operating each day between New York, Chicago, St. Louis, Louisville, and White Sulphur Springs.

Motorists and *hitch-hikers*, whose numerical strength is increasing each year, will do equally well to study road maps, not that White Sulphur Springs is tucked away in some inaccessible section, but to learn of the scenic treats in store for them. White Sulphur Springs is on the Midland Trail, a fine modern road extending from the Lee Highway at Lexington, Va., westward over a scenic route of unusual beauty and historical interest. Other interesting features about the location of the 1930 G. A. C.: it is 2,000 feet above sea level; on the south slope of the Greenbrier mountains, a chain of the Alleghenies; mountains, rising 3,500 feet above the sea, environ it; from April until November the mean temperature is the same as that of Nice and Maderia, sixty-three degrees.

Hotel is One of the Finest

Just as one associates, *Ask the Man Who Owns One* with Packard, or *It Hasn't Scratched Yet*, with Bon Ami, the Greenbrier hotel and White Sulphur Springs are synonymous. One goes with the other just like *ham and eggs, corn-beef and cabbage, pork and beans, thunder and lightning*. Greenbrier is a superb, fireproof structure, comparing favorably with the finest hotels in the country. The hotel and forty-two cottages accommodate 800 guests, and are situated in a park of nearly 100 acres, part of the 7,000 acre estate which contributes to this nationally famous playground.

Golf, Tennis, Swimming, Riding

White Sulphur Springs is a resort, not a metropolis. For this reason, the management has developed the playground feature to the *nth* degree. There are three golf courses, two 18-hole with water and bluff drives, and one 9-hole, sporty enough for anyone. Five clay courts are kept in the finest of condition for tennis enthusiasts, and a tiled swimming pool provides a place for those who want a dip, morning, noon or night. Then, too, G. A. C'ers will find available seasoned and well-bred horses for saddle. The numerous trails through the estate approximate 200 miles.

American Plan Rate Offered

The hotel nominally is operated on the European plan, but the American plan will prevail during the G. A. C. Executive Council members have arranged for Fraternity members to enjoy a rate of \$9 a day. This rate will include room, use of bath and three meals a day. The hotel management will furnish an orchestra each evening for dancing from 10 until 12 o'clock, and will charge only \$1 additional for the banquet. No charge will be made for the convention hall, committee rooms and ball room, and one can play all the tennis he cares to without paying as much as a thin dime. An attendant will collect 25 cents from those who take a swim and golfing brothers can golf all day long for \$1.50 a day.

Rates Low Enough for Everyone

G. A. C'ers should study the above rates a moment or two before commenting or forming conclusions. At first they may appear high. In reality they are comparatively low. The 1930 G. A. C., it should be remembered, will be a pay-as-you-enter, settle-as-you-go convention, not underwritten and financed by a small group of members as has been the case in the past. On the other hand, delegates will not be charged a registration fee of from \$10 to \$20, and incidental fees for this and that will be conspicuous by their absence. Moreover, the Greenbrier Hotel offers recreation features at prices much lower than those prevailing in the large cities.

Fay Snyder on Job Bright and Early

Everything is starting off with a bang. Fay E. Snyder, Pa. Lambda '16, who saw shock troop service as generalissimo of almost every activity in connection with the 1928 G. A. C. at Buffalo, now chairman of the song book committee, has launched plans to make the 1930 event a Phi Psi song fest, a singing success. He's scouring the country for songs, sweetheart songs, songs that inspire spirit, but none but first-class songs will be considered.

Start Planning Right Now!

Brothers, don't forget the date of the 1930 G. A. C., June 18-21. Take a look at the old Gladstone to see if it will stand another trip, tell your wife all about the Big Doings and take her along!

ILLINOIS ALPHA'S SCHOLARSHIP FUND WILL AID WORTHY CHAPTER MEMBERS

JOHN H. BECK, ILL. ALPHA, Contributor

For many years Illinois Alpha has been justly proud of her members' achievements in scholarship, athletics, journalism, dramatics and other activities. We still boast of all these things and have recently added to the list another accomplishment in which we also take pride, the establishment of a \$1,000 scholarship fund.

This fund was raised during the last few years from savings in the various departments of the chapter. By economical management and close adherence to our budget the chapter was able to save some money each year, until at the end of last year our first goal of \$1,000 was reached. Practicing economy worked no hardship in any department, and we find the result very gratifying.

Northwestern University acts as trustee of our scholarship fund and pays us five per cent interest. This sum, \$50 a year, is to be given to the member of our chapter who needs and deserves it most. Deciding upon the best method for making the award offered a difficult problem, but it was finally agreed that the members of the active chapter should first choose a candidate, then submit his nomination to the president of the University for his approval or rejection. If the president should consider the candidate unworthy, the interest on the fund is to accrue until the next year. The money may be withheld for three consecutive years if the president fails to approve the chapter's choice, but at the end of that time the interest must be given to the Phi Psi who in the opinion of the chapter is most deserving of it. We realize that \$50 will not go very far in paying expenses at Northwestern, but we intend to add more each year to this fund so that in a few years the interest will be sufficient to pay a boy's tuition for one semester.

It has always been Phi Kappa Psi's policy to stimulate scholarship rather than compel it. We feel that our chapter has taken a big step in carrying out this policy. We are proud of our scholarship fund because we shall now be able to aid financially a brother who needs help; because we are the only fraternity on the Northwestern campus that has a scholarship fund; because we are, as far as we can ascertain, the only Phi Psi chapter that has such a fund.

AKERSON, HOOVER'S RIGHT HAND MAN, SURELY IS THE BOY WHO MADE GOOD

L. W. MOFFETT, Contributor

The cartoonist who sketches the "The Boy Who Made Good" has overlooked a big bet. Perhaps because it is a reality, so often stranger than imagination. For his sub-



GEORGE E. AKERSON
Pa. Beta '09

a big man to fill a big job

ject H. W. Webster would have the White House Executive building as the principal scene. It would be in a large, plainly furnished, well lighted room in the southwest corner, to the immediate west of the office of the President, with ready access through a short corridor to the Chief Executive's

room. Both offices look over a beautiful section of Washington with handsome buildings as a background, the noble Washington Monument towering high on a finely-rounded knoll, the view sweeping across the Potomac to the rolling terrain of Virginia.

A Tall Cedar at Sight

The "boy" himself is built in proportion to the great room he occupies. His stature rises six feet and a kindly nature has endowed him with fitting dimensions. He recently was made a Tall Cedar at Sight, the highest honor conferred by that organization. His bulk attains an even 200 pounds, but it is carried easily because it is set on a powerful frame that moves quickly and readily. Indeed his college classmates knew him as "Breeze," though that is due not alone to his physical prowess but to his swift and well-directed mentality as well. His hair has become grayed, as if to match eyes that appear to see all and to carry their impression to a mind that knows much. Like so many of his race, Scandinavian, this subject had blond hair in his more youthful days but closely following national and international politics and keeping pace with the tireless Herbert Hoover has exacted a transformation in this respect and capped a well shaped head with the color which passing years so persistently insist upon. This is not to say that the stage of comparative youth has been passed. It has not, for forty-one years should and in this instance does reflect matured judgment while still retaining verve and great capacity for work. It must be so to serve his chief, none other than President Herbert Clarke Hoover.

The Boy Who Made Good

The subject of "The Boy Who Made Good" is George Edward Akerson — A-ker-son, long *A*, if you please — private Secretary to the President of the United States. And, again, if you please, he is a member of Phi Kappa Psi. In higher scholastics, Akerson has run a rather wide scale. University of Minnesota first, but agriculture, the course most emphasized, did not appeal to the imaginative mind of Akerson which had been intrigued by politics and was captivated by Roosevelt's definition of politics as the "science of government." So he left his native state of Minnesota in

whose metropolis, Minneapolis, he was born in September, 1888, went East and entered Allegheny College. The youthful Akerson had been promised and was given a job as organist in a small Catholic church in Meadville. This experience led him to become a student of sacred and classic music.

Entered Harvard in 1910

Funds earned from his services as organist were used to help attain his academic goal, Harvard University, which he entered in the fall of 1910. There it was he spent two intensive years studying further the science of government and the many broad subjects that go with it. His way of quickly and determinedly entering upon his work, of moving about and accomplishing things, obtained for him the title of "Breeze." He had been at Harvard only a few months when he met Harriet Blake, Wellesley freshman, from Omaha, and when she obtained her degree they were married. Today they are blessed with three fine, sturdy sons.

When Akerson got the political bug as his friends refer to his hobby, he thought journalism was the best instrument by which he could be hoisted to this star. He hitched his wagon accordingly. During his collegiate course he worked in summer vacations, on the Minneapolis *Tribune*. Graduated in 1912, he became a regular member of the *Tribune* reportorial staff, a tribute to his earlier efforts on that worthy publication.

Covers Baltimore Convention

It is not surprising that one with so little journalistic and political background was stunned, though made immensely proud, when, soon before being graduated, he was assigned to "do" the Baltimore Democratic convention, a spectacular convention with thrills in abundance for any writer, one that shot the name of Woodrow Wilson (Virginia Alpha '79) to not alone national but to universal fame, and one that broke the heart of Champ Clark.

The imagination of Akerson rose to the occasion and he did himself and his paper credit in reporting the convention, an experience he still loves to recall because of the vivid and

colorful background, the almost innumerable settings and plays that reached into such a political ensemble as history seldom sees. It is quite natural and proper that Akerson has a feeling of warm gratitude for the training he received while on the *Tribune* from its able and observing managing editor, W. H. Hunter, who was attracted by the agreeable personality of the youthful reporter and his facility of terse and apt expression. Mr. Akerson did for Mr. Hunter and the *Tribune* what he has done for all others whom he served; he gave the very best there was in him, which is saying much. He rendered it to Herbert Hoover in earlier days and he is rendering it to him today. Loyalty is an outstanding characteristic of this Nordic soul and has much to do in explaining the why of "The Boy Who Made Good."

Becomes Washington Correspondent

With his university training in history and politics and his inherent ability, Akerson developed a fine background and rose fast in his calling. In 1921 he was sent by the *Tribune* to Washington as correspondent. His initial task was that of "covering" the Conference on the Limitation of Armaments and, once more reflecting the trend of fate, it so happens that today Akerson as one of the intimates of the President is playing a part in a program proposed for further limitation of armament. Akerson was the representative from the White House who greeted Premier MacDonald as he arrived at the Union Station in Washington.

Quite naturally Akerson built up many contacts in Washington. The correspondent who does otherwise has dubbed his shot. He may as well pack up and return to a simpler effort.

Studies Farm Problem

Soon after the World War, Akerson was put to work on the agriculture problem, which was then, as now, considered to be acute. Politicians at least supported such an idea. At that time the Non-Partisan League, led by the versatile A. C. Townley, was gaining great strength in the Northwest, due, it appears, to its ability to make capital out of the discontent of the farmers. Akerson was assigned to analyze

the subject from the nub out and he did. He was sure that the farmers were being led up a blind alley. The work of the League, however, had developed a germ from which was born the farm bloc in Congress. Akerson sensed the significance of the event and he warned Republican leaders that they had their work cut out for them in combatting the growth of the movement. He was so well informed on his subject that he was made a member of the advisory committee of the Republican national committee in 1924 with the Northwest as his principal battleground. The situation for the regular Republicans seemed to be discouraging. The prediction was freely made that the Coolidge-Dawes ticket would be defeated, so fast was LaFollettism appearing to be rising to a place of what appeared to be dominance. The view was not shared by Akerson, and leaders of the Republican party were urged by him to not only keep up their attack but to intensify it. It was bitter. But they won, except in Wisconsin.

It was at this point that unknown to him fate took Akerson by the hand and turned his steps toward his position in the White House. There were many arduous strides to negotiate but for one of the tenacity of Akerson such a thing as that would prove no obstacle even though he knew what lay ahead, though obviously he had no such knowledge.

Personality Attracts Hoover

It was during this campaign that Akerson became closely acquainted with Herbert Hoover. Mr. Hoover, then Secretary of Commerce, was fascinated by Akerson, his personality and his work. Mr. Hoover is represented as having a deep-abiding dislike of incompetency, just as nature has no use for a vacuum. On the other hand, Hoover has high regard for competency. Thus is explained his liking for Akerson. The correspondent of the *Minneapolis Tribune* had been observed by Hoover, and Akerson measured up to the Hoover standard.

Mr. Hoover and Frank Kellogg of Minnesota, then Secretary of State, also a close friend of Akerson, were named early in 1926 as the Federal commission for the Sesquicentennial Exposition in Philadelphia. Both agreed that Akerson would make a good secretary of the commission and he was appointed in that capacity. Mr. Kellogg

had not forgotten the part Akerson played in the election of the former to the Senate in 1916.

When the Philadelphia show was over, Mr. Hoover found he needed a confidential assistant to succeed Harold Phelps Stokes, scion of a wealthy New York family, who had resigned to return to his work as Washington correspondent for the *New York Times*, another instance of many showing the fancy Mr. Hoover has taken to newspaper men as his assistants.

Works Like a Beaver

Since his selection as Mr. Hoover's assistant, Akerson has worked through many hard tasks because the chief, as the President is affectionately known by his staff, sets a hard pace, one that he follows himself and one that his aids must be able to follow. The first large undertaking Akerson faced as assistant to Mr. Hoover was in connection with the Mississippi flood work of 1917, when Mr. Hoover gained the plaudits of the nation for his constructive efforts, and particularly warm was the friendship shown by the population in the flood areas, a fact which no doubt partially explained the unprecedented break of the deep South into the Republican column last year. Akerson likewise became popular because of his accomplishments in connection with the flood work for it required much diplomacy on his part and he proved himself the diplomat. It has been observed also that Mr. Hoover has shown discernment in selecting newspaper men for his assistants by reason of their ability to acquaint the public with his undertakings and their purposes. Akerson is credited with having done much in this direction from the time he first became Hoover's liaison man.

Akerson's most strenuous task grew out of the famous remark: "I do not choose to run."

When that crisp statement was uttered it was quite mystifying to the country at large and to politicians particularly. But while it was voiced to a group of newspaper men at 1 p. m., August 2, 1927, at Rapid City, in the Black Hills of South Dakota it was quickly heard in the redwoods of California at Bohemian Grove at 11 a. m. of the same day.

It is reported that the trout were biting good and that both Mr. Hoover and Akerson were lazily enjoying their luck and a much deserved rest when their peace was broken by a

sudden announcement from the civilized world that Mr. Hoover was wanted on the phone. It was a message from the Associated Press office in San Francisco. Mr. Hoover asked Akerson to find out if the message were important.

It was. Akerson told the chief as much. It conveyed the news that Mr. Coolidge had just given out a statement that he would not be a candidate next year.

Begins March to White House

Mr. Hoover expressed regret to Akerson that the fishing party had to be called off. Lines were reeled in, tackle packed, tents taken down and the trail to Palo Alto was hit. Then began the biggest job of the many big jobs that Mr. Hoover ever undertook. As a blacksmith's boy, a struggling engineer, a successful and daring mine operator in foreign fields, almoner to a hungry world during the World War, and business builder after the conflict, Mr. Hoover had played in a wide variety of roles, some extremely important. But campaigning for the presidency has been rated the liveliest of all. It was an intense effort and it required fine organization and close contact to see that the political machine operated smoothly. Naturally the men around him were assigned to important parts for it was upon them that depended the efficiency of the machine. Mr. Hoover selected his various aids for this purpose. To Akerson was given the responsible job of contact with the press and the public and George did it to a nicety. He worked like a beaver but he found compensation in serving his chief and glory in the victory that ensued.

It was then evident that Akerson, together with others, would be rewarded by Mr. Hoover, and long before the cabinet personnel was known it had become clear that Akerson would be made secretary to the President. He is one of three who bear a similar title, each with his own duties. Akerson's is that of contact man between the President on the one hand and the press and the public on the other. It is no sinecure. It may readily be visualized as comprehending diplomacy, discriminating judgment, and a clear sense of values from the point of the human element and the time element, so as to protect the President from unnecessary annoyances from callers from all sections of the globe, yet to give hearing to those whose missions are deserving.

And as for contact with the press with its many views and opinions, temperaments and demands, it must be reckoned with carefully and even one trained in the newspaper field finds this to be a formidable job in itself. But Akerson has now served in his present capacity for approximately eight months and has given good account of himself. The public appears to be satisfied with the treatment it receives at his hand and the press apparently has yielded but few complaints, which is remarkable in view of its complexity.

Sees Correspondents Twice Daily

Akerson is accessible to the press at all times. He has two regular periods each day, however, for seeing correspondents, at 10 a. m. and 4 p. m. The idea as may readily be seen, is to provide parity for the morning and evening papers for the use of any news that may come from the White House, Akerson acting as spokesman for the President, though not for quotation. The conferences not only develop news which Akerson may see fit to give out or that which may be developed from interviews with him, but also provide background for correspondents on subjects of current interest. Thus they are given a guidance that otherwise would be missing.

In addition to this contact with the press two conferences are held each week with the President. They take place in the President's office on the days the cabinet meets with the Chief Executive, Tuesday and Friday. The thought is that if anything new comes out from the cabinet sessions which can be given publicity, it can be announced by the President when it is fresh. These conferences are held at noon on Tuesday, or immediately after the cabinet meeting, and at 4 p. m. on Friday. Questions for the President must be prepared in advance of the conferences in written form by the correspondents. It is Akerson's job to pass upon these questions and to submit to the President those which he considers should be answered. It may be added that many of the correspondents are of the opinion that Akerson has developed a most remarkable power of condensation for the number of questions coming to the President has been less than the number that has come before any preceding president since regular conferences with the Chief Executive have been held and they were started under the first Wilson

administration in 1912. For this and other reasons now obvious to the reader, Akerson justly may be called, "The Boy Who Made Good."

Mr. Moffett, contributor of the interesting article on George Akerson, is a Washington newspaper correspondent. For many years he was associated with the late George Smart, a former president and secretary of Phi Kappa Psi, on The Iron Trade Review and later on the Iron Age. Like many of Brother Smart's associates, Mr. Moffett became a warm friend of the Fraternity, and quickly responded to the request to provide an article explaining the important duties of Brother Akerson.—Editor.

▽ ▽ ▽

TO HER

*Sweet light, that shines undimmed by years,
With bright, fraternal rays.
In life's dark depths, it stills our fears,
In sorrow's valleys, dries our tears, —
Tomorrow's as today's.*

*Dear voice, that speaks a language soft,
That only we may hear,
In trials, ills, we always know
We cannot from Her hearing go,
Fear not, for She is near.*

*A Mind, that will not dull nor die,
Throughout eternity,
A Heart, whose love the ages try,
A Sail, emblazoned on the sky,
Beloved Fraternity.*

—KENNETH BARNARD
Mich. Alpha '14.

GEORGE EARNSHAW CAME THROUGH WORLD'S SERIES WITH COLORS FLYING

C. WILLIAM DUNCAN, Pa. Epsilon '13, Contributor

George L. Earnshaw, Pa. Kappa '19, lived true to the predictions of hundreds of critics that he would be a pitching star in the 1929 world series between the Philadelphia Athletics and Chicago Cubs.

Although forced to retreat under fire during the second game played in Chicago he received official credit for the 9-3 victory scored by his club and deserved it. He twirled four and two-thirds innings and demonstrated his effectiveness by striking out seven Cubs.

With only one day of rest and that obtained on the special train from Chicago to Philadelphia, Big George again ascended the peak in the third game of the series, the opener at Shibe Park. He went the route this time, fanned ten Cubs and allowed only six hits but was forced to bow 3-1 because Guy Bush, the lone Cub winner twirled phenomenal ball against him.

Earnshaw is now the star right-hander of the world's champions, one of the best pitchers in the major leagues. His success is all the more remarkable when it is considered that 1929 was his first full season in the majors.

As editor of the "Now My Idea Is This" column in the Philadelphia Evening *Public Ledger* it has been my privilege to interview one thousand persons, including virtually every major leaguer of prominence in the country. George Earnshaw has a finer vision of the future than any of them. He realizes he cannot pitch baseballs forever and is spending his off seasons building up his insurance business in Buffalo.

"I'm not going to be 'up here' all my life and I know it." George told me.

"At one stage of my career it looked as if I was never going to get out of the International League. Baltimore is a good town but I didn't want to pitch in the minors forever. I was thinking about quitting the game so I became a partner in the firm of J. W. Pryer & Co., of Buffalo. We sell insurance of all kinds but specialize in surety bonds. For the last three years I have gone direct from baseball to insurance

every October. This year I am going to hunt for a few weeks before starting the winter's work."

"Are you married?"

"I'll say I am. That's why I have to work all the time. I've been married seven years and we have two children, George Jr., six years old, and Barbara, two months old."

He is a credit to his team, to baseball and to Phi Kappa Psi.

Brother Duncan, contributor of the Earnshaw feature, is Editor, "Now My Idea Is This" column of the Philadelphia Evening Public Ledger, and feature sports writer, magazine section, Philadelphia Sunday Public Ledger. He is the son of Charles S. Duncan, Pa. Epsilon '78, who died May 4, 1928, after an active interest in his chapter and the Fraternity for forty years.—Editor.



OLD SUBSCRIBERS, YOUNG PHI PSIS

"Enclosed please find check" is sweet music to editors bookkeepers, auditors, comptrollers, and others.

Sweeter still, are personal letters received by the Editor from young old-timers, who, after all are not so old!

"While I am an 'old-timer', member of Virginia Delta, 1876-80, I am still deeply interested in everything that concerns old Phi Kappa Psi. I belong to the Kansas City Alumni Association just across the river from me—a fine crowd of grey-haired veterans and a live bunch of youngsters."

The above was written November 2nd by Brother Fred V. Loos, Liberty, Mo., a minister and lecturer, county welfare superintendent, an enthusiastic member of the Fraternity for fifty-two years.

An encouraging message came from B. H. Timberlake, Minn. Beta '88, Minneapolis, Minn., a regular subscriber to *The Shield* for forty-two years. An interesting letter came from Frank L. Webster, Kan. Alpha '79, of Denver, former Sunday editor of the *Denver Post*, a Phi Psi for fifty years, in poor health the last few years.

THREE OREGON ALPHA MEN RECEIVE PHI BETA KAPPA AND CAMPUS HONORS

Oregon Alpha just can't be stopped!

For the school year ending last June this chapter furnished three men for Phi Beta Kappa honors and ranked



HERNDON

NEWBEGIN

McKENNA

Phi Beta Kappa honored them

first scholastically among all men's organizations at the University of Oregon, including national and local fraternities and the dormitories. Never before have three men from one fraternity received this distinguished honor in the same year at the University, according to available records.

Examples set by these men, Roy L. Herndon, Wade Newbegin and Francis W. McKenna, unquestionably were responsible for the creditable scholastic record of the chapter. Incidentally, Oregon Alpha will receive a scholarship plaque from the Executive Council and the Sixth District Scholarship Chair from the Southern California Alumni Association for ranking first scholastically among all national fraternities on the campus. A Fraternity scholarship plaque was

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

awarded two years ago. In 1927-28 the chapter occupied second place, scholastically.

That one can receive highest honors for scholastic attainment and still participate in campus, interfraternity and extracurricular activities clearly is indicated by the individual records of Herndon, Newbegin and McKenna. Each assumed responsibilities in the chapter. Each was regarded a campus leader.

In Addition, Herndon is Archon

Roy Herndon, Milton, Ore., was a captain in the R. O. T. C., and a member of Friars, men's upperclass honor society. He was chairman in charge of Homecoming, the highest appointive honor which can be given an undergraduate. During his junior year he received the Koyl cup, presented annually to the best all-around junior on the campus. Herndon was also P. of the chapter and last spring was elected Archon of the Sixth District. He returned to Oregon this fall, having received a scholarship in law.

Newbegin Wins Spaulding Cup

Wade Newbegin, Portland, Ore., was a letterman in swimming and a captain in the R. O. T. C. He was secretary of the order of the "O," president of the Managers Club and senior manager in charge of all sports. Brother Newbegin was president of Beta Gamma Sigma, national Commerce Scholastic honorary. The Spaulding Cup which is awarded to the letterman receiving the highest grades was awarded to Brother Newbegin. He was B. G. P. of the chapter one year.

McKenna Receives Honors Galore

Francis McKenna, Portland, Ore., an economics major, was nevertheless named as honor graduate of the military department, which usually goes to a military major. He was cadet colonel, the highest ranking student officer in the University regiment. He was a member of Alpha Delta Sigma, National Advertising Fraternity; circulation manager of the *Emerald*, student daily newspaper, and member of the Emerald "O," which includes students who distinguish themselves

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

in journalism. He was president of the senior class; member of the executive council of the Associated Student, and was awarded the Albert Prize Cup which is awarded to the senior, "who has made the greatest progress toward the ideal in character, service, and wholesome influence." McKenna was president of Oregon Alpha his senior year.

More Phi Beta Kappas

Oregon Alpha, established in 1923, started the Phi Beta Kappa habit bright and early. Kenneth Stephenson became a member of this organization in 1926, Phil Bergh in 1927. The chapter publishes the *Webfoot Alphan*, a decidedly creditable chapter organ, which carries the caption, "A Better Oregon Alpha — For a Better Phi Kappa Psi," at the top of page one.



**PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, OHIO BETA
AND OREGON ALPHA LEAD NATIONALS**

Setting a pace which should quicken the stride of every chapter in the Fraternity, Pennsylvania Zeta, Ohio Beta and Oregon Alpha ranked first in scholarship among all national



EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIP PLAQUE
*Not to Ohio Epsilon this time but to Pennsylvania Zeta,
Ohio Beta, Oregon Alpha*

fraternities at their respective institutions in 1928-29. As a reward of merit each of these chapters will receive a suitably engraved scholarship plaque from the Executive Council.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



SCHOLARSHIP CHAIR OF
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Oregon Alpha again reigns supreme in Sixth District

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

It will be the first of what is hoped will become a collection of scholarship plaques for Pennsylvania Zeta. Ohio Beta has led all national fraternities on the campus at Wittenberg College each year since 1925-26, and will have received four honor plaques from the Executive Council by the time this is printed. Oregon Alpha took initial honors at the University of Oregon in 1926-27, dropped to second place a year ago, is back on the top rung of the ladder for the year ending last June.

The plaque was first awarded for the school year of 1924-25. Ohio Beta has the best record, having won four plaques in the past five years. Ohio Epsilon has won three, Illinois Alpha and Oregon Alpha, two each. The complete record follows:

1924 - 25

Ohio Delta

Ohio Epsilon

1925 - 26

Ohio Beta

Ohio Epsilon

1926 - 27

Maryland Alpha

Pennsylvania Beta

Ohio Beta

Ohio Epsilon

Illinois Alpha

Nebraska Alpha

Oregon Alpha

1927 - 28

Ohio Beta

Illinois Alpha

1928 - 29

Pennsylvania Zeta

Ohio Beta

Oregon Alpha



ARTER HALL, GIFT OF LOYAL PHI PSI, IS DEDICATED AT ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

Arter Hall, a new building given to Allegheny College by the late Francis Asbury Arter, Pa. Beta '62, was dedicated October 4th. Brother Arter, Cleveland capitalist and philanthropist, and one of the Fraternity's most loyal supporters, died March 7, 1928, at St. Luke's Hospital, Cleveland, one day short of his eighty-seventh birthday. Four of the eight grandchildren who survived him are members of the Fraternity. They are: Frank Arter Myers, Mass. Alpha '18; Kingsley Arter Taft, Mass. Alpha '21; Frederick L. Taft, Mass. Alpha '24, and Charles Newton Taft, Pa. Beta '25, all of Cleveland.

Brother Arter's chapter, in which he had taken an active interest all his life, was honored further when Frank E. Baker, Pa. Beta '02, president of Milwaukee State Teacher's College, was chosen by Allegheny trustees to deliver the principal address at the dedication exercises. His subject was, College Teaching.

The inscription on the memorial tablet in Arter Hall briefly describes the spirit of the beloved donor. It reads: "Arter Hall, 1928. This building is only one of the generous gifts made to Allegheny College by Francis Asbury Arter '62, who was equally devoted to the school as student, alumnus, benefactor and trustee. It is therefore affectionately named in his honor and dedicated to his memory."

The latter years of Brother Arter's life were devoted to the judicious distribution of the greater part of his fortune. His benefactions were widespread and included many institutions among which were: St. Luke's Hospital, The Church of the Saviour and other Methodist Episcopal churches in Cleveland, Baldwin-Wallace College, Allegheny College and Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. He was one of the largest contributors to the Fraternity endowment fund. He made possible the securing of the present site of the chapter house at Allegheny College and in 1907 materially aided in the financial campaign for the erection of the new lodge. He was active in the Cleveland Alumni Association, and principal speaker at the Association's Founders' Day banquet in 1927.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Brother Arter, upon his graduation in 1864, was made a member of Phi Beta Kappa. He went to Oil City, Pa., shortly after the first oil was struck there and later estab-



ARTER HALL — ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

Gift of Francis A. Arter

Pa. Beta '62

giving was a pleasure

lished an oil refinery in Cleveland. This was absorbed by the Standard Oil Co. upon its formation. He was president and treasurer of the Frank A. Arter Co., real estate and investment brokers, and at the time of his death was a director of the Union Trust Co., the Cleveland Steamship Co., the Cleveland Life Insurance Co., the Land Title Abstract Co., and St. Luke's Hospital.



KEN BARNARD, EDITOR OF CATALOG, IS PRESIDENT OF AFFILIATED BUREAUS

Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, editor of the 1928 Grand Catalog, recently has been reelected president of the Affiliated Better Business Bureaus, Inc., comprising all the



KEN BARNARD
Mich. Alpha '14
*makes better business
better*

recognized Better Business Bureaus of the United States. There are forty-eight such organizations, extending from New York to California, and from the Canadian to the Mexican borders. Barnard first assumed the leadership of these organizations at Chicago in 1928, and with the growing power and prestige of Better Business Bureaus, this recognition is said to be significant in the field of organizations directly serving business.

"Ken," as he is familiarly known in Phi Kappa Psi, was graduated from the University of Michigan law school in 1917, and entered his present field in 1919 as manager of the Bureau at Toledo. He went to Toledo from the Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland, where he served during the World War as secretary of the Capital Issues Committee, Federal Reserve District No. 4, comprising the state of Ohio, Western Pennsylvania, Eastern Kentucky, and Northern West Virginia. From Toledo, in 1922, he was called to New York as assistant general manager of what is now known as the National Better Business Bureau. One year later he became general manager of that organization, and in 1924 assumed the general managership of the influential Better Business Bureau of Detroit.

Brother Barnard always has taken an active interest in Fraternity affairs and in addition to his catalog responsibilities is treasurer of the corporation which owns Michigan Alpha's fraternity property.

SIX OHIO DELTA PHI PSIS ARE ON OHIO STATE'S HONOR ROLL OF 49

Editors of the *Makio*, junior year book at Ohio State University, twelve months ago concluded that formal tribute should be paid the most outstanding graduates of the institution. Accordingly, they asked members of the Ohio State University Association to determine by popular vote who were the most conspicuous alumni of the university. Votes of association members enabled *Makio* editors to present a list of forty-nine whose achievements in virtually every activity are known throughout the civilized world. The list was published in the current issue of the *Makio*.

Of the forty-nine illustrious alumni thus honored, six are members of Ohio Delta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. They comprise more than twelve per cent of the entire group and were selected because of meritorious records in four distinct lines of endeavor. Names and vocations of the six members of the Fraternity chosen for Ohio State University's hall of fame are: Oliver Lanard Fassig '80, and Charles Frederick Marvin '83, scientists; George Smart '83, and Charles Jacob Stark '02, editors; Brig. Gen. William Campbell Langfitt '80, engineer and soldier, and Elliott John Nugent '16, actor and playwright.

George Smart Was President

George Smart, who died May 16, 1925, was President of Phi Kappa Psi in 1910-12, Secretary in 1890-94, had served on many important committees and had been one of the most respected members of the Fraternity for many years, because of his enthusiasm and constructive ideals. He entered reportorial work after leaving college, and followed the editorial profession until his death. A deep thinker and a virile writer, he left a lasting imprint upon the publications with which he had been identified. These included: *The Columbus Citizen*, of which he was co-founder, the *Cleveland Plain Dealer*, *The Iron Trade Review* and *The Iron Age*. At one time he was Washington correspondent and later chief editorial writer for the *Plain Dealer*, from which he resigned to join the Penton Publishing Co., Cleveland, publisher of *The Iron Trade Review* and a half-dozen other leading journals in the steel and allied fields. Several years



GEORGE SMART
'83
editor

CHARLES J.
STARK, '02
editor

GEN. WILLIAM
C. LANGFITT, '80
soldier

mighty are the pen and sword

before his death Brother Smart became one of the editors of *The Iron Age*, with offices in New York.

Stark is President of Penton Publishers

Charles J. Stark, like George Smart, was honored by Ohio State University Alumni because of his editorial leadership. For many years he was directly associated with Brother Smart, first on the *Columbus Citizen* and later on *The Iron Trade Review*. Brother Stark was appointed associate editor of this publication and served at both Pittsburgh and New York in that capacity. When Brother Smart became identified with the *Iron Age*, Stark was named editor of *The Iron Trade Review* and soon became one of the leading trade journal editors in the country. In 1925, he was elected president of the Penton Publishing Co. and continues to serve in that office. Brother Stark has been active in the alumni associations of Pittsburgh, New York and Cleveland.

Langfitt is Soldier, Engineer

William C. Langfitt was initiated by Ohio Delta in 1880, and three years later was graduated from the United States Military Academy as a second lieutenant in the engineering corps. In the summer of 1917 he organized the 13th Engineers with which he joined the American Expeditionary Forces the latter part of August. Brother Langfitt's rise in

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



**CHARLES F.
MARVIN**

'83

weatherman

**OLIVER L.
FASSIG**

'80

weatherman

**ELLIOTT
NUGENT**

'16

actor

it's always fair weather

France was rapid. He was successively appointed: Chief of staff in charge of all American forces on duty with the British Army; chief of utilities in charge of transportation, the department of construction and forestry, light railroads, road and motor transportation; chief engineer, American Expeditionary Forces in charge of military engineering and engineering supplies in addition to his other duties. Brig. Gen. Langfitt, from 1893 until 1917, was active as an engineer in charge of river and harbor improvements, including those at Galveston, Texas, Portland, Ore., Washington, D. C., Savannah, Ga., and on the Mississippi river and its tributaries. He was retired, May 31, 1920, at his own request, as a colonel and now lives in Geneva, N. Y.

Marvin is Head of U. S. Weather Bureau

Another Phi Psi honored by Ohio State University Alumni was Charles F. Marvin, head of the United States Weather Bureau since August 4, 1913. Brother Marvin is recognized as a great scientist because he has successfully: Conducted experiments upon which are based the tables for deducting the moisture in the air; made important investigations of anemometers for the measurement of wind velocities and pressures; invented instruments for measuring and automatically recording rainfall, snowfall, sunshine, atmospheric pressure, etc.; made extensive studies and written on the use of kites for ascertaining meteorological conditions in the free

air, the measurement of evaporation, solar radiation, temperature with electric resistance thermometers, etc. Brother Marvin is the author of various technical papers on meteorology and the simplification of the calendar, including the proposal to improve the Georgian rule for leap years by omitting four leap years in 500 years, which will keep the reckoning accurate for 10,000 years. His latest recommendation is the thirteen-month calendar, each month to be twenty-eight days long, each day and date corresponding every month and the new month to be known as *Soltice*.

Fassig Famous as Meteorologist

Brother Oliver L. Fassig also was honored because of achievements as a meteorologist with the United States Weather Bureau. Following his graduation from the University, Brother Fassig attended Yale University and after a year there entered the University of Berlin, where he remained until 1897 when he returned to the United States to enter Johns Hopkins University, from which he received his degree of Doctor of Philosophy in 1899. He was meteorologist for Maryland from 1900-09. From 1912-19 he was chief instructor in the school of meteorology of the Signal Corps of the United States army. He is the author of a number of books on his work and has been a member of several exploring expeditions, including the Ziegler Arctic Relief Expedition in 1905. Brother Fassig is a member of Sigma Xi, Phi Beta Kappa and numerous scientific societies. He is stationed at San Juan, Porto Rico.

Elliott Nugent Stars in "The Poor Nut"

Elliot J. Nugent initiated in 1916, was the youngest of the illustrious alumni honored by Ohio State University Alumni. In less than a decade Brother Nugent had become one of the most famous actors and playwrights in the country. A few years after his graduation he collaborated with his father and sister in the writing and production of *Kempey*, which had a successful run on Broadway and then on the road. His next play was *The Poor Nut* with Ohio State as the background for his plot. The latter is said to be the outstanding college play of the decade. Brother Nugent is a member of Sigma Delta Chi, and while in the University was a member of Strollers.

EVERY TIME THE OLD BESSEMER BLOWS ONE THINKS OF PITTSBURGH PHI PSIS

When one witnesses the weird actions of a bessemer converter or sees a heat of sputtering molten metal poured into a ladle from a gigantic blast furnace or from a teeming open



RUFUS E. ZIMMERMAN
Pennsylvania Eta, 1904
knows sheets, tin, ternes

hearth furnace he thinks of Pittsburgh. Such has been the case since 1804, a century and a quarter ago, when the first iron foundry was erected in that city.

Every time a bessemer blows Phi Psis think of Pittsburgh Fraternity members engaged in the manufacture of steel. At least four members of our organization play a conspicu-

ous part in the romance of this industry in the Pittsburgh district. They are: Charles J. Brown, Ohio Epsilon '06, general superintendent of the Donora Wire Works of the American Steel & Wire Co., the world's largest producer of wire products; William C. Sutherland, Wis. Alpha '98, assistant to the president of the Pittsburgh Steel Co., manufacturer of wire goods, piercing billets, seamless tubing, etc.; Andrew J. Telfer, N. Y. Beta '95, manager of the National Tube Co., manufacturer of steel pipe for merchant and oil country use, tubing, casing, and leader in its field; and Rufus E. Zimmerman, Pa. Eta '04, assistant to the vice president of the American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., which makes perhaps a little more, perhaps a little less, than fifty per cent of all the steel sheets, tin and terne plates produced in this country.

Detailed references to Brothers Brown, Sutherland and Telfer will be made in a subsequent issue of *The Shield*. This sketch deals with Brother Zimmerman. After completing a public school education in Mt. Pleasant, Pa., where he was born in 1886, Brother Zimmerman entered Western Pennsylvania Institute, from which he was graduated in 1904. In the autumn of that year he enrolled in Franklin and Marshall College, was initiated into Pennsylvania Eta, acted as presiding officer in his senior year, was editor of the College Year Book, president of the senior class, and became a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

In 1908, Zimmerman received his Ph. D. degree from Franklin and Marshall College. Three years later he was graduated from the chemical engineering department of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. With this educational background, it is not surprising that Brother Zimmerman served as an instructor in analytical and physical chemistry at the Institute for a three year period from 1911-14.

Neither is it surprising that one with his theoretical experience and keen perception should enter the practical field, which he did in 1914 when he became identified with the research laboratory of the American Sheet & Tin Plate Co. at Pittsburgh. Brother Zimmerman was appointed director of this department in 1919, assistant to the vice president of the American company, in 1922.

During the World War, Brother Zimmerman was consulting chemical engineer to the United States Bureau of Mines

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

and cooperated in the works of the gas defense division of the United States army. He is a past president of the Pittsburgh sections of the American Chemical Society and the American Electrochemical Society, and is a councillor of the national organizations. In addition he is a member of many social and technical societies, including: The University Club, Duquesne Club, Pittsburgh; Chemists Club, New York; American Chemical Society, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, American Electrochemical Society, American Iron and Steel Institute, Engineers Society of Western Pennsylvania, Metallurgical Advisory Board of the United States Bureau of Mines and Carnegie Institute of Technology and is a member of the following committees of the United States Steel Corporation: Research, alloy steel, metallurgical, zinc, tin and galvanizing.

In 1911, Brother Zimmerman was married to Miss Anna Burns, of Lancaster Pa., and they have two daughters. He is the brother of S. R. Zimmerman Pa. Eta '97, Archon of the First District in 1901-03, and historian and editor of the Grand Catalog. Brother Zimmerman has been an active member of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association and was president in 1920.



FREDERICK W. HODGE, FAMOUS "OLOGIST," FINDS ROUTE WHICH LEADS TO QUIVIRA

JOHN L. PORTER, Pa. Beta '86, Contributor



F. W. HODGE
D. C. Alpha '85
loves rocks, rills

*"If with pleasure you are viewing any
work a man is doing,
If you like him or you love him tell
him now.
Don't withhold your approbation till the
parson makes oration
And he lies with snowy lilies o'er his
brow.
For no matter how you shout it, he won't
really care about it;
He won't know how many teardrops you
have shed.
If you think some praise is due him, now's
the time to slip it to him,
For he cannot read his tombstone when
he's dead."*

A recent article appearing in the *New York Times* telling of a recent discovery of more than ordinary interest, prompts me to tell members of our Fraternity something about a brother who for years has been "hiding his light under a bushel."

His work has been so thoroughly well done that he is one of the outstanding "ologists" of our time and few men hold the honor of being described as "a famous archaeologist, ethnologist, geologist and anthropologist."

When I say that items of his bibliography in the catalog of the library of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, as acquired by that organization, are more in number than the list of any other member of our organization, one will readily recognize that he has been an indefatigable worker in his chosen profession, and a recorder of things worth while.

The above has been written as a slight introduction to our members of our noted scientist, Brother Frederick Webb Hodge, who was initiated by our D. C. Alpha Chapter, at Columbian University, now known as George Washington University, in 1885.

Brother Hodge, according to *Who's Who in America*, was born in Plymouth, England in 1864. His family moved to the United States in 1871 and he started his education in the public schools, later going to Columbian University.

After leaving the University, he spent several years with the United States Geological Survey, following which, he was secretary of the Hemenway Archaeological Expedition which excavated ancient ruins in Arizona and New Mexico.

For twelve years he, as a member of the Bureau of American Ethnology, followed research work among the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico during which period he successfully scaled the Enchanted Mesa in New Mexico, upon which he found distinct evidences of former human habitation.

Studies American Indian

In 1901 he became an executive official of the Smithsonian Institution, but in 1905 he went back to the Bureau of American Ethnology, where he devoted himself to compiling the first part of the *Handbook of American Indians*, which was published in 1907, the second part following in 1910.

Next he was made ethnologist in charge of the above bureau where he remained until 1918, in which year he became connected with the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York City, from which point his activities have been continued ever since. Among these may be mentioned several archaeological and ethnological expeditions in the Southwest and the excavation of the ruins of Hawikuh, one of the Seven Cities of Cibola near Zuni, New Mexico.

Brother Hodge has been honored by membership in many scientific societies among which may be mentioned:

President, American Anthropological Association; Ex-President, Anthropological Society of Washington; Member, National Research Council, American Geographical Society, American Antiquarian Society, American Folk Lore Society, Texas Historical Association, Archaeological Society of Washington, Societe des Americanistes de Paris, Sociedad Cientifica Antonio Alzate Mexico; Fellow, A. A. A. S. (Ex-Vice-President), Section H. Royal Anthological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.

The publications of Brother Hodge are so varied and numerous that we can only say here that we have now in the library, thirty-three books and pamphlets, and that these are only a portion of what he has written. Therefore, one can appreciate the extent of his labors and their value to the history of our American development.

Traces Coronado's Route

As late as September, 1929, Brother Hodge has added a very remarkable discovery to his chronology, in that he has traced the route of Coronado, Spanish explorer who trekked in 1541, across the southwestern plains, to the Province of Quivira where Coronado had been told by the Indians gold would be found in great quantity. Spanish chroniclers recorded the arrival of Coronado at the pueblo of Pecos on the River Grande, in New Mexico, in 1540. There he met two Indians from Quivira who told him of the abundance of gold and arranged to guide Coronado's party to the place; and it is the route of this expedition which Brother Hodge has so recently identified, and which will lead to the eventual discovery of the mysterious Quivira.

Dr. and Mrs. Hodge have recently returned from New Mexico where they spent the summer, and where he delivered a course of lectures at the Field Summer School of the University of New Mexico held in Jemes Canyon. Before returning to his work at the Heye Foundation, Dr. Hodge attended a conference of archaeologists at the camp of Dr. A. V. Kidder at Pecos Pueblo.

Dr. Hodge has advanced another Phi Psi standard way out front for us to be proud of, and, as a challenge to all comers of all colleges.

Brother John L. Porter, who submitted the article of interest about one of the most prominent scientists in the country, needs no introduction to Fraternity members. He is a generous supporter of The Shield, frequently contributing as many as three dozen separate items about members in a single issue. Shield subscribers will find anything carrying Brother Porter's name well worth reading.—Editor.

HOOVER SELECTS ANOTHER PHI PSI FOR IMPORTANT GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Colonel Thad H. Brown, Ohio Delta '09, has been appointed chief counsel of the federal power commission.

His appointment is regarded as recognition and reward for his valuable services last year as Ohio manager of Herbert



THADDEUS H. BROWN
Ohio Delta '09
Hoover recognizes ability

Hoover's presidential campaign, reports the *Cleveland News*. It was in a letter addressed to Brown that Hoover announced his decision to contest with the late Senator Frank B. Willis for Ohio's delegates to the Republican national convention at Kansas City.

That his Ohio victory, though dimmed by the tragic death of Senator Willis in the heat of the primary campaign, crystallized Hoover sentiment the country-over and insured Hoover's nomination was generally conceded.

Brown's Legal Ability Counts

Ever since entering the White House last March, President Hoover is known to have had his eyes open for a government position suitable for Brown's legal ability. The recent voluntary retirement of Major Lewis W. Call as head of the legal division of the power commission opened the way.

The three members of this commission are Secretary of War James W. Good, Secretary of the Interior Ray Layman Wilbur and Secretary of Agriculture Arthur M. Hyde.

The act of 1924 creating the commission gives it complete administrative control over all power sites on navigable waters of the United States, as well as over the location, design, construction, maintenance and operation of power projects upon such sites. During the past two years the commission's work has become increasingly important.

Member of Ohio Alpha, then Delta

Colonel Brown is 42 years old, a native of Morrow county, Ohio, and a graduate of Ohio Wesleyan University, where he was initiated by Ohio Alpha in 1908, and the law school of Ohio State University.

During the World War he served in the judge advocate general's department of the army with the rank of captain. Two years ago he was commissioned a reserve lieutenant colonel. From 1920 to 1922 he served as member and chairman of the Ohio state civil service commission.

In 1922 Brown was elected secretary of state of Ohio and two years later he was overwhelmingly re-elected. He is married and has one son, Thad H. Brown, Jr. and lives in Columbus, Ohio.



CLEVELAND'S TRANSPORTATION PROBLEM BEING IRONED OUT BY JAMES W. WELSH

James W. Welsh, Ohio Beta '98, executive secretary of the American Electric Railway Association since 1921, was appointed engineering assistant to Joseph H. Alexander, president of the Cleveland Railway Co., a few months ago.



JAMES W. WELSH
Ohio Beta '98
strap hangers' friend

As a specialist in engineering and traffic problems, Welsh is devoting most of his time to the problems which the railway company faces in its great expansion period just ahead, when it must co-ordinate its surface and rapid transit lines and evolve policies of transportation to fit a changing situation.

Coming as the first major addition to the railway company's executive staff since Metropolitan Utilities, Inc., controlled by the Van Sweringens, took over the company, Brother Welsh's appointment is viewed as highly significant in transportation circles.

"I have known Welsh for 25 years," Alexander told a representative of the *Cleveland Plain Dealer*, "and regard him very highly. He has made a great many traffic surveys and is an expert in car equipment and control. He was head of the traffic department of the Pittsburgh Railway Co. at one time, and combines broad technical knowledge with practical experience."

Native of Ohio

Brother Welsh, a native of Springfield, Ohio, has had an extended record of achievement in the local transportation field. He was graduated with honors as an electrical engineer from Wittenberg College, and from Harvard and Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

After completing his technical education he worked for the National Tube Co., the Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. and the Pittsburgh Railways Co. The Railways Com-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

pany at that time was directed by P. N. Jones, Ohio Delta '90, vice president and manager, under whom Brother Welsh received his basic training. He was with the Emergency Fleet Corps during the World War and went with the A. E. R. A. as special engineer in 1919. Two years later he was appointed secretary of the association.

In 1924, Welsh was a member of a special committee which investigated transportation conditions in England, France and Switzerland, with a view to advising American operators upon progressive steps to be taken. Since then many of the committee's recommendations have been put into effect.

Just before undertaking his present responsibilities Welsh enjoyed a European tour. He was accompanied by Mrs. Welsh, formerly Miss Ada Clement of Oakmont, Pa., and their two children, James W. Jr., and Clement W.

WANTED!



Songs with a swinging, fast tempo.
Songs of the "Sweetheart" type.
Songs of the slow, emotional nature.
Songs that Inspire Spirit.

Write or send to:

F. E. SNYDER

319 PARKSIDE, BUFFALO, N. Y.

Chairman of Song Book Committee



*Get in touch with
Old Phi Psi chums.*



*Tell them the 1930
Grand Arch Council
will be held*

*June 18th to 21st at
White Sulphur Springs
West Virginia
where you want
to meet them.*



Plan to go.



Take her along!





EDITORIAL

C.F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR

CLEVELAND, OHIO



FRATERNITIES NOT SO BAD, AFTER ALL

Scholastic achievements and records of fraternity men and women are better than some writers would lead us to believe. Records of fraternity freshmen at the University of Oregon are higher than those of the non-fraternity group. This refreshing and reassuring news was developed by Clifford L. Constance, a graduate assistant doing work in education at that institution. The results of his research work were published in the September issue of *School and Society*.

Mr. Constance points out that psychological tests showed a slight superiority of fraternity over non-fraternity men in 1927, this being exactly matched in the opposite direction in 1928. The sorority group was distinctly superior over the non-sorority group both years, giving an advantage to the fraternities. This, in spite of the fact that non-fraternity men and women made far better scholastic records in high school than those who became identified with fraternities after entering the University. Predicted performances in college were reversed in every instance, Mr. Constance learned. With inferior expectations the fraternities and sororities produced superior performance. This is significant. "The meaning of this," Mr. Constance concludes, "seems to be that fraternities influence their freshmen not quite in accord with the performance of freshmen outside the houses."

It is further pointed out that: "Fraternity freshmen at the University of Oregon are about the same as non-fraternity freshmen on the basis of psychological test score, are inferior to them in grades earned in high school, but on the average secure better grades in college. Sororities show the same behavior, except that their freshmen are better than the non-sorority freshmen women on the mental test basis. Correlations, also, indicate that the houses exert an influence on their freshmen so that their performance is less predictable than is that of freshmen outside of them. This influence seems to be more directed to encourage students with low ability than to stimulate those with loafing habits

from high school. . . . But whatever the motive, fraternity freshmen at the University of Oregon secure higher grades—in proportion to their abilities as measured by psychological test and high school grades — than do the freshmen who remain ‘barbarians’ ”.

Fraternity leaders, frequently discouraged because of unsatisfactory scholastic records of certain groups, should find assurance, solace in Mr. Constance's contribution to the educational press. Results developed by him, it is interesting to record, are in direct conflict with those of W. P. Kirkwood, who says in *Fraternities and Constructive Work* that: “The American college fraternity has become or is at least rapidly becoming an obstruction in the higher educational machinery of the country. It is slowing up the processes of effective education because it diverts the young student's, the freshman's, attention from the purposes for which he enters college.”

Mr. Constance's research also challenges declarations of A. H. MacPhail, who in *The Intelligence of College Students*, based upon tests at Brown University, says: “As a group, the freshmen pledged to fraternities are distinctly inferior to the men who have not pledged — in terms of intelligence.”

For those who like to make comparisons it is fortunate that Mr. Constance also restricted his investigation to freshmen. Possibly conditions have changed since 1923-24, when the findings of Mr. Kirkwood and Mr. MacPhail were published. We believe they have.

We believe also that Oregon Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi helped make possible Mr. Constance's favorable report. This chapter last year was first in scholarship among all men's organizations at the University, contributed three members to Phi Beta Kappa last June, received a scholarship plaque from the Executive Council, won the scholarship chair of the Southern California Alumni Association, and had two members on the varsity football team this fall.



PHI KAPPA PSI ON GRIDIRON • 1929 •

PHI KAPPA PSI PLAYS PROMINENT PART IN GRIDIRON ENGAGEMENTS THIS YEAR

With approximately 100 husky young members of the Fraternity playing heads-up football for their alma maters or for the sheer fun obtained through physical encounter and combat, Phi Kappa Psi again ranked high on the American gridiron this year. In many games brothers battled against brothers, asking for and giving no quarter. Engagements between Phi Psis on chalk-barred fields, no matter how bitter, tended to develop and stimulate respect and admiration for the Fraternity.

Angle, Woerner, Edwards are Captains

Pennsylvania Kappa just about furnished the entire team at Swarthmore College, with thirteen Phi Psis on the regular varsity squad. The Dickinson team, captained by Billy Angle, had six Phi Psis listed among its first string men. Bucknell's successful team was led by Captain Erwin Woerner, a powerful tackle, who enjoyed the companionship and cooperation of four brothers throughout a gruelling season. The Bisons were managed by James S. Hurlbut. Another Phi Psi captain, in the thick of battle all season, was Bud Edwards, Rhode Island Alpha, a triple threat man and heavy scorer. Two other members of the Fraternity played on the Brown eleven.

The Van Riper brothers at DePauw, the Lee brothers at Oklahoma and the Brown brothers at Oregon helped hum things at their respective institutions. In many ways they out-wanered the Waner brothers of the Pittsburgh Pirates. One of the Lee brothers, John, is G. P. of Oklahoma Alpha.

Phi Psis Active from Coast to Coast

The varsity at Allegheny College was an All-Phi Psi combination, with six members of Pennsylvania Beta careening and cavorting around the wings or through the line in every game. Pennsylvania Epsilon had seven members on the frosh team, learning plain and fancy footballing from Brother Spangler, coach. Indiana Alpha and Indiana Delta each had five varsity men and the former chapter was credited with a half dozen members on the yearling team at DePauw. Ohio Alpha and Ohio Delta furnished four members for the elevens at Wesleyan and Ohio State, respectively. Illinois Beta contributed a quartet of fast stepping brothers to Coach Stagg's University of Chicago team, which took over Princeton, November 2nd. Two chapters in California, Beta and Delta, took active parts in the games on the western coast. The former chapter had four representatives on Pop Warner's Leland Stanford varsity. California Delta had the same number of men on the equally potent team at the University of Southern California.

Several Phi Psi Coaches

Burt Ingwersen, former football star at the University of Illinois, where he coached the freshman team several years, is head coach at the University of Iowa, always a thorn in the side of every team in the Big Ten. Another Phi Psi coach of prominence is Billy Stobbs, former Washington and Jefferson quarterback, who is head mentor at Wittenberg College. Three Phi Psis reported to Stobbs for regular duty. Raymond A. (Razor) Watkins, a former footballer of note at Colgate, is freshman coach at that institution.

Amos Alonzo Stagg, veteran coach at the University of Chicago, depends largely upon two of his former players, Fred M. Henderson, Ill. Beta '23, and N. H. Norgren, Ill. Beta '11, to develop Midway teams, and they have been doing a pretty good job of it. The former is head line coach, the latter head backfield coach. Brothers Norgren and Henderson, keen students of the game, were outstanding athletes when in college.

R. J. (Duke) Dunne, Mich. Alpha '18, captain of the University of Michigan team in 1921, one of the best ends in the history of the game at Michigan, is an assistant coach

at Harvard. Brother Dunne accomplished much in whipping the Harvard line into shape this year. In his college days Dunne was a noted footballer, great leader, hard and sure tackler.

John A. Behm, Iowa Beta '23, former assistant coach at Colgate, this year was head coach at East High School, Cleveland, where he directed one of the smartest prep school teams in Ohio. Brother Behm's team was the outstanding member of the Cleveland Conference all season.

Most Chapters Send in Reports

Chapters correspondents, with few exceptions, responded to the requests of the Editor for football stories and pictures with as much vim and enthusiasm as any football player ever showed at the opening of a big game. To these correspondents should go all credit for the special section of this issue. Disappointed alumni certain that members of their chapters were on varsity squads this fall, but who can find no account of their chapter's record in *The Shield*, might well communicate with chapter correspondents or advisors.

Sutton Scores Heavily for Dartmouth

New Hampshire Alpha had a number of men on the 1929 football squad. Eddie Sutton played varsity fullback and ranked second among Dartmouth's high point scorers. Bob Lee, last year's varsity halfback did not hit his stride until late in the season. Chuck Robinson and Pledge Wentworth are future Dartmouth luminaries, although both played most of the time on the scubs, this year.

Bud Edwards is Captain of Brown

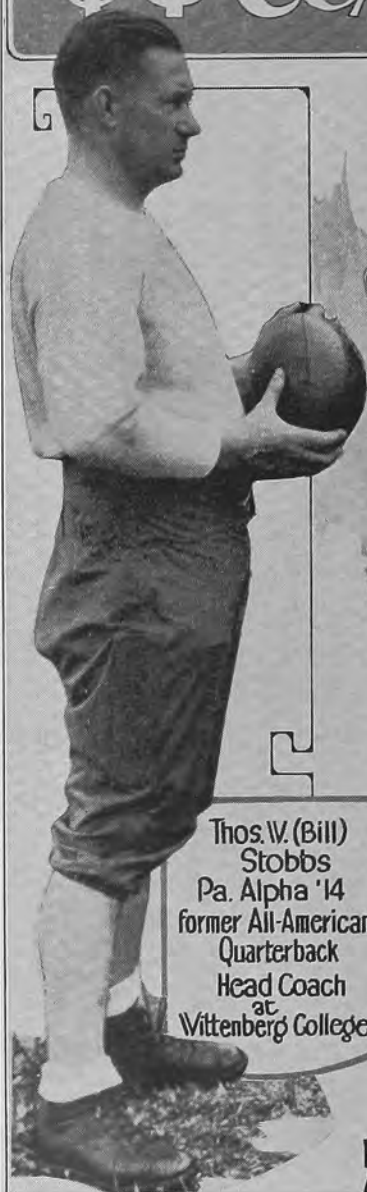
Rhode Island Alpha contributed Captain Bud Edwards, Ted Anderson and Paul Snyder to the Brown team. Edwards, whose home is in Chicago, had been a regular halfback for the past two seasons. Anderson, of Whitneyville, Conn., a letterman from last year, held down the left tackle position on the first eleven until an injury to an arm put him on the sidelines. Snyder, Franklin, Pa. boy, is an end, but saw little front line service.

(Continued on Page 165)



on the
Gridiron

Φ Ψ COACHES



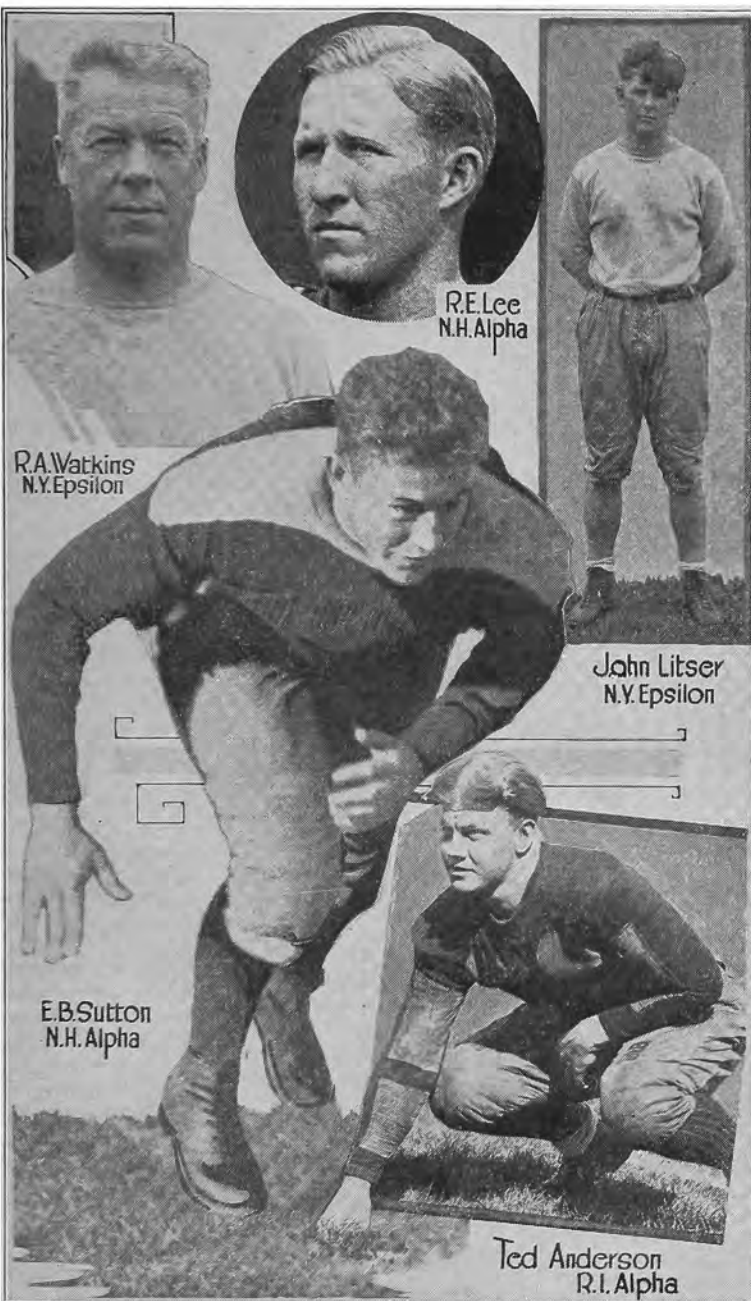
Thos. W. (Bill)
Stobbs
Pa. Alpha '14
former All-American
Quarterback
Head Coach
at
Wittenberg College



Burten A. (Burt) Ingwersen
Ill. Delta '17 All-Western tackle
Head Coach University of Iowa



R.J. (Duke) Dunne Mich. Alpha '18
All-Western End Harvard Line Coach



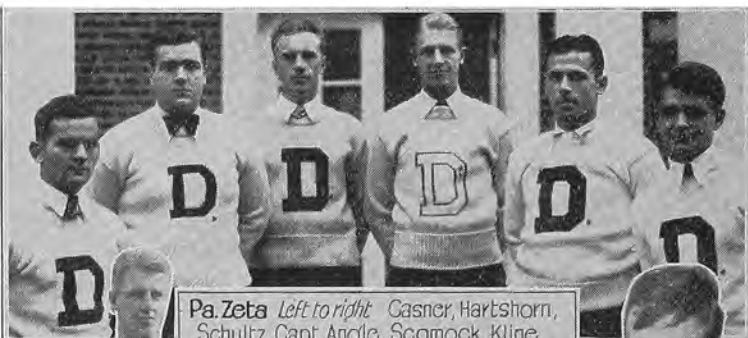
R.A. Watkins
N.Y. Epsilon

R.E. Lee
N.H. Alpha

John Litser
N.Y. Epsilon

E.B. Sutton
N.H. Alpha

Ted Anderson
R.I. Alpha



Pa. Zeta *Left to right:* Gasner, Hartshorn, Schultz, Capt. Angle, Scamock, Kline.
← Capt. Billy Angle



James
Pa. Gamma



Brumbaugh
Pa. Gamma



Capt. Woerner
Pa. Gamma



Stephens Pa. Gamma



McClain
Pa. Gamma



Pa. Kappa *Top row-Left to right:* Sinclair, Burton, Altstaetter, Hicks, Schembs, Pyle, Parrish
Bottom row-Left to right: Head, Arnold, Biddle, Testwinde, Wagner.





Cochrane
Pa. Alpha

Batdorf
Pa. Lambda

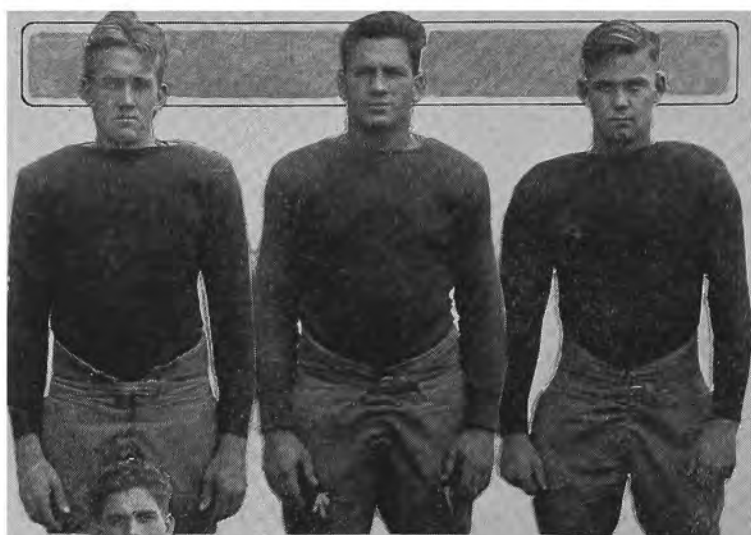
Schumacher
Pa. Alpha

Ginaven
Ohio Alpha

Bryan
Ohio Alpha

Flint, Ohio Alpha

Raugh, Ohio Alpha



Martin

Verano

Morse



PA & BETA

Fallon

Balsar

Storrie

OHIO



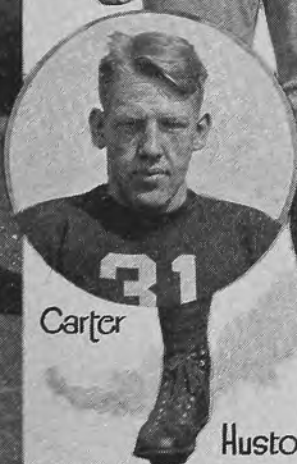
O'Shaughnessy



Barratt



Huston



Carter



Ed Van Riper



G. Van Riper

INDIANA
ALPHA



Wm. Lee



Meredith



Lyon



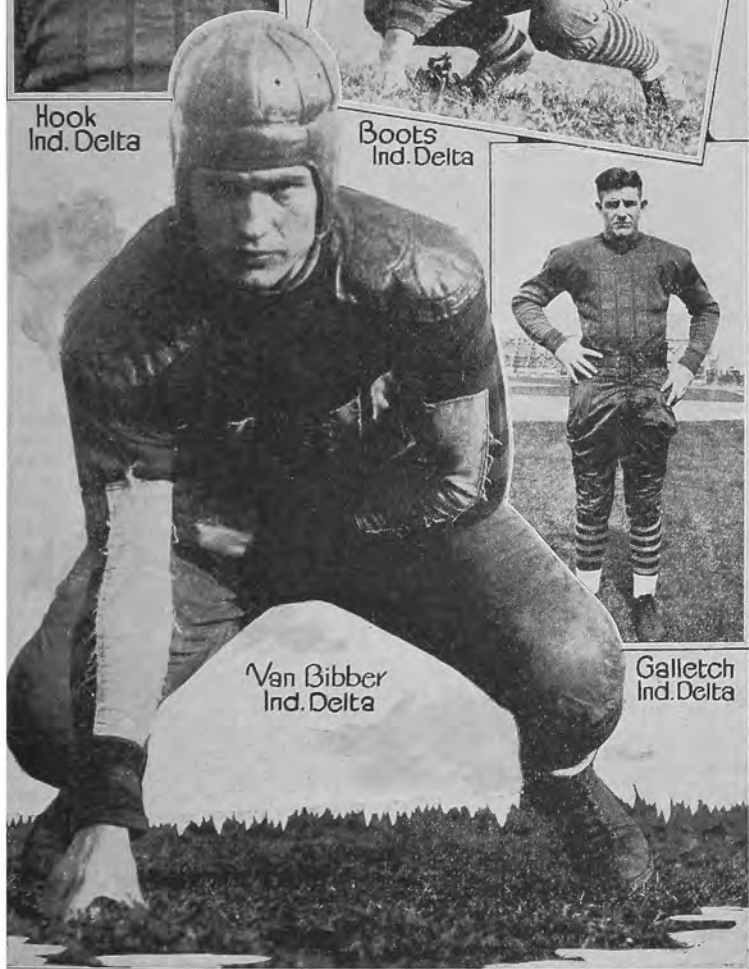
Ruddell



Hook
Ind. Delta



Boots
Ind. Delta



Van Bibber
Ind. Delta



Galletch
Ind. Delta



ILL. BETA L.to R.
Scott, Eickenberry,
Marshall, Mackenzie



Tarvain
Ill. Delta



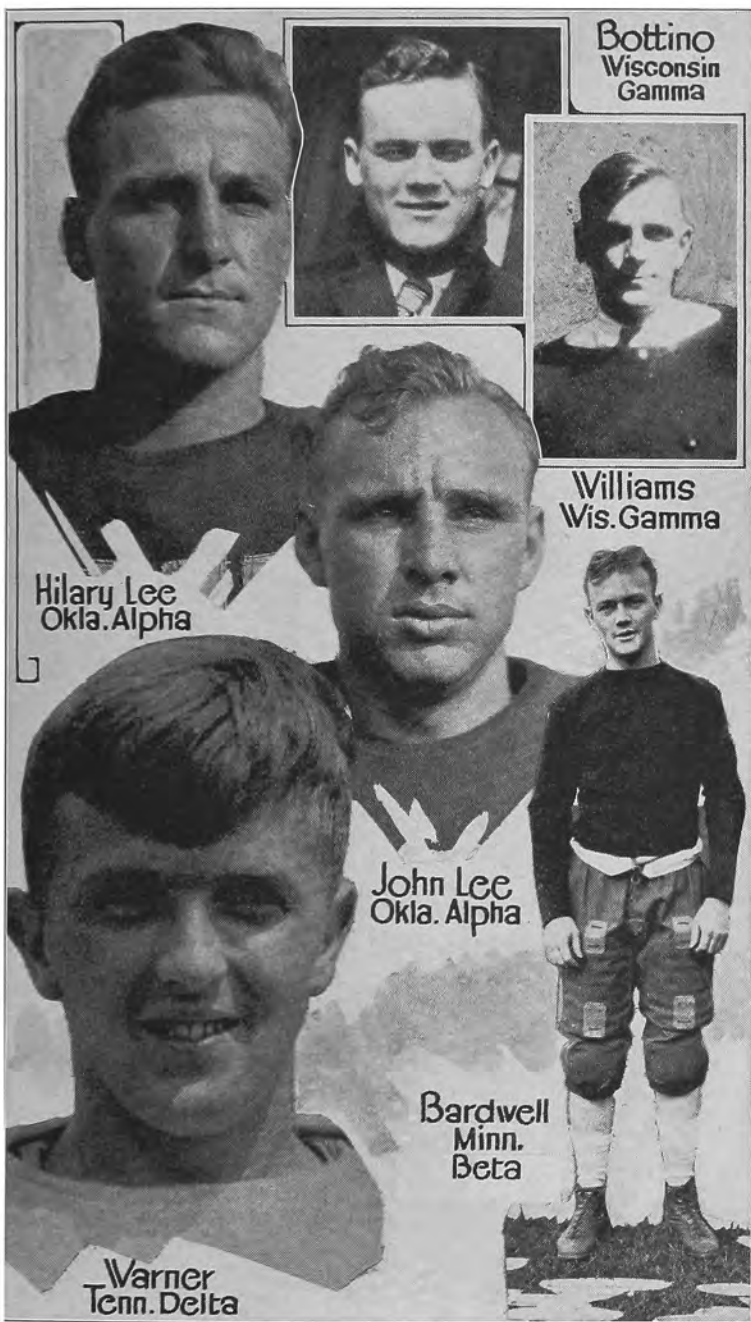
Griffin
Ill. Alpha



Baker
Ill. Alpha



Hills, Ill. Delta



Bottino
Wisconsin
Gamma

Hilary Lee
Okla. Alpha

Williams
Wis. Gamma

John Lee
Okla. Alpha

Bardwell
Minn.
Beta

Varner
Tenn. Delta



Saunders
Cal. Beta

Hoff-Cal. Delta

Kreiger
Cal. Delta

Whittier
Cal. Delta

Caoliari
Cal. Beta

Seitz
Cal. Delta

Sheridan
Cal.
Gamma

Artman —
Cal. Beta

Doub
Cal. Beta

(Continued from Page 152)

Regarded last year as one of the best defensive backs who ever wore a Brown uniform, Captain Edwards this year in addition to sterling defensive play was regarded as a brilliant offensive threat. At the end of October he was high point scorer of the Brown team. In the Princeton game it was his great run for a touchdown after catching a pass in the last few minutes of play that won the game for Brown. Against Yale and Syracuse, besides bearing the brunt of the attack, Bud's remarkable defensive play was an outstanding feature.

Litser, Sophomore, Fullback for Colgate

John Litser, was one of the two sophomores on the Colgate varsity football team. John did some plain and fancy fullbacking and during the course of the season received recognition as one of the best line backers in the East.

Coach Raymond A. (Razor) Watkins, N. Y. Epsilon '15 returned to Colgate to supervise freshman athletics. Razor developed a bunch of yearlings whose science and skill pleased Head Coach Andy Kerr the proverbial pink.

Pa. Gamma Gives Captain, Manager and Four Others

Bucknell University's successful football team this season was led and managed by Pennsylvania Gamma members. Besides these honors, Phi Psi placed four other stars on a grid squad that was one of the most outstanding teams the University has had in recent years.

Captain Erwin Woerner, a big powerful tackle, one of the mainstays of the team, comes from Caldwell, N. J. James S. Hurlbut, managed the team and the positions of end, back, and two guards were filled by G. K. James, J. J. Brumbaugh, W. J. McClain, and M. B. Stephens. Woerner played a brilliant game throughout the season and Brumbaugh's backfield work was one of the bright spots of Bucknell play. He made the greater part of his team's yardage and was truly a colorful athlete in most respects. Woerner, a straight A student, will graduate in June as will the other football men of Pennsylvania Gamma, with the exception of McClain and Brumbaugh, juniors.

James, an end of sterling football qualities, has displayed during his three years of college football some fine playing

and real spunk. However, in mid-season he had the misfortune to sustain a slight concussion of the brain and relinquished his claim to the regular end berth.

Stephens is a brother of William S. Stephens '23, who played four years of college football and captained the Bucknell Bisons. He and McClain proved invaluable material to the team and demonstrated consistently that they are of the stuff that makes a successful football season.

Seven on Frosh Team at Gettysburg

The 1929 football prospects of Pennsylvania Epsilon practically vanished when Cockley, Drawbaugh, Mensch, and Spangler, who represented Pennsylvania Epsilon on the gridiron, graduated last June. However, under the careful tutelage of C. M. Spangler '25, who is freshman coach, seven future Phi Psis were groomed for varsity berths next year. The forward line presented great power with Smith, Azar, and Cowell as a nucleus. Robb filled in as end and in the backfield were Gilbert, Gifford, and McClellan. Gilbert and McClellan are capable line plungers and Gifford is a shifty open field runner.

Dickinson Cheers Six Phi Psis

Six members of Pennsylvania Zeta, Angle, Shomock, Casner, Kline, Hartshorn and Schultz, this autumn wore more than a fourth of the varsity football letters on the Dickinson College campus. Every game had three or four Phi Psis in the starting lineup.

Three brothers were in the regular backfield. Billy Angle, captain of the squad and quarterback, excelled in all departments of the game, and was the star of the season. More than half the points scored and considerably more than half the ground gained up to November 1st were due to Bill's remarkable work. Laverne Casner, regular halfback, did most of the heavy line plunging and scintillated by his remarkable defensive work in backing up the line. The third member of the regular backfield was Joe Shomock. Joe was handicapped by a bad ankle which kept him from punting, but was valuable for leading interference and throwing bullet passes.

On the line, Bish Kline played most of the games at left guard, although he was shifted to tackle in one contest. Bish was an expert at the art of opening holes where holes ought to be. As reserve tackle, Gus Hartshorn made good use of his size and weight to see much action on the right side of the line.

Bill Schultz, veteran end, was prevented from playing by injuries received last year, but he coached the freshman squad, and turned out one of the best drilled yearling teams in years.

Believe It or Not — Thirteen Phi Psis on Swarthmore Squad

Pennsylvania Kappa contributed thirteen to the Swarthmore squad this fall. Harold Wagner, G. P., star of the lacross team worked tooth and nail to get his second letter at halfback. Hen Parrish, versatile track captain, won his second football letter.

Dan Sinclair, a junior, kept up his effective work at halfback and was given his third letter in football. Reds Burton, another junior, who made himself famous pitching Swarthmore to victory over Army last year in baseball, won his third letter at his customary tackle position. Bob Testwuide, junior, brilliant forward for two years on Swarthmore's basketball team, called signals on the varsity eleven for the second consecutive season. He played a flashy game at quarterback all season, and enabled Swarthmore to score against Pennsylvania for the first time since 1925 by a spectacular forty-five yard run.

Morris Hicks, a sophomore, was the biggest man on the team. His six feet four inches and 228 pounds of avoirdupois completely filled a tackle position. His well distributed weight combined with a fighting spirit made him a bullwark of strength both on offense and defense.

Besides these were Pledge Bob Schembs who employed his 200 pounds of beef, brawn and brain at fullbacking. He is a freshman but played in all the games and earned a letter. His forward passing and line bucking were a consistent feature of the Garnet offense all season. Other Pennsylvania Kappa brothers to see action this year were Clem Biddle, a junior, at end; Ralph Head, a sophomore, at halfback; Will Altstaetter, a sophomore, at end, and Jack Pyle,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

also a sophomore, at guard, making a total of thirteen Phi Psis out of thirty-two men on the varsity squad!

Cochrane, Schumacher on W. and J.

Pennsylvania Alpha was represented upon the 1929 gridiron by two brothers, Andrew Cochrane and Richard Schumacher. Cochrane '28, was one of the most valuable men on the field. It was said that he was more valuable on the side lines during the early part of the game because his ability to size up the weak points of opposing teams and to analyze the mistakes of players was almost uncanny. W. and J. always played better after Cochrane entered the game. Cochrane is a junior this year and should be a genuine leader next year. Cochrane was a utility guard in 1929.

Schumacher '26, was also a very capable man on the field. He was a utility halfback, and played in all the games. Besides being very fast, Schumacher is shifty and has great power.

Four Regulars, Two Subs on Allegheny Eleven

Four of the varsity football team at Allegheny College were members of Phi Kappa Psi. In addition, there were two first-string substitutes on the squad from the chapter. The representatives of Pennsylvania Beta on the gridiron were: Paul Storrie, end; Harold Martin, end; Frank Morse, center; and Nick Varano, halfback. Of the substitutes, Art Balser at fullback and Jack Fallon at tackle were among the most dependable on the squad.

Martin and Storrie comprised a pair of ends who gained considerable reputation because of their stellar work. Both showed adeptness at snaring forward passes and did more than their share of the work on the defense. Morse, at center, played a consistent game, snapping the ball with accuracy. Besides, Frank is a good defensive man, a hard-hitter, and a sure tackler. Nick Varano, flashy halfback, was one of the outstanding stars on the team, his work against the powerful elevens of Pitt and Dartmouth being particularly commendable. Against Pitt, Nick averaged over seven yards each time he was called upon to carry the ball. Art Balser, a freshman, who was given an opportunity to display his wares came through in fine fashion, making a name for

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

himself at backing up the line. Fallon saw service at both tackle and end, and put up a game fight in every contest.

Johnny Batdorf on Nittany Lions

Johnny Batdorf was the representative of Pennsylvania Lambda on the gridiron this fall. In the opening game of the season against Niagara College, Batty thrilled the crowds with his spectacular open-field running and was one of the mainstays in Penn State's backfield all season. John was an end before this fall but Coach Bezdek shifted him to the backfield where he performed with greater success than ever.

Four Brothers Star at Ohio Wesleyan

Ohio Alpha's quartet of Battling Bishops, Raugh, Ginaven, Bryan and Flint, covered themselves with glory all season. All four were in every game and gained momentum as the year progressed. In the game against Ohio University, Raugh blocked a punt, and started a play that netted Wesleyan her only touchdown of the game. Ginaven never failed to place the pigskin over the bar for extra points after touchdowns. Bryan, particularly adept at catching long passes, furnished many thrills before a huge crowd in his own home town, Cleveland, during the Western Reserve game. Raugh, a tackle, was an important figure in the Bishop's charging line. Flint's work at guard was notable, right from the start.

Selby Stadium, a gift to Ohio Wesleyan University from the Selby brothers, Phi Psis from Wesleyan, was dedicated with a decisive win over Miami.

Ohio Beta Helps Coach Stobbs

When Wittenberg grid men trotted out on the chalk-lined field this fall, Ohio Beta was well represented in the lineup that was to battle for a third consecutive Buckeye championship. Piloting the fighting Lutherans through as difficult a schedule as they had ever faced was Head Coach William T. Stobbs, Pa. Alpha '14.

Prominent among Coach Stobbs' gridiron proteges were Carleton Kazmaier, Parker Schafer, and Philip Schneider. Five Yard Kazmaier, artist of the cut-back developed into

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

one of the greatest running halfbacks that the college has claimed in many years. Park Schafer, slated by pre-season dope for a regular assignment at the fullback post, sustained a knee injury which kept him on the sidelines for a month. Completing the Phi Psi trio of varsity grid men was Philip Schneider. In his first year of varsity competition Schneider saw service in several games and will be a more valuable man in his junior and senior years.

Ohio Delta Does Her Stuff Well

"As one Phi Psi to another," said Freddy Barratt, Ohio State's 239 pound center when he passed the ball to Art Huston, a fast stepping halfback, who then charged around Joe O'Shaughnessy, classy left end for an eight yard gain. This was the way in which Ohio Delta chapter performed on the Scarlet and Gray eleven in games this year. These brothers were regulars on the team, and Carter was a first string substitute at center. All are seniors and made their varsity football letters the last two years. Barratt, known as "Graf" throughout the campus and the city of Columbus, was one of the outstanding centers of the country, having received honorable mention on several All-America teams in 1928. His educated toe spelled the difference between victory and a tie game when Ohio beat Iowa, 7-6.

Huston is a high-stepping runner with a shiftiness and slashing power that accounted for many gains, O'Shaughnessy is a hard driving blocker and was very adept at snagging forward passes in every game. Carter is a good center but was overshadowed by his much heavier fraternity brother.

Several freshmen performed on the frosh squad at Ohio State. Howells, Greenville, O.; Essick and Scherer of Cleveland, played guard, end and fullback respectively on the "A" team.

Eleven, All Told, Play at DePauw

Indiana Alpha was represented in football this year, with five brothers on the varsity squad, and six pledges on the freshman squad.

Guernsey VanRiper, Jr. a letterman from last year, was the most outstanding of the varsity quintet. He is a senior

and is one of the best quarterbacks in Indiana. Last year he distinguished himself by scoring one of DePauw's two touchdowns against the Army at West Point. This year he played in every game. Edward VanRiper was a reserve letterman and also a quarterback. He is a senior, and saw action in several games this year. Charles Lyon is a sophomore, and won his numerals in freshman football last year. He plays halfback, is tough and speedy, and broke into the lineup in every game this season. Richard Meredith, a sophomore, played tackle. Despite his inexperience, Meredith was in every game this year, and made things mighty uncomfortable for his opponents. William Lee, another sophomore, completed the roster of Indiana Alpha varsity men. Lee is a fullback and played in several games. He promises to develop into a versatile back.

On the freshman squad the chapter had Pledges Campbell, fullback; DuShane, quarterback; Powell, tackle; Edwards, tackle; Templin, end, and Addison, end. They should make the varsity next year.

Indiana Delta Helps Purdue

Indiana Delta never fails to have her full quota of men on varsity teams. In 1928 and again in 1929 almost the entire Boilermaker line was composed of Phi Psis. Galletch and Van Bibber played regular tackles, and Hook and Boots took care of the guard positions. Hook was lost by graduation last spring, but to fill his place came Paul Calvert a promising sophomore end. In all games this season Galletch, Van Bibber, Boots and Calvert accounted for themselves in true Phi Psi fashion.

Griffin, Baker Star at Northwestern

Illinois Alpha, at Northwestern University, was represented on the gridiron this fall by two juniors whose work stamped them as among the most outstanding players in Western Conference circles.

Bill Griffin, halfback, is one of the speediest runners in the Big Ten and caused Conference teams a great deal of trouble. Bill played regularly in 1928, and this year his work was even better than ever. Incidentally, he was mentioned on several mythical elevens last year.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Frank Baker, at end, was one of the most dependable players on the Northwestern squad. He was in the starting lineup of every game that Northwestern played in the last two years. Frank, as a pass receiver, made himself one of the outstanding ends in the Middle West. Last year he was chosen on several All-Conference and All-Western teams. This year his playing was more sensational than ever, and Frank can be considered All-America material.

John Singleton and Dick Scott, end and tackle, respectively also represented Phi Psi on the gridiron this fall, while Pledges Nunn and Mundelius were two of the best men on the frosh team.

Illinois Beta Has Fine Record at Chicago

Illinois Beta had a better representation on the University of Chicago football team than it had enjoyed in years. Four brothers played regularly.

Carroll Marshall played his last year of football as center and he was hard to beat. Marshall, short and stocky, held his own against all opponents. Marshall never played before entering college.

Wilson Eikenberry also played his last year. He is a guard and while not a regular saw some action this year. Eikenberry learned his football at Peru, Ind.

Roland Scott was hampered this year by injuries but played in some games. He has another year to play and Illinois Beta is expecting big things from him.

Kenneth Mackenzie played his first year under the "Old Man" and put up a wonderful game at fullback. He has power in his drive and is a steady defensive man. Mackenzie hails from Bowen High School, of Chicago.

Besides these four men in varsity competition Illinois Beta has two men on the coaching staff. Fred M. Henderson '23 former All-America tackle, is head line coach and N. H. Norgren '11, is backfield coach.

Hills and Tarwain Help Zuppke

Illinois Delta was represented on the University of Illinois varsity team by two members. Otto Hills, who weighs 207 pounds and is six feet five inches tall, held down right

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

tackle, and dared any one to come crashing through his side of the line. Otto is a junior and a letterman from last year. He was in the thick of battle, fighting all the time. Next to him on the end was Johnny Tarwain, who is a little smaller than Ott. He weighs only 187 pounds, and is only six feet two inches tall. John is a veteran, having been on the squad for three years, and is also a letterman from the 1928 season.

Ralph O'Connell, a sophomore, played end. He weighs 160 pounds.

Chubby Warner Stars at Vanderbilt

Howell (Chubby) Warner '27, played varsity center and guard on the Vanderbilt football team. In addition to holding down the center position, Warner is vice president of the senior class and V. G. P. of the chapter. Some of his other honors in school have been: Vice-president of the junior class; member of the interfraternity championship baseball team; president of the sophomore class; Ace Club, and vice-president of the freshman class. He also played on Tennessee Delta's interfraternity basketball teams.

Three Help Beloit Win

Wisconsin Gamma was represented on the gridiron this fall by three seniors, Ken Williams, G. P. of the chapter, Louis Bottino, and Howard Stevens. Williams and Bottino have each earned two letters in past seasons.

Ken Williams had the distinction of being the smallest man on the Beloit squad, and was also the fastest. He played high school football in Sparta, Wis. and was a brilliant performer at a halfback position at Beloit. On defence he shifted to safety man where he sparkled on returning punts.

Louie Bottino's success on the gridiron is all the more remarkable because he never had a football suit on until his sophomore year in college. With experience he became a valuable man at half and was rated by Coach Jaggard as his best ball carrier.

Howie Stevens, who performed at guard, was handicapped by injuries every year and the 1929 season proved no exception.

Bob Bardwell Shines at Minnesota

Bob Bardwell, Minnesota Beta, played his second year of varsity football as quarterback on Minnesota's powerful eleven. Bardwell, although one of the lightest players in the Big Ten was recognized as one of the best passers and field generals playing football this year. Bardwell was All-Eastern quarterback when at Lawrenceville Academy and was a big factor in Minnesota's success this season.

Injuries Hurt Iowa Alpha

At the beginning of the season, Orville Tousey of Iowa Alpha showed great promise and from all appearances had cinched the fullback position at the University of Iowa. Before the first Conference game with Ohio State, he received an injury to his back which may prevent his ever playing football again. James Hay was an end on the varsity squad and played in some varsity games but in no Conference games. On the reserve squad were James Graham, fullback; Robert Weaver, end, and Jack Everest, guard.

Burton A. Ingwersen, Ill. Delta '17, is head football coach at Iowa.

Bulwarks in Oklahoma's Forward Wall

John and Hilary Lee made football history in Soonerland this fall with their spectacular playing and famous brother act. The University of Oklahoma had the strongest line in years due mainly to the outstanding work of Lee and Lee, tackles.

John, the older of the two, who is G. P., earned his "O" last season, but his brilliant work was brought to light only a few times, because he was handicapped with a weak knee. The knee mended, however, and he fought to make up for lost time.

Hilary, the larger of the two, enjoyed his first year of Oklahoma eligibility. He played on the freshman squad last year and one year of varsity football at Missouri. The Lee brothers had excellent chances for positions on the mythical All-Conference team.

The Browne Boys Play at Oregon

The Browne brothers, Walt and Al, represented Oregon Alpha on the football team at the University of Oregon this year. Walt was a sub end on last year's team, and Al was a star back on the yearling eleven. Walt played a good game at end in the Stanford game October 5th and it was not his fault that Pop Warner's men gave Oregon a pretty bad beating. Al started at half in the Idaho game. His snappy work in carrying the ball helped Oregon to defeat the Vandals 34-7. Both men earned their letters. They are Oregon Alpha's first football lettermen in several years.

California Beta Well Fortified

California Beta this year had four men on the Cardinal squad. Corwin Artman played his second year as regular tackle. Guido Cagliari played a good game at half. This was his first season. On the second squad were John Saunders at quarter and Bill Doub at tackle. Doub was captain of last year's frosh team. Since Artman and Saunders each have one more year, and Cagliari and Doub each have two years more, California Beta should be well represented again next year.

Sheridan on California's Golden Bears

California Gamma's contribution to Coach Nibs Price's Golden Bears was Jim Sheridan, quarterback. Jim is five and a half feet tall, weighs 150 pounds and is fast and shifty. He has two more years of competition and is expected to fill Eisan's shoes next year.

Four California Delta Boys on Great Team

Three members of California Delta, Cecil Hoff, Bill Seitz, and Karl Kreiger completed their last year of competition at the University of Southern California this year, after having established outstanding records on the gridiron. They played tackle, tackle and end, respectively, and contributed mentally and physically toward the success of the eleven. Julian (Pooley) Whittier played a guard position this season and should be quite evident on the field of combat the next two years.



FRED E. HINES, Ind. Beta '97, is Judge of the Circuit Court, at Noblesville, Ind.

JOSEPH C. GODFREY, JR., Ill. Delta '20, is sports editor of *College Humor*.

DR. L. A. SEXTON, Tenn. Delta '04, has been elected president of the American Hospital Association. Brother Sexton lives in Hartford, Conn.

JOHN W. WELLS, Ore. Alpha '26, is with Blyth & Blyth, investment securities, San Francisco.

H. L. CORY, Wis. Gamma '02, is now living in Des Moines, Iowa, with offices at 526 Liberty Bldg.

JOHN A. JOHNSTON, Tenn. Delta '25, is connected with the Jones Construction Co., building levees on the Mississippi River near Baton Rouge, La.

W. K. McCracken, Ill. Delta '13, is sales manager of the Mitchum, Tully & Co., investment brokers, Los Angeles.

HARRY W. CANNING, Ill. Beta '07, recently moved from Philadelphia to Chicago, and is now located at 435 Belmont Avenue.

THOMAS R. THOMAS, Tenn. Delta '26, is connected with the central offices of the Kentucky state highway department at Frankfort, Ky.

ROBERT L. GARDNER, Ore. Alpha '23, is manager of the production department, Crown-Zellerbach Paper Co., with offices in San Francisco.

ROBERT PERRY SHORTS, Mich. Alpha '03, is a member of the board of regents, University of Michigan.

CHARLES M. REDMON, Ill. Beta '18, is with the Boulevard Bridge Bank of Chicago.

FRED M. LORENZ, Iowa Alpha '20, has returned to Des Moines, Iowa, after spending considerable time in California.

THOMAS A. GRIMES, and C. DRISCOLL GRIMES, both Tenn. Delta '26 are attending Yale Law School.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DR. L. E. LOVEGREN, Ill. Alpha '13, is a dentist with offices at Market and Main Sts., Winnipeg, Man.

DONALD L. JEFFRIES, Ore. Alpha '24, is with the Blake, Moffit & Towne Paper Co., San Francisco.

ROBERT L. HALSTED, Mich. Alpha '25, with the Fairbanks-Morse Co., at Ann Arbor, Mich., recently was transferred to Beloit, Wis.

JAMES C. ADDISON, Iowa Alpha '12, of Des Moines, Iowa, Mrs. Addison and their sons, Billy and Jimmy, are spending the winter at Miami, Fla.

DR. ROBERT L. MOTLEY, Tenn. Delta '14, is an instructor in the University of Tennessee Medical School at Memphis, Tenn.

JOHN L. PORTER, Pa. Beta '86, has been elected to associate membership in the American Society of Refrigerating Engineers.

GEORGE W. SMITH, Ind. Alpha '16, formerly with the *Denver Post*, has joined the business department of the *Courier-Post*, Camden, N. J.

RALPH W. HENDERSON, Ind. Delta '04, connected with the Associated Publishing Co. in New York and Chicago, has returned to Indianapolis, his home.

J. A. LONGLEY, Ind. Alpha '16, producer of a stage and screen booklet, lives at Hotel Savoy, Des Moines, Iowa.

DR. S. S. BLACKMAN, Tenn. Delta '18, is doing research work at the Johns Hopkins Medical School.

ROBERT S. FOSTER, Ore. Alpha '26, is with the Fisk Tire & Rubber Co., Portland, Ore.

DUNCAN MILLIKEN, Tenn. Delta '26, is attending the University of Michigan Law School.

L. N. HINES, Ind. Beta '94, is president of the Indiana State Teachers College, Terre Haute, Ind.

L. M. GRAVES, Tenn. Delta '16, is superintendent of the health department of Memphis, Tenn.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA CHAPTER will celebrate her seventy-fifth anniversary during Commencement next June. John L. Porter, '86, and others, are preparing a fitting program.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ALLEN V. BUSKIRK, Ind. Beta '11, is manager and part-owner of the College Avenue Motor & Sales Co., which has the Chevrolet agency, in Bloomington, Ind.

J. S. POLE, Wis. Alpha '03, is engineer of track elevation for the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Co., with headquarters in Chicago. Brother Pole lives at 1134 Sheridan Road, Hubbard Woods, Ill.

A. M. FERRY, Ill. Alpha '02, a member of Ferry & Dawson, trade association secretaries, has recently moved to Washington, D. C. where he has established headquarters.

MUNDY I. PEALE, Ill. Beta '26, Archon of the Fourth District, William C. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '16, and Roy J. Maddigan, Ill. Beta '06, are with Whiting & Co., Chicago.

THEODORE D. MESERVE, Ill. Delta '08, a former archon, is purchasing agent for the Vaughn Novelty Co., Chicago. Brother Meserve is married, has two children, lives at 144 South Cuyler Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

O. D. DONNELL, Ohio Epsilon '07, of the Ohio Oil Co., Findlay, Ohio, and president of the Findlay Alumni Association, is a member of the board of trustees, Case School of Applied Science.

R. C. HOADLEY, Pa. Kappa '05, is district manager of the Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Co., with offices in the Southern Surety Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa.

HOMER I. McELDOWNEY, Ill. Delta '19, married last June to Miss Mildred M. Motlong, is with the Better Business Bureau of Detroit and lives at Glendale Lodge, Highland Park, Mich.

LELAND (TOMMY) THOMPSON, Kan. Alpha '13, and Harold D. Evans, Kan. Alpha '09, are associated with Otis & Co., at Kansas City, Mo.

J. WILBER (TWINK) STARR, Kan. Alpha '24, was married October 26th, to Miss Martha Jane Phillips, daughter of L. E. Phillips, Bartlettville, Okla., where Brother Starr is associated with the Phillips Petroleum Co.

HARRY S. GORGAS, Ill. Beta '12, a former archon, and Henry S. Enoch, Ill. Beta '13, are identified with Charles D. Robbins & Co., investment securities, 44 Wall St., New York.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

PAUL F. KERRIGAN, Ill. Delta '10, is general merchandise manager, southern district, of Sears, Roebuck & Co., Chicago, with headquarters at Memphis.

ALPHA DELTA MU, University of Mississippi, has announced its intention of again petitioning Phi Kappa Psi for a charter. The first petition was presented in 1926.

PAUL D. MINICK, Iowa Alpha '20, played professional football with a team at Green Bay, Wis., this season. He is connected with the Southern Grill, Des Moines, Iowa.

THEODORE B. HANNA, Mich. Alpha '22, is in charge of designing and equipping a new chapter room for Michigan Alpha chapter at the University of Michigan.

JESSE L. BARRETT, Ill. Delta '08, is an appraiser for the Federal Land Bank of St. Louis, and lives in Henry, Ill. Brother Barrett is married, has four children, Bruce, John, Edith, Robert.

H. H. HOWIE, Iowa Beta '18, for some time connected with the Des Moines, Iowa offices of the Valentine Co., recently was transferred to the Chicago offices of that company.

WILLARD H. PERKINS, Texas Alpha '25, has recently assumed the managership of a newly opened store of the Perkins Bros. dry goods chain at Corpus Christi, Texas.

WILLIAM B. RUGGLES, Texas Alpha '07, veteran sports editor of the *Dallas News*, has served very ably for the past season as acting president of the Texas League baseball circuit.

HUGH S. GRADY, Texas Alpha '15, an assistant city attorney of Dallas, recently was appointed chairman of a committee to write a charter for the proposed city manager form of government, to be voted on shortly in Dallas.

CECIL COOK, Texas Alpha '21, is associated with the law firm of Phillips, Trammel, Chisum & Price, Ft. Worth National Bank Bldg., Ft. Worth.

DR. WILLIAM W. YOUNGSON, Pa. Beta '88, grand prelate of the Grand Lodge of Free Masonry, attended sessions of the order in Washington, D. C. in October. Brother Youngson, en route to Washington, stopped off at Pittsburgh long enough to visit Allegheny College classmates and members of the Fraternity.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

THERON WILBANKS, Texas Alpha '27, has recently taken a position with the Southern Air Transport Corp., in Ft. Worth.

DR. LOUIS K. MANLEY, Ohio Alpha '05, dean of the school of business administration, University of Pittsburgh, through appointment by President Hoover, was official delegate of the United States to the International Conference on Commercial Education, Amsterdam. On November 12th, shortly after his return he talked before the Chamber of Commerce of Pittsburgh on the Condition of World's Business.

J. GAZZEM MACKENZIE, Pa. Iota '20, secretary of the Boston Alumni Association, has been transferred by his firm, Libby-Owens Glass Co., to San Francisco, as district sales manager, with offices at 633 Rialto Bldg., that city.

LAWRENCE F. LADD, Mass. Alpha '96, has resigned his position as general sales manager for Graton & Knight, Worcester, Mass.

HARRY B. HUNT, Ind. Beta '03, is associated with Thomas R. Shipp, Inc., publicity and advertising, Washington, D. C. For many years Brother Hunt was manager of the Scripps-Howard Newspaper Alliance, with headquarters in Washington.

WILLIAM E. D. WARD, Mass. Alpha '02, is in this country for a few months on furlough. He is secretary of the Y. M. C. A. in Bombay, India, where he is engaged in organizing social welfare work on a large scale among industrial workers.

LEWIS D. STILWELL, Mass. Alpha '09, has recently resigned his position as professor of political science at Dartmouth College in order to devote his attention to research. His address for the present will be Hanover, N. H.

B. H. TIMBERLAKE, Minn. Beta '88, assistant manager, ordinary department, the Prudential Insurance Co., Minneapolis, Minn., has been a reader of *The Shield* for forty-one years. Brother Timberlake recently paid his subscription for another year, his forty-second.

N. C. LAFFER, Pa. Beta '26, is teaching biology in the agricultural department of the University of Maine. He is the son of the late Dr. C. C. Laffer, Pa. Beta '85, Meadville, Pa., a brother of F. S. Laffer, Pa. Beta '16, a former archon, and C. C. Laffer, Jr., Pa. Beta '17, both of Cleveland.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

JOHN P. HANNA, Ill. Delta '07, president, the National Recording Pump Co., Dayton, Ohio, on October 8th was married in New York City to Miss Mildred Slorp, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. Edward Slorp. Brother and Mrs. Hanna live in Oakwood Manor, Dayton.

ORLO WILLIAM BOND, Mo. Alpha '20, and Mrs. Bond formerly Marjorie Stickney of Boston, Wellesley '18, announce the birth of a daughter, Barbara, born August 20th at the Lady Willington Nursing Home, Madras, India. Brother Bond has been connected with the Standard Oil Co. of New York in Madras since 1922.

Four members of the Fraternity are connected with the Indiana Limestone Co., Tribune Tower, Chicago. They are: Lawrence H. Whiting, Ill. Beta '09, chairman of the board of directors; F. E. Bryan, Ind. Beta '01, vice president and secretary; Frank S. Whiting, Ill. Beta '13, and B. M. Pettit, Ill. Beta '03.

John H. Grubb, Pa. Alpha '16, southern representative, industrial sales department of E. I. duPont de Nemours Co., with headquarters at High Point, N. C., recently was appointed assistant manager of the same department for New England. Brother Grubb's headquarters are now at 59 Waters Ave., Boston.

HENRY FRANCIS MISSELWITZ, Mo. Alpha '19, a newspaper correspondent in the Far East, with headquarters at Shanghai, has notified friends in Kansas City, Mo., his home, that he will be an attendant at the Phi Psi luncheons in the near future. He is returning to this country by way of Vladivostok and continental Europe.

CAPT. FRANK H. BURR, Ohio Delta '96, a former fraternity jeweler, is sales manager of the shock absorber division, the Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland. Brother Burr recently has taken attractive orders for pneumatic landing struts for shipment to airplane works in Germany, Holland and Poland.

Announcement has been made of the engagement of Charles Newton Taft, Pa. Beta '25, to Miss Ruth Wilson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. William J. Wilson of Pittsburgh. Both are members of the class of 1928 at Allegheny College, where Miss Wilson was an Alpha Chi Omega. Brother Taft lives in Cleveland.

"DUKE" DUNNE, famous footballer at the University of Michigan and a member of Michigan Alpha, is line coach at Harvard. Brother Dunne's team went down to defeat, 14-12, when it clashed November 9th with an inspired Michigan eleven in one of the most torrid games of the season.

LLOYD M. CLARK, Mass. Alpha '13, has taken a position with the export department of General Motors and is planning to spend the next few years abroad. He will sail shortly for Buenos Aires.

DEANE M. PLAISTER, Ill. Delta '06, is vice president and cashier of the LaJolla National Bank, San Diego, Cal., a director of the Chamber of Commerce, that city. Brother Plaister has four children, Deane M. Jr., eighteen; Betty J., thirteen; Robert E., eight; Theodore H., six.

DONALD H. MCGILL, Mich. Alpha '27, is in Europe, sight-seeing and acquiring a reading and speaking knowledge of French, preparatory to work upon his Master's degree at the University of Chicago. Brother McGill expects to return to this country the latter part of the year.

JAMES H. GREENE, Ill. Delta '07, who organized and directed the personnel department of Kaufmann's, one of the leading department stores of Pittsburgh, later becoming head of a research bureau at the University of Pittsburgh, for the development of salesmanship is now head of the co-operative department of the Studebaker Corp., South Bend, Ind.

Freshman Week, which as the name implies makes the adjustment of freshmen to the environment of the university more natural and easy, was adopted by the University of West Virginia this fall. Like other university officials familiar with the purpose of Freshman Week, H. E. Stone, dean of men, was gratified with results.

ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD, W. Va. Alpha '98, professor of German at The University of West Virginia, where he always has taken a direct and active interest in the chapter, is the author of *Schnitzler's Stories and Plays*, now on the press of D. C. Heath & Co. In this edition one will have the first anthology from the works of this great Austro-German writer. *Modern German Stories*, written by Brother Porterfield, published by D. C. Heath & Co., appeared in the spring of 1928. Brother and Mrs. Porterfield, with their three boys, live in Morgantown, W. Va.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

COL. WILLIAM J. DONOVAN, N. Y. Gamma '03, the most decorated officer in the A. E. F., and assistant to the United States attorney general, 1925-29, and Henry H. Bond, a former assistant secretary of the treasury, have announced the law firm of Donovan & Bond, Washington, D. C.

J. M. LANSINGER, Pa. Eta '11, publisher of *College Humor*, Chicago, attended the International Advertising Association convention in Berlin last summer. Brother Lansinger has given *The Shield* permission to offer material from college publications with which he has exclusive reprint contracts.

LEON FRASER, N. Y. Gamma '09, attorney general of the Fraternity, 1915-19, former general counsel of the Dawes Plan and Paris representative of S. Parker Gilbert, agent general for reparation payments, recently was honor guest of fellow directors in the Second International Securities Corp. Guests included directors of other companies in the American Founders group. The October issue of *International Conciliation* was devoted to the Reparation Settlement, signed June 7, 1929, with a historical and explanatory introduction by Brother Fraser.

MESERVE, MUMPER, HUGHES & ROBERTSON, attorneys and counselors at law, recently removed their offices to suite 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 South Flower St., Los Angeles. Five Phi Psis, including a former president and a former archon, with the firm are: Shirley E. Meserve, Cal. Gamma '08, a former president of the Fraternity, and Hewlings Mumper, Pa. Zeta '03, senior members; William Larrabee, Iowa Alpha '23, a former archon; Scott N. Thompson, Cal. Delta '27, and E. A. Cray, Iowa Alpha '25, associate members.

No less than ten members of the Fraternity, four from a single chapter, Indiana Alpha, occupy responsible positions of trust with the National City Bank, New York, referred to as the largest bank in America. Indiana Alpha is represented by: Howard C. Sheperd '13, vice president; Wilbert Ward '06, assistant vice president; Nathan C. Lenfestry '09, (transferred to N. H. Alpha '13) cashier, and Horace O. Westmen '14, assistant cashier. Other Phi Psis with the National are: Craig Milton Arbuckle, Iowa Alpha '19; Hosea Cushman Ballou, N. Y. Alpha '16; Frederick Bentley Brewer, N. Y. Epsilon '12; Richard Brelsford Cowman, Mass. Alpha '04, and Culver Allen Smith, N. Y. Alpha '22.



New York Alumni Association

The New York Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi is well started on its regular winter schedule. A business, smoker and bridge meeting was held at the Fraternity Clubs on September 30th. The brothers are so well scattered after office hours and show such a decided preference for home and the radio, or whatever it is that interests them, that it is difficult to gather a large number in New York for an evening meeting. Nevertheless, about fifteen attended the meeting and two tables of bridge were arranged after the business was completed.

The latest reports from both our invalided members, Dr. Richard T. Bang and Dr. Henry Townsend Scudder, were favorable. Dr. Bang is at home convalescent from his accident and Dr. Scudder writes that he hopes, soon, to be released by his physician from the schedule of rest and inactivity which has kept him pretty much out of circulation for several months.

Harry Gorgas, Illinois Beta, William Powell, Tennessee Delta and Henry Enoch, Illinois Beta, have recently joined the organization of Charles D. Robbins & Company, 44 Wall St., New York City. The October slump in stock values kept them all more than busy protecting their customers. It appeared, for some days, that someone had removed the security from securities. If any of the brothers suffered seriously they are suffering in noble silence, for we have heard no complaints.

H. C. Westman, Indiana Alpha, has recently received a well deserved promotion, having been elected an assistant vice president of the National City Bank of New York.

In the consolidation of the Bank of America with Blair & Company, Robert C. McCorkle, Pennsylvania Theta, was transferred to the Madison avenue and 40th street branch. In these bank consolidations, many good men find their jobs missing; a promotion is therefore a real tribute to recognized ability.

The Thursday noon luncheons at the Fraternity Clubs, 22 East 38th street, continue to attract the usual twelve or fifteen faithful brothers with occasional appearances of others not so regular. We are always happy to greet and to welcome to our fellowship, brothers from out of town who find themselves in New York on Thursday.

New York, N. Y.

LOUIS E. ORCUTT,

November 4, 1929

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Philadelphia Alumni Association

With bigger and better luncheons at less price at the Arcadia, where we meet every Thursday, and with occasional entertainments at the country homes of members who know how to act the part of

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

host in true Phi Psi style, the Philadelphia Alumni Association is sailing along as smoothly as could be expected; more so, perhaps. Joseph P. Mack, Pa. Iota '04, a super-host, had us all out to his Torresdale home in October. A perfect day, filled with a miscellaneous line of sports, was topped off with a dinner that brought the proverbial yum-yum from everybody.

Phi Psis hereabouts just can't be kept on the ground. Frank W. Cortright, Pa. Theta '16, a licensed pilot, was a passenger in one of the derby planes participating in the Cleveland air races. His plane came in fourth. Frederick H. Strawbridge, Jr., Pa. Iota '22, all but lost his life recently when his plane crashed, breaking a rib or two and causing more serious internal injuries. His pilot, it is unfortunate to relate, was killed.

Brothers not air-minded seem to be going or coming on the ground. William C. Alexander, Pa. Theta '03, recently enjoyed a New England tour; C. Madison Riley, Pa. Iota '02, spent the summer season in Cape May; Wade H. Bunting, Pa. Theta '10, came over from Harrisburg to visit Philadelphia Phi Psi friends; George P. Kent, Pa. Iota '08, visited Philadelphia relatives; Charlemagne T. Wolfe, Pa. Gamma '05, enjoyed a business and pleasure trip to Portland; Harry K. Cortright, Pa. Iota '00, was a visitor at Mauch Chunk; the John Bancker Gribbels, (Pa. Iota '04) were among the season's tourists to Europe; Ralph R. Carter, Pa. Theta '08, of Audenried, was another who enjoyed some time in the mountainous regions of Mauch Chunk; Spencer K. Mulford, Pa. Iota '01, spent a number of week-ends at his Ventnor cottage, and John B. Mulford, Pa. Iota '08, with his family, visited his parents at Penrythe.

Edgar Newbold Black, III, Pa. Iota '08, is the proud father of Edgar Newbold Black, IV. Congratulations are in order for the father of a future Phi Psi.

Major William Dulty Smith, Pa. Kappa '02, of the United States Marine Corps, is now stationed in Washington, after eighteen months' service in Nicaragua. Brother Smith was captain of the football team at Swarthmore when in college.

John E. Wasser, Md. Alpha '27, has entered the Hahnemann Medical College, and has become an active member of our association. John is a half-brother of Ted Heraty.

Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98, a former president of the Fraternity, is legal representative of the Women's Medical College of Pennsylvania.

Dr. James S. Heberling, Pa. Theta '91, professor of child helping, William T. Carter foundation, University of Pennsylvania, has been lecturing on the subject with which he is so familiar. We want him to talk at our Founders' Day banquet on problems of undergraduates.

We extend to John S. Williams, II, Pa. Kappa '11, our deepest sympathy in the loss of his father, Carroll R. Williams, one of Pennsylvania's leading attorneys.

Philadelphia

November 1, 1929

D. N. CORTRIGHT,
Correspondent

Rochester Alumni Association

Since the last issue of *The Shield*, one dinner meeting of the association has been held at the University Club and a smoker at the home of G. H. Williamson, October 23rd. The next meeting will be a smoker at the home of Karl B. Norton, New York Beta, November 20th.

The latest addition to Bob Gregg's family arrived October 23rd. Bob reports he is unable to put a Phi Psi pledge button on her, but that she was the prettiest baby in the nursery.

Ken Saunders has left the Robus Co. and is now associated with Guibord-White Co. with offices in the Lincoln-Alliance Bank Bldg.

Le Roy Snyder, former Democratic candidate for mayor of Rochester and banquet speaker at the Buffalo G. A. C., has been active the past few weeks over the radio in behalf of the City Manager League. It looks now as though Le Roy will be working for us with his silver tongued oratory at the next G. A. C.

Clayt Ingeson has transferred his Scout Headquarters to Newark, N. J., but will still keep his Rochester office for a while. Bob Harding, New York Epsilon, mighty popular during his stay in Rochester has been transferred to Syracuse. Bob is a big operator in securities.

In our Rochester membership we have six men from New York Beta, four from New York Epsilon, two from New York Alpha, two from Massachusetts Alpha, four from New York Delta, three from Indiana Delta, one from Indiana Alpha, one from Illinois Beta, one from Michigan Alpha, one from Minneapolis Alpha, one from Pennsylvania Gamma, one from Pennsylvania Iota and one from Pennsylvania Eta.

Dick Mangano, New York Epsilon, has transferred to the University of Rochester.

The secretary will appreciate it if any brothers going through Rochester will give him a ring at MAin 1471.
Rochester, N. Y.

G. H. WILLIAMSON,

November 8, 1929

Correspondent



Buffalo Alumni Association

The Buffalo Alumni Association resumed its regular monthly meetings in October, with a dinner at the University Club. A large crowd was present and everybody had an enjoyable evening. The committee in charge of the monthly dinners is planning a number of novel and entertaining programs for the winter meetings.

Many of the boys in the past few weeks have been back to their alma maters to see their teams in action, and the conversation at the weekly luncheons consists chiefly of football.

The committee, appointed to aid nearby chapters intends to pay a visit to Colgate in the near future to determine what the Buffalo Alumni Association can do to help them solve their problems, if any.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

John Garver, Ohio Alpha, is the proud father of a bouncing boy. John has a pledge button ready for him as soon as he is old enough to wear it.

Marsh Jackson's brother, also of Minnesota Beta, paid him a visit last week, on his way to the coast.

Fred Thissel, Pennsylvania Iota, has been placed in charge of a new department of the F. N. Burt Box Co.

The winter season is just getting under way and we are all looking forward to a number of real Phi Psi parties.

Buffalo, N. Y.

J. HAYWARD MATANLE,

November 9, 1929

Correspondent

LOST!

The Phi Psi songs that many good Brothers have composed since 1923. If anyone can give information about these Songs that have never been published for the benefit of all Brothers please communicate with the following:

F. E. SNYDER, Chairman
319 PARKSIDE, BUFFALO, N. Y.

•••

V. L. DE TAR
515 WEST 111TH ST., NEW YORK CITY

•••

EDWIN O. SWAIN
323 WEST 89TH ST., NEW YORK CITY
Committee on Song Book

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

The advent of late autumn, with all the inspiration it has aroused in melancholy poets, is not very suggestive of golf, but a few of our intrepid hoofers are still swinging mean clubs. Ben Johnson, Ohio Delta, and Greer McIlvain, Pennsylvania Theta, manage to average about seven days a week on the rolling greensward, and Winks Voigt, New York Alpha, takes sufficient time off from selling bonds for Hemphill-Noyes & Co. to keep his hand in trim.

Winks and his brother Lee, however, were a little off their game not long ago and the Todd boys, Bill and Ken, eased out a victory over the Voigts. It was an All-Phi Psi All-Cornell, knock-down-and-drag-'em-out, two-ball foursome affair and went to the fifth match to decide a winner. Winks says that between this match and what has been called the stock market debacle, he will have to start out selling bonds again.

The brothers have all returned from summer vacations and are hard at work again. We are glad to say that Francis Glover, Ohio Gamma, who has had a rather prolonged siege of illness, is back in Pittsburgh and it is our hope that he will be able to assume his old place at our Thursday luncheons.

F. D. Graf, Pennsylvania Alpha, says that real estate in Wilkesburg is somewhat on the up-grade.

Robert P. Crawford, Pennsylvania Theta, reports that the slackening of strip-steel operations and the consequent curtailment of grease purchases will reduce his profits a million or so this year.

Greer McIlvain, Pennsylvania Theta, reports that business is again picking up in his family. This time instead of twin girls, it was only a singleton. Little Jane arrived on October 17th and is already displaying perfect golf stance.

Paul C. McKnight, Pennsylvania Alpha, president of the McKnight-Miller Co. still has his offices on the twenty-second floor of the Oliver building, where automobile, fire, life, and all kinds of insurance are written. We might almost say, cheerfully written.

Samuel J. McNulty, Pennsylvania Mu, has resigned from the Chevrolet Motor Co. to accept a position with the Koppers Co., Pittsburgh.

We are glad to have had Roy B. Ambrose and B. C. Dennison, both of Pennsylvania Mu, with us at luncheon several times during the last two months. Brother Ambrose is manager of buildings of the Carnegie Institute, and Brother Dennison is professor of electrical engineering, Carnegie Institute of Technology.

W. W. Walker, New York Alpha, is now connected with the Vacuum Oil Co., in the Pittsburgh office.

Remember that Thursday is Phi Psi day at McCreery's and a hearty welcome is extended to all visiting brothers. Special luncheon every Thursday noon on the dining-room floor.

Pittsburgh

November 10, 1929

C. R. TEXTER,
Correspondent

Cleveland Alumni Association

After a rather poor summer, the attendance at our Monday noon luncheons has picked up considerably and we can once more boast a full table at the Allerton regularly. A few visiting brothers have dropped in on us this fall at the luncheons, and we only wish that more would do this. Whenever you are in Cleveland on Monday come to the Allerton Hotel, at Twelfth street and Chester avenue for good food, and a good fraternal time.

On October 15th, we held our first regular monthly meeting at the Ohio Epsilon chapter house with a large gathering of alumni. The turnout was largely due to the pre-advertised appearance of Ted Robinson, our local celebrity, who turns out a column of humor and philosophy every day for the Cleveland *Plain Dealer*, under the head, The Philosopher of Pholly. Ted has recently returned from his fortieth or forty-ninth trip to Europe, and gave us an account of his experiences and travels. The main subject was a talk on the strange customs and habits of French dogs, as compared to their more intelligent neighbors, the American dog. This was followed by a discussion of the latest French methods of sewer control and sanitation supplemented from time to time with experiences of the other brothers present, so that when the meeting finally broke up in high disorder we all had a first hand working knowledge of Europe and the problems a visitor must face.

Our next meeting will take place in the very near future and we sincerely look forward to it.

Cleveland

November 10, 1929

J. F. SKILLMAN,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Findlay Alumni Association

Our association makes an endeavor to meet the first Monday of each month. The meeting for October was held the evening of October 23d. It is quite a task to get the crowd together but we feel it worth while. At one time during the past year we found that there were but three members in town out of sixteen. It was interesting to find that in checking those who might be present we found them scattered from Bay City, Mich. to southern Texas, and from Los Angeles and Salt Lake City in the west to New York City.

We are proud to have our president, O. D. Donnell, elected a member of the Board of Trustees of Case School of Applied Science at Cleveland. There are seven men in our association who are from Ohio Epsilon. Four of these are from the Class of 1906.

Rev. W. L. Alexander, Pa. Alpha '73, although initiated fifty-six years ago, still retains his active interest in Phi Psi and regularly attends the meetings.

C. F. M. Niles, Ohio Gamma '78, a former national president of the Fraternity, also is an active member of our chapter and always

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

attends our meetings when in town. Many an interesting anecdote has been told to us by Brother Niles about earlier years in the Fraternity.

Dr. C. T. Fox, Va. Delta '78, transferred to Pa. Beta '80, is also an active member and regular attendant at our meetings.

George P. Jones, Ohio Gamma '84, we are glad to make known, has entirely recovered from his sickness of last winter and early summer.

Dr. Robert Butler, of Bellfontaine, and Charles Swift, of Kenton, are two members of our chapter who come to our meetings whenever possible.

Sometime during the holiday season we hope to have a party for the actives home for Christmas vacation.

Findlay, Ohio

November 6, 1929

JOE WISELY,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Editor,

Boy you shore started off with a bang why i aint even finished reedin the epistels yet an here it is time to rite you a other note it dont seam like thats rite a tall becawz there aint bean much time for things to happen out hear where there aint no stock market like they is in Noo York but i gess a lot of the fellers feels like Will Rogers sez any ways and are a lookin for winders to hop out of but any ways refering back to the four goin i gess this here will be short. Now i gess the first thing to do is to take up things in the order whitch they happen so that menes that sumpin ort to be sed about what happened about the russian sitiation but on the other hand why i gess maybe the chapters will tell about it in there letters sos theres only left fer me to say that the boys from Kay See wint to Columbia and Lawrence as usual and set a round talkin about old times an the foot bawl sitiation an lookin wise fer the prospectiv members to look at an makin themselvs think they was aidin an abetin an encouragin the chapters to grater a complishmints. Several trips has bean made by some of the fellers to the chapter at Lawrence fer chapter meetins an i gess it shore is a good idea as in the first place some aint bean in a meetin sense a leavin skool an in the 2nd place they gits to no the boys better an the boys gits to no them in the same way an all of same works towards the same end namely an to wit a closer feelin between the 2.

Foot bawl at this time of yere is the thing whitch calls fer a lot of talkin or speculatin but i gess frum what has happined in games played by Kansas so far and in the lite of certain investigations why the truble is that Kans. aint spent enuff money for gitting there bawl players an wont half much of a chanct sos we wont mention a thing a bout it.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Well as they aint no noos i gess maybe i jest as well clothes an bring this to a finish so so long an remember that the Kay See outfit takes chow on Thurs. at the University Club an asts you to drop in if you are here.

Kansas City, Missouri
October 29, 1929

CACTUS PETE,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indianapolis Alumni Association

The Indianapolis Alumni Association is working hard on plans for the annual Thanksgiving Eve banquet which will be held at 6:30 P. M. October 27th at the Claypool Hotel.

All Phi Psis, regardless of state or chapter, will be heartily invited to attend. There are usually about 300 brothers at these banquets. It is a wonderful function for the reunion of old friends and the making of new friends.

This year, we are particularly fortunate in having secured Lawrence H. Whiting, Ill. Beta '08, as the principal speaker. As many of you know, he is a fine speaker and is a man who has really done things in the world of business. Other entertainment also will be interesting.

On November 1st, we held our regular monthly meeting. William Telfer, now a professor at DePauw University, made an exceptionally interesting talk about his impressions of Oxford. He compared the English system of education to ours and also told interesting stories of the everyday life of an Oxford student. "Ernie" Baltzel, a recent Rhodes Scholar, was there to vouch for the truthfulness of the stories.

Weekly luncheons are again being held. This time the place is the Board of Trade dining room and the time from 12 until 1 o'clock.
Indianapolis

November 8, 1929

JAMES H. RUDELL,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Morgantown Alumni Association

The local alumni of Phi Kappa Psi are planning the first annual meeting of the stockholders of the James Cochran House Association, which will be held in Morgantown the day before Thanksgiving. Stock for this association is issued at the rate of one share of stock for each \$50 paid into the building fund. All alumni who have paid \$50 or more into the building fund are stockholders and entitled to vote at this meeting. We are hoping for a good turn-out and if out of town alumni could hear the way the boys of West Virginia Alpha are squawking for a new house they would be convinced that it is time to have a meeting and take some action. The Morgantown alumni are perhaps a little less sympathetic than the boys would like them to be; but the alumni are trying to provide a sound financing plan before starting to build.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

David Reger has been elected associate geologist of the West Virginia Geological Survey.

Our next letter in *The Shield* will be written by Dr. Allen Porterfield, head of the german department of the University. Dr. Porterfield is one of our front rank soldiers in the alumni association and is actively interested in all our undertakings.

John N. (Jack) Moore has moved to Pittsburgh where he is connected with the Vang Construction Co. At present Jack is working on the new Pittsburgh Airport job near McKeesport.

Morgantown, W. Va.

November 10, 1929

B. B. LAIDLEY,

Correspondent



Western Washington Alumni Association

Issuance of a regular letter telling of the wanderings of the various brothers is somewhat of a task. Alumni activities have not been as brisk as had been hoped for due to the difficulty of lining up suitable days for the luncheons. Last evening the active chapter acted as host to the alumnus at the regular Homecoming affair. Interest this year has lagged considerably due to the aggravated coaching situation and the losing complex of the team. Coach Bagshaw has been paid off in full on his contract and the graduate manager is now in the east seeking a Moses to lead Washington out of the football wilderness.

The affair staged at the house was a bang-up show and the older heads who attended thoroughly enjoyed the near beer, cheese sandwiches and the Ziegfeld chorus. If the chorines are to be continued it is a cinch Washington Alpha will have to have the new house by next fall. Plans have been formulated for a regular visitation of alumni to the chapter house in small groups on chapter meeting nights. This should go a long way towards bringing back a bond between those out of school and the boys who are carrying on in the regular chapter.

The class taken in this year is the best for several years and has started right out to make things hum. In the first frosh football game the center, right guard and tackle positions were held down by three of the pledges. This should be of interest to the boys who like football players with their fraternity dessert.

Among the wandering brethren to recently return to the fold is none other than Joe Mapes. He is making the night lights brighter by selling Neon signs. Although new with the concern Joe can already spot the bootleg signs put out by the pirates. Jim Palmer is now a full fledged partner in the law firm of Carrico and Palmer. Jim states the boys can still use the office as a hide out on rainy days: Jim Gilluly took a few days off from his geological endeavors to renew old acquaintances. Outside of a new pair of gloves the boy looks the same as in the days when elections were elections on the campus. Jim reports that Bill Nightingale is still somewhere in the wilds of Montana working for one of the Standard Oil subsidiaries.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Shorty Elliott is engaged in the buying and selling of oil leases. There have been many oil flurries throughout the state and there has developed quite a trading market on leaseholds.

Herb Brinck is working night and day during the bear-bull market to keep Logan and Bryan going. Chuck Adams has recently announced his engagement to Miss Bernice Daponte of this city. Chuck can be found at Logan and Bryan. Don Lauder has allied himself with Bancamerica Blair on a part time basis pending his final work at the University.

When the next letter is published we hope to announce a regular luncheon place at which we shall be glad to have any visiting brethren break bread with us.

Seattle, Wash.

November 9, 1929

A. B. LANNING,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

North Texas Alumni Association

The newly organized North Texas Alumni Association was heralded in a previous issue of *The Shield*, and we are duly glad that henceforth the news of Phi Psis in Dallas, Ft. Worth and surrounding territory will again receive representation by regular letters to this publication.

Up to the present writing, our meetings have been somewhat irregular. The brothers in our organization are a busy lot and we have had to experiment in order to ascertain how often and at just what times the majority could be present. As a result, monthly luncheons in both Dallas and Ft. Worth seem to be the most suitable although a regular day has not yet been picked.

On October 19th the association had as its guests the visiting brothers for the Texas-Oklahoma football game. A buffet luncheon was served in the English room of the Baker Hotel to approximately sixty Phi Psis and guests. Many an Oklahoma Alphan's heart was sad later in the day, however, after the 21 — 0 drubbing administered to the Sooners by the Longhorns.

Carl Callaway, Texas Alpha '15, Eddie Stern, Pa. Lambda '20 and Howard W. Gager, N. Y. Alpha '16, all have renounced the free and easy ways of bachelorhood within the last few months and have taken unto themselves brides, a Dallas girl being honored in each case.

Cecil Cook and Jack Binion, both Texas Alpha alumni of Ft. Worth, are frequently seen in Dallas where their duties as attorneys often take them before the Federal court. Either will hesitate long enough to tell you the latest good story, and it is usually rare.

We welcome with great pleasure Alfred B. Enrick, Pa. Lambda '12, who has lately come to Dallas as branch manager for the Wagner Electric Corp. and lost no time looking up the local association. Another new resident is Dick Archbold, Ind. Delta '20, who is connected with the Nash-Texas Co.

Dallas, Texas

November 5, 1929

PRESTON OLIVER,

Correspondent



CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE



Letters for the next issue of *The Shield*, to insure publication
must reach the Editor by January 10th.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha -- Dartmouth College

Soon after the beginning of the semester this fall, we started rushing sophomores as customary and pledged the following men whom we know will carry on all that Phi Psi expects of them: John D. Brett, Cleveland; John O. Carlton, Schenectady, N. Y.; John R. Carnell, Slingerlands, N. Y.; Edwin F. Carter, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; John V. Eliot, Pasadena, Cal.; Robert S. Gould, St. Paul, Minn.; Henry McC. Greenleaf, Brookline, Mass.; Morgan L. Hobart, Beverley Hills, Cal.; Roger W. Hofheins, Buffalo; Nathaniel W. Leonard, Hartsdale, N. Y.; Jack B. Looker, Akron, Ohio; Robert W. McConnochie, Jr., Pelham Manor, N. Y.; Donald B. MacPhail, Needham, Mass.; Addison Roe, Crestwood, N. Y.; Henry N. Wentworth, Auburndale, Mass.

These men are engaged in various activities on the campus. Carter, MacPhail, Leonard, and Roe are doing well in this year's athletic managerial competition; Wentworth is on the varsity football squad; McConnochie is a member of the glee club; Carnell is in the editorial competition of the *Daily Dartmouth*; Greenleaf is out for the swimming team, and is heeling for the Dartmouth Outing club; Eliot won his numerals in freshman track, in which he was a star weight man.

We are pleased to announce that Joseph Watson, formerly a member of Indiana Alpha at DePauw University, has transferred to Dartmouth and is now a member of New Hampshire Alpha. Steck and Robinson were elected this fall to Green Key, junior honorary society. Morrill, our G. P., is reported to have sold his double-breasted suit since election to Phi Beta Kappa this fall. Pearre was one of five in his class to be appointed by the administration as a Senior Fellow, an honor conferred only upon men who have attained an outstanding scholarship record. This entitles the individual to work by himself, independently of regular college activities or exercises.

Chris Born, Jack Gunther, Gus Wiedenmeyer, Ed McGibbon, Jim Hodson, and Dick Johnson dropped in on us over the week-end of the Allegheny game. These men all graduated last June. Born is at M. I. T. with Ted Gurney; Gunther and Hodson are at Harvard Law School; Howard Nichols is at the Harvard Medical School; McGibbon is at the Harvard Business School; Johnson is working in his father's sporting goods store in Boston; Gus Wiedenmeyer has a position in the First National Bank of Newark, N. J.; and John Calver is in business with Lee Higginson and Co., in Boston;

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

George Case expects to complete his course at the Tuck School of Business Administration here at Dartmouth this year. Jack Ackley, who was prevented by illness from graduating last June is back this year to complete his college course.

We are always glad to see or hear from brothers in other chapters and we hope any and all will drop in on us this year.

Hanover, N. H.

November 8, 1929

NELSON C. RANNEY,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Massachusetts Alpha :- Amherst College

Last night's initiation banquet ended Massachusetts Alpha's thirty-fourth rushing season and introduced to the alumni fifteen new Phi Psis. The chapter is very proud to initiate such a large delegation which measures up in all respects to the Phi Psi standard. The new brothers are: From the sophomore class, Kermit Kennedy, Cleveland; from the freshmen, William Allan, Holyoke, Mass.; Howard B. Duncan, New Rochelle, N. Y.; J. Warren Frank, Elizabeth, N. J.; Warren J. Green, Troy, N. Y.; W. Bradford Gove, Newton, Mass.; Thurston Harrison, Indianapolis, Grant N. Nickerson, Hartford, Conn.; Frederick Burr Oppen, II, New Rochelle, N. Y.; James E. Shaw, Jr., Buffalo; Stanley L. Snow, Lowell, Mass.; George F. Snyder, Lansdale, Pa.; Paul L. Ward, Bierut, Syria and Donald R. Wheeler, and Ralph W. Wheeler, Jr. of Orlando, Fla.

This fall most of the brothers seem to have found something to do on campus. Brickett, Turner, Homer, and Phillips are playing on the football team and Templeton does his best to assistant manage it. G. P. Tracy has always managed to come among first in all cross-country meets this fall. Paul L. Ward, seventh of the Massalphan Wards, was awarded the Porter admission prize for the highest rank on entrance examinations to college; he was also elected captain of the freshman soccer team. Bob Howe started the year off as president of Phi Beta and Browers is president of the Masquers and the Classical club, and Brickett is President of the Musical clubs. E. Tracy continues as manager of the Musical clubs, Bill Kellogg manager of basketball and P. Tracy is manager of freshman baseball.

The administration at Amherst has decreed house dances closed to all but fifteen, outside Amherst undergraduates. This means that the alumni and brothers from other Chapters will be not only welcomed as in former years but their cooperation will be almost a necessity if Massachusetts Alpha is to have as good dances in the future as it has had in the past. The powers that be have not yet decided on the date of our first dance but it will be some time this winter. Alumni please keep ear to ground and be on hand for a good time. Needless to say the latch string is out at all times, dance or no dance.

Amherst, Mass.

November 10, 1929

P. K. TRACY,

Correspondent

Rhode Island Alpha :- Brown University

Looking forward to the event for the past month, we are all ready for a big week-end at the time of the Brown-Dartmouth football game. Dances at the house on Friday and Saturday nights will constitute the main events of the week-end. Together with a number of our alumni who are planning to be with us, and brothers from New Hampshire Alpha, we expect to make the two-day affair a big time.

Bud Edwards, captain of the football team, added another honor to his list, when he was elected president of the senior class. Al Walls is holding down his regular position on the soccer team for the second year and Stan Paige, one of our sophomores, garnered himself a regular position on the same team by virtue of his four goals in a game last week. Paul Snyder is getting ready to work out with the basketball team, of which he is captain.

Ted Anderson survived the primary vote in the election for junior class officers and looks like a certain winner in the final balloting for vice president. Ed Horn is working hard as Archon of the First District.

Phi Psi placed second in the standing for the Lanphier Cup, given for all-round success in intramural athletics, and at this writing our touch-football team is undefeated.

Providence, R. I.

November 6, 1929

JAMES A. LAADT,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Alpha :- Cornell University

As promised in the last issue of *The Shield*, New York Alpha takes great pleasure in announcing the pledging of the following during the past rushing season: Donald Frederick Hackstaff, Frank Blazedale Hackstaff, William Herman Knoble, Richard Sweet Lane, Lindley Stuart Mann, John Augustus Northridge, Ralph Edgar Plouth, John Albert Potter, Jr., Edward Moore Proctor, Edwin H. Sutherland, and John Warren Thompson.

Hackstaff, Hackstaff, and Hackstaff are out for football. That's no joke, either. The first is out for varsity and plays regularly and the other two are out for frosh football. Perhaps I have those in the wrong order, but let it go. Brown, Tiemann and Higgins are out for soccer and Atwood is managing the soccer team. Elder and Erda are out for cross country. Emeny is ably managing the football team and is chairman of the Ithaca Community Chest committee and was recently elected to Scabbard and Blade. He also seems to be taking night school. Wright and Hackstaff, (the oldest one) were elected to Red Key and Wright was elected manager of Inter-scholastic track. Hackstaff and Atwood were elected to Tau Beta Pi. Elmer was elected to Druids and Aleph Samach. Atwood was elected to Atmos.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

In order to keep up the reputation this chapter has established on the campus during the past few years, the following are doing their best to win out in their various competitions for managership: Welty in baseball, Bechstein in crew, Roberts in minor sports, O'Brien in track, and Sutherland in basketball.

At this juncture, Hartzsch breaks through and confesses that he made a smooth job of our fall house party. As he is out for wrestling, I won't argue the point, particularly as I had a darn good time and I know that every one else did. There were thirty odd girls at the party and I don't mean that they were odd personally, far from it.

There have been so many things going on around here since the last letter that I more than likely have missed a great many things. There were a great many brothers back for the Princeton game and a few for the Columbia game. Please keep it up, and we will do our best to entertain you. I guess that's all.

Ithaca, N. Y.

November 9, 1929

JOHN B. ATWOOD,

Correspondent



New York Beta -- Syracuse University

New York Beta is pleased to announce that it had a very successful rushing season. The chapter cordially welcomes the following pledges: Lawrence Belanger, Schenectady; Robert Boyd, Geneva; Russell Brownson, Syracuse; Owen Clark, Oswego; Fabian Doscher, Pearl River; Warren Farrington, Syracuse; David Fellowes, Syracuse; Charles Fuller, Syracuse; James Kelley, Syracuse; Raymond McFarland, Jr., East Aurora; Robert Merritt, East Aurora; L. Harris Mitchell, Buffalo; Albert Smallwood, Warsaw; Leo Truax, Parish; Herman Ungerer, Geneva.

We are also pleased to announce that Dick Kredel, Steele Garber, Ted Colby and Lyman Spire have returned to school this fall. They bring the number of active brothers up to thirty-seven. This is the largest membership the house has had in years.

Larry Belanger is running second man on the crack varsity cross-country team, which is slated to be among the leaders in the inter-collegiate championship. Herb Gregory is manager of the frosh cross-country team this fall.

Rich Van Nostrand, our G. P., is captain of the soccer team. He has recently been elected to the Senior Executive Council, and next spring will be commodore of the frosh crew. Don Stacy is one of the assistant managers of soccer.

Hal Deming was recently pledged to Tau Beta Pi, honorary engineering fraternity, and Joe Latham is pledged an honorary journalistic fraternity, Sigma Delta Chi.

In the band we are represented by four horn blowers, Stafford, Spire, Merrill and Adema. Two of them, Stafford and Merrill, are on the glee club, with Kommer and Prescott. The house swimming

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

team is going strong in interfraternity competition, having taken over the Sigma Nu's and Theta Chi's! Next week they will battle the strong Psi U team. If we win this meet we will be well on our way to the championship.

Our pledge dance, held October 19th, was a big social success. Our next dance is slated for November 16th after the annual football struggle with Colgate. The night previous to this struggle we will have an alumni smoker at the house. A big time is in store for all.

We are very happy to welcome Syester and Miller of Ohio Alpha '28 to the faculty of the university. We hope they will find time to drop in on the boys often. Cramer, Cross and Daniels are representing the house in football this season, and Keefe is out for the swimming team.

We have had the pleasure of entertaining many brothers from other chapters this fall, and sincerely hope that others will drop around.

NOTE: The active members recently voted to take out life subscriptions to *The Shield*.

Syracuse, N. Y.

November 10, 1929

HARRY ANDERSON,

Correspondent



New York Gamma :- Columbia University

Columbia alumni and undergraduates celebrated the 175th anniversary of our venerable institution by setting aside a week in October for festivity and review of accomplishments in almost two centuries of existence. One of the features of the week's activities was a parade of Columbia notables, old and young. In this honorary march two undergraduates from each class were selected, the total student participation comprising eight men. Three New York Gamma men, Bill Sanford, Vic Nordstrom and Lem Jones, representing the senior, junior and sophomore classes respectively, were appointed by college authorities for inclusion in the parade.

Several years of concerted application have earned us another worthy distinction, namely the attainment of a high scholarship position among leading fraternities on the campus. Strict supervision of frosh activity and careful selection of rushees have been important factors in our achievement. In last year's frosh class we pledged two men with University scholarships, Courtney and Springer. Columbia in 1928 gave to incoming class of over 500 a total of fifteen scholarships, two of which brothers from that class-hold.

Further honors were garnered in honorary societies, three of our third-year men—Gobel, Phillips and Martinson, being elected to Blue Key, junior order distinguishing men active in campus activities. The total number elected was eleven; ours was the largest group any house on the campus placed. In the senior class, Bill Sanford,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Johnny Johnsen and Bill Gaynor represent Phi Psi in honoraries. Van Am, soph honorary, was recently put out of existence, to be supplanted soon by another organization of different title under Phi Psi leadership. This is largely due to the efforts of Adolph Gobel, last Van Am president, and of five other New York Gamma Van Ams, who saw a greater University benefit in the formation of another organization. A number of last year's senior honorary men are back in school, mostly in law. In the matter of honorary society men, Phi Psi here heads the procession.

Virtually all of our late accomplishments are traceable to the productive work of Bill Morrill, chapter advisor, and to Bill Sanford, re-elected G. P., who has applied himself in commendable manner to bringing Phi Psi up to the lead.

The withdrawal from college of Dave Cowger eliminated one of the best bets for a regular on Crowley's football eleven this year, but to Vic Nordstrom goes an appreciable share of Columbia grid recognition. In addition to holding down a difficult job on the varsity squad, Vic was captain of a fighting jayvee eleven and shows excellent promise of obtaining a first string line position in 1930.

In one of our major sports, swimming, Bill Gaynor, captain this year following the captaincy of Al Forsyth in the last season, foresees a banner season for Columbia. Much of Bill's forecast hinges on four other Phi Psis on the team, Gobel, Lancaster, Fitzgerald and Callahan. Bill is the holder of two college backstroke records, and Callahan has a number of Red Cross championships on an enviable swimming record.

Columbia's cross country team continues to dominate the intercollegiate sport. Bill Gilchrist, crack Blue and White miler, is tearing the turf in fine style this year, but is being handled with trainers' special care in expectation of coming through for Columbia in the indoor intercollegiates. Lem Jones is a possessor of cross-country numerals, and Pledge MacLagan is an appreciable cog in cross-country machinery. Ed Martinson is manager of frosh track and assistant manager of varsity, the latter insuring a head managership next year.

Hard at work for 1930 battle is Columbia's great crew, which clinched the national intercollegiate championship at Poughkeepsie last June. Bill Sanford, one of the triumvirate of the student governing body is in his regular No. 4 position; Howie Walker is putting in a weighty bid for a seat in the 150 pound shell, and Vic Nordstrom, No. 4 on the winning jayvee crew, stands a good chance of making varsity this year.

In non-athletic activities New York Gamma maintains its substantial representation. Jerry Courtney, star of the frosh tennis team last season, has been elected chairman of the soph entertainment committee. Adolf Gobel and Frank Kelley are vice president and treasurer, respectively, of the juniors and Lem Jones is vice president of the sophomore class. Kelley is also editor of the *Blue Book* and is on the news board of *Spectator*. With Randy Phillips also on this board the position of editor-in-chief of *Spec* is certain for Phi Psi next year.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Lawson Paynter is art editor of the *Jester*, Johnny Thomas assistant managing editor of *Spectator*, Jones and Courtney are on the news board of *Spec* and Bill Wright is on the business board. George Raddin, in college for the winter semester, is president of Philolexian, principal Columbia literary society and 1929 editor of the *Columbian*. Randy Phillips, who took a leading role in last year's Varsity Show, is writing an entire show for this year, which along with Lawson Paynter's contribution of a complete manuscript, makes a Phi Psi Varsity Show probable.

The second social event of the season, following the marriage of Miss Annabelle Brown, of the University of California, to Peter B. Andrews, '29, was the dance after the Dartmouth football game. This was a closed affair to all but brothers, the restriction effectually serving to isolate us temporarily from our very friendly fellow-students who have been flocking to our dances in somewhat excessive but excusable plentitude.

New York Gamma announces the initiation of three new brothers: Norman Harper, Richard Taylor and Denton Lates.

New York, N. Y.

November 8, 1929

PETER B. ANDREWS,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Epsilon :- Colgate University

The chapter at present is recovering from a most successful fall party. In fact the brothers claim that it was the best party ever given in the house. Paul Graves, chairman of the entertainment committee, gave us a good orchestra and everything that makes a good party.

Johnny Litster is representing New York Epsilon on the varsity football team. John is playing fullback and doing a wonderful job backing up the line. He is only a sophomore and is bound to be one of the mainstays of future Colgate teams. Pres Monohan and Charley Brown are also on the football squad and Pres played in the last few games as an end.

New York Epsilon is exceedingly proud of its scholastic record of last year. In the fall rating Phi Psi had advanced from last to second place among the fraternities.

After winning the championship of League A, composed of the upper houses on the campus, the chapter football team won the school championship by defeating the D. U's, champions of League B, by the score of 2-0. "Knute" Slaght is to be complimented upon his successful guidance of the team. The entire season was played without an opponent crossing our goal line.

We wish to extend a hearty invitation to all alumni to make this house their headquarters during the week-end of the Syracuse game. We are always glad to see them.

Hamilton, N. Y.

November 6, 1929

JOHN SCHREYER,

Correspondent

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma :- Bucknell University

First and foremost is the matter of scholarship. We congratulate ourselves and consider it a pleasure to state that Pennsylvania Gamma now ranks fifth in scholarship standing out of sixteen fraternities on the campus. This represents an advance of four places from last semester's report. All three members of last year's freshman class were on the Dean's honor roll, two attaining an average of 85.5, the third, W. G. Owens, taking the prize in chemistry offered every year by the university to the freshman who attains the highest average in this subject.

At this time Pennsylvania Gamma wishes to announce her pledges for the current school year, (we hope-no-longer). These men are as follows: Norman MacKenzie, Philadelphia; William C. Sutherland, Pittsburgh; J. W. Wright, New Cumberland, Pa.; Arthur J. Hippe, Trenton, N. J.; Charles C. Fischer, Brooklawn, N. J.; Rubin L. Borchardt, New London, Wis.; John H. Stephens, Johnstown, Pa.; Howard M. Dickinson, Oxford, Pa.; W. D. Greulich, East Greenville, Pa.; Harry C. Owens, Hazleton, Pa.; George R. Picton, Wilkes Barre, Pa.; James Marks and Otto Mied, Danville, Pa., and last but not least, Victor H. Oleyar, Freeland, Pa. We present these sterling young gentlemen of the incoming class to you, our alumni and friends, as typifying the highest ideals of Phi Kappa Psi, and look to them to perpetuate these ideals and to add distinction to Her glorious name.

What seems to be of chief concern to the brothers at present is the dance being arranged by our competent entertainment committee in conjunction with Theta Upsilon Omega which has been so kind as to extend to the chapter the use of its house for social functions throughout the year. The dance is to be held the week-end following Thanksgiving Day, and should prove to be quite an occasion in view of the fact that it will be the result of the combined efforts of two fraternities.

Homecoming, celebrated this year when we played W. & J. on October 12th, went off with a bang and we were indeed glad to see so many visiting brothers join in the festivities of this gala occasion. The fact that we are without a house did not seem to keep anybody away. Indeed, being without a house hasn't hurt us a bit, this handicap seeming to inspire us to do bigger and better things. The welcome mat is always on the doorstep whether it be the entrance to a third floor apartment or to a fine new home, which as you may know, is not far removed.

Lewisburg, Pa.

November 7, 1929

CHARLES McD. MORRIS,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Epsilon :- Gettysburg College

Pennsylvania Epsilon takes great pleasure in announcing the pledging of fifteen future Phi Psis to its membership: Alvin Shoemaker, Somerset, Pa. and Rodman Smith and Samuel McClellan,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Norwood, Pa. The latter two are football players of high calibre, with diplomas from Swarthmore Academy to their credit. William Cowell and Richard Gifford hail from Philadelphia, graduates of Pennsylvania Charter. They, also, have creditable ability on the gridiron. Earl Ernst, a talented pianist, and Clark Horning, a track aspirant, are alumni of the high school at Royersford, Pa. James Robb, Harrisburg, has great scholastic ability and played end on the 1933 football team. George Azar, Altoona, and Russell Gilbert, a local pledge from Wenonah Academy, round out the seven who represent Epsilon on the gridiron. Fred Harner and John Gnau hail from York. They have all the characteristics of Phi Psis. John Bowers, Catonsville, Md., has a likeable personality. He is out for the football managership. Two graduates of Gettysburg High, Raymond Sheely and Donald Eck, have all-around ability. Epsilon expects great things of these pledges, all of whom have the making of typical Phi Psis.

The return of the brothers this fall found every member present with the exception of Beal and Heck. The former had to remain at home because of the ill health of his mother and the latter went to work to resume his studies next year. In spite of the fact that we lost ten by graduation, we expect a year worthy of Epsilon. A formidable basketball team has started practice for a strenuous season, and other brothers are engaging in wrestling. Prospects for carrying off the scholarship cup are also exceedingly bright.

Gettysburg, Pa.

WILLIAM M. HORN, JR.,

November 6, 1929

Correspondent



Pennsylvania Zeta :- Dickinson College

Pennsylvania Zeta enjoyed a very successful rushing season and pledged these eighteen men: Ray Barnett, Kingston, Pa.; Llewellyn R. Bingaman, Reading, Pa.; Edgar M. Casner, Jersey Shore, Pa.; Fred E. Crosley, Harrisburg, Pa.; Fred C. Gladeck, New York City; Floyd Hartshorn, New York City; Robert W. Ingraham, Jersey Shore, Pa.; Kenneth Kennedy, Jersey Shore, Pa.; Roy R. Kuebler, Shamokin, Pa.; James Knight, Berlin, N. J.; Hugh MacCotter, Ocean City, N. J.; John Moser, Plymouth, Pa.; Samuel B. Reed, Kingston, Pa.; Rembrandt R. Rich, Woolrich, Pa.; Brindley T. Smith, Klingston, Pa.; Robert G. Taylor, Carlisle, Pa.; E. Gardner Thorn, Clementon, Pa.; Andrew Waychoff, Waynesburg, Pa. This is one of the most representative classes that has been pledged for some time. The annual pledge dance was held October 26th.

The interfraternity scholarship cup was publicly awarded to us in chapel and now reposes on the mantle beside the beautiful plaque presented by the Executive Council. The brothers are very proud of these trophies and are endeavoring to keep up the past record.

Through the great generosity of Abram Bosler, '01, alumnus advisor, the house has been outfitted with eight beautiful new rugs in the study rooms.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

A number of alumni have been back since the opening of school. William P. String, '88, of Allentown, N. J., visited during rushing week and assisted in no small way in the successful season. During Homecoming, we were favored with visits from J. H. Baker '89 and R. F. Rich '03 both prominent trustees of the college. Other alumni who returned were Brothers Bowes, Carpenter, Corson, Nichols, Bailey, Madore, and Irwin. A large delegation from the Gettysburg chapter also visited at the house.

Carlisle, Pa.

WILLIS W. WILLARD, JR.

November 10, 1929

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Eta :- Franklin and Marshall College

NO LETTER RECEIVED.

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Theta :- Lafayette College

The chapter takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of W. Richard Lippincott, Moorestown, N. J.; William H. Pyle, Aliquippa, Pa.; W. Sterling Casterling, Wilkes Barre, Pa.; Don E. Harmon, McKeesport, Pa.; William L. Clark, Jr., Germantown, Pa.; Robert A. Shriver, Ridgewood, N. J.; Reese Lloyd, Portsmouth, Ohio; Frank Walser and James H. Powers, Jr.; Hazleton, Pa.; W. Frederick Hartje, Pittsburgh, and William B. K. Bassett, Summit, N. J.

In addition to a successful rushing season Phi Psi is well represented in the extracurriculum activities of the college. Dohrman, Rheinhardt, Klotz, Clammer, and Friebele are out for soccer. McCluskey and Dohrman are in the dramatic club. Yaggy, Klotz, and Fraser are members of the Maroon Key Club. Fraser is news editor of the *Lafayette* and art editor of the *Lyre*. Yaggy is a member of the Student Council and the Brainerd Cabinet, which represents the Y. M. C. A. of the college. Cox and Ramsay are on the Interfraternity Council and Ramsay headed a committee of the Interfraternity ball, held last night. Rheinhardt represents the house in the Calumet Club whose functions are strict enforcement of freshmen regulations.

Capt. Edwin H. Randle, Ind. Alpha '14, commander of the R. O. T. C. unit of the college, was chosen to succeed the late Brother Orville Allen, who died in June. Dr. Allen was deeply interested in educational reforms and was an authority on the subject. He was ever loyal to old Phi Psi, and we shall deeply miss him.

The first social function of the season took place in the house on November 9th and was a very successful affair.

The scholastic record of the house is in excellent condition and there is every reason to believe that it will continue so.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

As far as the freshmen are concerned there is every indication that they will prove themselves worthy Phi Psi material. Their attitude in general is an ambitious one and many of them have become interested in the various activities of the college.

Pennsylvania Theta extends a hearty invitation of welcome to the alumni of this and other chapters at all times and sincerely hopes that they will find time to pay us a visit.

Easton, Pa.

November 10, 1929

HOWARD E. FRIEBELY,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Iota :- University of Pennsylvania

The chapter is gradually accumulating a formidable rushing list, but is not receiving the aid and cooperation that we should like to enjoy from brothers in the other chapters and alumni who are acquainted, directly or indirectly, with freshmen attending the University of Pennsylvania. If you know the names of any likely men do not fail to drop Bob Kissel, rushing chairman, a line giving him the complete dope.

Rushing conditions at Pennsylvania this year are much different from those of the past. Thirteen fraternities, have bound themselves by agreement, not to rush until the February term starts, to avoid freshmen, and keep out of the freshman dormitories.

Bill Beaumont has been playing guard on the varsity this fall and is certain to get his letter. Stinco Diven, house manager, has been elected treasurer of the Undergraduate Council and is now hounding the brothers to pay their class dues instead of their room rent. Lockhart, Cloke, Wood, Hughes, Hartley, and Dawson have entered the Mask and Wig preliminary training school, so we are certain of having our usual representation in the show this year. All of our sophomores are out for some managerial competition or sport and the chapter is unusually active and enjoying a very successful year.

Everyone anticipates a big time Thanksgiving week-end. We are having a tea dance after the Cornell game.

Philadelphia

November 9, 1929

E. H. BINDLEY,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Kappa :- Swarthmore College

Pennsylvania Kappa takes pleasure in announcing that she cleaned up the campus after a most successful rushing week.

Bob Lewis, a sophomore transfer from Emporia College, Kansas, hails from Newark, N. J. Because of the transfer rule, he will be unable to compete in athletics this year, but next year will see him playing football and hurling the javelin in the spring. In view of his excellent scholastic record last year, he was initiated on Octo-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ber 30th. Our freshman pledges will not be taken in until the usual time.

Brad Arnold, of Santa Barbara, Cal., went to Kent School. He was on the football team and a member of the crew while there, and it is expected that after our football season is over he will investigate the possibilities of Crum Creek.

Joe Coppock, of Peru, Ind., an Open Scholar, attended Culver Military Academy, where he was the first man scholastically in his class as well as captain of basketball and a track man.

Jim Crider, of Mount Vernon, N. Y., who comes to us from Fishburne with a long list of football and track accomplishments, will doubtless improve his previous records here.

Bill Curtiss, of Washington, D. C., a Swarthmore Prep man, is another of a long line of Phi Psi Curtisses, and will join Kirsch, Pyle, and Testwuide in completing the Swarthmore golf team next spring. He is also a basketball and baseball luminary.

Rob Schembs, of Newark, N. J., is another Open Scholar. At Barringer High school he was captain of football and baseball, and his performances on the gridiron this fall foreshadow similar successes at Swarthmore.

Howard Turner, of Swarthmore, Pa., went to George School. He embodies the traits of a second Barrymore and another Mendeleeff; to state it more simply, his interests lie in the fields of dramatics and chemistry.

Swarthmore's soccer season is deriving much of its success as usual from the Pennsylvania Kappa stars on the team. Heinie Rudy is high scorer again this year at center forward, and Ned Lippincott continues with his consistent playing at fullback.

We are proud to announce that in the first half of this year, Pennsylvania Kappa has supplied presidents for the senior, junior, and sophomore classes. Tom Nicely heads the topmost class, Reds Burton the next, and Morrie Hicks is burdened with that colossal task which always falls to the lot of the sophomore president, keeping the frosh on the straight and narrow.

Appel, Archon of this district, recently paid us a much appreciated visit. He told us much of interest regarding the general condition of the Fraternity, as well as offering many valuable hints and suggestions.

In closing, we want to refer all readers of *The Shield* who desire football information to the section devoted to that subject in this issue; notes concerning our thirteen varsity men will be found there. We also wish to state that all alumni are cordially invited to attend our initiation on January 8th, and banquet on January 11th. Formal announcements in addition to this notice will be sent out. Remember that the lodge is open to all Phi Psis at all times, especially Wednesday nights. The first and third Sunday evenings of the month are good times to drop around, for we have instituted a series of home-cooked waffle suppers supervised by chief chef Gordon Lippincott, on these dates.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The \$500,000 auditorium which Morris L. Clothier, '89, is giving to the college, is now well under way.

Ed. Temple, '89, chief engineer of the Pennsylvania Railroad, is supervising the elimination of the old grade crossing and the building of the new station at Swarthmore.

Ed. M. Bassett, '01, national treasurer of the Fraternity, continues to drop in on us on Wednesday nights with gratifying regularity.

Archer Turner, '02, chapter advisor, is helping us solve our problems again this year with his usual enthusiasm.

John Ogden, '15, after completing a successful season with the St. Louis Browns, is coaching the Preps football team.

Sproul Lewis, '18, one of Pennsylvania Kappa's warmest friends, has been a great help in our rushing this year.

Swarthmore, Pa.

C. BROOKE WORTH,

November 8, 1929

Correspondent



Maryland Alpha :- Johns Hopkins University

On the morning of October 2nd Maryland Alpha began one of its hardest rushing seasons in recent years. Activity reached its height October 18th with the annual open-house dance, held this year at L'Hirondell club. Two very successful luncheons held at the Emerson hotel, also comprised a vital part of our rushing plan. Through the generous response of alumni a large amount of hard rushing was accomplished at each of these functions. We are especially indebted to: Kidd, Turnbull, Talboot, Kegan, McNeal, and the Sadtlers, members of our alumni, for their unceasing efforts in behalf of the chapter membership roll.

Our efforts and plans were fully realized on October 28th when Edward W. Mattingly, Wm. H. Tripplett, Randolph Tucker, Charles F. Davis, Courtney Reid, Wm. R. Kahl, James P. Miller, Wilson G. Shugerman, John Turnbull, Marshall McDorman, Samuel Egerton, and James G. McCabe made their first appearance at the house as pledges of the fraternity. With these men we feel that we have one of the best groups we have had in recent years. Not only from a standpoint of numbers but also from a viewpoint of natural ability, we are certain these freshman will be perfectly capable of maintaining the highest standards of the Fraternity in every department of campus life.

With football and fall lacrosse in full swing the chapter is very busy at present. Pledges Tripplett and Turnbull, on the varsity squad and Watts on the managerial staff of football, are endeavoring to keep up the representation of the house in this activity. Pledge Turnbull is making a very creditable showing as one of the most skillful men in the backfield. As usual the chapter has a fine representation in lacrosse with Campbell, Dukehart, Tippet, Redue, and Pledges McDorman, Reid, and Mattingly out for fall practice. Pledges Davis and McCabe are showing up very good in freshman

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

football. Campbell has been elected a member of the student council and president of the Barnstormers, the undergraduate dramatics club. Dukehart was elected president of the class of '32 for the second time. Pledges Turnbull, Tripplett, and Egerton were elected officers in the freshman class, that of president, student council representative, and secretary, respectively.

Not only from a consideration of activities but also from the reputation of these men in general ability, we are convinced that one of the most successful months in the chapter's rushing history has just transpired. We are now interested primarily in developing each of these men to his fullest capacity. In doing so we hope to be able to build up the chapter to an even greater dominance of the undergraduate activities here at Hopkins.

Baltimore, Md.

November 9, 1929

ROBERT EARLE WATTS,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Virginia Alpha -- University of Virginia

Virginia Alpha opened the year with one of the best rushing seasons in history, and after the smoke had cleared away and the noise had ceased, twelve men were pledged as follows: Hugh Sharp, and Leonard Richards, Wilmington, Del.; Claude Pall and James Woods, Roanoke, Va.; Van Gillam and John Tucker Percy, Lynchburgh, Va.; Robert Boshier and Stuart Gibson, Richmond, Va.; Robert Nelson, Winchester, Va.; Marshall Graham, Austin, Texas; John Cooper, Elizabeth, N. J.; and Michael Bacon of Charleston, West Virginia. With this start Virginia Alpha ought to do big things this year.

The chapter seems to be coming forward in several lines of activity this year, with Fountain Brown and Sam Baker initiated into Phi Beta Kappa last spring and with four boys, C. B. McCoy, Billy Fitzhugh, Marion Cocke and Marshall Ruffin on Dean list for this term.

Orrick is playing end on the varsity football team, and Richards is on the freshman squad. Percy can be heard most any evening complaining of the distances he runs in cross-country every day. Broun is assistant manager of football and Marshall Ruffin is on the field daily in the capacity of adjunct manager. McCoy is managing the basketball team with Billy Robertson as adjunct manager.

In publications Broun, Orrick, Robertson, McDowell and Nelson all seem to be fairly busy. Broun is editor-in-chief of the year book with Orrick as one of the associates and Robertson and McDowell as editors of photography and statistics. Nelson is striving diligently to make the tri-weekly paper worth reading.

With all these activities on hand, this chapter is looking forward to a busy as well as profitable year, and all present indications point to the fact that none of the members will be disappointed.

Charlottesville, Va.

November 12, 1929

JACK McDOWELL,

Correspondent

Virginia Beta :- Washington and Lee University

The graduating class of last June took from us six men. To them we owe nearly everything that has been done for Virginia Beta during the past few years. We wish them the success that they so well deserve in the business world.

We had a very successful rushing season and take great pleasure in announcing the following pledges: John A. Houston, Toledo, Ohio; Gilbert Hewson, Newark, N. J.; John Culley, William Symonds, and Allen Symonds, Evanston, Ill.; John Crowl and Garner Edmonds, Winchester, Va.; Hugh Cayce, Virginia Beach, Va.; William E. Hutchings and Fred Burdolf, Louisville, Ky. We feel sure that these boys will fill the places of those men we lost at graduation last year.

Our activities are coming strong this year. Roby Sutherland, our G. P., is president of the final dances for 1930, and is a member of the Dance Control committee. O. J. Wilkinson is a member of the executive committee, humor editor of the *Southern Collegian*, a student publication; president of Sigma Upsilon; society editor of the *Calyx*, our year book, and chairman of the cold check committee. O. J. is also pledged to Phi Delta Phi. Thomas Sugrue is editor of the *Calyx* this year, president of Phi Delta Epsilon, a member of the Interfraternity Council, president of the Publication Board, and associate editor of the *Southern Collegian*. Robert Horner is sophomore manager of football and Gilmore Nunn is manager of the band. Horace Gooch is captain of tennis and has attended two invitational tournaments at White Sulphur Springs this fall, one the Southern Intercollegiate, and the other the regular autumn tournament.

Three of last year's initiates are pledged to two of the honorary fraternities on the campus, Royal Sleeper to Pi Alpha Nu, and Robert Annin and John Schuchart are to become White Friars. Schuchart and Pledge Hewson are on the varsity football squad, but Schuchart has been handicapped by a torn ligament in his leg and has been able to play in only one game.

Among the freshman activities we have Bill Symonds playing regular guard with the frosh. Fred Burdolf is playing in the band and is on the freshman football squad. John Houston has one of the leads in one of the three one act plays given by the Troubadors, and is on the editorial staff of the *Calyx*. Bill Hutchings is helping in the business end of the Troubadors. Jack Crowl and Garner Edmonds are on the business staff of the *Calyx*, and practicing for the coming track season. Hugh Cayce is on the editorial staff of the *Calyx*.

We are progressing financially, having paid off nearly \$600 in debts so far this year. We hope to soon be ahead again so we can build a new house.

So far this year we have had quite a few visitors and alumni come back to visit us. Paul Craig, Pennsylvania Alpha, paid us a short visit. Richard Dickson, Joe Holt, George Mercke, Richard Jordon, and Hiram Dow, of Roswell N. M., all old alumni have

dropped in at different times. Drop in any old time, we are always glad to see you. We are looking forward to a big delegation from Virginia Alpha on November 16th, when we play the University of Virginia. Let me again issue an urgent invitation to you all to drop in any old time, to find some of that Old Southern hospitality.

Lexington, Va.

November 6, 1929

J. A. VEECH,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha :- Washington and Jefferson College

We take great pleasure in announcing the initiation of Nicholas Wisser of Shinston, W. Va. and are proud to announce the pledging of Joseph M. Miller, Newlinsburg, Pa.; George E. Rathnell, Uniontown, Pa.; J. Bailey Moore, Uniontown, Pa.; Eugene R. McNinch, West Alexander, Pa.; William H. Edell, Brownsville, Pa.; Benjamin H. Kountz, Pittsburgh; William Thompson, Washington, Pa.; Richard Cochran, Washington, Pa.; William Fox, Pittsburgh.

The house, under the leadership of Ferree, is running very smoothly. He is a very capable leader and well worthy of his position of G. P. The house itself is in fairly good condition. The exterior has just been painted and the appearance has been improved a great deal. Besides needing new rugs downstairs and a few other necessities the interior of the house is satisfactory.

Walton is on the Cotillion committee and doing very good work. The dances up to date have been most enjoyable.

Several of the brothers and pledges who are musically inclined have taken great interest in the band. Because of the scarcity of musicians and the necessity of a band, members are greatly appreciated by all.

Rimer has recently pledged Friar, an honorary sophomore society and will be initiated soon.

Wilson and Vance are greatly engrossed in the school paper the *Red and Black*. The former is personal's editor and the latter is sophomore business manager. Joy and Vance have recently been initiated into the Phi Kappa Mu, honorary pep society.

Last week-end was our Homecoming game. A number of our alumni and members of other chapters stayed here at the house. It gave us great pleasure to entertain our guests and we wish that we had more guests throughout the year. To see the grads back again after many years sort of raises the spirit and makes the undergraduates realize more and more the greatness of our beloved Fraternity.

Again and always, Pennsylvania Alpha extends a welcoming hand to any brother to visit us and stay as long as he desires.

Washington, Pa.

November 7, 1929

ROBERT R. FAUNTLEROY,

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Beta :- Allegheny College

As this letter goes to press, the football season at Allegheny College is rapidly drawing to a close. Pennsylvania Beta feels justly proud of the record that her men have made on the gridiron this year. Nine of the brothers are on the squad; four fill varsity positions and one of the others, a substitute, has played in enough games to earn his letter.

Pennsylvania Beta has just completed a very successful rushing season. We take this opportunity to announce the pledging of ten men whom we hope will do their share to keep Phi Psi in the place now occupied on the campus. The list of pledges is as follows: Arthur Balser and Franklin A. Robblee of Salem, Mass. George W. Hoffman, Pittsburgh; Wallace Larson, Brookstown; Walter E. Jones, Duquesne; Charles Poole, Ruffsedale; David L. Hollingsworth, Bismark, N. D.; Dorsey O. Seiple, Youngstown, O., and Arthur Simpson and Norman A. Beebee of Meadville.

It is with pleasure that Pennsylvania Beta announces the initiation of Paul M. Storrie of Wyandotte, Mich., on October 17th. Paul made his grades to be initiated last spring but due to an epidemic of scarlet fever which broke out in the house at that time he was forced to wait until college opened this fall to receive the ritual. An athlete of no mean ability, Paul made his letter in football last year and undoubtedly would have done so in basketball and track had he not been taken sick shortly after football season was over. However, he is again filling his position as end on the football team, and likely will be elected the most valuable man on the team.

To establish better interfraternity spirit at Allegheny, Pennsylvania Beta is having a series of smokers, inviting the other fraternities on the campus as our guests. The first of these smokers was held October 17th with the Alpha Chi Rhos as our guests. The S. A. E.'s will be with us on November 20th and so on through the list.

Wycoff has been inducted into Phi Beta Kappa, and Gornall has been taken into Omicron Delta Kappa, national honorary activities fraternity, of which Wycoff is also a member.

Frank L. LaBounty, '04, has resumed his duties as alumni secretary of Allegheny College, which position he was forced to resign last spring on account of poor health.

The chapter is looking forward with a great deal of enthusiasm to the fall party which is to be held on December 14th in the ballroom of the Saegertown Inn. The fall party is Pennsylvania Beta's biggest social event of the year and the committee is making plans to make this party bigger and better than ever.

Meadville, Pa.

November 8, 1929

ROBERTS MORE,

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Lambda :- State College of Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Lambda reports with considerable pride and satisfaction a very successful rushing season. Seven men were pledged from the freshman class. They are: James Bricker, Altoona, Pa.; Merle F. Henniger, Freeland, Pa.; William A. Hesse, Nemicon, Pa.; Lawrence Moss, Indiana, Pa.; R. Richard Reagan, Philadelphia; Robert R. Roha, Meadville, Pa.; and John B. Tomlinson, Pittsburgh. We look with hope to the future of the chapter with these very welcome additions to the group.

We also take pleasure in announcing the initiation on October 13th, of Townsend C. Anderson, Philadelphia, and William H. Martin, Wilkinsburg, Pa.

Phi Psi is maintaining her usual position of prominence on the Penn State campus. Paul Williams was chosen to Lion's Paw, senior honorary society. This is an unusual honor since only eight men out of the senior class, which usually averages about eight hundred members, are accorded this honor each year. Paul was also named chairman of the senior ball committee, which is probably the highest social honor that can be received by a senior. We are proud of Williams for these accomplishments and also for his many other activities on the campus.

Johnny Batdorf has been working hard on the football field this season. In the Niagara game, he distinguished himself with his brilliant runs and fighting spirit. Other seniors are very busy around the campus these days, including Carl ("Red") Buck, who carries the responsibilities of the wrestling team on his shoulders this year, and Barwis and Dowdy, who are active on the Collegian board.

Not to be outdone by the seniors, Dave McLaughlin, of the junior class, has broken into the upper circles by being elected to Student Board and to Blue Key, junior honorary society.

We were glad to welcome back many alumni on Alumni Day and our only regret is that there were not more. The chapter welcomes with eager arms returning alumni and visiting brothers. House-party on November 15th and 16th is a good time to drop in and receive the latest in hospitality.

State College, Pa.

November 3, 1929

WILLIAM H. SCHINNERER,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Mu :- Carnegie Institute of Technology

Pennsylvania Mu got off to a great start this year. Due to the cooperation of Brother Evans, chapter advisor, and the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, the interior of our house has taken on a very homelike air. First and second floor walls have been painted, some new carpet has been placed on the first floor, and other improvements have been made.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

We didn't lose any seniors last year so the personnel of the house is unchanged. The house is represented in every honorary on the campus but two, and we have two men on the student council, including the vice-president. The house has the editor of the *Puppet* in Holverstott.

The social committee has been very active having arranged a dance, held the evening of the Ohio State-Pitt game, and an informal dinner party after that fateful Pitt-Tech racket. Both social affairs were very successful.

The Womens Auxiliary, organized last year, has made possible many pieces of furniture and has promised us many other things.

The biggest thing for us now is rushing season which gets under way November 23rd. We will welcome any recommendations and hope to report a very successful season in the next issue of the *Shield*.

Let us remind you that our door stands wide open to visitors and we hope to show you that we are not too Scotch.

Pittsburgh

November 9, 1929

NEAL RUSSELL,

Correspondent



West Virginia Alpha :- West Virginia University

West Virginia Alpha announces the pledging of the following men: McKee Winfield, Clarksburg; Thomas Hite, Mannington; Robert Kopp, Huntington; Robert Lowe, Fairmont; John Parrish, Mannington; Howard Furbee, Mannington; Kaden Tierney, Clarksburg; William Parriott, Morgantown and Carroll Hinkel, Martinsburg.

Our officers for this semester are: John Phillips, G. P.; William Winfield, V. G. P.; Henry Schrader, P.; Lyle Jones, A. G.; John Clifford, B. G.; Jack Kilmer, S. G.; Fred Kopp, Hod.; Frank Maynard, Phu.; John Wilson, Heir.

Dick Currence, a candidate for end, is doing excellent work in his first year of varsity competition. Bill Parriott has played a stellar role at halfback on our freshman team which so far has not been defeated.

John Phillips has been elected president of Mountain, our most exclusive campus honorary.

Joe Keener has been awarded a fellowship in chemistry and is at present working on a masters degree.

Recent pledges to honorary organizations are: Wilton Davis and Malcolm Lowe to Sphinx; Dave Jacobs to Fi Batar Kappar; Frank Maynard to Scabbard and Blade, and Dick Currence and Junior Jones to Torch and Serpent.

Malcolm Lowe is editor in chief of the *Monticola*, our school annual and has begun work on it. Tom Hite, who also has editorial ambitions, is assisting.

Jim Brewster was elected president of the second year law class for this year.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Lyle Jones, manager of boxing, and Jack Kilmer, assistant manager, are caring for a large number of candidates who are preparing for the winter sport. John Wilson and Carroll Hinkel are among the early birds who have reported for indoor track.

Bill Winfield was one of the two men who represented West Virginia University at the tri-state intercollegiate tennis matches at White Sulphur Springs last month.

Frank Maynard is chairman of the Cadet Hop committee and is at present preparing for the first of five dances which he will promote.

Morgantown, W. Va.

November 6, 1929

LYLE JONES,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Alpha -- Ohio Wesleyan University

Our fall pledging was very successful and eight more men are the proud possessors of gravy bowls. The freshmen are: Richard Milby, Detroit; Kester Dissette, Euclid; La Verne Bolton, Highland Park, Mich.; Beverly Horr, Portsmouth; Fred Alexander, New Philadelphia; Edwin Beale, Bucyrus; and John Hibbert, Rocky River. Donald Hunter, a sophomore who hails from Marion, was also pledged this fall.

As usual, Ohio Alpha is holding her own in extracurricular activities. Ward, besides holding down the position of a Soph cheerleader, is a try-out for *Le Bijou*, and a member of the French club. Pledge Hunter is a member of Phi, junior Phi Beta Kappa society. Pledges Milby and Pierce are red hot freshman football prospects and Stafford is a sophomore manager. Pledge Lenhart is a freshman manager, Bean and Montgomery, and Pledges Horr, Duncan, and Lenhart represent us on the Glee Club of which Bean is manager. Jones, besides his activities in the pool with the swimming team is head cheerleader, and how that boy can make the Methodists howl for the team! Crass is chairman of the University social committee. Bryan, Montgomery, and Slutz represent us on the varsity debate squad, and Pledge Beale crashed through with a position on the freshman debate squad.

We are represented on the varsity football squad by Bryan, Raugh, Ginaven, and Flint. These boys have been playing consistently good games and we are proud of them. The team has as its able manager this year, John Smith. Selby Field and Stadium, a gift to the school by the Selby brothers, both of whom are Phi Psis from Wesleyan, was used this year for the first time. It was erected at a cost of \$175,000 and seats 6000.

The chapter gave a hard-times party at the house November 2nd. The house was decorated with hay and cornstalks, everybody was dressed like bums, and a good time was had by all.

Last, but not least by a jug full, we got first place in scholarship on the campus last semester. Congratulations are in order.

Delaware, Ohio

November 5, 1929

W. J. MONTGOMERY,

Correspondent

Ohio Beta :- Wittenberg College

At the conclusion of a carefully planned and well executed rushing campaign, Ohio Beta is pleased to announce the pledging of the following men: Wayne Sheets, Fort Wayne, Ind.; Forrest Neuman, Lorain; John Culler, Pittsburgh; William Kumler, Springfield; John LeFevre, Springfield; Lloyd Wallace, Elkhart, Ind.; Paul Tobin, Akron; Dean Brooks, Sterling, Ill.; Jack Bingham, Alpena, Mich.; Robert Heitzman, Lima; Lawrence Brewster, Akron; Robert Remsberg, Springfield; and Homer Lindsey, Plymouth.

In recent class elections James Olsen added the senior class presidency to his long list of campus honors, and Lloyd Harris was named treasurer by the sophomores. The multifarious activities of the Ohio Betans also include: Fritz Ritter, president of the Interfraternity council; Albert Keck, president, Student Chest board; Gene Fast, business manager, the *Torch*; John Schneider, editor of the *Wittenberger*; Loren Wiles, president, Scroll and Quill; Donald Lintz, varsity basketball manager; etc., etc., ad infinitum.

Harmar MacConkey perpetrated a quick one when he slipped away one week-end and returned enmeshed in the bonds of matrimony. The brothers will unite in singing "Those Wedding Bells" and other appropriate selections in (alleged) close harmony.

The first Phi Psi party, a hobo dance, brought to light some weird costumes and fantastic make-up. One had to be careful to whom he extended the grip . . . after all, it might have been Lon Chaney. The dance was a typical Phi Psi function, a huge success.

The drive for a new house for Ohio Beta is rapidly nearing a successful end. The house corporation and allied committees are confident that a beautiful new fraternity home will be erected here before next spring. However, regardless of the improved facilities of a new house, our welcome can not be more hearty than the one we extend now to alumni and visiting Phi Psis.

Springfield, Ohio

November 7, 1929

JOHN G. SCHNEIDER,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Delta :- Ohio State University

Extensive plans are being made for the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Ohio Delta. Richard Rockaway is chairman of the committee in charge. It is the wish of the chapter that all alumni make plans to attend this event which will be held in February.

Ohio Delta takes great pleasure in announcing the following list of boys who are now wearing the Phi Psi pledge pin at Ohio State University: George Berry, Newark, Ohio; Henry Essick, Cleveland; William Hitchcock, Portsmouth, Ohio; Willard James, Youngstown, Ohio; John Crabill and Sam Nolte, Springfield, Ohio; Norman Latham, James Zuber, Steve Stepanian and Sam Rutherford, all of Columbus; Belden Sherer, Cleveland; Thomas Sedwick, Martins Ferry, Ohio; Beverly Smith, Arcanum, Ohio; Robert Wahl, Mounds-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ville, W. Va.; Rex Werner, Nebraska City, Neb.; Ross Zellers, Greenville, Ohio. We feel that this is the most outstanding class ever pledged by Ohio Delta. The boys are active in various campus activities and several are members of the freshman football team.

We also welcome three brothers from other chapters who have registered at Ohio State this fall; Bower Maze, a charter member of Pennsylvania Mu; Boyd Horner, of West Virginia Alpha and John Martin, from Michigan Alpha.

Fourteen new brothers were welcomed into the Fraternity on October 27th. The initiation was preceded by a dinner at which several of the prominent alumni and visiting brothers made short talks. The new brothers are: Charles Abell, Garrett, Ind.; Milfred Batten, Parkersburg, W. Va.; Carl Dennison, Youngstown, Ohio; John Arleigh Huff, Columbus; Joseph Huffer, Muncie, Ind.; Philip Johnston, Columbus, Ohio; Thomas Jones, Cincinnati; Dale Krebs, Carey, Ohio; Edgar Latham, Bexley; Robert Riegel, Greenville, Ohio; Alvin Stiles, Springfield, Ohio; John Turly, Ironton, Ohio; Paul Walker, Columbus, Ohio.

The social season started off with a bang, with a dance after the Iowa game on October 12th. Another very successful dance was held on November 9th, following the game with Northwestern. The entire chapter and several alumni enjoyed a theater party at Loews Ohio theater on November 6th, in honor of Elliot Nugent, Ohio Delta '16, who was featured in his first talkie with M. G. M. in "So This Is College."

Columbus

November 9, 1929

CHESTER CRIST,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Epsilon -- Case School of Applied Science

After a most successful rushing season, Ohio Epsilon finds itself with a new freshman class of nine pledges. We are pleased to announce that the new men are: Loren Weddell and Cliff Nelson, Lakewood; Oliver Lodge and Ed. Steigner, Akron; Bob Hall, Chuck Cadwell and Mathew Charlton, Cleveland; Dan Crane, Springfield, Mo., and Jim Weaver, Cleveland Heights. Each pledge already is out for at least one campus activity. Dan Crane, soon after becoming Bag Rush Leader, was elected president of the freshman class, and Cliff Nelson is historian of the same body.

A sawdust dummy riding a bicycle surrounded by numerous Case-Oberlin banners and streamers, brought the local outfit a beautiful silver loving cup for the best decorated fraternity house on Homecoming day. No wonder there was so much rejoicing at our pledge dance that night and no wonder every one termed it a Phi Psi day, for other than winning the cup, a pass in the football game in the afternoon, thrown by Brooks to Lodge brought Case its only score of the contest.

The national scholastic honorary fraternity of Tau Beta Pi recently elected Johnston and Fraser into their society. Both of these

men are seniors and are prominent on the campus, Johnston being on *Tech* staff and last year's editor of the *Differential* and Fraser is present football manager and Interfraternity council representative. Styerwalt and E. Lodge have been pledged to Theta Tau, Junior-senior honorary fraternity.

Although our fond hopes of seeing Case turn out a winning pig-skin totter's organization this year have not as yet developed, the local fans take great pride in talking of the shifty field running of Ed Lodge. This boy has accounted for many of this year's long yardage gains and touchdowns. Scott and Brooks, quarter and full-back, respectively, have also many times whipped it up for their alma mater.

A new intramural sport of volleyball has just been introduced among the fraternities at Case. At present writing, the lodge team has several victories to its credit and is hot and heavy after the cup which is being offered the winners.

A number of the brothers from our chapter received a most hearty welcome at Michigan Alpha recently when they attended the Case-Michigan State game at Lansing. In case any of the Wolverine backers come to Cleveland, Ohio Epsilon will try to show them an equally pleasant week-end. This invitation of course includes all actives and alumni who may be passing through Cleveland.

Cleveland

H. A. PENNINGTON,

November 4, 1929

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha :- University of Michigan

Michigan Alpha takes this opportunity to present her new pledges of whom there are fifteen in all.

Our freshman delegation includes: William R. Morgan, Saginaw; William K. Huskey, Oak Park, Ill.; Walter Holden, Oak Park, Ill.; Henry F. Schaefer, Grand Rapids; Dolph Boettler, St. Louis, Mo.; John Morley, Bloomfield Hills, Detroit; Roderick Cox, Birmingham, Mich.; James F. McManus, Jr., Toledo; John Carstens, Michigan City, Ind.; Charles Rush, Eugene Wayland, and Andre F. Gunn, all of Chicago.

In addition to the twelve named, we rounded out the sophomore group with the addition of Tom Chapman, Evanston, Ill.; Raymond Cousino, Detroit, and Jack Hodgson, River Forest, Ill. This makes a grand total of fifteen pledges, and when we say grand we mean *grand*. It was our most successful season in years.

Having taken care of the pledge situation, we come to news of the house. We are in the midst of undergoing a series of improvements to the place. Of course we would be, right at the height of the football season. New second floor washbowls were installed just as the final gun was fired in the Ohio game (perhaps a slight exaggeration). With the Harvard game two days away our front

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

terrace is entirely at the mercy of two phlegmatic brickmasons. However, they promise to have things finished before the game, and the new washbowls are in, so we're getting in good condition.

The house is among the leaders in student activities. Among the seniors, Sam Atkins is business manager of this year's *Michiganensian*, and John Effinger is stage manager of the Opera and secretary-treasurer of Mines, dramatic society. Atkins is a member of Michigamua, all-campus senior honorary, and Effinger and Wallace are in Druids, senior literary honorary.

Among the juniors, Wally Wessels is one of the editors of the *Michiganensian*, and Whit Hillyer is an assistant editor of the *Gargoyle*, monthly humorous magazine. Art Highfield is making a strong bid for the football managership. John Pottle is out for varsity swimming, and Bob Patton is again throwing the hammer. Joe Jennett sings in the glee club and in addition looks like good varsity basketball material. Art Smith again has a prominent part in the Opera, and is a member of Mimes. Hillyer and Wessels were recently initiated into Sphinx, junior literary honor society.

Hardy Hodgson of the sophomores was going good in football until he sustained a broken collar-bone in scrimmage. Wunsch is out for varsity swimming. Loveland and McCannel are out for the *Michiganensian*, and John Howard reached the finals of the all-campus golf tournament, in which the varsity team was entered, so he should make a letter next spring.

The frosh came to us with some enviable prep records. Football is the only freshman activity during the fall term, and Huskey, Wayland and Cox are all aspirants for their numerals.

Having been campus swimming champs three times in the last five years, Phi Psi looks like a good bet to repeat last year's triumph. We have a good nucleus of last year's team, and the frosh should fill any gaps in the ranks.

It was edifying to us to see such a good turn-out of visiting brothers at the Ohio State game. We feel that Phi Psi hospitality extended to brothers who are in a strange environment cannot be overstressed, no matter what the occasion.

One more item: initiation was held at the Chapter house on October 7th, at which time John Patterson and Joe Jennett were inducted.

The tea-dance following the Ohio game was quite a success and another one is scheduled for the Iowa game, and our formal is to be held the night before the Harvard fracas.

That's about all, except to reiterate a cordial welcome.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

November 7, 1929

W. D. HILLYER,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Alpha :- DePauw University

This letter finds Indiana Alpha getting a fine start in what seems to be a successful year. Our rushing season is over and we are pleased to announce the pledging of Rolland Campbell, Coatesville,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Ind.; Wilbur Osterling, Glen Ellyn, Ill.; Alan Heil, Louisville, Ky.; Robert Dorste, Anderson, Ind.; Hugh Wilkinson, Marion, Ind.; Dick Addison; Columbus, Ohio; Lawrence Ollinger, Holland, Mich.; James DuShane, Columbus, Ind.; Bob Bulleit, Corydon, Ind.; Bill Wilson, Ossining, N. Y.; Rolland Ward, South Bend, Ind.; David Templin, Gary, Ind.; Robert Pace, Minneapolis; John Shirley, Indianapolis; Robert Edwards, Newcastle, Ind.; Frank Steinmetz, Indianapolis; Warren Powell, Chicago. There are seventeen in number who have donned the pledge button, and we are mighty proud of them.

The boys are all hitting the books with a determination to bring up our scholarship. Phi Psi is well represented in activities this year and all the brothers are busy. Among the freshmen, Powell, Edwards, Addison, Templin and DuShane are on the freshman football squad and are showing up well. DuShane is a swimmer and will try for a berth on the freshman swimming team. Dorste is working on the circulation staff of the *DePauw*.

Not to be outdone by the freshmen the brothers themselves are busy. Merdith is playing guard on the football team; G. Van Riper and E. Van Riper are playing quarterback; Bill Lee, fullback, and Charley Lyons at half, truly a Phi Psi backfield. Montz is varsity center on the basketball team and Marlatt is captain of this year's Swimming team. G. VanRiper is editor of the *DePauw* and E. VanRiper is sports editor. John Rupe is art editor of the *Yellow Crab*. Bob Kimberlin, who attended the Geneva Conference this summer, is back and is active in forensic activities.

Our alumni have bought the property adjoining the chapter house and plans for its use will be told later. We are also the proud possessors of a new victrola and radio, gifts of alumni.

Old Gold Day was celebrated October 12th, DePauw playing Earlham. We were glad to have so many alumni back at that time. We want the brothers to remember that welcome.

New Castle, Ind.

November 3, 1929

ROBERT BONDURANT,

Correspondent



Indiana Beta -- Indiana University

One of Indiana Beta's faithful alumni, Allen G. Messick, gave the chapter a big treat last week when he sent us a new Apex Radio set. The brothers haven't had anything they appreciate more and now instead of reading in the papers that Indiana tied Ohio State 0 - 0, they get all the dope first hand from the football field, thanks to Brother Messick.

The fall pledge dance, held Friday, October 18th, was a big success. The social committee worked hard to put it over, and did. Wright's idea for decorations of leaves as a false ceiling made a hit. The boys all agreed it looked the best ever. Sunday, following the dance, an excellent dinner party was enjoyed and again the social committee deserved the credit for giving the guests a good time.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Phi Psi's football men, Joe Scully and Gene Eber, are showing up fine. Both have taken part in several games this year, and have displayed some real football ability.

Herman King is president of Tau Kappa Alpha, honorary debating fraternity. Al Beck has been recently chosen sophomore business assistant for the 1930 *Arbutus* and Jim Tucker and Pledge Cox have been pledged to Delta Theta Phi, professional law fraternity.

The freshman are doing their part, too, to keep Phi Psi a leader of college activities on the campus. Jack Pennell, Rudolph Miller and Harold Rich are going to be in *Campus Affairs*, a campus musical show. Roger Kiley and Bob Lemon are the new members of the University glee club.

A new driveway is being built out to Third Street and should soon be completed. We hope now many alumni will come to visit us. They need not hesitate to drive because there won't be any danger of breaking a wheel in chuck holes. With this new driveway the alumni should feel reasonably safe.

Bloomington, Ind.

November 2, 1929

ANDREW POWELL,

Correspondent



Indiana Delta -- Purdue University

Indiana Delta's activities are at high ebb this year. There is scarcely an activity on the campus in which a Phi Psi is not prominent. Van Bibber and Calvert are carrying our colors on the grid-iron, and Kelsey is senior manager of the squad. We have a majority on the staff of the *Exponent*, with Baker as sports editor and Kittelle and Schwartz as night editors. Hodell and Roesch are on the business staff of the annual, the *Debris*. Kittelle is publicity manager for Little Theatre shows, and Schwartz serves in the same capacity for Harlequin shows and the Union. Roesch is property manager of Playshop in which Schulmeyer has one of the leads. Pledge Wimmer has the male lead in the All Men's Revue with Pledges O'Byrne and Mattice in the ensemble. Jackson is head cheer-leader succeeding Uland who held the position last year. Jackson is chairman of the Military Ball committee of which Kittelle is a member.

Our representation in honoraries is one of the best on the campus. We have six men in Gimlet, honorary for the advancement of athletics; three members, including the president, of Sigma Delta Chi National journalistic; one Tau Beta Pi, one Chi Epsilon, civil engineering; one Theta Alpha Phi, dramatics; one Phi Lambda Upsilon chemical engineering; the president of Tau Kappa Alpha, debating honorary; two Scabbard and Blade, military; three in catalyst, chemical engineering; one Dolphin club, swimming; and three men in Kappa Psi, professional pharmaceutical fraternity.

Although we lost five lettermen by graduation last spring we still have a number of wearers of the "P" in the house. Among these are: Boots, football and basketball; Burnett, water polo and tennis;

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Van Bibber, football and baseball; Worthington, tennis; Schulmeyer, gymnastics and Calvert, football.

We have held two dances this year. The first was a fall festival, October 5th, the second a tea dance and buffet lunch held in conjunction with the Indiana Alpha chapter and Beta Theta Pi. Both dances were very successful.

For the benefit of his many friends we wish to announce that C. R. Croom of Humboldt, Tenn., has just completed his fourteenth year in our service, and is enjoying very good health.

W. Lafayette, Ind.

November 7, 1929

R. McDONOUGH,

Correspondent



Illinois Alpha :- Northwestern University

Of prime importance in Illinois Alpha history for the year is its success in rushing. Fifteen good men were pledged. They are: Earl Addison, Wm. Anderson, Lester Bern, Herman Boyer, Jasper Calder, Albert Campbell, J. Conner, Charles Howison, Harry Jackson, Ralph McKinnie, Harry Mundelius, Harold Nunn, Robert Olmstead, Stanley Schuyler, Murry West and Robert White. Lew Smith, who was largely responsible for rushing activities has resigned as rushing chairman, and John Henriksen has been appointed in his place.

We are well represented in athletics. Baker and Griffin are stellar players in football on the first squad, Scott and Singleton are on the B team, and Nunn and Mundelius will very likely win their numerals in freshman football. Rogers is a cross-country man in track, and West is one of the best freshmen out for this sport. Rogers is also on the golf team. Wilson has a good chance to make it, and Jackson and Howison, freshmen, are showing up very well. Harold Boyer made his numerals in swimming last year, and his brother, Herman, will probably do the same. Good is sophomore football manager, lots of work and no glory. Calder and McKinnie are planning to report for freshmen football in the spring.

Our scholarship for the past semester was exceptionally high, and we fully expected to lead the other fraternities. However, Phi Epsilon Pi beat us out of first place by a small margin.

Harold Boyer was elected president of the sophomore class in the fall elections, and Campbell is president of the pre-dents on McKinlock campus. Henriksen has a staff position on the advertising end of the daily, and Anderson is working with him. Jim White is one of the cheerleaders and a popular campus entertainer.

I suppose there is more to be told; but it is the "morning after" the Illinois game; and - well!

Evanston, Ill.

November 3, 1929

WILLIAM NIMS,

Correspondent

Illinois Beta :- University of Chicago

After closing a very successful year last June the brothers scattered far and wide but not one failed to come back for rushing. For this reason we think Illinois Beta has the best freshman class on the campus. Under the able guidance of hall and gist we pledged the following: Donald Berni, Grand Island, Neb.; Harry Tingle, Far Rockaway, N. Y.; John Clancy, Riverside, Ill.; Thomas Lester, Highland Park, Ill. and George Mahoney, William Walling, Charles Bonnewill, Jr., Thomas McNamara, of Chicago. In addition we pledged Russell Huber and Charles Farwell late last spring.

The freshmen are all active on campus. Berni Mahoney, Bonniwell and McNamara are playing freshmen football and are sure to get numerals. The others are working on campus publications. Illinois Beta is proud to say that four of the above are scholarship men and will do their share to keep up the high standard of Phi Psi.

Socially we rate high. A party was given three weeks ago and tea dances are held after the football games. On November 8th, we are planning to hold a big alumni banquet and smoker. This is an annual affair with us and draws most of our alumni who like to come back and talk sports, studies, etc.

A week ago we initiated Milt Pettit into Phi Psi. He is the eighth of his family to become a brother, and is sure to make one of our outstanding members.

In activities and intramurals, Illinois Beta is in the fore. We are at present leading our league in touch-football and have a very good chance of again winning the championship. Our cross country team placed third and we have done as well in the other minor fall sports.

Marshall and Mackenzie are well on their way to win major letters in football and Stevenson and Pledge Ashley are playing varsity basketball.

Our doors are always open to visiting brothers and we hope that many of them will come to see us.

Chicago, Ill.

November 8, 1929

FRED TOWSLEY,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Delta :- University of Illinois

Back to the old grind of studying again. Everybody has lost his lazy summer complex and the boys are hitting the ball for another year. So far, things have been looking pretty rosy for another year more successful in every way than last. The most important thing is that we have pledged a very good class. The pledges are: Gallup, Comstock, Reilly, Kuppinger, Edwards, Hicks, Kerr, Deane, Welch, Ross, Willwerth, Wingert, Dearborn, Powers, Schmidt, and Wilborne. The freshman class has some good activity men, too; Gallup is out for swimming, Kuppinger, golf; Edwards, track; Kerr, track;

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Deane, football; Welch, football; Willwerth, fencing; Wingert, golf; Powers, publication work; Schmidt, basketball, and Wilborn, football. We think that's a pretty good start.

Besides that, everybody, except one brother was back at the house when the final roll call was taken and the missing brother will be back next February. The boys have been keeping us right on top of the heap, too. John Tarwain, Otto Hills, and Ralph O'Connell have been working hard out on the gridiron for the past two months.

Our golf team composed of Ken Burroughs and Pledges Wingert, Kupinger, and Hall brought home the bacon in the Intramural golf tournament. They won by five strokes and we were rewarded a fine trophy for their efforts. Next week we defend our championship in water polo with a practically new team. We lost a number of our old stand-bys through graduation, but the team looks good and we hope to cop the title again.

Bill McNeill, last year's cheer leader, was unanimously chosen president of the senior class in the Law School. It was the first time anybody ever was unanimously elected around these parts so we are more than proud of him.

Bob Curran is out for football manager, George Kolbe, for cheerleader. Carl McLaughlin is still working hard on the *Illini*. Jack Soller is our representative in the production end of the stage, and Johnny McElroy is practicing hard for the coming season in tennis.

Eddie Shoaf '29, was named varsity tennis coach recently, and he says our tennis prospects look good for the coming year. Eddie and Tim O'Connell were Big Ten doubles champions in 1926. A. G. Bentley, Ind. Alpha '20, now teaching at the University of Chicago, was around during rushing and helped us pledge our new class.

Abo Wells '29, stops in every couple of weeks and helps to keep up the spirit of the chapter. Tom Carter, Oklahoma Alpha, is going to school here now. Punch Boling '29, last years baseball manager, drops in on us every once in a while. Punch is working in Chicago, but expects to enter the law school at Harvard next year. Hall Adams '29, passed the Illinois Bar examination last July and is a practicing lawyer in Chicago.

Homecoming was October 26th, and alumni from nearly every class were down to pay us their yearly visit. Those who were not down then will be here for the Army game, November 9th.

Illinois Delta extends her hospitality to any brothers who happen to be in or around Champaign at any time.

Champaign, Ill.

November 8, 1929

ROBERT H. CROWE,

Correspondent



Tennessee Delta :- Vanderbilt University

Tennessee Delta is proud to announce the following pledges: D. Payne, Maurice Mattingly, and Phil Harris, Nashville; Marshall Funk, Bowling Green, Ky.; Paul Hudgins, Union City, Tenn.; William Johnston, Hickman, Ky.; Clifton McCormick, Memphis; and E. M. Hammer, Dallas, Texas.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

In the recent school elections our chapter received numerous honors. Neuhoﬀ was elected president of the junior engineering class; Warner was elected vice-president of the senior academic class; Tipton was elected sargeant-at-arms of the freshman law class, and Pledge Hammer was elected secretary-treasurer of the freshman academic class.

Thomas A. Grimes, our G. P. decided to enter Yale law school and the chapter elected Brother W. M. Mann to fill the vacancy. Mann is one of the oldest men in the chapter, is thoroughly familiar with the duties of the office and has already demonstrated that he will be an able leader of the chapter this coming year. Abner Johnston was elected to represent Phi Kappa Psi on the Panhellenic Council.

On Sunday, October 6th, about half a dozen girls were over for dinner and an enjoyable time was had by all. On October 12th, a radio-bridge party was held and the report of the Vanderbilt-Minnesota game was heard. This is the first time that a party of this sort has ever been given on the campus and it was a decided success. Our next party will be a dance the night before the Georgia Tech game and will be on October 8th.

The freshmen have entered into the spirit remarkably well and are out for the following activities: Glee club, Paul Hudgins and E. M. Hammer; *Hustler* staff, D. Payne, Maurice Mattingly, Paul Hudgins, William Johnston, and Marshall Funk. In this connection let it be stated that Lacey Reynolds has been elected sports editor of the *Hustler*. Freshmen out for the Blackjacks club are: Marshall Funk, William Johnston, and E. M. Hammer.

Brother White Graves, a "V" man in basketball, has been elected manager of the chapter team and organization work has begun. Tennessee Delta has fine prospects of winning the Interfraternity cup in basketball to add to the one won in baseball last spring.

Tennessee Delta was proud to entertain November 1 - 3 Mundy I. Peale, Archon for the Fourth District. The Alabama-Vanderbilt game was the feature of the entertainment with the dance that night coming a close second.

Several alumni have visited the chapter the last month and we extend an invitation to all alumni, not only of the chapter but of Phi Kappa Psi to drop in and see us at any time.

Nashville, Tenn.

FRANK M. THOMAS,

November 1, 1929

Correspondent



Wisconsin Alpha :- University of Wisconsin

Wisconsin Alpha, due to the excellent cooperation of the whole chapter and the capable leadership of the rushing chairman, Barrett, announces the pledging of the following men: Jack Blakeslee and Jim Bricker, Cleveland; Jesse Bradley, Duluth, Minn.; John Vary, Elgin, Ill.; John Van Slyke, Maywood, Ill.; Bud Ramsay, Honolulu,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Hawaii; Ralph Wettetein, Milwaukee; Willis Giddings, Chicago; Russell Luse and Edward Cole, Madison, Wis.; Paul Kelly, Clinton, Iowa; Joe MacBriar, Seattle, Wash.; Charles Jahr, Elkhorn. Several of the pledges have enviable records in high school athletics, and are continuing these at Wisconsin. Kelly, Jahr, and Giddings are all on the freshmen football squad and Bradley is on the freshmen crew. Ramsay is on the freshman swimming team.

The chapter has had an excellent chance to renew old acquaintances with other chapters and also to make many new ones through the meeting of the various Big Ten football teams with Wisconsin. Every week end has marked the appearance of many brothers from schools within a radius of 500 miles or more, and our hospitality is extended to all who wish to use it in the future.

Willock was chairman of the poster committee for Homecoming and Larkin, Forkin, Forbis, and Pearce are running a political campaign in junior class politics. Although the house is not universally represented in activities this year, this fact is counterbalanced by a reign of harmony among the brothers never before witnessed to such a great extent.

Madison, Wis.

WILLIAM MANSFIELD PEARCE,

November 4, 1929

Correspondent



Wisconsin Gamma -- Beloit College

Wisconsin Gamma has just completed one of the most successful rushing seasons in years. Limited by action of the Interfraternity Council to a class of fifteen, Phi Psi pledged her full quota. The men are: Robert Belling, River Forest, Ill.; Richard Blakey, Janesville, Wis.; Clark Brecunier, Franklin Grove, Ill.; George Campbell, Winnetka, Ill.; Arthur Clement, Joliet, Ill.; Robert Dupee, Freeport, Ill.; Edward Frederick, Beloit; Ralph Hinton, Elgin, Ill.; Frank King, Grand Rapids, Minn.; Robert Krieger, West Bend, Wis.; Clayton Lawson, Elgin, Ill.; Donald Luhrsens, Rockton, Ill.; Mortimer Scott, River Forest; Ned Twerdahl, Evanston, Ill.; and Barton West, Aurora, Ill.

In addition to the freshmen, the chapter takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of Donald Belcher, Chicago; William Fitzgerald, Crystal Lake, Ill., and William Moore, Evanston, Ill. of the class of '32. All of the pledges have started work in one or more campus activities, and are making good progress. In addition, the chapter is represented in the class offices with Dupee and Campbell president and treasurer, respectively, of the freshman class.

Homecoming last week was a huge success, in spite of the fact that Beloit dropped the game to Knox. However, the chapter had reason to be proud of Lou Bottino, who turned in the best game of his career, which is saying a deal. The remainder of the celebration went off in good shape under the capable supervision of Burt Stephens who was in charge of the proceedings. A number of alumni were around and everyone seemed to have a big time.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The chapter is planning our first party of the year, November 9th. Phi Psi has quite a reputation for parties to live up to, but the social committee, under the leadership of "Tink" Mitchell, has been working hard with the preparations, and promises a knockout affair.

The cup for intramural supremacy last year was presented to the chapter this week, and the boys are now out hustling for the next one. The house is now tied for first place in playground ball, with every good intention of taking the cup, and the basketball artists, led by Dick Warren, who captains the varsity this year, are working out daily in the hopes of bringing home another cup for the mantel. Doug Williams traveled to Cornell College November 2nd for the annual Midwest Conference cross-country meet, and ran a good race against some stiff competition.

The chapter again wishes to repeat the standing invitation to any of the brothers who happen to be around to drop in and see us. We enjoy having them here.

Beloit, Wis.

November 6, 1929

FRANK C. HILDEBRAND,

Correspondent



Minnesota Beta :- University of Minnesota

Minnesota Beta is glad to announce the initiation of Norton, Seidl, Henning, and Krahmer and the pledging of Gerald Stevens of Minneapolis.

The chapter is well represented on the campus this year. Bardwell is playing varsity football and doing a good job of it. Fowler is helping the team from the sidelines in the capacity of cheerleader and is also one of the mainstays on the varsity golf team. Krahmer and Helenick are representing the chapter on the basketball floor. Helenick is one of the leading candidates for the tennis team. Moorhead is working hard as business manager to make the *Gopher* a success. Some of the other brothers are working on minor jobs which we are sure will lead to more important ones later.

Much time is being spent in preparing for the coming rushing season. We would appreciate it if any of the brothers in other schools who know of good men who are at Minnesota would let us know.

October 19th, found many members of Minnesota Beta at the chapter house of Illinois Alpha where they were royally entertained for the week-end. We are sorry that both teams could not win.

Minnesota Beta extends a hearty invitation to any of the brothers in Phi Kappa Psi who may be in this part of the country to make us a visit.

Minneapolis, Minn.

October 28, 1929

JAMES TYLER,

Correspondent

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha :- University of Iowa

Once more Old Capitol's bell has tolled; a new year has begun and with it Iowa Alpha has resumed its place among the activities of the campus.

We are proud of our new pledges. Joe Crookham, Oskaloosa, a senior, is captain of the swimming team. Ed Dolley, Rock Island, Ill., a five letter man in high school, shows promise on the frosh football squad, as do also, John Dierks and James Ough of Clinton. Potential track men are Frank McCloed, Oak Park, Ill. and John Frick, Cedar Rapids. James Beattie of Malvern, is out for golf and also hopes to get a place on the *Frivol* staff. Curtis Friesner, Mason City, and Ray Bywater, Iowa City, though not yet connected with any activities, complete the list.

Our last year's dreams of a remodeled and refurnished house are now a reality. During the summer months about \$4,000 was spent in remodeling work such as refinishing the floors and woodwork, putting in new electric fixtures, remodeling the basement, and painting, both interior and exterior. In addition the first floor was completely refurnished at a cost of approximately \$6,000. Needless to say, our house has now become our palace. We are proud of it and hope that our alumni as well as our brothers of other chapters will honor us with visits whenever they are in town.

Miss Martha Campbell, our house mother for the past three years, is with us again this year. It is with the greatest pleasure that we make this announcement, for without Miss Campbell our house would be lacking much of its home-like warmth, to say the least.

Due to vacancies left by brothers who were unable to return to school this fall, we were obliged to elect a number of officers at the beginning of the semester, when Don Young was elected V. G. P., James Hay, P., and brother Charles Holsteen, A. G.

Iowa's football season opened with a game with Carroll, last Saturday. Three Phi Psi's, Bob Weaver, Orville Tousie and Jim Hay, following in the footsteps of Captain Dick Brown who graduated last June, were in the game. All three of them played good football. Jim Graham and Jack Everest are also on the squad and are hoping for a chance to show their metal in the next game.

Phi Psi is this year represented by two men in A. F. I. senior honorary society composed of the twelve most representative men taken from all the colleges in the University. Brothers Dick Davis of the Law School and Hartzell Spence of the College of Liberal Arts are the Phi Psi members. Also, Dick Davis, has been recently elected president of A. F. I. Inasmuch as there are only twelve men elected, we feel that two is a goodly share for only one of the forty-seven fraternities on the campus to boast.

Iowa City, Iowa

October 7, 1929

CHAS. S. HOLSTEEN,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Iowa Beta :- Iowa State College

NO LETTER RECEIVED.

▽ ▽ ▽

Missouri Alpha :- University of Missouri

Missouri Alpha had a most successful rush season this year, and we take great pleasure in announcing the pledging of the following nineteen men: Kerwin Buchele, St. Louis; Joe Wood, James Riley, Jack Combs, Frank Condin, and Joe Tankard, Kansas City; Kyle Fagin, Lathrop; Robert Scott and Jean Eberle, Joplin; Clyde Sparks, Parnell; James Cleary, Norborne; Dean Redfield, Independence; Ben Bankhead, Bowling Green; Jack Curtright, Centralia; Maurice Sievers, Bedford, Iowa; Charles Peebler, Omaha, Neb.; Bill Hand, Council Bluffs, Iowa; and Carmen Calbreath, Chariton, Iowa.

Sixteen men in the active chapter returned this fall. Another honor has been conferred upon Ed Hough, the chairmanship of the Memorial Union campaign fund drive.

We are glad to announce the initiation of William Jackson of St. Louis.

Missouri Alpha started off the social season in great style with a dance given in honor of the newly pledged class. The party, as termed by the panhellenic guests as well as the brothers, was one of the best and liveliest ever given on this campus. However, all of our interest is not centered on the social world. The chapter is entering into the various campus activities in capital form. Among these are dramatics, football, basketball, tennis, literary, and debate work. While engaged in all of these occupations we have all the intentions of raising our scholarship average and standing.

Wright and Pledge Wood have been initiated into Tomb and Key. Gibson was recently made a member of the Razzers, and elected to the office of Junior senator from the College of Arts and Science. Bob Ramsey has been pledged to Phi Delta Phi, law fraternity. He was also elected secretary and treasurer of the freshman law class. Bill Johnson has been given one of the leading roles in the next dramatic club production, *Is Zat So*. Bill Jackson has been pledged to Alpha Delta Sigma. O'Connor was initiated into Phi Beta Pi. Dave Paisley has been pledged by the art fraternity, Delta Phi Delta. Bob Moore has been elected captain of the varsity pistol team.

We had a great Homecoming this year. The alumni returned in greater force than ever before. The entertainment furnished was enough to insure the return of all those present next year.

Columbia, Missouri
November 2, 1929

WILLIAM D. PECKHAM,
Correspondent

Texas Alpha :- University of Texas

Pledged: Henry Rogers, Vernon; Charles Dabney, Houston.

Initiated: Howard A. Jones, Dallas; Joe Riley, Greenville; Howard Chilton, Dallas; Charles Shell, Snyder; Frank Allen, Amarillo; Hugh Ruckman, Auston; Frederick Seewald, Amarillo; and Clark Robinson, San Antonio.

Activities: Ben Connally, candidate for Rhodes scholarship; William Hope Camp, beginning third year varsity basketball; Frank Mondrick, captain-elect 1930 Longhorn track team; Howard A. Jones, senior manager intramural athletics; Clark Robinson, junior manager intramural athletics; Gus Hodges, Alpha Kappa Psi; Ted Mayborn and Robert Macy, Cowboys; Robert Oglesby, leading candidate for baseball managership; Daffan Gilmer, Va. Alpha, Phi Delta Phi.

The short pledge list tells the story of Regent-voted deferred pledging, except for men of senior standing or better. Both of our pledges hold degrees, coming here to begin their law courses. Rush week proper will be in February for those who meet the University scholastic requirements for pledging.

For the past three seasons all three Texas track captains have been married men. Mondrick, having been elected captain at the close of the 1929 season, took his job seriously and met the challenge of the tradition. Miss Dana Bramlett of Longview was the girl.

Preston Oliver returned at the beginning of school, but, becoming suddenly seriously ill, was forced to return home until February. A blood transfusion was necessary for his recovery and Oglesby was selected.

For several weeks Texas Alpha was proud of the scholarly and industrious habits of Chilton and Riley as her only members of the exclusive break-of-day study brigade. Then, one morning in October, as they bounced from their beds, intent upon revealing the identity of the proverbially elusive Ethiopian in the woodpile whom their math professor had counseled them to seek, they found the scholar's dream come true—no phantom figure found between the pages of a book, but a most material and bulky dorky found with his hands in Chilton's trousers. For the famous blue book is the story of Riley breaking an Indian club over the thief's head with no effect other than making it more difficult for Hodges to take his daily dozen for lack of equipment, the tale of Chilton's unsuccessful headlong tackle, and finally the sighs and gasps of a shocked community as Mayborn led a pajama-clad chase after the dusky marauder through one of the city's most populous sections. At any rate, the break-of-day study brigade has been discontinued.

It should interest Phi Psis in Texas that the traditionally large annual fraternity dances have been barred by a new regulation prohibiting the inviting of male guests other than members and pledges of the chapter. Texas Alpha will not hold its annual farewell sport dance, but plans several smaller functions throughout the year. If any Phi Psi feels in need of a special personal invitation, we ask him to remember how terrible he was about writing letters when

he was in school and grant us the same privilege; if he still needs such an invitation, we ask that he write it to himself; and, so invited, we guarantee the welcome, a bed, and Ella's famous food.

Henry Griffing, District Archon, honored the chapter with a visit in October.

Austin, Texas

November 11, 1929

JOE A. KEITH,

Correspondent



Kansas Alpha -:- University of Kansas

With the opening of this fall term, Kansas Alpha is experiencing a most promising start. Not only have we pledged an admirable class, but the true fraternal spirit, enthusiasm, and interest of every man has been keener. If the beginning is parallel to the end Kansas Alpha should record a most successful season in accordance with the true Phi Psi spirit.

Of foremost importance is the fact that we have pledged sixteen men of whom Kansas Alpha can rightfully be proud. We take great pleasure in announcing this class. Fred Anschutz, Russell, Kan.; Herbert Bundscho, Oak Park, Ill.; Fred Bush, Arkansas City, Kan.; Joe Cannon, Humboldt, Kan.; Lauren Chandler, Bartlesville, Okla.; Cuthbert Currie, Redwood, Cal.; Winston Duncan, Kansas City, Mo.; Bob Fegan, Junction City, Kans.; Layton Franks, Bartlesville, Okla.; Drew Hartnett, Stafford, Kan.; Joe Klepper, Wichita, Kan.; Jack Lutton, Bartlesville, Okla.; Elwood Leep, Kansas City, Kan.; B. H. Rogers, Olathe, Kan.; Ed. Ripley, Topeka, Kan.; Ed. Tate, Kansas City, Mo.

They have proudly assumed the responsibilities of pledgeship. Pledges Bush and Lutton are on the Glee Club. Pledge Rogers has been chosen to the Dramatic club. Rogers also has a place on the Jayhawk annual. Pledge Ripley is representative from the engineering school. Pledge Tate is a member of the band. Pledge Leep is with the frosh debate team. Pledges Franks, Chandler and Duncan are out for frosh track.

In hill activities we have been most fortunate and Phi Psi has maintained its position of prominence and traditional honors in all fields. Ash and Payne are on the varsity football squad. Skinner and O'Leary are out for varsity basketball. Young and Woodward are on the varsity track team.

Kansas Alpha takes pleasure in announcing our new chapter advisor, Dicks Edwards of Kansas City, Mo. Winn Tate of Kansas City, Mo., is our financial advisor.

We extend a hearty invitation to all brothers who find it to their convenience to visit Kansas Alpha.

Lawrence, Kansas

November 8, 1929

SELDEN T. SWOPE,

Correspondent

Nebraska Alpha :- University of Nebraska

Nebraska Alpha is glad to be able to report a most successful rush week. Eighteen fine pledges took the button as the result of a well planned and executed season of work by Dick Lagg and his rushing committee. Our new pledges are: Harry Bell, Sears Riepma, Jack Thompson and Burnham Yates, Lincoln; Ed. Condon, Edmund Douglas, Edward Evans, Gerald Stafford, and Charles Weller, Omaha; Martin Heinke, and Fred Oetgen, Nebraska City; John Burr, Aurora; Albert Brownell, Council Bluffs, Iowa; Ralph Clark, Stella; Clyde Harrison, Scotts Bluff; Lyle Hobart, Hastings; Herbert Kilgore, York; and Arthur Vieregge, Grand Island.

The class of '33 has settled down to its work with a will and promises much. On November 2nd, the freshmen gave a very enjoyable house dance for actives of the chapter, alumni back for Nebraska's annual Homecoming and for visiting brothers from Kansas who attended the Nebraska - Kansas football game held here that day. Individual members of the class are already beginning to distinguish themselves by their participation in athletics and activities. Pledge Thompson was elected president of the freshman class at the fall election held early in October.

It is natural that football should hold the center of college interest at present. At Nebraska, Phi Psi may well be proud of the fine record she is making. Upholding the chapter's high reputation on the gridiron made by such men as Day, Noble and Holm of time past, we have Bob Young, Red Ray, and Jim Gilbert, who are holding down positions on the varsity, and Bob Hunt who is coming along with the reserves. Young is a light but shifty triple threat who has done much to worry opposing teams this fall. He plays a half-back position. Red Ray has been playing his usual fine consistent game at tackle again this year. The law college hefty has seen much service in every game. Gilbert, a sophomore, is filling the shoes left empty by the graduation of Captain Elmer Holm, an all-Conference guard and three-year letterman. Gilbert is playing such a bang up game at guard that he looks like a sure bet for the next two years.

Though most eyes are centered upon football other activities are not being slighted by the chapter. Under the capable direction of Doug Timmerman and Marshall Pitzer, interested brothers and pledges have been put to work in the line their talents dictate.

Homecoming held November 2nd was a most successful event for the chapter. Many old grads were back to renew friendships and connections of past years. It was our privilege and pleasure to welcome to Nebraska a group of the Kansas brothers who accompanied their football team to Lincoln for the game. We enjoyed their visit and sincerely hope that they as well as all Phi Psi's will feel free to drop in at 1548 "S" street whenever they are in Lincoln.

Lincoln, Neb.

EDWIN J. FAULKNER, JR.,

November 7, 1929

Correspondent

Oklahoma Alpha -- University of Oklahoma

Oklahoma Alpha began this fall's activities with a very successful rush banquet the night of September 6th and the following men were pledged: Ned Catlett and Bill Majors, Muskogee; George Shaffer and Charles Brewer; Tulsa; Frank Lee, Charleston, Mo.; Tom and Allyn Hale, St. Paul, Minn.; Richard Trigg, St. Louis, Mo.; Joe Price, Independence, Mo.; Donald Doud, Norman; and G. T. Watts, Hope; N. M. Every member of this class gives promise of becoming a future Phi Psi. We hope at the end of this semester to be able to announce the initiation of all these neophytes.

Also, with great pleasure, we announce the initiation of the following men on the night of September 26th: Bernard Doud, Norman; Bill Mugler, Perry; Bill Stewart, Tulsa; Bill Harsch, Independence, Kan.; and Murrell Neely, Amarillo, Texas. These men were pledges from last year's class and we are glad to welcome them into the fold as Phi Psis.

John and Hilary Lee are both earning their "O's" on the varsity football team and are the two outstanding tackles in the conference. Pledge Frank Lee, brother of John and Hilary, is out for freshman football and is making a strong bid for his numeral. Pledge Joe Price is out for track and his prospects for the future look very bright. Pledge George Shaffer did very well in the all-University tennis tournament, going to the semi-finals and losing only after a hard fight. Bob Browne is assistant business manager of the year-book, the *Sooner*. Clancy Warren was initiated into Blue Key, Don Feagin was pledged to Sigma Gamma Epsilon, honorary geology fraternity, Bob Simpson was pledged to Alpha Kappa Psi, honorary business fraternity, and Bernard Doud and Bill Harsch were pledged to Bombardiers, honorary basic military organization.

Announcement was recently made that the enrollment for the first semester had passed well over the 6000 mark. This makes Oklahoma University the second largest in the Big Six Conference. A big spirit of educational advancement has taken place in our state, and before long Oklahoma University will be recognized more than ever as one of the leading state institutions of the country. Our aim is to keep pace with the growth of the University and keep Phi Psi always to the fore in the position it has always held on this campus.

Oklahoma Alpha, almost to the man, went to Dallas, Texas, October 19th only to see the team go down in defeat at the hands of Texas University. However, it was a good game and with the exception of the defeat everyone had a glorious week-end and Texans and Oklahomans joined each other in celebrating and mourning respectively, after the game. We especially enjoyed the luncheon given by the Dallas Alumni Association and will vouch for their capability in caring for visiting Phi Psis.

November 9th is Homecoming at Oklahoma. The game will be played with our ancient rival, Kansas University. Oklahoma is undefeated in the Big Six Conference thus far and is doped to defeat

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the Jayhawkers by a good margin. However the dope bucket is easily and quite frequently upset and no one will know the outcome until the final whistle is blown.

We urge and appreciate visits from brothers at any time they may happen to be in our neighborhood.

Norman, Okla.

November 4, 1929

RALPH D. GARNETT,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Colorado Alpha -:- University of Colorado

We enjoyed an unusually successful rushing season this fall and as a result the chapter is strengthened by the addition of a fine group of pledges. They are: Maurice Anderson, Georgetown; Randolph Arnold, Hinsdale, Ill.; Louis Amrien, John Evans and Wilbur Goodnow, Boulder; David Bauer, Greeley; William Beard, Charlton Hinman, John Marks, Robert Parker, Fred Petrene, Dick Phillips, Ed Watson, and Theodore Kepner, Denver; William Fritz, Wichita, Kan.; Richard Mitchell, Monta Vista; Alfred Storey, Agate; Thomas White, Roswell, N. M., and Anthony Winsor, Idaho Springs.

The pledges have entered into the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi with an unusual willingness and understanding. They are showing the old fight by making the best of their time on the books, and by going out for various activities. Bauer is a member of the University band; Hinman was pledged to Adelphi, debating society; Mitchell won third place in the annual cross-country race; Evans and Goodnow are working on the *Silver and Gold*, the college paper.

Due to a slight change in the method in which freshmen study is conducted and a lack of mediocre students this year, we hope to have a much higher scholarship record than ever before. We have had much success with our Advisory System which we believe not only will raise our scholarship, but will form a stronger bond between the upperclassmen and freshmen.

Initiation was held October 27th, and we now take great pleasure in announcing two new brothers, Paul E. Kelly and Dean Royer, both of Greeley.

We expect the chapter to be well represented in campus activities this year. Terry was pledged Pi Epsilon Pi, pep organization; Thach was elected president of the sophomore class; Shinn and Humes were pledged Sigma Tau, engineering fraternity; Martin was pledged Sigma Delta Chi, honorary journalistic fraternity; McDowell was elected vice-president of Phi Delta Chi, honorary chemical and pharmaceutical fraternity; and Banks is news editor of the *Silver and Gold*.

Colorado Alpha has met with success this year in intramural contests. In touch-football games we remain undefeated and have high hopes of going through the entire schedule without a loss.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The splendid spirit and untiring work of the Mother's Auxiliary helped make our Homecoming party the most successful one we ever had. We were happy to have so many alumni with us, and hope that they will continue to drop in.

Our first big party of the year is set for November 27th. It will be a formal dance and everything is being done to keep up the reputation of Phi Psi for giving the best parties on the campus. So far our social calendar has not been overcrowded, having consisted of our Homecoming party and a buffet luncheon.

Plans for our annual Father's Day program, to be held November 23rd, are well under way and it should be the best one ever.

Judging by our start, we feel the year should be a successful one and we are putting every effort to make the optimistic view of the future a proven reality. All of the brothers are more than anxious to entertain any wanderer who might stray in this vicinity, and in closing the brothers all join in extending to all other chapters and alumni associations the best wishes for the holiday season.

Boulder, Col.

November 7, 1929

JAMES L. McDOWELL, JR.,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha :- University of Washington

Washington Alpha has just completed a very successful rushing season. We succeeded in obtaining a very representative class and introduce with pleasure the following pledges: Robert White, Whitney Harris, Robert Waugh, Bud Baldwin, Walter Fallon, Richard Dibble, George Patten, George Morrissey, Kenneth Dickenson and Fred Welch all of Seattle; Winston Kiser, Wenatchee, Wash.; Bob Millard and Dan McCaughan, Olympia, Wash.; and Ernest Pearson, Pocatello, Idaho. We have great expectations for these boys and it looks as if our expectations will be fulfilled.

Pledges Waugh, Morrissey and McCaughan have made the freshman football squad. Waugh and Morrissey have won their numerals and, without doubt, McCaughan will win his before the season is over. At the crew turnouts we are ably represented by Pledges Dibble, Patten, and White: in track, Pledge Fallon is making a bid for the hurdle entries. In the spring when the golf season starts we expect to see Pledges Harris and White out for the freshman team. Other pledges are out for managerships, publications, debate or politics.

Gesner Kirkpatrick is out for varsity basketball and is making good headway. George Dananbauer, a member of last year's varsity squad, will be back in school winter quarter to join Kirk in the attempt to win a letter. Our G. P., Don Welch, is advertising manager of the university's year book, *Tyee*. Don has been elected to the Board of Control of the University and is now taking part in directing policies of student activity. Bob Sullivan will be out for base-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ball and Williams for track, and Maddrell is working hard as a intramural manager. Julius (Oxo) Ramstedt was second best shot putter at the Northwest meet and made the trip to Chicago with the Washington team which finished just behind Ohio State in the National meet. Oxo is one of the best shot putters in the country and in the coming year we expect him to pass the fifty foot mark. Last Spring Oxo was initiated into Spiked Shoe, honorary track society.

Clarence Dailey, chairman of the social committee, announces that our fall informal will be November 27th. Decorations for the party are to carry out the modernistic idea. Plans are being made for a smoker at the house on November 8th to welcome back our alumni on Homecoming night. The frosh will furnish most of the entertainment.

The Mother's club, headed by Mrs. Monte Brown, helped get our house in shape for this fall's rushing by fixing our drapes and getting us some much needed furniture. The mothers also held a rummage sale last week, the proceeds of which are to help with furnishing our new house.

We were somewhat disappointed this year in not having a new house when we came to college as we had expected. George Vernon Russel '25, New York, our architect, has completed plans and building will start the early part of 1930. The new house will be one of the most attractive and unusual on the campus.

The chapter was very much pleased with the announcement that Percy Egtvet '22 had been appointed assistant track coach at the University of Washington.

Seattle, Wash.

November 4, 1929

NORMAN GATES,

Correspondent



Oregon Alpha -- University of Oregon

Oregon Alpha continued its high scholarship record last year when the chapter led all national fraternities on the campus at Eugene for the three terms. A scholarship plaque, the second to be won by Oregon Alpha was presented to the chapter by the Executive Council. The sixth district scholarship chair, will be in possession of this chapter soon for having the highest scholastic rating among the coast chapters.

The University of Oregon's Homecoming will come November 15, 16 with the Webfoots tackling Oregon State College in what promises to be the most hotly contested game these rival institutions ever have played. More alumni than ever before will be on the campus this year for the celebration and this chapter expects many of the brothers to gather around to celebrate the founding of the local petitioning body just ten years ago.

Rush week this term ended with eleven men wearing the black and gold button. The pledges are: John Catlin, Marion Frost, Paul

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Wonacott, Calvin Witman, Gordon Day, and Lawrence Fischer, all of Portland; Gifford Nash, Bill Ludlow, and Foster Burnett, all of Eugene; Paul Starr, Susanville, Cal., and Jim Heltzel of Salem. George Cherry, Enterprise, Ore., was pledged last spring. The chapter is well pleased with the freshman class and expects a lot, both as to scholarship and campus activities.

Athletics have held the interest of the brothers so far this term. Al and Walt Browne have made good showings on the Oregon varsity. Al plays at half and Walt at end, and both are due for letters this year. Intramural basketball finds the chapter on top, having won all its games so far. Hal Johnson, Frank Long, Fred Felter, and Pledges Witman, Wonacott, Starr have been the mainstays of the squad. Harper, Erkenbrecher, Raynor, Foard Smith, and Fred Smith represented the house in the intramural rifle competition.

Eugene, Oregon
November 5, 1929

WILLIS DUNIWAY,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

California Beta -- Leland Stanford University

The fall quarter is in full swing, but news is very scarce. We have a full house and lots of enthusiasm, which we hope will be the makings of a very successful year. The first event of the season was the initiation on October 20th when we initiated our class of 1932. Berk Anthony, Carl Brown, Lee Johnson, Norman Macbeth, Bill Doub, Ralph Giberson, Al Ray, Al Hables, Jerry Wood, Ned Johns, and Jack Townsend are the new brothers.

We feel confident that with these boys as a nucleus, our chapter is assured of its usual position of strength on the Stanford campus. We have also had the good fortune to affiliate Fred Ducato, formerly of the California Gamma, this fall. "Duke" won laurels at California with his swimming and musical ability, and is continuing his efforts here with the same success.

We are particularly proud this year that our house is well balanced. Our activities are not confined to athletics alone, but also extend to publications, managerships, and general campus activities. By concentrated effort last year, we managed to bring the scholastic average up from last among the fraternities to fourteenth, a jump of ten places. It was a considerable improvement, and with the aid of our new class, we expect to better our record this year.

Along with other things of more or less significance, we have a number of men recently elected to honor societies. Artman, varsity tackle, and Dowell, track star, are members of the Scull and Snakes, men's honorary society. Doub, Johns, and Ray are Scalpers, sophomore honorary society. Dowell also belongs to Phi Phi.

Our social activities this fall have been restricted to open house for the University of Southern California game and the California game. We hope to be able to give our traditional tennis court dance this spring and are relying on that to complete our social activities.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Another sign of progress has been the effort to conform to the suggestion of both the national fraternity and the Stanford interfraternity board of control, in abolishing hell week. We feel that this is a dying custom and would rather be among the first than the last to take the progressive step.

Stanford University, Cal.
November 8, 1929

JOHN H. SAUNDERS, JR.,
Correspondent



California Gamma -- University of California

We are proud to announce to the Fraternity the names of six new men pledged during a most successful mid-semester rushing. They are: Joe Evers and Norris Graham, Taft, Cal.; Jack Cosgrave and Crawford Thomas, San Francisco; Merritt Dalley of Pomona, Cal. and John Eggers, Alameda, California.

At a special initiation October 21st, Harvey Greenlaw was taken into Phi Kappa Psi. Greenlaw has the reputation of being one of the best aviators in the west.

At the annual running of Skull and Keys, honor society for juniors and seniors, held recently, the chapter was represented by five neophytes, a greater number than any other fraternity on the campus. The men so honored are: Harvey Greenlaw, Harold Odmark, Thomas Hickey, James Sheridan and James Logan.

On October 20th, the chapter was the guest of the Psi Upsilon chapter at a picnic, the result of our holding the long end of a 11 to 3 score in a baseball game played a few weeks ago.

Most of the chapter is planning to enjoy the hospitality of California Delta when the team travels to U. S. C. for the California U. S. C. game November 5th. While we do not wish to appear overconfident of the result nevertheless we hope that Coach Nibs Price has some tricks up his sleeve that may surprise the Trojans.

Berkeley, Cal.

October 29, 1929

JOHN F. RAMSEY,
Correspondent



California Delta -- University of Southern California

Eleven men have recently placed Phi Psi pledge buttons on their coat lapels at Southern California and California Delta is proud to welcome them as prospective brothers. These men are: Dick Rippey, John Rogers, Neal Norris, James Owens, Remington Mills, "Bud" Lawson, Al Hildebrand, Leslie Fay, John Fowler, Bob Dow, and Al Boyce.

A new addition of eight brothers was made to the active chapter October 20th, including Orv. Mohler, Ran. Ritchey, Jack Morrison, Charles Anderson, Fred Baumstark, Dixon Kelley, Bill Herron and Dan Gallery. They were honored by having two past national presi-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

dents at the initiations, Shirley Meserve, Cal. Gamma '08, and Orra E. Monnette, Ohio Alpha '91. Brother Meserve presided at the initiation, which is really a tradition with this chapter

The football season is now well under way, with Cecil Hoff, tackle, Bill Seitz, tackle, Karl Kreiger, end and Julian Whittier, guard, on the team. Hoff and Seitz will be remembered for their unusually brilliant playing in the California game. On the freshman team are Mohler, quarter, Pledge Rippey, guard, and Pledge Norris, tackle. Mohler showed his superiority as a player and field general in the California frosh game which gave the Southern California Trobables the championship of the state. Jonas, Beaman, Kelley, Baumstark, and Jensen have earned places on the Southern California Spartan team, which gives the varsity practise in preparation for the big games.

Our social program has been up to par this year. The season opened with a dance at the Flintridge Country club, October 12th. This dance was in honor of the pledges and an appropriate feature was that the programs were miniature paddles which perhaps reminded the pledges of their future duties. In return for this party the pledges are planning a dance for the active chapter to be held at the Hollywood Country club.

California Delta was received by California Beta in a wonderful manner with an open house the day of the Stanford game. All the southern brothers surely appreciated this reception. Before the California game, California Delta held a buffet luncheon for the visiting northern brothers, alumni, and friends. It is hoped that by such affairs the different chapters may become more closely united.

Ritchey recently proved his ability as a speaker by winning a cup in the Bowen Cup contest for extemporaneous speaking. Gregson Bautzer and one other man have been chosen to represent Southern California at California in a debating contest. Bautzer has shown his debating ability during the past two years and much is expected of him in the North.

To lead the sophomore class Thomas Kuchel was elected and with him at the helm the sophomores gave the freshmen a severe drubbing during the freshmen-sophomore annual tieup.

Sam Newman is the new president of the Trojan Knights, honorary upperclass group, of which Kenneth Callow is also a member. Among the Squires, honorary sophomore group, are to be found Dixon Kelley and Win. Fuller.

Among recent visitors to California Delta were Edward Everett Horton, N. Y. Gamma '08 and "Buddy" Rogers, Kan. Alpha '23, actors of wide reputation. We surely hope that California Delta may have the pleasure of entertaining an increasing number of brothers at our house at 642 W. 28th Street.

Los Angeles, Cal.

November 5, 1929

ALBERT S. BLATZ,

Correspondent



OBITUARY



DOUGLAS D. GARDNER, MO. ALPHA '08

Douglas D. Gardner, Mo. Alpha '08, for many years associated with Stone & Webster, Inc., construction engineers, died unexpectedly of heart failure June 11, 1929, at Long Beach, Cal., where he resided. Brother Gardner had attended a Phi Psi luncheon the day previous to his death. He had a host of friends among Pacific coast members of the Fraternity, and had lived at the California Gamma chapter house in 1918-19.

Brother Gardner, forty years old at the time of his death, was born in Brandywine, Del. During his youth he lived in Kansas City, Mo. He entered the University of Missouri with the class of 1912, and took an engineering course. He had been in charge of many important projects undertaken by the Stone and Webster organization.

▽ ▽ ▽

LIEBER E. WHITTIC, N. Y. BETA '90

Lieber E. Whittic, N. Y. Beta '90, attorney-at-law and manager of the central New York division of the American Surety Co., with headquarters in Syracuse, N. Y., died in a hospital in Cortland, N. Y., in October, following a stroke of apoplexy. He was stricken while changing a tire on his automobile. Brother Whittic, fifty-seven years old at the time of his death, was widely known as an after-dinner speaker and toastmaster. He became attorney and district manager for the American company in 1916.

▽ ▽ ▽

WILLIAM LEE ROWLAND, PA. IOTA '77

William Lee Rowland, Pa. Iota '77, seventy-four, retired manufacturing chemist of Philadelphia, died recently in his home near Media, Pa. Brother Rowland was chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Upper Providence Township and was a member of the Orpheus Club of Philadelphia. He is survived by a widow, a daughter and two sons.

▽ ▽ ▽

DR. JOHN A. FAIRALL, IOWA ALPHA '99

Dr. John A. Fairall, Iowa Alpha '99, died October 23, 1929, at the Iowa Methodist hospital, Des Moines, Iowa, as a result of a paralytic stroke, aged fifty-six years. Dr. Fairall, born in Des Moines, was the son of E. J. Fairall, one of the city's first park commissioners, and had practised dentistry in his native city thirty-two years. He is survived by his widow and one son.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

JACOB ANDERSON JACKSON, OHIO ALPHA '68

Jacob Anderson Jackson, Ohio Alpha '68, for seventeen years manager of the literary bureau of the Mutual Life Insurance Co., and author of four standard works on life insurance, died July 29, 1929, at the home of his daughter, Mrs. W. L. James, in Montclair, N. J. Brother Jackson had lectured for many years on life insurance.

▽ ▽ ▽

FREDERICK BEAVER DORMAN, PA. LAMBDA '25

Frederick Beaver Dorman, Pa. Lambda '25, died September 24, 1929, in the Geisinger hospital, Danville, Pa. Brother Dorman lived in Bellevue, a suburb of Pittsburgh.

▽ ▽ ▽

WENMAN A. LEWIS, PA. BETA '63

Wenman A. Lewis, Pa. Beta '63, a retired member of the Allegheny County Bar Association, died September 29, 1929, at his home in Pittsburgh. He was born in Sharpsburg, Pa., and was a classmate of the late Francis A. Arter at Allegheny College. Brother Lewis is survived by his widow, a granddaughter, Mrs. John Follansbee and a great grandson, John H. Follansbee, Jr., Pa. Theta '22.

▽ ▽ ▽

DR. RICHARD K. FLEMING, PA. BETA '76

Dr. Richard K. Fleming, Pa. Beta '76, died October 22, 1929 at his home in Pittsburgh. He was graduated from the Pittsburgh Classical Academy, Curry Institute and Allegheny College. After his graduation from the Haneman Homeopathic Medical College in Philadelphia, he served in the Ward Island Hospital, New York, and later as intern surgeon in the Homeopathic Hospital, Pittsburgh, where he practised.

▽ ▽ ▽

REV. JAMES BLACKLEDGE, PA. ZETA '74

Rev. James Blackledge, Pa. Zeta '74, eighty year old Methodist minister, and former professor of Greek and Hebrew at the University of Southern California, died November 7, 1929, at his home in Southern California.

Brother Blackledge was born in England. He studied at the Pennsylvania Methodist College. In 1885, he founded the Methodist College in Tokyo, Japan, and went to Los Angeles in 1909, where he made his permanent residence and affiliated himself with the University of Southern California. He was considered one of the eminent authorities on ancient Hebrew.

Brother Blackledge was a loyal member of the Southern California Alumni Association.



PHI KAPPA PSI DIRECTORY



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

President—Harold G. Townsend, 79 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President—Harry R. Templeton, 16 Watson St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Secretary—Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer—Edward M. Bassett, 1608 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

ARCHONS

District 1—Edward A. Horn, 43 Waterman St., Providence, R. I.
District 2—Charles R. Appel, 48 North President Ave., Lancaster, Pa.
District 3—Charles R. Darnell, 124 Fourteenth Ave., Columbus, O.
District 4—Mundy I. Peale, 98 Garfield St., Hinsdale, Ill.
District 5—Henry S. Griffing, 720 Elm Ave., Norman, Okla.
District 6—Roy L. Herndon, Zeta Hall, Eugene, Oregon.

▽ ▽ ▽

ATTORNEY GENERAL

H. L. Snyder, Jr., 908 Kanawha National Bank Building, Charleston, W. Va.

▽ ▽ ▽

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

O. M. Stewart, 211 Westmount Ave., Columbia, Mo.

▽ ▽ ▽

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

Dan G. Swannell (1930), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
George A. Moore (1934), Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio.
Howard C. Williams (1932), 906 Citizens Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

▽ ▽ ▽

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harry R. Templeton, 16 Watson St., Buffalo, N. Y.

▽ ▽ ▽

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD AND THE MYSTIC FRIEND, C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.
HISTORY, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.
GRAND CATALOG, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First National Bank Building, Detroit, Mich.
SONG BOOK, F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

CHAPTERS and ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.



DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass. _____ Ralph B. Dibble, Box A, Cambridge, Mass.
Connecticut Valley _____ C. A. Page, 1239 Main St., Springfield, Mass.
Rhode Island _____ Frederick Sweet, 1606 Indust'l Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City _____ Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.
Central New York _____ F. J. Holzworth, 911 Walnut Ave., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y. _____ G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo _____ Hayward Matanle, 24 Beard Ave.

Alumni Clubs

- Harvard _____
Binghamton, N. Y. _____ Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa. _____ Franz L. Ralston, 1307 Walnut St.
Lancaster, Pa. _____ John Weaver, South Ann St.
Central Pennsylvania _____ C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md. _____ C. E. Ellicott, Jr., 1111 Bush St.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla. Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.
Birmingham, Ala.

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa. Wilbur C. Mulhollen, 402 Swank Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa. C. R. Texter, 1810 Frick Bldg.
Indiana, Pa. R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio M. S. Trueblood, 6626 Chestnut St., Mariemont, O.
Cleveland, Ohio J. F. Skillman, 12203 Clifton Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio W. G. Neff, 52 E. Gay St.
Springfield, Ohio A. A. Aleshire, Clark Lumber Co.
Toledo, Ohio John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Findlay, Ohio J. R. Wisely, Standard Coal Co.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Orville E. Reed, 11331 Dexter Blvd.
Indianapolis, Ind.....J. H. Ruddell, 120 S. Meridian St.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....E. E. Enoch, 1936 - 208 So. LaSalle St.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn.....Arthur Christensen, Northern States Power Co.

Alumni Club

Kokomo, Ind.....C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....John W. Dixon, 4125 Westminster Pl.
South Texas.....J. B. Stratton, 1421 Isabella Ave., Houston
North Texas.....Preston Oliver, 710 N. Harwood St., Dallas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Western Oklahoma.....Hugh A. Putnam, 500 Colcord Bldg., Okla. City
Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa.....V. F. Tinsley, 601 Hubbell Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....A. B. Lanning, 610 Pioneer Bldg.
Southern California.....
Arthur C. Platt, 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 So. Flower St., Los Angeles
Northern California—H. C. Blackmar, Nat'l City Co., San Francisco

New Fraternity Catalog

Most Complete Edition Ever Compiled

Contains Names and Addresses of All Members



Three Lists

ALPHABETIC

GEOGRAPHIC

BY CHAPTERS



Ready for Distribution October 15th

Price, Two Dollars a Copy; Postpaid



Send Orders to

Thomas A. Cookson

Secretary

Bloomington

- - - - -

Indiana

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



February

1930

Publications of the PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE SHIELD: Official magazine of the Fraternity, Published in October, December, February, April and June. Subscription price, \$2 a year; single copies, 35 cents. C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.

THE MYSTIC FRIEND: The private publication of the Fraternity. Circulated only among members and sent without charge to subscribers to **THE SHIELD**. Single copies, 10 cents. C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.

PHI KAPPA PSI SONG BOOK: Edition of 1923, Francis H. Robertson, Editor. Contains about 35 strictly Phi Psi songs, each accompanied by music. Price \$1, postage prepaid. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

PHI KAPPA PSI HISTORY: Edition of 1902 is exhausted.

PHI KAPPA PSI CATALOG: 1928 edition, C. K. Barnard, editor. Membership lists arranged alphabetically, geographically, and by chapters. About 600 pages. Bound in best quality buckram. Price \$2 a copy, postage prepaid. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

VOLUMES I AND II OF THE SHIELD: Exact reproduction in one volume of the first two volumes of the magazine, published in 1879 and 1880. Bound in half morocco. Size 8 by 11 inches. Price \$1.50 a copy; postage 15 cents. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

CONSTITUTION AND RITUAL: Furnished to chapters by the Fraternity Secretary.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERALS: Furnished by the Fraternity Secretary.

FRATERNITY JEWELRY

The *standard undergraduates' badge* and the *recognition button* may not be obtained except from the Secretary of the Fraternity.

The *jeweled badge* may be obtained only from an official jeweler upon the certificate under seal of a fraternity chapter or alumni association officer, and may not be worn by an undergraduate.

Members are prohibited by law from obtaining any other fraternity jewelry and novelties except from our official jewelers.

The use of the emblem on any other fraternity jewelry other than the badge and alumnus button is prohibited. The letters, monogram and coat of arms may be used on jewelry and novelties approved by the Executive Council, sold by official jewelers and noveltiers only.

Volume 50

FEBRUARY 1930

Number 3

The Shield
of
PHI KAPPA PSI

{ The official magazine of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published in October, December, February, April and
June, under the authority and direction of the Execu-
tive Council, at 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, O. }

ESTABLISHED 1879

▽ ▽ ▽

Entered as second-class mail matter, October 17, 1929, at the post office at
Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

▽ ▽ ▽

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor
102 St. Clair Avenue, N. W.

Cleveland, Ohio

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR FEBRUARY 1930

Dr. Stewart, Scholarship Director, Resigns	249
Fire Destroys Washington Alpha House	251
Harry R. Templeton's Formula for Success— H. CATHERINE SMITH	253
Edward H. Knight Boosted	256
John Phillips, A Rhodes Scholar— BILL WINFIELD	257
Ohio Delta's Fiftieth Anniversary— CHESTER E. CRIST	258
Gee-A-See Sure Will Be	259
Executive Council Meets in Chicago	263
Secretary Wilbur Weighs Fraternity	265
Founders Day Plans Complete	275
Thad Brown Appointed Radio Counsel	275
Rockaway Holds World's Record	277
Dr. Louis A. Sexton Heads Hospitals	283
Dr. W. C. Posey Honored	285
Write A Songbook Song — Fay E. Snyder	287
Selby Brothers Give Wesleyan Stadium	288
Carleton Brown, A Biography	290
Buffalo A. A. Directory	294
Charles M. Blackmar Represents Government	294
John C. Flood, Schoolmaster, Resigns	295
Founders Day Greetings	296
Townsend Starts Ball Rolling	297
Cheney Outlines Magazine Growth	301
Shield Honor Roll Increases	306
Conference Honors Henry McCorkle	307
Editorial— DR. APPLE AND COLLEGE ATHLETICS	311
DR. STEWART'S RESIGNATION	312
Phi Kappa Psi Notes	313
Alumni Correspondence	320
Chapter Correspondence	331
Obituary	364
Directory	367

Chapter letters and other manuscript, to insure publication, must reach the editor between the first and the tenth of the month before date of publication.

Subscription price, \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni and friends of the Fraternity are urged to forward news items and pictures of interest to the editor.

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

102 St. Clair Ave., N. W.

Cleveland, Ohio



DR. OSCAR M. STEWART
Ind. Alpha '89
directed an aristocracy of learning



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Vol. 50

FEBRUARY 1930

No. 3

DR. STEWART, SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR, COMPELLED TO TENDER RESIGNATION

Dr. O. M. Stewart, Ind. Alpha '89, largely responsible for the sustained improvement in Fraternity scholarship since 1922, has resigned as Director of Scholarship. His resignation, submitted because of rapidly increasing personal interests and responsibilities in the educational world, was read at the mid-winter meeting of the Executive Council, held at the Midland Club, Chicago, December 28-30, 1929. It was reluctantly accepted after President Harold G. Townsend explained that it would impose personal hardship and inconvenience upon Brother Stewart not to relieve him of the work he has conducted with outstanding success.

Brother Stewart was appointed chairman of the scholarship committee by the Executive Council in December of 1921. At a meeting of this body four years later, the position of Scholarship Director was created, largely in recognition of Brother Stewart's successful record, recognized not only by leaders in Phi Kappa Psi but by men prominent in the Interfraternity Conference.

Praised by Past President

That Dr. Stewart's leadership, devotion to his Fraternity, and wise counsel have been thoroughly appreciated by members of the Executive Council associated with him is reflected by the address of Howard C. Williams, past president of the Fraternity, presented at the Buffalo Grand Arch Council in 1928. In this personal tribute to Dr. Stewart, Brother Williams said in part: "I do not pretend to take any credit for the discovery of the great value of Dr. Stewart to Phi Kappa Psi and the fraternity world, but if I never get credit for anything else, I shall cling with great pride to the fact that I persuaded the E. C., without much effort, to confer upon our good brother the title of Scholarship Director. It is a deserving title for a man whose work has been con-

spicuously well done over a period of long years. With my passing from Executive Council work, I shall have many fond recollections of the splendid advice and wise counsel of Dr. Stewart, not only along scholarship lines, but on general fraternity problems, and I feel that my report would be very much incomplete if I did not congratulate the Fraternity upon having at its disposal the unmeasurable services of this man.

"Fraternity magazines and particularly chapter letters go into great detail at times to tell of honors on the campus won by individuals. Corresponding secretaries send in pictures of May queens, discus throwers, campus beauties, sprinters and orators. All of which is just as it should be but let us not forget that in every fraternity and in every chapter there is another group — a small aristocracy of learning — that is of the stuff of which real students are made and by whose efforts scholarship awards are won.

"This is the unsung aristocracy over which Dr. Stewart has presided and has brought to recognition — the group that stands for good scholarship. Seldom is the spotlight turned its way."

Is Text Book Author

Brother Stewart received his Ph. B. at DePauw University in 1892, his Ph. D. at Cornell University in 1897, his D. Sc., in 1928, at DePauw. He was a professor in physics and chemistry at Baker University, 1892-94, then became an instructor in physics at Cornell University, where he remained until 1901, when he accepted a call to the University of Missouri, as an assistant professor in physics. He was appointed a professor in this department in 1905. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, and the author of numerous research articles in *Physical Review*. He is the author of a standard text book on physics and at present is engaged in the preparation of additional text books on this subject. Brother Stewart lives at Columbia, Mo.

His successor as Scholarship Director has not been named.

Let's Meet at White Sulphur, June 18-21

FIRE DESTROYS CHAPTER PROPERTY, EIGHT WASHINGTON ALPHA BOYS ESCAPE

It was early morning, November 29, 1929. Eight members of Washington Alpha chapter were sound asleep on the sleeping porch of the Fraternity house, 2120 East 47th street, Seattle, Wash. At 3:30 a. m. some of the boys be-



WASHINGTON ALPHA CHAPTER HOUSE
destroyed by fire Nov. 29, 1929
pajama-clad boys descended

came restless, twitched and jerked like soldiers bivouacked for the night, after battle. At 3:40 a. m. all eight boys were awake. The house was on fire.

Smoke rolled up the open staircase. Flames crackled. Escape would have been uncertain had it not been for an iron ladder, extending from the sleeping porch to the ground. The pajama-clad boys descended this ladder in orderly fashion, uninjured except Don Lauder. Scarce awake, he had started for his room. His face was burned.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The house was almost totally destroyed. All that remains is the skeleton and some badly charred furniture on the second floor. A new grand piano was reduced to ashes. Clothing, books, rugs, furnishings were totally destroyed. Silver trophy cups fared no better. The Greek letters of a scholarship cup can be deciphered. This cup will be kept. A phonograph was salvaged. Fraternity and chapter records, kept in an iron strong-box, were not damaged.

The house was an old one. Plans for a new structure already had been considered. They will be pushed through as quickly as possible, with all members of the chapter, the Western Washington Alumni Association doing what they can to speed construction. In the meantime, Washington Alpha members are living and eating in a boarding house, within a block of the ruins. Don Welch, G. P., and Ted Powell, P. have rented a small bungalow, directly in back of the boarding house. They sleep there, have established a chapter office, use the living room for lodge purposes.

The old fraternity house, the furniture, furnishings and personal property were fully covered with insurance. Unable to determine the origin, a lighted cigaret was blamed for the loss by Seattle police and fire fighters. Fortunately, the fire occurred during the Thanksgiving holidays, when most of the boys were at their respective homes.



The Playground of America, June 18-21

KEY TO REAL SUCCESS IS HARD WORK, TEMPLETON TELLS BUFFALO REPORTER

By H. KATHERINE SMITH

Harry R. Templeton, N. Y. Beta '99, president and general manager of the Ontario Biscuit Co. and director of the



HARRY R. TEMPLETON
National Vice President
New York Beta '99
stewardship helped biscuits

United Biscuit Co., has had only one business connection since his graduation from college. Whenever he was offered

another position in the days when he was working his way up from the bottom, he would tell himself that "a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush," and that he never knew a rolling stone to gather much moss. Mr. Templeton began at the bottom literally as well as figuratively; for his first job was in the cellar of the Ontario Biscuit plant, taking in flour and receiving for his work the munificent salary of ten dollars a week.

Mr. Templeton was born in this city on Lexington avenue. His parents, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Templeton, both of Scotch extraction, came to this city to make their home in 1866. He received his education at local grade schools, Central high school and Syracuse University, from which he was graduated in 1903. Before entering college, he taught for a year in the rural school at Holland, instructing in every subject from primary work to Latin and algebra.

Stewardship Helps Biscuit Business

As a college student, he directed local playgrounds during several summers; and one summer, he managed a hotel. In his junior year, Mr. Templeton was steward of the Syracuse chapter of Phi Kappa Psi of which he is a member. He found this experience and his management of the hotel of the greatest value when he became associated with the biscuit company, for it laid the foundation of his knowledge of buying.

Shortly after completing his courses at the university, Mr. Templeton answered, by the merest chance a "want ad" of the Ontario Biscuit Co. Within a year, he was superintendent of the plant, and was subsequently advanced to the position of assistant manager. Nineteen years later, he bought the plant and organized his own company. In 1928, he sold the plant to the United Biscuit Co., retaining his presidency, and accepting a directorship in the United company.

Mr. Templeton met his wife, formerly Miss Gertrude Kemp, at Syracuse University of which she is also a graduate. Their daughter, Gertrude Harkness Templeton, and their son, Donald Kemp Templeton, are both students at their parents' alma mater.

Mr. Templeton is enthusiastic in his commendation of college fraternities and sororities. He is national vice-president of Phi Kappa Psi.

"The fraternity affords the student the sociability and restraining influence of the home," he said. "Its older members help the younger boys to work out their problems. And I am convinced that the fraternity is one of the greatest factors in bringing the alumni back to their alma mater. I never miss an opportunity to drop in at the Phi Psi house; for I am always sure either of finding old friends there or of making new ones among the students."

Mr. Templeton is fond of his home, which is at 891 Delaware avenue. His hobby is collecting rare Oriental rugs of which he has about a hundred. Some of them are 350 years old; and many have fascinating histories. With their artistic designs and rich, blending colors, Mr. Templeton finds these rugs as interesting and as beautiful in their way as rare paintings.

G. A. C'ers Remember Summer Home

From his boyhood, Mr. Templeton has been a lover of the out-of-doors. As a boy, he used to spend his summers on his grandfather's farm, helping with the work, and enjoying to the full the vigorous life. He takes great pleasure in his summer home at Crescent beach, where he has a fine garden. He especially enjoys his rock garden, and the beautifully colored plants that grow there.

In college, Mr. Templeton majored in history which continues to constitute a large part of his reading. He also enjoys biography and good historical novels. He is fond of good music, being a frequent concertgoer, and enjoys his radio and ampico. He has studied the piano, and plays for his own and his family's diversion. Golf and bridge are also among his pastimes.

For several years, Mr. Templeton has headed the Bakers' division in the Joint Charities campaigns. He thoroughly approves of young people of today; and numbers many of them among his friends.

"Their companionship keeps me young," he said.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

He ascribes his success in business to hard work and the application of practical common sense to every problem he was called upon to deal with.

Besides his fraternity, Mr. Templeton is a member of the Buffalo Club, the Buffalo Athletic Club, the Buffalo Rotary, the Buffalo Chamber of Commerce, the Cherry Hill Country Club and the Masonic Fraternity.

The above feature, by H. Katherine Smith, was offered in Men You Ought To Know, the Buffalo Courier-Express November 17, 1929, and gives readers of The Shield a greater appreciation of Harry R. Templeton, National Vice President of Phi Kappa Psi.—Editor.

▽ ▽ ▽

See You at White Sulphur, June 18-21

▽ ▽ ▽

EDWARD H. KNIGHT GIVEN BOOST

Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, treasurer of the Fraternity, 1922-26, has been appointed Corporation Counsel of Indianapolis, for the term extending from 1930-34. The appointment, in recognition of Brother Knight's services as city attorney for Indianapolis, was made by Mayor R. H. Sullivan, a member of Beta Theta Pi, a classmate at Wabash College. Mr. Sullivan's father, Thomas L. Sullivan, Sr., was a member of Pennsylvania Delta, 1864, and lives in Indianapolis, where he was twice mayor of the city, 1889 to 1903. Dr. Thomas L. Sullivan, Jr., is a member of Indiana Delta, 1904. Brother Knight was appointed city attorney two years ago.

**PHILLIPS, ACTIVE IN W. VA. ALPHA,
CHOSEN A RHODES SCHOLAR FOR 1930**

BILL WINFIELD, W. VA. ALPHA '27, Contributor

John Davisson Phillips, president of West Virginia Alpha chapter, has been chosen a 1930 Rhodes Scholar from the University of West Virginia. He will enter Oxford University next fall and will continue the study of law. This is only one of the long list of laurels John has won the last five years as an undergraduate and law student at the University.



JOHN D. PHILLIPS
W. Va. Alpha '27
laurel list long

Two Rhodes Scholarships to the University of Oxford are assigned to each state in the Union, in two thirds of which selections are made each year. Elections are made on the basis of qualities of manhood; force of character and leadership; literary and scholastic ability and attainments and physical vigor. There is no written examination; selections are made on the basis of the candidate's record in school and college, supplemented by references of persons who know him and by a personal interview with the Committee of Selection.

Obviously Johnny's scholastic marks are high. In addition he was a member of the West Virginia track team for three years as a sprinter, and is president of the West Virginia University student body, the highest honor on the campus. During the past five years he has been elected to all of the major honorary organizations on the campus and has been president of most of them.

John was president of the freshman law class and is a past president of Mountain and Fi Batar Kappar, the two highest honoraries on the campus. He is a member of Sphinx, Phi Delta Phi, Athenaeum board, Monticola board and Mountaineer Week Speaking Team.

Once a Phi Psi, Always a Phi Psi

OHIO DELTA'S FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY WILL BE CELEBRATED FEBRUARY 21-23

CHESTER E. CRIST, Ohio Delta, Contributor

Plans for the Golden Anniversary of the installation of Ohio Delta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi at Ohio State University are just about completed.

Phi Kappa Psi was the second fraternity to be installed at Ohio State University. Phi Gamma Delta preceded it by two years and both chapters have maintained much of the leadership which they acquired in the early years of their history. Such organizations as the Makio and Sphinx were assisted in their origin by members of Phi Kappa Psi; in fact the history of the activities of Phi Kappa Psi on the campus would be a history of the University's activities throughout the years.

A convention is planned for February 21-23 to celebrate the occasion. Registration on Friday afternoon at the Chapter house, 124 Fourteenth Avenue, will open the program. On Friday evening will be a formal dance and other entertainment for those who may not care to dance. Saturday noon, members of Phi Kappa Psi on the faculty will sponsor a luncheon for University officials, national officers and celebrated members of the Fraternity who will be present. The Founders Day banquet will be held at the Deshler Hotel Saturday evening. Nearly five hundred members of the Fraternity are expected to attend. The chapter will entertain members of the faculty and representatives of the various campus organizations at a reception to be given at the Chapter house on Sunday afternoon, February 23rd. Mothers and wives of the Phi Psi's will act as hostesses at this event.

Alan Loop is general chairman for the celebration. Among others active in the planning of the events are Edmond P. Kelly, Leroy Bradford, Edward Howard, and Gansey Johnston. The following members of the Faculty are assisting in the celebration: Dean Harry M. Semans, Professor Joseph V. Denny, Dr. W. D. Postle, George H. Siebert, Lieut. Bryan L. Davis and Howard L. Hamilton.

COMING GEE-A-SEE SURE WILL BE BIGGEST AND BEST IN OUR HISTORY

The Nineteen-thirty Gee-A-See is progressing nicely, thank you. Executive Council members are working tooth and nail, considering plans, weighing proposals and doing things in a way that assures success. Every member of the Council has been assigned a big job. Even at this early date it is safe to say that the major and minor details of the convention will be taken care of in a thorough manner.

Fraternity members from Ohio, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Virginia, Maryland, — in fact from all points north, south, east and west of White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., — are getting ready to do a little plain and fancy G. A. C'ing. The Greenbrier hotel, convention headquarters, already is receiving requests for reservations.

Front, Take Those Grips

George E. Wolfe, Pa. Zeta '04, attorney at law, Johnstown, Pa. signed up for a suite of rooms a couple of days after receiving *The Shield* for December. He was the early bird to catch the first worm, so to speak. The Greenbrier hotel and cottages can accommodate 800 guests, but don't wait until the last minute to make your reservation. L. R. Johnston, general manager of the Greenbrier, will give your requests prompt and courteous attention. Mr. Johnston has handled numerous fraternity conventions and knows the ropes from Alpha to Omega.

The Grand Arch Council will open on Tuesday, June 18th, and will continue until after the election of officers on Saturday, June 21st. In the meantime, plenty of business will be attended to, many fraternity wrinkles will be ironed out, many important problems will be considered and probably solved to the satisfaction of all. Committee chairmen and members will go into brotherly huddles just as soon as machinery of the Gee-A-See is set in motion; weighty questions will be proed and conned in open convention. Everyone will be interested, active. And, when the final curtain is rung down on the Nineteen-thirty Gee-A-See, everyone will readily agree that he belongs to the finest Fraternity on the face of the earth. Grand Arch Councils are just like that!

The Shield Flunks Geography

Incidentally, *The Shield* begs pardon for saying in the December issue that White Sulphur Springs is in the southwestern part of West Virginia. It is in the *southeastern* section of that state, 653 miles from Chicago; 615, from Cleveland; 463 from Indianapolis; 2,745 from Los Angeles; 471 from New York; 475 from Pittsburgh; 681 from Buffalo; 978 from Kansas City. A complete table showing railroad distances, one-way fares, tourist rates, approximate lower berth rates from principal cities to White Sulphur Springs has been prepared and will be printed in *The Shield* for April.

Much thought and study was given the G. A. C. at the mid-winter meeting of the Executive Council in Chicago, December 28-30, referred to in detail elsewhere in this issue. National President Harold G. Townsend, who will act as general chairman of the G. A. C., appointed committee chairmen and told them just what he expected in accomplishment. He will be assisted by these chairmen, directed to name committee members if occasion demands: Vice Grand Chairman, Mundy I. Peale, 98 Garfield Street, Hinsdale, Ill.; Registration and transportation, Henry S. Griffing, 720 Elm Street, Norman, Okla.; Program and Entertainment, Harry L. Snyder, Jr., 908 Kanawha Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.; Publicity and Printing, C. F. Williams, 102 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland; Finance, Edward M. Bassett, 1608 Walnut St., Philadelphia; Ladies' Entertainment, Charles R. Apple, 48 North President Ave., Lancaster, Pa.; Banquet Speakers and Entertainment, John L. Porter, 1409 First National Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh; Convention, Hall and Decorations, Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.; Convention Picture, Roy L. Herndon, Zeta Hall, Eugene, Oregon. If you have any questions to ask, any constructive suggestions to make, just communicate with the proper committee chairman.

Entertainment Day and Night

Here's a peep under the tent for those who can't wait to learn what's in store for them in the way of entertainment. On Tuesday evening will be an informal reception, a Phi Psi get-together. On Wednesday evening a smoker will be

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

staged in the casino. Phi Psi entertainers from nearby and distant chapters will entertain. On Thursday night the S. C. society, under Sion B. Smith and Lloyd L. Cheney, will initiate eligible candidates and talk about this and that at the bi-annual dinner. Later in the evening, the formal ball will get under way. On Friday evening the big banquet will be held, after which an informal dance will swing into action.

What about the ladies? Don't worry. They will be entertained in the Little Theater Wednesday night. Phi Psi entertainers will perform for them the following night, and, on Friday night, they will enjoy a banquet all by themselves, with speakers and everything. Then, too, there will be afternoon bridge teas, motor trips to points of interest in Virginia and informal receptions without number to keep milady busy.

In addition, golf and tennis tournaments, swimming and diving contests and exhibitions, mountain hikes, and horse-back jaunts along beautiful trails through the Alleghenies are being arranged for men and women. A 36-hole handicap golf tournament for men will get under way bright and early, and an 18-hole mixed handicap tournament will be open to men and women. Prizes for all winners and near-winners.

Don't forget the dates, June 18-21. And, bring her along!



Dyed-in-the-Wool Phi Psis are G. A. C'ers

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETS IN CHICAGO

DEC. 28-30, 1929

TOP ROW ARCHONS - Ed A. Horn, C. R. Appel, Chas. R. Darnell, Mundy I. Peale,
Henry S. Griffing, Roy L. Herndon

BOTTOM ROW EDITOR C. F. Williams, SECRETARY T. A. Cookson, PRESIDENT H. G. Townsend,
TREASURER E. M. Bassett, ATTORNEY H. L. Snyder, Jr.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETS IN CHICAGO, HEARS REPORTS, LAYS G. A. C. PLANS

Appointment of chairmen to direct committees in charge of the G. A. C., the resignation of Dr. Oscar M. Stewart, Scholarship Director, recommendations of a special committee to consider life subscriptions to *The Shield*, written and oral archonial reports concerning chapters in the several districts, and informal reports of committees on freshmen education, the song book and collegiate information furnished most important features of the mid-winter meeting of the Executive Council. The Council met at the Midland Club, Chicago, December 28-29, 1929.

The following were at all the meetings: President Harold G. Townsend, Secretary Thomas A. Cookson, Treasurer Edward M. Bassett, and all the archons, named in the order of districts in which they serve, Edward A. Horn, Charles R. Appel, Charles R. Darnell, Mundy I. Peale, Henry S. Griffing and Roy L. Herndon. Harry L. Snyder, Jr., Attorney General, and C. F. Williams, Editor of *The Shield*, also were present. Vice President Harry R. Templeton, in Cuba on vacation, and Scholarship Director Stewart, attending an educational conference, could not be present. Detailed references to Executive Council activities relative to the Grand Arch Council and to the resignation of Scholarship Director Stewart are offered elsewhere in this issue.

Life Subscriptions Suggested

Lloyd L. Cheney, Fraternity historian, former Editor of *The Shield*, George A. Moore, a former treasurer and vice president of the Fraternity and C. F. Williams, submitted a report recommending the adoption next fall of a plan for life subscriptions to *The Shield*, on the following basis: \$25 for undergraduates upon initiation, with deductions to upperclassmen in the amounts they have paid in annual subscriptions; \$25 to alumni not over forty, \$20 to alumni between forty and fifty, \$15 to alumni over fifty years of age. The report was received and filed.

Attorney General Snyder, chairman of a committee to consider the Buffalo Plan, reported that the committee had held a meeting in Pittsburgh last September, that the first

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

draft of the committee's report had been prepared and submitted to committee members for corrections, that the final report probably will be filed with the Council early in 1930.

Fay E. Snyder, Pa. Lambda '16, of Buffalo, chairman of the song book committee indicated in correspondence with Secretary Cookson that progress is being made along desired lines. In a letter to *The Shield*, Brother Snyder emphasizes the importance of the song book undertaking, urges undergraduates and alumni to put on their thinking caps in a sincere, fraternal effort to insure success.

Archons on Job, Full Force

Guyon C. Whitley, Iowa Alpha '13, Webster City, Iowa, is chairman of a committee undertaking the compilation of a manual on freshmen education which will be offered in initial draft not later than April of this year if hopes and plans of the committee and Council carry. Leverett S. Lyon, Ill. Beta '10, submitted preliminary detailed information on eight institutions in his preliminary report of the committee on Collegiate Information. Names of several other institutions were suggested; on these Brother Lyon undoubtedly will report at an early date.

Each of the six archons reported in detail about the fifty chapters in Phi Kappa Psi. It was apparent that the junior officers of the Fraternity are attacking their official work with a genuine sincerity of purpose, that they are making progress where progress is most needed. Additional archonial chapter visitations will be made prior to June 1st, and printed reports of each archon will be presented at the G.A.C.

Treasurer Bassett proposed that the 1930 Grand Arch Council tax on undergraduates be \$6 per capita; that an allowance of 12 cents per mile on a one-way mileage basis, from chapter locations to White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., plus \$40 for general expense be allowed; and that each alumnus in attendance at the G. A. C. be charged a registration fee of \$5 to help defray expenses of entertaining the women. These proposals were adopted.

Take Her Along, June 18-21

SECRETARY WILBUR WEIGHS FRATERNITY, PRESCRIBES TREATMENT, OFFERS ADVICE

Address by RAY L. WILBUR, Secretary of the Interior

I want to point out one or two things about myself. My principal business was that of a physician. My principal



RAY LYMAN WILBUR
Secretary of the Interior

should have better food, cleaner floors

pleasure as a physician was in diagnosis. I am not a fraternity man. I have watched the American fraternity the way I have watched and studied and tried to diagnose other activities in college and university life.

Helps Solve Housing Problem

The fraternity grew up in the American college. It began as a group of men in the various living units who came together for various reasons and organized these chapters. Very likely the fraternity chapter would have gone along like many other things in life under very modest sail if there had not been the great increase in the college and university student bodies that has taken place in the last three generations.

That great expansion in students, taking place particularly in the state universities, although evident in almost all institutions, came at a time when preparation for the care of students and thought for the care of students was not a part of the college or university program to the degree that was necessary to care for them. So the housing problem which had been cared for in the small American college was neglected, the eating problem was neglected, and there grew up certain forces for the care of these problems.

One was the normal boarding house keeper of the American college town. You know her, some of you do, and you realize that she was not and is not an enormous success although she is strong politically whenever you try to change the housing arrangements at the state capitol.

And then there grew up around the American college community the housing problem and a large part of this problem was absorbed and taken out of the hands of the university and college authorities by the fraternities.

If you look over the whole country you can see what a master job that was and how important it has been in our student groups. It is true that it has been done under handicaps, done without coordinative programs. A good deal of it has been rather amateurish. The financing of it has, for the most part, been almost childish. But these organizations have survived. They have improved. They have gone on in carrying on this great problem until they are established, and to disestablish them would bring about almost a revolution in American college and university circles.

There have been many who looked at this activity with very critical eyes. It has been one of the things that college

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

administrators have had to watch carefully because of its disciplinary difficulties. Some have found it helpful and others have seemed to find it harmful.

Little Adult Association

We are trying in our American universities the program of bringing up young adolescents without too much association with adults. You know, there is some association with the faculty but it is front to front instead of side by side for the most part. And no people that I know of have tried that to the same degree that we have without curative measures of some sort.

We have tried with student self-government, with self-government in the fraternity and dormitory groups, control of young adolescents, principally males, although there are a good many females involved in the same way, and the question we are all asking is how much of a success has it been and how long can it continue?

As you remember, in the early days of the fraternity chapter they often had either a professor living with them or a house mother or some adult who was considered responsible and who would bring to the youth there some of the advantages or disadvantages that come from association with adults. We hardly know which it is, an advantage or a disadvantage, as we hear it discussed.

But whatever else you may think about it, we will have to admit that these units have in most instances been largely self-governing. The alumni have tried to play a part in the disciplinary side of these organizations and if any of you who have tried that are still optimistic about it I think you will realize that these young people want to take care of themselves. They want to run their own property and student self-government has demonstrated that in the long run we get ahead better with them if we can set the right pace, get them to have the right ideals, can capitalize on the idealism of youth in handling these self-government problems.

Nothing Better Than Good Fraternity

All of the time it is a temptation on the part of the administrator, the fraternity executive and the alumnus to

probe into these groups, to do something to them and perhaps for them. Certain obvious defects show up. *There is nothing better than a good fraternity and there is nothing worse than a bad fraternity*, in the development of young men. And if you consider only the bad ones you think, "Well, what in the world is the use?" If you think only of the good ones then you think you have made the great discovery that is necessary to save American youth. Like everything else there is a balanced position in connection with this problem. It is not 100 per cent one way and zero the other at all and it differs at different times with different institutions and with different groups and with different local chapters, but by and large it has demonstrated a degree of self-capacity in management on the part of our youth that I think is most encouraging and most wholesome.

Why Not Better Organizations?

Who could run a boarding house on the uneconomic basis of the ordinary college fraternity and keep any boarders? You know that if there is anything that you can get up a row about it is the quality of the food. And yet a fraternity will tolerate the best football player and the poorest business man in the fraternity running the kitchen for them. And if it is not too bad they survive and if it is too bad they correct it by eating outside more or less. In other words, there is something about the cohesive quality of the group that tolerates a great deal. I think it tolerates too much. It tolerates more than it should. There is no reason why they should not have better organization and better management and better food and cleaner floors and all of that sort of thing. It all can be done.

But we can't do it for them and make much of a success of it. They have to do it for themselves. You can develop the methods. You can show them how to keep books better. You can arrange buying organizations to make it cheaper for them. You can point out the man who can add in the fraternity instead of subtract as the man you want to send out the bills. You can do a lot of these things and be helpful. But in the long run the very fact that the group is set up means that it must work out for itself some kind of self-government and self-management, and all we can do is to

stand on the outside and be as helpful as we can in trying to see that process worked out.

Now, it is not worth while to point out the defects in any youthful organization. They are learning. Naturally they make mistakes. They make group mistakes. As you well know, there is no one with more enthusiasm and more respect for his own intellectual operations than the college sophomore. And he has a large part to play in the decisions in fraternities. He has just reached the period when his vote counts and his choices count and left to himself he would undoubtedly destroy the fraternity system because he has so ill-balanced a point of view.

Fraternity Ideals Survive

But there are checks and balances on him so that he does not become predominant. And even in the thing that I consider most important and the thing that is often done rather badly, the choice of new members, the sophomore does not decide it all. There are older heads at work and consequently while you are running in many instances a boarding house and a rooming house and developing an economic system, you are choosing permanent boarders and choosing them in a way that perhaps can be criticized, but for some reason it works to a remarkable degree, as I have just indicated. There is something about the ideal that survives.

Now, you men are gathered here, loyal to these various groups, interested in this important part of the American college and the American university, planning for it, trying to do things that you think will be helpful, encouraging scholarly work, trying to get a better balance between the outside activity and the mental activity, because you want to see an opening made for these organizations to do the many wholesome things that you feel can well be done by them, things that have been done for you, that have helped you.

American College On Wane

Now, let's look ahead for a minute. What is the future going to be of the American fraternity in the future American university? If the population figures are right and if

our educational curve continues to rise there are going to be not only hundreds of thousands of boys and girls in high schools but many thousands in junior colleges within ten years.

The American college as such is on the wane. The old four year course has served its term. It is dropping out of the picture. The American university has added to it its professional schools, so that the A. B. degree is something you get as you go by now into business, into engineering, medicine, law, political life, anything that requires, as democracy now requires, a superiority. So the old A. B. degree is going to pass from the picture with its four year course, its sharp class organizations, and that sort of thing.

And two things are happening :

Certain American colleges are becoming universities, and they are the great American universities. Some of the American colleges are becoming junior colleges trying to cover that period and cover it well, wondering just what shall be done to mark that period. And a certain number of American colleges will fasten in for the four year period and do such a good job in some chosen field, in some chosen spot, that they will go on for a considerable period of time.

Must Face New Future

But if what I say is true, and I think it is, the American college fraternity with its four classes must meet the fact that in the great universities a considerable student population is coming in with the beginning of the junior year.

At the University of California last year one-third as many students came in with the beginning of the junior year as came in as freshmen, and the number is constantly growing. At Stanford we take in only 350 freshmen men or sophomore men — that is, lower division students, and our growth is taking place at the top.

And whether you like it or not, whether you insist on having the old American college because you had it or not, that thing is coming and the American college fraternity has to meet it. It will have to visualize itself in a somewhat different way if it is going to serve those students who come

in with the beginning of the so-called junior year, who propose to spend four years in order to get into the school of business, five or six years to become doctors of medicine, four to five years to go into law, and so on. The men who are going to be the men of America, because they are the men who really want training and want to go on, are not going to be satisfied with the old college training. That day is played out. America is going to look for its leadership in those who want to go further and if the college fraternity is to serve its particular purpose it must serve that group and it must be attractive to that group.

Must Become More Real

It has been interesting to the student in this four years of college to have fraternities, to go through a cycle of anticipation and realization, and then satisfaction again, and then to drop out more or less from his college chapter when he went on into the professional school. In the long run something must happen to the American college fraternity that will make it more real if it is going to attract young men from twenty to twenty-four. They are by the adolescent term. They are men. They want reality. They like to go to football games. They like to bang around more or less. But they want to do something worth while. You must put reality into the American college fraternity more than it is there today.

You are striving all the time for better scholarship and that kind of thing. That is on the right track. Because in the long run those men who study, who work and who are interested, are the ones who are going ahead, and if those men want to do with the left hand some things in the college and university community they will do them and do them readily and they will keep that balance that a man must keep as he goes out into the world to be a good lawyer and a good citizen. He has to do his legal work well before he can be a good citizen. If he can acquire then some margins to serve the community that is the thing for him to do, and the better ones will.

And so that kind of a balance, it seems to me, must come into these American college chapters.

In other words, you must be seasoned. You must develop. You must go on to a higher level and you must keep in your organizations those values that have attracted the loyalty and the interest of the young adolescent. It can be done. Loyalties of the youth are the firm loyalties that hold.

Appreciation of Human Dignity

But you are not going to do it unless you are able to bring into these self-governing groups a little higher appreciation of human dignity. In the long run people will not continue to do a thing that is not wholesome and pleasant unless they are of a certain type, and little can be done for them. There has been a little tendency, with slapstick methods of initiation and driving the house mother out of the fraternity and keeping adults out, to bring in rather unwholesome conversation at the table and to give a man a little feeling of contamination from his group instead of satisfaction. And you can't expect, if you disturb the individual human dignity of the best young men in America, to make them like and want the things that your organizations offer.

You are working toward that. That is in the mind of such men as your officers all of the time, to bring that about. How can you do it? How can you get the job better done by those who must do it? Because, you can't do it for them. They must do it themselves.

I don't know all of the means employed, but I do know that the effect upon our student groups of some of the things that you have done is most wholesome. And when the right man with the right standards comes into the fraternity, either as an alumnus or as a national fraternity officer, he can lift the thing up. If you can study out from your own charts where the fraternities are going to go in the development of the American democracy, if you can get by the more or less amateurish stage of management so that men as they go into professional work will not turn their backs on the fraternity houses, as many of them are inclined to do, if you can hold in the fraternity house those wholesome conditions that make people want to go to a place and thoroughly enjoy it when they are at their best instead of at their worst, then I think you can go right ahead serving this great democracy.

Age of Science and Democracy

When all is said and done this is the age of science and democracy. We are making our advances through science. The work of the laboratory, capitalized and built up in the factory and by industry, has made our great civilization possible. Alongside of those great developments we have carried forward the idea of a majority decision as the basis of our democracy. It is not going to be safe to build up our civilization on science unless men can grow intellectually along with the growth of science, for science goes by the facts and if the votes in the majority should go by opinions we can wreck our whole structure.

And that is what we face all the way through in our democracy. The expert has to tell us what to do. We can't decide it by majority vote. We can pick out our experts and pick out our leaders.

If the college fraternity is to make good it must make good because it gets in harmony with the essential facts of associated life, of adolescence and young manhood. If you don't find out what those facts are and harmonize what you are doing, as our democracy goes forward, you will lose step.

Higher Gear Necessary

I think you can do it but you can do it only by going into a little higher gear than you are in today in many places. You will have to think in somewhat bigger terms, in a little longer period of fraternity life, in a little more secure position economically for the fraternity house, so that it will not be too much of a burden on the individual members. The men who get ahead the farthest, as Mr. Warner said today in connection with the Stanford football team, are those who have come up from the groups and have fought adversity on the way up and have learned to win out. That is the way we make men. America's advance in economic status has given us too many youths who have never faced hardship at all. That is one reason why our football teams are made up of boys who for the most part have had to work their way through. They hit adversity in their teens and they learned to conquer and they are willing to go right on to the football fields in the same spirit. We have dozens of men on the Stanford campus with just as good physiques, just as good bodies, apparently just as good brains, as the men on

the football squad. But it never even occurs to them that they can go out and face the bumps and become members of that squad.

Yet, America made itself by facing adversity through its pioneer periods and by accepting the leadership over adversity. So the fraternity can well face a little adversity. It has been a little soft for the fraternities. They have multiplied in numbers. They have spread with these student groups. They have grown rather like mushrooms in many places, often without enough adversity to meet the solid facts of life.

Now I think you are up against some real problems with these changes and that you can well study them, well guide these young men who are so loyal and so interested in their chapters, and you can get the support and the help of the university and college administrators in the constructive things that you are trying to do.

You know, there is one peculiarity about the ordinary fraternity group in a college. They are rather fearful. At anything that sounds like criticism from an administrator they draw in under the shell from all sides and begin a form of internal combustion. That isn't the way to meet criticism; consuming your own gas does not really get you very far. When university men criticize the things that are being done in fraternities or other college groups or when deans do so, there must be some reason for it. Go out and meet those reasons. Don't throw a shell of excuse around yourself. You have nothing to be concerned about in the future of the American college fraternity if it will continue to render such a service as it has. But if you fail to see what is going on, you may find that you are out of step, and it would be a calamity to have the whole college fraternity group get out of step with the advance of higher education, working toward the best that there is in our democracy in this particular period, in this particular generation.

Dr. Ray Lyman Wilbur presented the above address at the Interfraternity Conference, November 29, 1929. Dr. Wilbur is Secretary of the Interior, president of Leland Stanford University. He is not a fraternity man, but, as head of an outstanding educational institution, has studied the fraternity problem. His diagnosis and prescribed treatment are well worth serious consideration—Editor.

PHI PSIS IN ALL PARTS OF COUNTRY

HONOR MEMORY OF MOORE, LETTERMAN

Alumni associations and active chapters have completed plans for extensive Founders Day programs. National Fraternity officers and members prominent in the political, industrial, educational and financial life of the nation have been drafted into service and will give good accounts of themselves as orators. Thousands of Phi Psis will pay tribute to Charles P. T. Moore and William H. Letterman, founders of the Fraternity, the next few weeks.

Tangible evidence of both sustained and renewed activity on the part of alumni associations is plentiful. Members living in southern West Virginia are perfecting an association to help underwrite the success of the 1930 G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs. Phi Psis in Dallas and Fort Worth, Texas, have marshalled forces, and will hold a joint Founders Day celebration March 8th. President Harold G. Townsend will be principal speaker at this function, a veritable round-up of Phi Psis living in Texas and Oklahoma.

The fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Ohio Delta will be observed with a three-day celebration beginning February 21st. Alumni associations at San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle, Minneapolis, Chicago, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Detroit, Cleveland, Buffalo, Rochester, New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Indiana, Johnstown, Springfield, Findlay, have completed plans for big celebrations. The G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs will be boosted at each event.

▽ ▽ ▽

COL. BROWN BOOSTED AGAIN

After three months' service as chief counsel of the Federal Power commission, Colonel Thad H. Brown, Ohio Delta '09, on December 14, 1929, was appointed chief counsel of the federal radio commission. The transfer was made at the suggestion of President Hoover.

Brother Brown, as counsel for the commission, will have charge of all the legal work and litigation in which the commission has been plunged by its program of allocating wave channels and power to the various states under the provisions of the National Radio act.

Dick Rockaway

OHIO
DELTA
'27

HOLDER OF—
WORLD'S RECORD
220 YD. LOW HURDLES

MERCURY

WAIT UP
RICHARD

ROCKAWAY HOLDS WORLD'S RECORD; PHI PSIS STAR ON LAND, IN WATER

Basketball, track, hockey, wrestling, water polo, swimming, and intramural sports of all kinds are keeping Phi Psi athletes busy. With Christmas holidays coming just before the deadline for *Shield* publication, most correspondents were unable to collect photographs of chapter athletes. However, reference to athletic records in chapter letters and photographs forwarded by members of a few chapters indicate that the Fraternity continues to occupy a commanding position in the college world of sport.

Rockaway Holds World's Record

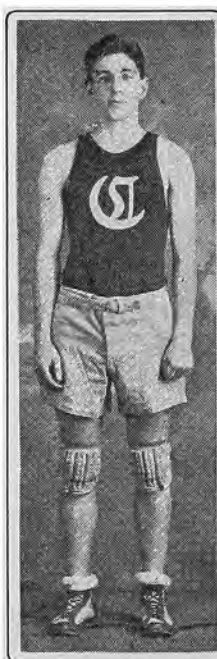
If Richard Carman Rockaway, Ohio Delta '27, had the press agent, self appointed or otherwise, of a Grange, a Paddock, a Ruth, his fan mail likely would approach that of Buddy Rogers, Kansas Alpha '23, popular cinema actor. Last spring, Rockaway raced his way over ten, two-and-one-half foot barriers in the Big Ten track meet at Evanston, Ill., in 22.8, a world's record, breaking that of 23 flat established by Charlie Brookins of Iowa in 1925. Against Illinois last year Rockaway was a member of the Buckeye Shuttle Hurdle relay team that established another world's record when the 440 yards were covered in 1:01.8. Hurdles in this event are three-and-one-half feet high. Rockaway also was a member of the Buckeye quartet that broke Ohio State University records in the 440-yard and 880-yard relays.

Rockaway has native sprinting ability, a tremendous drive, a powerful hurdling stride. Last summer he accompanied a team of representative American track stars sent to Europe to compete against leading foreign athletes. Rockaway won fourteen of the sixteen races in which he was entered abroad.

Incidentally, Fred Strother '27, is a member of the 440-yard relay team referred to above. He is a quarter-miler. Fred Hannum, distance runner, and Fred Barratt, shot putter and a famous footballer, are other members of Ohio Delta active in track work.

(Continued on Page 280)

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Bob Capes
N.Y. EPSILON



Don Kent
N.Y. EPSILON



Dick Warren
WISCONSIN
GAMMA

Jack
Bottino
WISCONSIN
GAMMA



Louis
Bottino
WISCONSIN GAMMA



Fred Strother
OHIO DELTA



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



FIVE PA.ETA BOYS IN A ROW
*L.to R. Killian, Bachman, Cole,
 Albright and Clark*



L.E. Cole



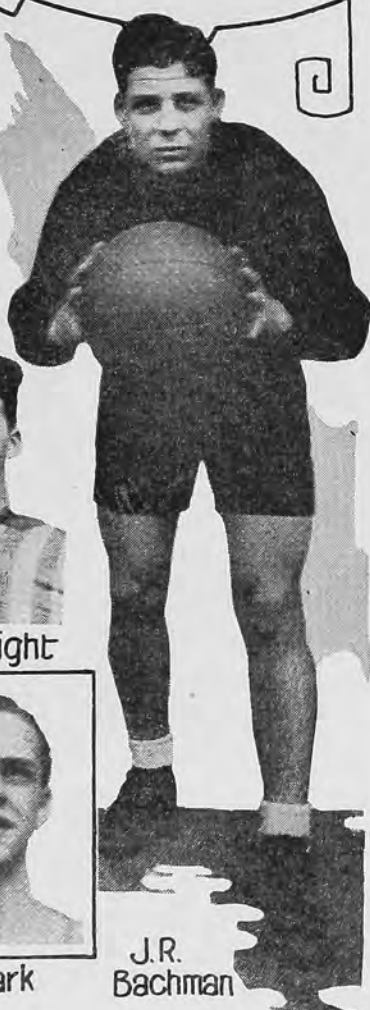
G.B. Killian



R.C. Albright



E.J. Clark



J.R.
 Bachman

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

(Continued from Page 277)

Other Phi Psi track stars mentioned in special correspondence to *The Shield* are: John Baker and Dick Noggle, Indiana Delta, hurdler and hammer thrower, respectively; George Saling, Iowa Alpha, who last year tied the University record in the high hurdles, established by Frank J. (Bab) Cuhel, Iowa Alpha '25 and Ells Tracy, Wendy Phillips, A. T. Prigge and Bob Homer, Massachusetts Alpha, all dash men.

Basketball Stars Mentioned

Herman Boots, Indiana Delta, member of the championship football team at Purdue, last season rated as one of the best guards in the Western Conference, is playing spectacular basketball again this year. One of Indiana Delta's pledges, Rhodes, is showing up well on the frosh team.

At Amherst, Rudy Turner and Gus Kennedy are playing on a basketball team managed by another member of Massachusetts Alpha, Bill Kellogg. Three freshmen from this chapter, the Wheeler brothers and Bill Allen, are on the yearling basketball squad at Amherst.

President Harold G. Townsend should enjoy basketball games in which his alma mater, Beloit College, participates, inasmuch as Captain Dick Warren, Lou Bottino, last year's captain, and Jack Bottino, all members of Wisconsin Gamma, are on the regular five. All three men are rated high.

Les Cole and Dick Bachman, Pennsylvania Eta, are members of Franklin and Marshall's varsity basketball squad. Les served as a varsity forward during his sophomore year, and after a season's absence, has assumed his old position. Dick, a sophomore, has been making a strong bid for one of the regular guard berths.

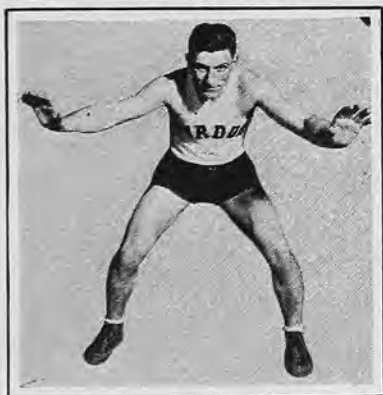
Another football player listed among basketball stars this season is Howard Ginaven, Ohio Alpha, who is playing his first year on the varsity. Bob Capes, is a guard on Colgate's varsity basketball team, of which Brother Don Kent is assistant manager. Pledges York, Sturdevan and Vincent of New York Epsilon are giving good accounts of themselves on the yearling team.

(Continued on Page 282)

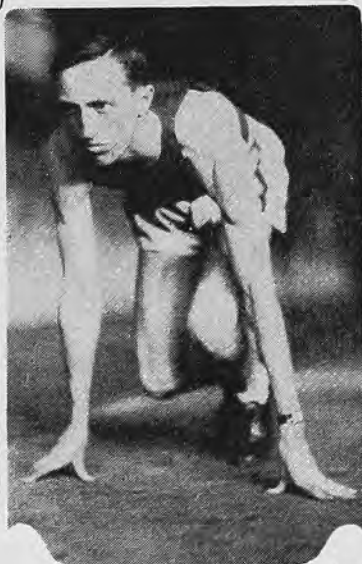
THE SHIELD OF PHI Kappa PSI



Crookham
and Wright
(indicated by shields)
IOWA ALPHA
← Wright
IOWA ALPHA



Boots - INDIANA DELTA



Saling - IOWA ALPHA



L to R - Moore, Logan,
Graham - CALIFORNIA GAMMA

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

(Continued from Page 280)

Nichols is Hockey Captain

Al Nichols, Massachusetts Alpha, is captain of the hockey team at Amherst. Another mean stick wielder on this team is Hugh Perry. At Colgate, Bob Hofheins and Will Fisher are on the varsity hockey team and Pledges Antolini, Nield and Newell are swinging sticks on the frosh squad. Christy Albright, Pennsylvania Eta, has completed his second season as a member of the varsity soccer team at Franklin and Marshall.

Many Take to Water

In swimming the following brothers are mentioned: Jacque Jones, Ohio Alpha; Marvin Wright and Joe Crookham, Iowa Alpha, and Bob Howe, Massachusetts Alpha. In water polo, Burnett of Indiana Delta is playing his second year and Pledge Baur is showing up well on the freshman squad. Brothers Moen and Black, both seniors, are on the wrestling team at Beloit.

Swimming is in its second season at Franklin and Marshall and two members of Pennsylvania Eta are, for a second year, serving as members of the first string outfit. George Killian is swimming on the relay team and in the dashes, and Ernest Clark is first man in the breast stroke event. Both are juniors.

California Gamma has three men competing for coxswain of the University of California crew. Jim Logan, G.P., is a cinch for varsity cox. He was frosh cox three years ago. In his second year he steered a four oar shell to victory over Washington, and last year was in the Jay Vee shell. Wallace Moore and Pledge Norris Graham are out for the Jay Vees. Graham was cox of the winning freshman shell in the Washington regatta last spring.

Get the G. A. C'ing Habit, June 18-21

HEAD OF HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION IS PHI PSI, VANDERBILT BOOSTER

Dr. Lewis A. Sexton, Tenn. Delta '04, is president of the American Hospital Association, the highest honor within the gift of hospitals of America and the International Hos-



DR. LEWIS A. SEXTON
Tenn. Delta '04

a desire to be of service

pital Congress. He was chosen head of this important organization June 20, 1929, at an annual convention held in Atlantic City. Seven hundred and fifty guests, including delegates from forty different countries, cheered the president-elect.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Dr. Sexton, head of the Hartford Hospital, Hartford, Conn., is one of the best hospital administrators in America. He is an enthusiastic alumnus of Vanderbilt University, an active and loyal member of Phi Kappa Psi, a staunch supporter of his chapter, Tennessee Delta.

Recognition, Merely Reflection

"I am not unmindful of the responsibilities connected with the position, but am glad to be of service to the hospital field at large," Brother Sexton wrote *The Shield*, November 15th, last. "I am glad of the honor reflected on Vanderbilt and Tennessee Delta for, after all, the recognition that comes to our efforts in after years is only a reflection of the inspirations of our former contacts.

"The debt of gratitude which we owe the University and the Fraternity for all of their wholesome associations grows more apparent with the passing years and I should like to bespeak, not only to our own, but to all fraternities, a strict adherence to the high principles upon which they are all founded. A compliance with these principles and a desire to be of service to our fellow men will ultimately justify all the consideration we can ever pay them."

Brother Sexton, a former assistant superintendent of Johns Hopkins Hospital, has been an outstanding figure in the hospital world almost two decades, an earnest worker in the American Association since 1913, chairman of the membership committee for three years, during which time membership increased 157 per cent. Professional, business and social associates describe him as "a man of very pleasing personality, able, efficient, experienced."

Hunts Game in Far North

Dominating the ornaments in the Faculty Club room of Alumni Memorial Hall at Vanderbilt are two handsome trophies of the hunt, the mounted heads of a gigantic moose and a caribou, presented by Dr. Sexton, who enjoys a national reputation as a big game hunter. The moose was bagged in the Hudson Bay district; the caribou, which has thirty-four points, was shot on the upper Humber river in Newfoundland.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Dr. Sexton is a member of: American Medical Association, Connecticut State Medical Society, Hartford County Medical Association, Hartford Medical Society, American Hospital Association, New England Hospital Association, Connecticut Hospital Association; associate editor *Modern Hospital*; belongs to the following clubs: Camp Fire Club of America, East Glastonbury Fish and Game Association, Hartford Gun Club, Farmington Country Club, Twentieth Century Club; is active in: The Sons of the American Revolution, Connecticut Historical Society, the Drama League of Hartford, and is a member of Phi Kappa Psi and Phi Chi.

Members of Phi Kappa Psi, other fraternities, should be proud to have the name of Brother Dr. Lewis A. Sexton upon the Panhellenic Roster of America. His sound, unselfish, philosophy, expressed vividly in a letter to The Shield, should be studied by undergraduates, alumni—practised by both.—Editor.



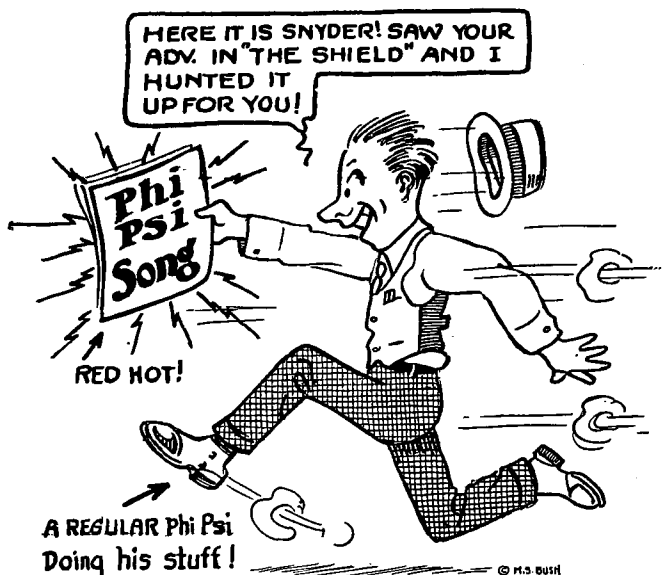
DR. POSEY, EARLY ARCHON, HONORED

Dr. William Campbell Posey, Pa. Iota '86, who served as one of the first Archons of the Fraternity, has been elected president of the American Ophthalmological Society, the oldest special society of physicians in the country. Brother Posey is emeritus surgeon of the Wills Eye Hospital and a consulting surgeon at Howard hospital, Philadelphia, and is a member of the national commission for the prevention of blindness. He is the author of a number of authoritative books on diseases of the eye. When the Fraternity was reorganized in 1886, Brother Posey was named an archon for the first district, and served with Edgar F. Smith, Frank H. Shaw and George D. Gotwald.



G. A. C'ers Become S. C'ers

Notice To All



Dig, Brothers, Dig!! Hunt up that Phi Psi Song RIGHT NOW! get it in the mail. Write a new one. Do anything that is necessary to produce a song!! A New Book must be published! Don't fail. **Please!**

F. E. Snyder
319 Parkside Ave
Buffalo, N. Y.

**BY JOVE, FELLOWS, WRITE A SONG,
SING IT, SEND IT TO SNYDER, PRONTO**

Dear Brothers :

The new songs are rolling in at 319 Parkside these days. Along with each song comes a nice letter from some brother. I have one here before me now and let us all consider what it says.

First I am given a little history about the composer of a Sweetheart song. The letter then tells me of other songs by this composer and where I might locate him. Then on farther in this good letter I read about another Phi Psi song and the composer's name is given.

All of you must see what this information means to our committee. You may not know of a single new song but maybe you might tell me the name of a Phi Psi musician or composer so that I can write him direct and tell our story about the need of new songs. As one letter states — we need a song that is outstanding among fraternity songs — something that will give us publicity or will make everyone think of Phi Kappa Psi. By Jove, a song at least that would make a lot of Phi Psis think more of their Fraternity would be welcome.

Today I read in *The Triangle* of Mu Phi Epsilon that, "a singing army is a fighting army," and it is my idea that if we had better songs and did a little more singing at the chapter house, alumni association meetings and the G. A. C. we'd have a fighting fraternity. Yes! fighting to do bigger and better things.

Think this over and write down your thoughts. Tell us how you would improve the song book, how you would get new songs, find out what other fraternities do about song books.

Fraternally,

F. E. SNYDER,

Pa. Lambda '16.

Golf, Tennis, Swimming, Dancing, June 18-21

SELBY BROTHERS, ONE A PHI PSI, GIVE MODERN STADIUM TO WESLEYAN

W. J. MONTGOMERY, JR., Ohio Alpha, Contributor

For years Ohio Wesleyan's athletic department, has produced football teams that have placed the name of Ohio Wesleyan definitely in the mind of every fan. As the Battling Bishops' prowess on the gridiron grew greater, an increasing need was felt for better facilities for the squad, a stadium perhaps, to form an appropriate background for a team able to defeat Michigan and Syracuse in one season.

With this purpose in view, university officials determined to erect a stadium of moderate size, and to equip it with facilities as good as those enjoyed by many schools. The result is Selby Field and Stadium. The stadium is named in memory of the late George D. Selby of Portsmouth, Ohio, for years a trustee and benefactor of Ohio Wesleyan. Mr. Selby's four sons, Roger A., Homer C., Mark W., and Pearl E. Selby each gave \$25,000 towards the erection of the stadium. The total cost of the stadium was \$160,000, \$60,000 of which was raised from scores of friends and alumni of the school.

Of the principal donors Ohio Alpha claims Mark W. Selby '95, of Portsmouth, who represented contributors at the dedication exercises, October 19, 1929, and he alone of the Selby brothers is an alumnus of Ohio Wesleyan. His nephew, Rea Selby, Ohio Alpha '13, a former Bishop football star, helped develop and materialize the stadium idea. S. C. "Doc" Welch, Ohio Alpha '02, as president of the Alumni "W" Association was at the head of the campaign waged by the "W" men to raise necessary funds. Thus he added another achievement to his long record of service to Ohio Wesleyan.

The grandstands at Selby Field, built for permanency and beauty, are of moderate height, and extend only to the fifteen yard line at either end of the field, giving every spectator an excellent view of the gridiron. The stands seat 9,100, and under the west tier two spacious locker rooms are located.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Selby Field
and Stadium
Ohio Wesleyan
University
Delaware, Ohio

Dedication crowds
in West Stands
- Miami Game



Rea Selby
Ohio Alpha '16



Mark W. Selby
Ohio Alpha '98

**CARLETON BROWN, NOTED WRITER,
SKETCHED BY ONE WHO KNOWS SUBJECT**

BEATRICE DAW BROWN, His Wife, Contributor

Carleton Brown, Minn. Alpha '87, graduate professor of English at New York University, and secretary of the Modern Language Association of America, is of the stock



CARLETON BROWN
Minn. Alpha '87

children are world beaters

of the Puritan. His forebears, it must be admitted, missed the Mayflower, but made the next convenient boat thereafter. The "Charles Brown of Rowley" from whom Carleton Brown is ninth in descent emigrated from England to Massachusetts in 1638; and Nathaniel Sparhawk of his ma-

ternal line settled in Cambridge in 1632. The lineage on both sides ran heavily to teachers and preachers, but they were also men of action. The Browns and Sparhawks never missed a war.

Born at Oberlin, Ohio, the son of a Congregational pastor, he spent his boyhood in various scattered parishes from New Hampshire to Minnesota. After an elementary education necessarily somewhat chequered, he entered Pillsbury Academy, graduating in 1883 and matriculating at Carleton College in 1884 at the age of fourteen. In his senior year he was elected to membership in Minnesota Alpha chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. At this point let him speak for himself.

Brown Tells of the Good Old Days

"At this time Greek letter fraternities were under the ban at Carleton College, and we necessarily operated sub rosa. We had no fraternity house, but through the kindness of an alumnus member, Dr. George N. Coon, we were given the use of a room over his office. Our initiations were held sometimes in the Masonic Lodge rooms (another alumnus member, Dr. William A. Hunt, was a Mason), and sometimes in an old grain elevator; one took place in a friendly photograph gallery. During this year the Beta Chapter was instituted at the University of Minnesota, Alpha taking an active part in the installation.

"The initiation ceremonies took place in the West Hotel. One of the candidates for membership in Beta, a somewhat self-important person, desired to be initiated first in order to enjoy the experiences of his fellows. They agreed to his request for priority; led him blindfolded to the top of a step-ladder in the hotel corridor, folded his arms about a china slop-jar and bade him hold it until called for. At intervals some one looked in on him, and he was duly released when the fun was over.

"Although operating under handicaps, the Alpha Chapter sent a delegate, (the G. P.) to the G. A. C. at Washington in 1888. The chosen delegate happened to be janitor of the observatory, and it was necessary to provide some pretext for his absence from college. As the head of the observatory harbored a special prejudice against fraternities, an alibi was specially necessary. In this emergency, I, (an-

cestors completely abandoned here) connived with a friend in the Western Union office to have a telegram sent as from the G. P.'s parents, requesting his presence at home. At this same time I found it necessary to make a trip to Colorado to inspect a newspaper plant which I was considering taking over as a starting point for my career. Later on, when we petitioned to operate our chapter openly, it came out that G. P. Marshall D. Snedecor's trip home was a fake. Some uncharitable persons, reasoning not unnaturally, held that Carleton Brown's alleged visit to Colorado was also a piece of invention, and that the impressive traveler's-tales he purported to have brought back of the Grand Canyon, etc., were cut out of whole cloth."

Mrs. Brown's Clever Story Continues

The skeptics were perhaps convinced when the libelled youth left upon graduation to take charge of the newspaper plant earlier visited. He added, it must be confessed, a few years for publicity purposes to his actual age in order that a leader of local political opinion might not lack the right to vote. Editing a newspaper in a Colorado railroad town appears to have provided the nearest approach to the racy and picturesque in his career; reluctant recollections have been elicited of—for instance—a night ride on a hand-car to obtain first-hand information as to a shooting-up in the Bucket of Blood saloon.

The newspaper career thrived, but the ancestors were all against it; and in 1890 Carleton Brown entered Andover Theological Seminary. The Non-conformist tradition in his case, however, developed to its logical conclusion, and he emerged eventually in the Unitarian ministry. His pastorate of the First Unitarian Society in Helena, Mont., covering the years 1897-1900, is a valued experience.

The possibilities of this field of work offered strong appeal, but his steadily growing interest in the earlier period of English literature led him to enter the Harvard Graduate School in 1900. His training here, under such masters as Gross and Kittredge, defined the direction of what was to be his major work. After receiving the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in 1903, he taught for some years at Harvard. Since that time he has held professorships at Bryn Mawr

College, the University of Minnesota, and New York University, his present affiliation.

Although maintaining an unabated zest for teaching, he has devoted much of his time and energy since 1920 to his work as Secretary of the Modern Language Association of America. (This is no empty title; the post has been called more onerous than honorary). The secretary is general editor of the journal issued by the Association, the quarterly *Publications*, and has charge of the arrangements for the annual meeting, attended in recent years by approximately one thousand members.

Children are World Beaters

His own publications have been chiefly in the field of Middle English literature. A kind of passion for dealing with fundamentals has led him to work by preference with MSS.; and in consequence his books have been in great part bibliographical and textual. Most widely used of these are probably the two-volume *Register of Middle English Religious and Didactic Poetry* and the more recent *Religious Lyrics of the Fourteenth Century*, the latter one of a series under preparation by him for the Oxford Press. Numerous articles in journals of research illustrate the wider range of his literary interest. As a result of his preoccupation with manuscripts, his Sabbaticals and so-called vacations are usually spent in England, in close proximity to the British Museum or the Bodleian Library.

The stock of the Puritan does not, so far as he is concerned, die. He has been twice married, and is the father of five children, all of whom he modestly alleges to be world-beaters. His favorite indoor sports are overwork and pipe-smoking; and his more important prejudices are directed against works on pedagogy, rice in any form, and the Republican party. He has succeeded thus far in not owning a motor-car or a radio, but he takes some pride in his library; and when he has a tombstone, he proposes to have it read:

"Wel may the bairn him blisse whose lif unto letterure is lened."

Horseback Riding, Hiking, June 18-21

BUFFALO ALUMNI ISSUE DIRECTORY

The Buffalo Alumni Association, not to be outdone by other live-wire organizations in the Fraternity, has issued a 28-page pocket directory, 3½x6 inches, giving the names of association officers, the names, business and residence addresses and telephone numbers of members, alphabetically arranged. The directory lists approximately 150 Phi Psis, living in Buffalo, Jamestown, East Aurora, Salamanca, Dunkirk, Tonawanda, Gowanda, Niagara Falls and Ripley. It also gives the names and addresses of undergraduates living in the Greater Buffalo district.

Officers of the Buffalo association are: President, Fay E. Snyder, Pa. Lambda '16; vice president, Willard J. Magavern, N. Y. Epsilon '20; secretary, J. Hayward Matanle, N. Y. Beta '24; treasurer, Lewis J. Fisher, N. Y. Beta '21.



REPRESENTS GOVERNMENT IN RIVER CASE

Charles M. Blackmar, Kan. Alpha '05, as special assistant to Attorney General William B. Mitchell, through appointment of President Hoover, is representing the government in litigation between the United States and the state of Utah, involving the question of ownership of the bed of the Colorado river. Brother Blackmar is a member of the law firm of Meservey, Michaels, Blackmar and Newkirk, Commerce Bldg., Kansas City, and is recognized as one of the most prominent attorneys in the Southwest.

Testimony in the river controversy has taken Brother Blackmar to Washington, Denver, Salt Lake City and Los Angeles. Final arguments in the case will be heard April 9th, after which ownership to water, gold and dam site rights will be determined.

The Hospitality of the South, June 18-21

FLOOD, FAMOUS SCHOOL MASTER, RETIRES FROM ST. MARK'S SCHOOL

John C. Flood, New York Delta '81, for thirty-two years a Master at St. Mark's School, famed private school at Southborough, Mass., resigned last June to enjoy a well-earned life of leisure. He is spending the winter at Miami Beach, Florida.



JOHN C. FLOOD
N. Y. Delta '81

Latin can't be the same

Many graduates of St. Mark's are members of the Fraternity. Like all other St. Marksmen, they were well-grounded in Latin, under the thorough tutelage of Brother Flood. It did not take them long, after coming in contact with Master Flood, to appreciate that the rules of grammar must be learned and learned well; that *a* or *ab*, *absque*, *coram*, *cum*, *de*, *e* or *ex*, *prae*, *pro*, *sine*, and *tenu* take the *ablative*.

Any graduate of St. Mark's will retain his solid foundation in Latin long after he has forgotten Virgil and Cicero. He will recall the innate patience and kindness of Brother Flood, long after he forgets exciting details of contests against rivals at Groton, likewise a famed private school. With his retirement, Latin at St. Mark's can never be the same again, graduates agree.

Born near Geneva, N. Y., where he now lives, Brother Flood has taken an active interest in things educational ever since entering the Geneva Classical School, where he won the annual scholarship to Hobart College, which he entered in 1880, and where he became a member of Phi Kappa Psi. In his senior year he was elected to Phi Beta Kappa, was graduated in 1884 *summa cum laude* and received his M. A. from Hobart in 1887. From 1884-89 he was Latin Master at De Veaux College, Senior Master, 1889-1890. The next seven years he was Headmaster at Kenyon Academy, Gambier, Ohio; since the fall of 1897 he had been continuously at St. Mark's. Last June, Brother Flood received an hon-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

orary degree of LL.D., from Hobart College, with the citation, "Scholar, teacher, friend and inspirer of generations of youth."

Brother Flood motored to Florida last autumn, enjoys bicycling, golf. St. Mark's *Alumni Bulletin*, in offering a valedictory to Brother Flood, repeated Ian Hay, who once dedicated a book "to Schoolmasters, members of the most responsible, the least advertised, the worst paid, and the most richly rewarded profession in the world."



FOUNDERS DAY GREETINGS

To alumni associations, chapters, members of the Fraternity in remote sections who this month will pay tribute to the illustrious founders of the Fraternity, Charles P. T. Moore and William H. Letterman, *The Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi sends greetings. February 19, 1930, will mark the seventy-eighth anniversary of the founding of our organization, and that date should be observed by all members of Phi Kappa Psi in fitting manner.

To those alumni and undergraduates who have contributed generously to the fiftieth volume of our magazine, *The Shield* expresses thanks and appreciation. All alumni and undergraduates again are urged to cooperate. The success of our publication depends largely upon the contributions of those who are genuinely interested in its progress.

Without wholehearted support, *The Shield* cannot reflect the spirit of progress and advancement exemplified by the founders of Phi Kappa Psi.



Old Pals, Young Phi Psis, Meet June 18-21

TOWNSEND STARTS BALL ROLLING FOR BIGGEST AND BEST G. A. C.

HAROLD G. TOWNSEND, Wis. Gamma '03
National President, Contributor

For many years there has been going on among Phi Psis a quiet agitation to change the location of Grand Arch Coun-



HAROLD G. TOWNSEND
National President

real Phi Psis are G. A. C'ers

cil sessions from cities to summer resorts with ample facilities for convention purposes and recreation. At the 1928 Grand Arch Council this growing sentiment was crystalized into legislation directing your Executive Council to select such a location for the 1930 convention. They suggested three places: Yellowstone National Park, Bigwin Inn, Canada and White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., leaving, however, the selection of any other place to the judgment of the Executive Council. Aside from the three above resorts,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the Executive Council considered Mackinac Island, Ashville, N. C., French Lick Springs, Ind., West Baden, Ind., and Virginia Hot Springs, Va.

The Executive Council soon found that their selection involved numerous factors which would have a very definite effect upon the welfare of the Fraternity. Of all the places considered, White Sulphur Springs combined the most ideal conditions to meet our requirements at the time of year our Grand Arch Council convenes. So White Sulphur Springs it is! June 18-21, 1930.

Your Executive Council held its July meeting at White Sulphur that it might have opportunity to personally inspect all the facilities and make picture plans of the possibilities for a successful convention. There we found splendid physical arrangements for accommodating the Grand Arch Council and all its committee meetings.

Those Phi Psis who include the Grand Arch Council in their vacation plans will always be glad they did so. Swimming, dancing, golf, horseback riding, tennis, mountain hiking, auto trips in the Allegheny mountains and many other delightful diversions are offered. Dab Williams, *Shield* editor, will keep you informed concerning the plans for your comfort and enjoyment as fast as the program is developed.

Taking everything into consideration, this should be the most promising Grand Arch Council in our history for both the Grand Arch Council "goer" and the Grand Arch Council "worker." The nearby chapters have already indicated their desire to exemplify what is meant by the term "southern hospitality." This will be the nearest to our southern chapters that we have ever met (except Texas) and should prove a real inspiration to them. I know the most important date for every one of these chapters and their alumni in 1930 will be June 18-21 at White Sulphur Springs in the Alleghany mountains.

To Phi Psis far and wide who have never visited this beautiful spot, there is a rare treat in store. To the brothers from Colorado and the far West who are accustomed to gorgeous snow capped mountains for scenery, it will be a revelation and a joy to recreate in the green, wooded, rolling mountains of the Allegheny range. No Phi Psi,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

wherever he resides, can afford to miss this Grand Arch Council. I am expecting this to be recorded as the biggest, grandest and most constructive Grand Arch Council in our history. Do you agree with me? If you do, it will be!

At our past Grand Arch Councils the entertainment has been provided by our alumni association hosts, but this year we will be our own hosts, with the burden of its success upon the Executive Council and the committees appointed by it. We shall, therefore, welcome any and all suggestions in this our first experiment of holding a Grand Arch Council at a summer resort, and providing our own entertainment, as well as planning and carrying on the work of the convention. The basis of fraternity is cooperation. We will need it and I know we will have it. The fact that this undertaking is by Phi Psis will spell its success. I am looking forward to seeing the greatest number of Phi Psis ever gathered in one place at one time, which in itself will make it the greatest Grand Arch Council in our history.



Once a G. A. C'er, Always a Phi Psi



LLOYD L. CHENEY
New York Beta '02

no more outbursts of poets

GROWTH OF FRATERNITY MAGAZINE OUTLINED BY LLOYD L. CHENEY

Address by LLOYD L. CHENEY, N. Y. Beta '02

In view of the announcements that have been made as to the length of time the speaker served as editor of *The Shield*, I feel that at the outset it should be made known that I was chosen to the position very shortly after my graduation from college, and that I was graduated when very young. Lacking this information, you who have not known me might have visualized a decrepit old man ready to be classed with that necessary and delightful group of "has-beens" which each fraternity now and then exhibits as its "old guard." And I am not yet ready to admit myself to that honored group. I still hope to be of some service to my own fraternity and to the fraternity world at large.

The termination of a long period of service as a fraternity editor has both its joys and its regrets. The satisfaction of having made an honest attempt to contribute something to one's college fraternity is recompense enough; the privilege of close friendships both among the members of one's own fraternity and among representative men of other fraternities, is worth all the effort that may have been made. The relinquishing of active duties that have been a part of one's very life for many years comes with something of a jolt, and with mixed feelings of sadness and gladness. One forgets chapter letters, overdue copy, Baird's Manual and complaints about subscriptions that have never been paid for, and finds a new opportunity to spend an evening at the club now and then, to get acquainted with his family, and to read some literature other than the Alpha Omega Quarterly and outbursts by would-be fraternity poets.

Outlines Conference Dinners

In thinking of my term as a fraternity editor, my mind naturally goes back to the beginning of that period. It was for me a fortunate coincidence that my service began just prior to the organization of the Interfraternity Conference and the first dinner of the fraternity editors. I recall William Raimond Baird, Frank Rogers, Walter Palmer, Claude Reno, George Banta the Senior, Dr. Shepardson, Billy

Levere, Jim Brown, and many others. That group, first meeting at the time the Interfraternity Conference was organized, always supported the Conference in its policies and, it seems to me, was usually a few steps ahead of it.

In the early days everybody even remotely connected with a magazine was welcome, and many such came. Fraternity presidents, secretaries and other general officers formed a large part of the group. There was little or no organization and the group had no officers. But as the editors became better acquainted with one another and realized the possibilities of an annual meeting, they desired a more formal organization, with a clear-cut program related directly to Greek-letter journalism. How well that program has been developed is known to you all. In this respect, we have certainly made noteworthy progress during the twenty-year period.

Fraternity Magazines Have Improved

It seems to me that during the past two decades fraternity magazines have improved, physically, much more than have most popular magazines. Perhaps some critic will say there was much more room for improvement and much greater need. The editors have learned from the experience of others, have adopted many suggestions and have properly thrown others into the discard. Generally speaking, the magazines are now much more attractive typographically, are better illustrated, are larger in content and present a more pleasing appearance.

There have been equally noticeable improvements from an editorial standpoint, which I think is more significant. As I read my present-day exchanges, I find much greater care in the use of good English, a much better sense of the relative value of various articles, fewer worthless contributions, and a better arrangement of material. The present-day editor is much better qualified to do the job and has become more fearless in the use of the blue pencil. But in respect to the use of forceful editorials designed to influence fraternity action upon important subjects, I am not at all certain that we have made much progress during the past twenty years. This may be due to certain changed phases of fraternity organization, under which it may not be the place of the editor, but rather of other fraternity officers, to attempt to formulate or influence fraternity policies.

During the past twenty years I think there has been this very significant change: the editor of the fraternity magazine has, generally speaking, developed from a position of comparative unimportance in his fraternity organization to one of tremendous influence and recognized leadership. This was inevitable.

Editors Cut Loose in Old Days

I came into the editorship at about the time the attitude of fraternities toward one another was undergoing a change. Fraternity journalism showed this new spirit perhaps to a greater extent than any other phase of fraternity life. During the early years of this century it was not unusual for fraternity magazines to print derogatory and uncomplimentary things about other fraternities and their prominent members. I distinctly recall an editorial in a fraternity magazine of that period, in which the editor referred to a prominent member of another fraternity, who was also the editor of its magazine, as a "fossilized old fool."

The magazines were merely the mouthpieces of their several organizations and attempted to give their readers what they wanted. They reflected the prevailing feeling at that period, which was a time of chapter lifting, pledge lifting and bitter suspicion.

These same magazines, however, became, as they rightfully should, the leaders in bringing about an entirely new spirit. For myself, in 1909, in setting up a group of policies to be followed by *The Shield* during my editorship, I placed among the foremost a rule that not a single disparaging or discourteous line about any other college fraternity should be printed in either the news, editorial or chapter letter sections, and I believe that policy was consistently followed for twenty years. Nearly all other fraternity magazines evidently followed a similar policy, and the "era of good feeling" was launched and reflected very generally among fraternity members and the fraternity organizations. To me, the leadership of fraternity magazines in fostering and promoting this newer interfraternity spirit is one of the outstanding accomplishments of the period under review.

No Longer Fear Contemporaries

Closely allied with this changed attitude, and likewise of great importance, has been the growing realization during the

past twenty years that a college fraternity can not exist independently of all other similar groups, but that each is an integral part of the great American educational system. The doctrine of "splendid isolation" is as futile in its application to the college fraternity as in some other places. Very much progress has been made, but there is still much more to be accomplished.

One of the conspicuous changes during the past twenty years has been in relation to the status of the editor of the fraternity magazine. Because of his wide knowledge of his own fraternity and of other fraternities, his value and usefulness have greatly increased. The rapid growth and development of fraternities have made it impossible for any general fraternity officer to acquire the knowledge and information that is secured by the editor during the course of his regular duties. Being no longer of that group, I think I may say in all modesty that the editor of a fraternity magazine is the most important officer in any fraternity. The editors themselves should recognize this fact and so use their powers and influence that they will always react for the benefit of their own organizations and of the fraternity system as a whole. Fraternities need strong and able editors, but not the type that forces himself into the foreground of fraternity politics; the term of office and the period of usefulness of such an editor are likely to be brief. Fraternity members, no less than the public generally, will not continue to recognize as leaders men who do not measure up to the highest standards.

Gives Greater Appreciation

My observations and experience during the twenty years of service as editor of my fraternity magazine have given me not only a keener appreciation of my own fraternity, but a vision of the entire fraternity system that could be obtained in no other way. I have gained greater respect for all fraternities and have learned that he who makes unfavorable criticism of other fraternities is almost certain to be unfair and unjust. I have learned that the age of a fraternity, or of its magazine, is a poor criterion from which to draw any conclusions other than as to the number of years of its existence. I have found that one's own fraternity affords a sufficient medium for discussion of matters relating

to extension without attempting to criticize some other organization because it is too large or too small, too liberal or too conservative. I have learned that the physical qualities of a fraternity journal are largely dependent upon financial resources, and that these are best assured through some plan of compulsory undergraduate life subscriptions.

It seems clear that it is useless, unwise and unfair to criticize the magazine of another fraternity because it does not conform to our own individual standards. If one editor wishes to use the *American Magazine* as his pattern, another *Harper's*, and a third the *National Geographic*, be assured that each editor knows what his readers wish or what his available resources will buy.

Fraternity is Subservient

My belief that the best fraternity material is not found exclusively in the largest universities has been strengthened. I have found a growing tendency to recognize the fact that the college fraternity must realize that it is a part of the American college system, and that it is subservient to college authority. The years have shown that college fraternities will have little to fear from hostile legislatures so long as they adhere to their ideals, maintain responsible organizations and cooperate with one another; and in this particular fraternity magazines should continue, as they have in the past, to play an exceedingly important part. These past twenty years have witnessed greatly increased strength in fraternity administrative machinery, fostered by an ever increasing number of loyal and interested alumni.

If the coming two decades show as much progress and advance in the development of fraternity and interfraternity relations as have the past twenty years, the American college fraternity will make secure its rightful place as one of the greatest instruments for good in the lives of all those who have been received into membership, not only during undergraduate days, but throughout life. I confidently believe that this will be realized, and I hope to have some part in it.

Lloyd L. Cheney, N. Y. Beta '02, for twenty years Editor of *The Shield*, presented the above paper November 30, 1929, before members of the Fraternity Editors Association, at the Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City. Brother Cheney, who resigned as Editor last September, is Fraternity Historian—Editor.

THE SHIELD HONOR ROLL INCREASES

The list of Old Subscribers, Young Phi Psis, continues to grow.

On December 18, 1929, Fred W. Biesecker, Pa. Eta '76, renewed his subscription for the fifty-first time. He became a subscriber to *The Shield* in 1879, "when it was founded by my dear friends Edgar F. Smith and Otis H. Kendall." Brother Biesecker adds that he has been a continuous reader of our magazine ever since and hopes to continue for many years, in which all members of the Fraternity concur. Brother Biesecker is a lawyer, lives at Somerset, Pa.

A day later, an enthusiastic letter came to *The Shield* from Wilbur G. Neff, Ind. Alpha '86, a member of the Freeman-Neff Realty Co., Columbus, Ohio, a subscriber since 1886, forty-three years.

R. A. Welch, W. Va. Alpha '99, an attorney at law, Keyser, W. Va., should know something about our magazine and Phi Kappa Psi. He has been a cover to cover reader the last thirty-three years. Like many of the Phi Psi youngsters throughout the country, Brother Welch enjoyed particularly the December issue.

J. C. Brooke, Texas Alpha '04, another Phi Psi lawyer, member of the firm of Hunter, Brown & Brooke, Republics Bldg., El Paso, Texas, necessarily must be classified as a young member of the Fraternity. Nevertheless, he has been a *Shield* subscriber a quarter of a century, which seems a long time when expressed in that manner.



CONFERENCE HEARS WILBUR, CHENEY; PAYS TRIBUTE TO HENRY McCORKLE

More than 200 delegates representing sixty-one national fraternities attended the twenty-first annual session of the Interfraternity Conference at Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, November 29-30. Phi Kappa Psi was officially represented by: President Harold G. Townsend, Secretary Thomas A. Cookson, Treasurer Edward M. Bassett, Historian Lloyd L. Cheney, and C. F. Williams, Editor of *The Shield*. Allen W. Porterfield, of the Morgantown Alumni Association, was present at some of the sessions. Conference delegates were graduates of eighty-five colleges scattered throughout the United States and Canada.

Clifford M. Swan, Delta Upsilon, chairman of the conference, presided at the meetings. Officers chosen for the new year are: Dr. Charles W. Gerstenberg, Delta Chi, chairman; Louis Rouillion, Delta Phi, vice chairman; Alvan E. Duerr, Delta Tau Delta, secretary; Alexander C. Dick, Kappa Alpha, Southern, treasurer.

Outstanding features of the conference were: An address by Dr. Ray Lyman Wilbur, Secretary of the Interior and president of Leland Stanford University; a talk before members of the College Fraternity Editors Association by Lloyd L. Cheney, twenty years editor of *The Shield*; and a memorial service to the late Henry H. McCorkle, who died March 21, 1929, a former secretary, vice president and president of the Fraternity and a past chairman of the Conference in which he had been an active supporter and conspicuous figure since its inception.

McCorkle Was Ideal Fraternity Man

A formal tribute to Brother McCorkle was read by James Duane Livingston, Delta Phi, Columbia University, a close personal friend, who described Brother McCorkle as: A self-sacrificing character, a zealous worker, a great leader of men, a wise counsellor, an affectionate friend; the ideal of a real fraternity man, a great soul; told how he had developed to a high degree the ideal of brotherhood, of his service to his family, his friends, Phi Kappa Psi, veterans of the Confederacy.

Brother McCorkle, Mr. Livingston related, was born on a farm near Lexington, Va. in 1871, and received a noble heritage from parents rich in intellectual attainments. After entering Washington and Lee University, he walked three miles to and from college each day to gain an education. His excellent record in the law school at Columbia University and his initiation into New York Gamma in 1901 were high spots in a well-rounded career, the speaker explained. Henry H. McCorkle served Phi Kappa Psi as secretary, 1906-12, as vice president, 1914-16, and as president, 1916-18. When the Interfraternity Conference was organized, Brother McCorkle entered into the work of this organization gladly and with a true spirit of cooperation. He served three times as secretary and one term as chairman, 1916, and was instrumental in preserving the identity of fraternities during the war.

Wilbur Diagnoses, Prescribes Treatment

Like President Hoover, Secretary Wilbur was born in Iowa. Both attended and received A. B. degrees from Leland Stanford University, Hoover in 1895, Wilbur in 1896. Neither is a fraternity man. Wilbur received his master's degree in 1897, became president of his alma mater in 1916, chief of the conservation division of the United States Food Administration in 1917, served under United States Food Administrator Herbert Hoover. President Hoover surprised no one when he appointed his classmate, his aide during the war, Secretary of the Interior.

Secretary Wilbur surprised a few members of the Conference when he uttered nothing but praise of American Fraternities. He declared there is nothing better than a good fraternity in the development of youth; pleaded for better organizations, better management; directed organizations to face and prepare for a new future; admonished them to develop a greater appreciation of human dignity and directed members to surmount adversities. He declared that the four-year college course has served its time and is dropping out of the picture, explaining that a four-year curriculum is too much for elementary study, too little for advanced study. His address, of direct interest to members of Phi Kappa Psi because of its complete diagnosis and prescribed treatment of the American fraternity system, is offered in this issue of *The Shield*.

America Is Fraternity - Minded

America is becoming fraternity-minded, Dr. Charles Wesley Flint, chancellor of Syracuse University, told delegates at a dinner, November 29th. The day has gone, he explained, when college presidents seek to interfere with the activities of fraternities and pointed out that gregariousness is as inevitable as gravity. Other speakers at the dinner were: A. H. Upham, president, Miami University; Clyde H. Marvin, president of George Washington University; Hamilton Holt, president of Rollins College. In addition to these four college presidents, twenty-one college deans attended the Conference.

Reports and Appointments First Day

The entire morning session of the initial day was devoted to the appointment of committees and the reading of reports. Following Dr. Wilbur's address, Dean William L. Sanders of Ohio Wesleyan University spoke on Local Interfraternity Councils; Dean James W. Armstrong of Northwestern University on The Dean and his Relation to the Fraternities. The Alumnus — An Asset or Liability, was discussed by C. E. Rhetts and C. H. Young, undergraduates of Dartmouth College, whose discussion was limited mostly to the obvious. Arthur M. Kreidman and Myron Engelman, members of the New York University debating team, on November 30th discussed: "Resolved that national Greek-letter fraternities should cooperate to engage on each of the several campuses of the larger colleges and universities a salaried man who will supervise the business affairs of the chapters there located." After pros and cons, Dean Floyd Field of the Georgia School of Technology suggested that the college purser do the work at no expense to the fraternities.

Deferred Pledging — House Mothers

The conference adopted the report of a committee on deferred pledging which sent out a questionnaire on the subject and studied the replies of 122 colleges and universities before concluding that: Three weeks is sufficiently long enough for a freshman's mind to be concentrated on getting acquainted and on receiving a bid. The detailed plan, per-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

mitting pledging at the end of the second week of college, laid emphasis on scholarship. This report was presented by Charles A. Tonsor, Jr., Delta Sigma Phi.

Dr. Charles W. Gustenberg presented an interesting report on House Mothers and Tutorial Systems, in which a house mother was defined as: A woman old enough to have the judgment and understanding of a mother of sons of college age, who will act as social mentor for a fraternity chapter, help in the administration of its house and do such work about the house as the average mother of the members would do about the home. It was urged that those interested in the house mother experiment should search for a woman who has the qualities summed up in the old fashioned word "breeding." The committee also submitted a report favoring the tutorial system.

Cheney Makes Hit With Editors

George Banta, Jr., editor of *The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta*, president of the College Fraternity Editors Association, presided at the dinner of this organization. Speakers at this dinner were: Willis O. Robb, former editor of Beta Theta Pi; Elmer Davis, novelist, and Lloyd L. Cheney, former Editor of *The Shield*, whose address is offered in this issue.



Southern Hospitality, June 18-21



EDITORIAL

C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR

CLEVELAND, OHIO



DR. APPLE AND COLLEGE ATHLETICS

Dr. Henry H. Apple, Pa. Eta '85, president of Franklin and Marshall College, is one of the best informed and energetic college presidents in the country. For many years he has been one of the most active opponents of professionalism in college athletics. In 1925, he wrote a series of articles in which he exposed and denounced evils incidental to scouting, pernicious activities of alumni, subsidizing and general over-emphasis of football.

This series of articles attracted national attention. They contributed largely to the founding of the Eastern College Athletic Conference, comprising Gettysburg, Dickinson, Muhlenburg, Ursinus and Franklin and Marshall. This organization like some others, especially the Western Conference, has consistently attacked the supposed distortions and perversions of athletics as disclosed in Bulletin 23 of the Carnegie Foundation, issued October 24th of last year.

Dr. Apple bases his remarks and observations upon personal study of the facts. His conclusions are accepted generally because of their accuracy. Moreover, he has the courage of his convictions. Close friends and admirers were not surprised when he sharply disagreed with Dr. Frank Parker Day, president of Union College, who advocated the abolition of gate receipts and paid coaches in college athletics. Dr. Day prescribed this drastic panacea in discussing the famous Bulletin 23 before the National Collegiate Athletic Conference.

Dr. Apple was interviewed by reporters in Lancaster, Pa. He replied to Dr. Day, straight from the shoulder. His remarks were carried by press associations to all quarters of the country. Brother Apple believes progress in college athletics is being made in the right direction and he does not think the abolition of paid coaches or gate receipts is necessary. He says football is a magnificent game, it should be preserved, but he does not know how it can be preserved without gate receipts. He sees nothing immoral in paid coaches, providing there is no distortion which makes their work and their pay all out of proportion to their importance.

"Going back a few years," Dr. Apple relates, "I think there has been very definite progress made in cleaning up college athletics. The tramp athlete, the 'ringer' of my college days, has disappeared. Higher levels of scholarship are being maintained and a better grade of boys, for whom football does not fill the entire college picture, are now matriculating. Ordinary good sense and some sense of proportion ought to straighten out any existing problems."

Let iconoclasts, framers of Bulletin 23, institutions with disappointing athletic records confer with Dr. Apple before contemplating written or oral pyrotechnics and there will be less fireworks.

DR. STEWART'S RESIGNATION

The Fraternity loses one of its most energetic and vigorous workers in the resignation of Dr. Oscar M. Stewart as Scholarship Director. As a result of his ardent application Phi Kappa Psi has benefited greatly in a department that had not always come up to expectations prior to Dr. Stewart's appointment to the Scholarship Committee. Brother Stewart's accomplishments have attracted the admiring attention and enduring appreciation of all fraternities identified with the Interfraternity Conference.

Quick to realize the importance of his appointment, to recognize the necessity of immediate and sustained improvement in fraternity scholarship, Dr. Stewart lost no time in attacking the situation. He organized the office of Scholarship Director on a productive basis; studied records of chapters, made comparisons; conferred with leaders of the Fraternity, other organizations; established a comprehensive system of investigation, offered advice; won the confidence of undergraduates, sold the scholarship idea to most of them to the everlasting credit of himself and the Fraternity.

The Executive Council will appoint a new Scholarship Director. If another similar in character to Dr. O. M. Stewart can be drafted into service. Phi Kappa Psi will be extremely fortunate.

Southern Cooking, June 18-21



FRANK E. WADE, Mass. Alpha '97, is located at 479 Greene Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

ALBERT L. ROW, Pa. Beta '15, whose home is in Reynolds-ville, Pa., is selling cement in southern territory.

PAUL H. WILLIAMS, Pa. Beta '18, is living at 81 Front street, Nyack, N. Y.

HAYMOND MAXWELL, JR., W. Va. Alpha '26, is attending Harvard University.

THOMAS C. BURNETT, Mo. Alpha '10, is a plantation owner and lives at Hollandale, Miss.

LEONARD TEICHMOELLER, Ohio Beta '26, is attending the Law School, Ohio State University.

CHARLES M. EPES, Pa. Lambda '12, is vice-president of Woodworth-Hawley Insurance Co., Buffalo. His home is in Kenmore, N. Y.

JAMES W. GOOD, JR., Illinois Alpha, is a son of the late James William Good, Secretary of War, who died November 18, 1929.

WILLARD O. WILSON, Ind. Delta '14, is with the Graham-Paige Co. of Texas, 1914 North Harwood St., Dallas.

PHILIP D. PORTERFIELD, Ill. Delta '22, who played one of the leading parts in *Golden Dawn*, lives at 276 Riverside Drive, New York City.

WILLIAM H. BUCK, Pa. Lambda '10, is chief engineer of the Washburn-Crosby Flour Mills, Buffalo.

C. T. OBOLD, Ind. Delta '18, formerly of Indianapolis, is now living in Detroit, at 340 East Grand Blvd.

FRANK J. MERRILL, Kan. Alpha '99, an attorney at law, Paola, Kan., is recovering from a long siege of illness.

LUCIEN E. TIRRILL, Kan. Alpha '18, is in the passenger traffic department of the Western Air Express Co., with headquarters in Kansas City.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

MILTON S. MULLOY, Mass. Alpha '22, has been appointed an instructor in English, division of general studies, at the Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh.

FRANK E. McNALLY, Minn. Beta '16, is treasurer of the B. F. Nelson Mfg. Co., and lives at 1123 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis.

ROBERT H. LYNN, Kan. Alpha '18, is connected with the Phillips Petroleum Co., at Bartlesville, Okla.

J. H. RANSOM, Texas Alpha '04, formerly of Dallas, is connected with the law firm of Baker, Botts, Parker and Garwood, Esperson Bldg., Houston.

LEON L. LEEDS, Mo. Alpha '20, is manager of the Kansas City office of the Detroit Steel Products Co.

WILLIAM J. KNOX, N. Y. Gamma '12, is superintendent of the White Sead plant, Anaconda Sead Products Co., East Chicago, Ind., a subsidiary of the Anaconda Copper Mining Co. Brother Knox lives at 1304 Meadow Lane, Hammond, Indiana.

SION B. SMITH, Pa. Beta '81, for many years a national officer of the Fraternity, conducted a course of lectures on law at Pennsylvania State College last autumn.

JAMES HAND, JR., Mo. Alpha '12, is a distributor of farm implements, with stores in Rolling Fork, Greenville, Leland, Hollandale, Shaw and Anguilla, Mississippi, and operates under the name of the Delta Implement Co.

CALVIN W. MOORE, Pa. Lambda '19, and Mrs. Moore are the proud parents of a daughter, Mary Louise, born June 5, 1929. His offices are at 813 Rialto Bldg., San Francisco.

LOUIS K. MANLEY, Ohio Alpha '05, dean of the school of business administration, the University of Pittsburgh, was host at a dinner for twenty-seven Japanese business men in November, at the University Club, Pittsburgh.

J. LOUIS PASSAVANT, Ohio Beta '21, is manager of the College Dry Cleaners, 107 West College Ave., Springfield, Ohio. Brother Passavant formerly lived in Pittsburgh.

DR. E. A. BILHUBER, N. Y. Gamma '10, has been elected secretary of E. Bilhuber Inc., manufacturer of pharmaceutical chemicals, 25 West Broadway, New York City.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

REV. J. HOWARD GAYLORD, Mass. Alpha '95, pastor of the First Congregational Church of Branford, Conn., with his wife and two daughters, is spending six months in a trip around the world.

DAVID HALSTEAD, Pa. Iota '94, president of the Fraternity, 1908-10, vice president, 1906-08, of Philadelphia, is spending the winter in Florida. His winter address is, Highland Park Club, Lake Wales, Polk County, Florida.

LUCIUS MCK. CRUMRINE, Pa. Alpha '09, at a recent election, was named second ceremonial master of Syria Temple, Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, Pittsburgh.

FRANK J. CUHEL, Iowa Alpha '25, versatile track athlete at the University of Iowa during his undergraduate days, is now a track coach at the United States Military Academy at West Point.

LIEUT. COMMANDER W. N. COGAN, D. C. Alpha '93, is dean of the school of dentistry, Georgetown University. He was retired from the United States Navy, May 21, 1926, and lives at 1763 Columbia Road, N. W., Washington.

CHARLES G. GROVE, Pa. Lambda '12, is division engineer, the Pennsylvania Railroad for the St. Louis division. Brother Grove lives at 240 Van Buren St., Terre Haute, Ind.

KENNETH A. PATTERSON, Neb. Alpha '06, with Monds & Winslow, stock brokers, is now identified with the main office of that company, 25 Broad St., New York City.

FRANK MANN POLLOCK, Va. Beta '18, and Miss Edith Bransford Maynard, daughter of Mrs. J. Frank Maynard, were married December 14, 1929, at the First Presbyterian church, Bluefield, W. Va., in which city Brother and Mrs. Pollock are living.

HUNTER L. REYNOLDS, W. Va. Alpha '24, is assistant manager of the S. S. Kresge Co. store at Cambridge, Ohio. Mrs. Reynolds is a member of Pi Beta Phi. Brother and Mrs. Reynolds have one son.

JOHN K. BARNES, Pa. Lambda '09, who has written many articles on finance for *World's Work* and *Century* magazines the past few years, is associated with C. M. Keys Co., New York City.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

RICHARD C. BRADBURY, Pa. Lambda '17, recently moved to Atlanta, Ga. where he is sales representative for the Aluminum Company of America.

EDWARD N. SMITH, Va. Alpha '12, is Headmaster of Norfolk Academy, Norfolk, Va., a county day school. Until last June, Brother Smith was associate principal and director of athletics at McGuire's University School, Richmond, Va.

HAROLD H. BUDD, N. H. Alpha '11, recently was appointed assistant sales manager of the Philadelphia branch of the Shaw Walker Co. Brother Budd lives at 228 Fairview Ave., Morrestown, N. J.

SHERMAN MARSHALL, Ill. Alpha '17, has been transferred from the main office of the Roxana Petroleum Co. in St. Louis, to the business department with headquarters in Boston.

EARLE V. BRADEN, Pa. Alpha '01, is engineer of construction for the Chartiers Southern Railway, subsidiary of the Monongahela Railway, building a seven-mile extension from Mather to Waynesburg, Pa.

GEORGE L. STEVENS, Kan. Alpha '07, is a member of the firm of Robb & Stevens Production Co., theatrical producers, located at 159 North State St., Chicago.

W. P. STURTEVANT, Pa. Beta '06, secretary of the American Cyanamid Co., 535 Fifth Ave., New York City, since July 1, 1928, on December 17, 1929 was elected to the board of directors of that company.

WILLIAM S. MASON, Mo. Alpha '17, is associated with the Phister Insurance Co. as field supervisor for the Standard Accident Insurance Co. with headquarters in Kansas City.

WILLIAM T. STEVENSON, Kansas Alpha '18, of Chicago, has been in Denver opening an office for the Missouri-Kansas Pipe Line Co. of which he is treasurer.

DR. KARL C. PRITCHARD, Va. Alpha '02, who was graduated from Jefferson Medical College in 1906, has practised medicine in Huntington, W. Va., since that date, except during the war when he was in the service. His address is 1100 Sixth Ave., Huntington.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

JOSEPH F. LEETE, Pa. Lambda '21, formerly an instructor in the American University in Cairo, Egypt, has returned to the United States and is teaching in the chemistry department of Columbia University, New York.

JAMES H. GREENE, Ill. Delta '08, and Mr. Paul G. Hoffman, vice president of the Studebaker Corp., South Bend, Ind., are co-authors of *Marketing Used Cars*, published by Harper & Brothers. Brother Greene is head of the co-operative department of the Studebaker company.

JAMES B. LONG, Pa. Lambda '07, is a consulting engineer with offices in the Montgomery Trust Arcade, Norristown, Pa. Brother Long is at present in charge of design of a huge bridge project, spanning the Susquehanna River from Columbia, to Wrightsville, Pa.

WILLIAM C. CONNETT, Va. Alpha '01, is vice president of the First National Bank in St. Louis. His former company, the Liberty Central Trust Co., was bought by the First National Bank in one of the largest financial deals completed in St. Louis in many years.

SAMUEL T. GAY, Mo. Alpha '21, is the proud father of a lusty young future Phi Psi. Brother Gay is resident vice president and manager of the Federal Securities Co. of Chicago with offices in the Louderman Bldg., St. Louis.

CHARLES E. STRICKLAND, Kan. Alpha '11, and Lowell L. Grady, Kan. Alpha '25, are president and secretary, respectively, of the Chicago chapter of the University of Kansas Alumni Association.

RICHARD CHOMEAU, Mo. Alpha '20, taking a course in the School of Commerce at Washington University, is slowly recovering from an automobile accident.

CAPT. G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD, Pa. Gamma '95, confined to the Naval hospital in Brooklyn for some time, has recovered sufficiently to go to the Naval hospital in San Diego, Calif., where he is spending the winter. Brother and Mrs. Bayard lived in Paris some years.

Southern Beauties, June 18-21

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

JOHN J. SMITH, Mo. Alpha '21, has been made vice president of the Hill-Hentschel Co. St. Louis, of which Adolph B. Hill, Jr., Tenn. Delta '06, is president. Brother Smith has charge of the company's branches in Memphis, Birmingham and Atlanta.

NORRUTH D. GRAHAM, Kan. Alpha '16, has resigned as manager of the Plaza Marmon Co., and has taken an agency for Oakland and Pontiac cars in Kansas City. His company, the North Graham Motors, is located in the Country Club Plaza district of Kansas City.

JOHN M. HADLEY, Kan. Alpha '21, of St. Louis on January 1st became connected in Kansas City with Theodore Gary & Co., as personal investigator. In this capacity he will probably visit many foreign countries. Brother Hadley is a son of the late Herbert S. Hadley, Kan. Alpha '88, former governor of Missouri.

Because of the removal from St. Louis of John J. Yowell, Colo. Alpha '14, who was elected president of the Alumni Association, Ray A. Burns, Mo. Alpha '08, first vice president, is functioning as president. Brother Burns is sales manager for the Laclede Christy Co., with offices in the Railway Exchange Bldg., St. Louis.

RICHARD PETERS, JR., Pa. Kappa '98, is with Robert C. Lea & Co., merchants in pig iron, iron ore, ferro alloys, coal, coke and limestone, Philadelphia. The company recently removed its offices from the Stephen Girard building to 421 Land Title Bldg., Philadelphia.

MAURICE M. WHELDON, Ohio Beta '00, recently was appointed assistant superintendent of blast furnaces, the Pittsburgh Steel Co., Monessen, Pa. Brother Wheldon formerly was with the Federal Furnaces, By-Product Coke Corp., Chicago, and at one time was in charge of blast furnaces producing silvery iron in the Jackson, Ohio, district.

DR. EDWIN ST. JOHN WARD, Mass. Alpha '96, professor of surgery at the American University, Beirut, Syria, after a summer spent in Europe, was stricken with acute appendicitis and had to have an emergency operation. His condition was serious for a time, but his friends will be glad to learn that he is now recuperating normally.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

LEMUEL SHOWELL, JR., Ohio Alpha '18, has been made assistant vice president of the St. Louis First National Corp., in charge of the Dallas, Texas, office. He is located in the Dallas National Bank Bldg., Dallas.

BYRON T. SHUTE, Kan. Alpha '18, has been reelected a director of the Real Estate Board of Kansas City. "By" is the youngest realtor in Kansas City on the board. He is a member of the firm of H. V. Jones and Co.

G. W. (BABE) STEAGALL, Tenn. Delta '08, past commander of the American Legion in Tennessee, recently was named by Governor Henry H. Horton as assistant director of the Tennessee Ex-Service Men's Bureau. Brother Steagall, who lives in Tullahoma, Tenn., entered the first officers training camp, served with distinction in France. He was an outstanding football player in college.

LEVERETT S. LYON, Ill. Beta '10, chairman of the committee on College Information, is author of *Hand-to-Mouth Buying*, a study in the organization, planning and stabilization of trade, consisting of 487 pages, illustrated with more than 300 charts and tables. Brother Lyon's book was chosen book-of-the-month for December by the Business Book League. It is offered by the Brookings Institution, Washington, D. C.

GEORGE W. SWAIN, Colo. Alpha '14, a member of the law firm of Scott, Bancroft, Martin & MacLeish, one of Chicago's outstanding firms, was among the authors of the lyrics and a member of the cast of the Chicago Bar Association's annual revue Christmas Spirits of 1929. Brother Swain is president of the Chicago Alumni Association of the Fraternity.

DR. FREDERICK A. CLEVELAND, Ind. Alpha '86, Maxwell professor of citizenship, college of liberal arts, Boston University, has been granted an extension of leave of absence until September 1, 1930, to continue as financial advisor and organizer to the national government of China. Brother Cleveland has been in China the last year as a member of the special American commission invited to establish a stable government for that country. He was appealed to by the government of China to prolong his work.



Southern West Virginia Alumni Association

Having in view the G. A. C. to be held in our midst next June, thirty-one members of the Fraternity gathered at an informal dinner at the Kanawha Hotel, Charleston, the evening of November 21, 1929, and perfected the preliminary organization of an alumni association for Southern West Virginia, electing officers and ordering the filing of a formal petition for charter with the secretary of the Fraternity. As there are some sixty alumni now residing in the federal district of Southern West Virginia, the prospect is excellent for a live and enthusiastic association to assist with the entertainment of the delegates to the G. A. C. and thereafter to bring the brethren together at frequent intervals for a renewal of youth.

The meeting was instigated by F. W. McCullough and H. L. Snyder, Jr., who prepared the list of alumni, sent out notices and made all arrangements for the dinner. They were the recipients of a vote of thanks for the dinner and of several cold checks and I. O. U's. to be used toward the payment of expenses.

The following officers of the temporary organization were elected: President, F. W. McCullough, W. Va. Alpha '10; vice president, Dr. J. S. Shaffer, Ohio Beta '94; treasurer, Waller C. Hardy, Va. Beta, '04; secretary, Edgar J. Goodrich, Iowa Alpha '16.

The following West Virginia Phi Psis in addition to the above were present:

Harte Camphill, Colo. Alpha '29; Henry S. Cato, W. Va. Alpha '00; James S. Conley, W. Va. Alpha '23; W. E. Connell, Jr., W. Va. Alpha '14; Paul C. Craig, Pa. Alpha '29; Bruce W. Craig, Pa. Alpha '29; Wirt W. Donnally, Va. Beta '22; Alex P. Gates, W. Va. Beta '29; R. L. Givens, W. Va. Alpha '29; Lawrence E. Hancock, Va. Beta '24; Phil H. Hill, W. Va. Alpha '21; L. D. Hodges, W. Va. Beta '19; Louis G. Jeffries, Va. Beta '06; Harold W. Knight, N. H. Alpha '27; Howard R. Klostermeyer, W. Va. Alpha '21; J. O. Lakin, W. Va. Alpha '16; Brown Lewis, Va. Beta '09; Carl C. MacAndrews, Va. Alpha '22; E. K. Nicholson, Ohio Delta '29; Andrew A. Payne, Va. Beta '22; J. Y. Prichard, W. Va. Alpha '03; H. J. Simmons, Jr., W. Va. Alpha '26; S. G. Smith, Jr., W. Va. Alpha '28; H. L. Snyder, Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20; T. S. Trotter, W. Va. Alpha '20; Geo. H. Williamson, Va. Beta '16; William Woodyard, W. Va. Alpha '12.

Charleston, W. Va.
December 17, 1929

EDGAR GOODRICH,
Correspondent

The Biggest and Best Gee-A-See, June 18-21

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Central New York Alumni Association

The members of this association are delighted with the December number of *The Shield* and a movement has been started for more active support of our publication.

Our Monday luncheons, held weekly at the Chamber of Commerce, are being attended very satisfactorily. We are adding new brothers at nearly every meeting and are very glad to see so many of our younger alumni present. Syracuse was favored this year by having many of last year's graduates take up their residence with us.

We have the following from last year's graduates of New York Epsilon: Walter Gumeau, who is connected with the New York Telephone Co.; Hugh Replogle, with the Crucible Steel Co. and Brother Hardy, connected with a prominent security company. We also have with us Chuck Greenlee, Illinois Delta, and from New York Beta, Parmalee who is connected with the Associated Laundries and Brother Richardson who is with the New York Telephone Co. All of these men are regular in their attendance.

During the Christmas vacation we invited all the actives attending college and had with us Geo. O'Brien of New York Alpha, George Flint of Ohio Alpha and Pledge Richard Groves of New York Epsilon and a large number of men from New York Beta.

We are planning to secure some excellent speakers for our Founders Day banquet which will be held as usual in connection with the initiation banquet of New York Beta. We will send out notices of the date as soon as we can ascertain when the eligibility list will be released.

Emil Hansen, N. Y. Beta '04, has been appointed chairman of the park board and has been elected a director of the new Lincoln National Bank. Henry Brewster has been appointed by the mayor to the committee to select the site for the new auditorium.

Arthur Bradley, Ind. Delta '02, is connected with the Kelsey Heating Co.

Dan O'Brien, Ind. Delta '03, is one of the firm of the O'Brien Construction Co., of Syracuse.

Lewis Syester and Kenneth P. Miller, both Ohio Alpha '29, have been added to the faculty of Syracuse University in the English department.

Syracuse, N. Y.

January 10, 1930.

C. A. LONERGAN,

Correspondent



Philadelphia Alumni Association

The Philadelphia Alumni Association held its semi-annual meeting November 27th at the Pennsylvania Iota house; attendance was liberal. Regular routine business was disposed of after which the group attended a feed and smoker, mingling with the active chapter. The annual meeting will be held in April.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The executive committee and advisory council of the association met November 12th at the home of Captain and Mrs. Oliver Randolph Parry who proved themselves delightful hosts. Plans for the winter activities were made at this gathering.

The Founders Day banquet is of course the most important event being arranged at present. Ed Pomeroy is the effervescent chairman in charge and is doing everything to make the affair even more enthusiastic than last year's. An A No. 1 list of speakers will be procured and the side of merriment will not be neglected. The feed will be held at the Racquet Club, as desirable a place as we could possibly select. An able committee is assisting Brother Pomeroy.

It is fully expected that the local Phi Psi catalog will be in print by February 19th. Dynamic John Roberts is pushing this through in careful style, aided by Sheppard and Williams.

Many new faces are appearing at the weekly luncheons. A large percentage of these become regular patrons as the spirit is good and the food better. A New Year's greeting card was mailed out urging all to be regular Thursday diners at the Arcadia.

Dr. James S. Heberling has been sojourning in Atlantic City; Robert Klotz of Hazleton, shook hands with Philadelphia Phi Psis. (Bob's son is now a leader in the Pennsylvania Theta chapter); Edward J. Heraty was a Mauch Chunk visitor.

The local association is open for congratulations on the manner in which it has widened its activities, the businesslike ability it has applied to its tasks, and the excellent growth it is showing. In street phraseology it may literally be said that our officers "don't fool."

Wishing all Associations a successful 1930.

Philadelphia
January 3, 1930

D. N. CORTRIGHT,
Correspondent



Johnstown Alumni Association

I had hoped that a correspondent would be selected as secretary at our annual banquet which was held January 3, 1930, at the Fort Stanwix hotel. Unfortunately the election was deferred until a later date, so here are a few shorthand notes from a pinch hitter of what's been going on.

On September 21, 1929, the annual Phi Psi Johnstown Picnic was held at Okewala Grove. John Bixler, Bill Wardrop, Judge Joy, John Blair, and Willie Stern, all of Pennsylvania Alpha dropped in town for the festivities. Some of these brothers are active and the others were inactive before and have been inactive since.

Leon Bennett, Pennsylvania Lambda, was elected Lieutenant Governor of the Kiwanis Club of this state.

Doctor George Marton, Pennsylvania Alpha, is practicing in Clymer, Pa.

Terry Kuhn, Pennsylvania Alpha, representative of the Bonn Aluminum Co., is located in Cleveland.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Judge F. P. Barnhart, Pennsylvania Zeta, will resume the active practice of law this month.

John Trimble, Pennsylvania Alpha, announces an addition to the family. Mother and child are doing splendidly.

Doctor James Taylor, New Hampshire Alpha, is now engaged in the practice of medicine in this city.

We extend greetings of the season to all chapters and alumni associations.

Johnstown, Pa.
January 4, 1930

WILBUR C. MULHOLLEN,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Alumni Association

The Indiana Alumni Association has not met during the past two months. Whether this inactivity is due to the failure of the secretary to call a meeting or to other causes has not been noted by the writer at this time.

However, as the usual meeting is held the last Tuesday of the month, it is quite likely that the new year will be inaugurated by Indiana Phi Psi's on January 28th. Plans are already going forward for Founders' Day. This event is always particularly gratifying from both the number of brothers present and the enthusiasm displayed.

Our vice president, Hal White, Pa. Alpha '92, is back at his desk again after being confined to his home for several days from a rather extended illness.

Of the few boys from Indiana who entered college this year, one has been pledged to the Fraternity. He is Lawrence Moss, a brother of T. W. Moss, Pa. Beta '27, pledged by Pennsylvania Lambda.

Herb Greenlee, Pa. Epsilon '24, recently accepted a position with G. A. M. C. and is located in Grove City, Pa., at present.

On January 2nd, J. B. Lowry, J. D. Richards and P. G. Wells attended the holiday meeting of the Johnstown Alumni Association. An enjoyable evening was spent with the members of our neighbor association, who carry out their affairs in true Phi Psi style.

Indiana, Pa.
January 4, 1930

P. G. WELLS,
Correspondent

Golf on Three Courses, June 18-21

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

Interest of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association at present is centered in the annual Founders Day banquet, which is held in conjunction with our annual meeting. A committee on arrangements was appointed as follows: Chairman John C. Evans, W. Va. Alpha '08, John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, Earl V. Braden, Pa. Alpha '01, L. W. Voigt, N. Y. Alpha '17 and F. D. Graf, Pa. Alpha '10. The date has been set for Friday February 21st and the place, The University Club. Phi Psis from far and near take note and arrange your plans to conform with this date.

Other committees selected by the executive committee are as follows: Nominating: Chairman T. W. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta '97, R. E. Zimmerman, Pa. Eta '04, and B. M. Johnson, Ohio Delta '04. Auditing: Chairman J. R. Wylie, N. H. Alpha '16, H. D. Largey, Pa. Lambda '15, R. C. Grimm, Pa. Alpha '22.

We are glad to announce the birth of a daughter, Jean to Brother and Mrs. H. D. Largey on December 10, 1929.

During the Christmas holidays A. A. Culler, Ohio Beta '98, introduced to the association his son John R., who has recently been pledged by his father's chapter. Brother Culler is a member of the firm of architects, Haggart and Culler, Pittsburgh, and has been an active member of our alumni association for many years.

The membership of our association has recently been augmented by two new brothers, whom we take pleasure in introducing, N. C. Bradway, Pa. Zeta '22, and A. L. Thomas, Pa. Gamma '22. Both are connected with the Pennsylvania Indemnity Co., Pittsburgh office.

L. B. Kesler, Pa. Gamma '26, a member of Thurston's company recently honored us with his presence at luncheon. We understand that no silverware of McCreery's was found missing, nor were any rabbits taken out of the brother's hats. R. A. Kredel, who is still in the active chapter of New York Beta, also signed our register not long ago, as did F. M. Campbell, Pa. Iota '22.

Pittsburgh

January 10, 1930

C. R. TEXTER,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Morgantown Alumni Association

I see by the December number of *The Shield* (the most attractive number I ever read) that I am the correspondent for the Morgantown Alumni Association. I have not a shred of an idea where Laidley and Selby got the authority to wish this job on to me, but I shall do it; for they run a real shop on the main thoroughfare of this place: Stationery, Sheet Metal, etc. I buy all the things I need in their line from them and if I decline to function as correspondent, they may raise their prices on me, and the Lord knows their stuff is high enough already.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The Morgantown Alumni Association speaks in every way for itself. What I should really do, therefore, is to send in a letter for those chapters that failed to come across in the otherwise glorious December number of *The Shield*, Franklin and Marshall, and Iowa State. The one is frankly martial against doing its duty, and the other might change its name to IOU State. These are the worst puns ever printed in *The Shield*, but what are you going to do when fellows actually fail to send in a letter?

I know very little about the Morgantown Alumni Association. There are twenty-odd of us, but I have not seen twelve of them for so long that I am not certain I would recognize them now if I saw them. The last time I met them they were all clean shaven; possibly by this time they all have beards. I can only say that they are marvelously successful in hiding themselves in a town as small as Morgantown. Fifteen hundred Rebekkas, or Dubors, I forget the official name, came down here recently from Pittsburgh and put on a parade. But when they were all set ready to go they could not budge; the parade was just as long as the town.

During the Thanksgiving vacation, it was my real privilege to look in on the Interfraternity Conference at the Pennsylvania Hotel in New York City. But I had rather hard luck. While I was there none spoke but various Deans of Men. Now, these Deans what shall we say of them? Take a college with an enrollment of say 2,000. What is the case? At least 1,200 of these students have no use at all for a Dean of Men; he is merely in their road. They are abundantly capable of minding their own business, and ask only for the poor privilege of doing that. The remaining 800 are I admit a bit skittish; but they are also clever. They are always at least three laps ahead of the Prefect of Discipline. I had hard luck there.

Then I had hard luck for another reason. Secretary Wilbur spoke. But he had not been told that I was to be there in the morning, so he spoke in the afternoon. He did not meet me. But he made a speech and said chapter houses were becoming too expensive; that they were making the boys soft-and some other tripe.

Secretary Wilbur may be dry in his drinking but he is all wet in his thinking. The better the chapter house the better for the boy. He gets the right idea about idealism. He determines to leave college and make enough money to have a delightful home of his own, just like the chapter house. You might as well say: Don't teach him Shakespeare! That is too lofty, too ideal. The boy comes from say Kansas where he was reared to speak a regular Cactus Pete language.

No, Secretary Wilbur is all wrong. Give the college man the best that can be had. If he has the goods in him, he will then go out in real life and scratch, scratch, scratch to live up to his college status. Let him live for four years at college in a dump and he will be contented with dumps all his life.

West Virginia Alpha is just about ready to start a new James Cochrane House which when ready to occupy, furnished within and parked without, will have cost precisely \$100,000 (Washington papers please copy—that is, carbon copy).

Morgantown, W. Va.
December 16, 1929

ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD,
Correspondent

Twin City Alumni Association

It is with regret that we consider the passing of the holiday season. Ripley should, in his Believe It Or Not series, note that golf and even tennis have been in order here throughout same. The best feature though was the return of the wanderers. Among the brothers here for a visit are Dan Sullivan, John Boyle, H. W. Gillam, Richard C. Balch, Chauncey Chase, Ed Howard, Jack Coolidge and Ed Pickler. Dick Balch advises that he will be back in a few months as he has an engagement to marry Janet Christopherson of St. Paul. Congratulations and best wishes.

Among the marriages of more or less recent date are those of Merton Bell to Frances L. Bowen; Ed Booth to Virginia Bates, and Norval Mulligan to Louise Norton.

Prospective Phi Psis are in the offing with the announcements of arrival of additional children in the families of Steve Franch, Don Nielsen and Walter Bartlett.

Among business changes we have noted that Wm. J. Dempsey is now with the Minneapolis Journal, coming from the St. Paul *Pioneer Press Dispatch*; that Howard C. Cant is with Paul Brown & Co.; that Webb C. Coffee is now with Dolliff Insurance, and that Ray Chabot is utilizing his legal training with a bank and trust company at Duluth.

Our sympathies are extended to Mrs. Levi L. Longbrake in the passing of Brother Levi L. Longbrake, November 28, 1929, and to Brothers Byron C. Timberlake and Harold C. Timberlake in the recent death of their wife and mother, Lillian C. Timberlake.

About a year ago Brother and Mrs. Levi L. Longbrake celebrated their golden wedding anniversary. Minnesota Beta gave him a jeweled Phi Psi pin. At the request of Mrs. Longbrake this pin has now been turned over to the local alumni group. A committee is now working to devise some plan to use the badge as a permanent memorial to Brother Longbrake in awarding it from year to year for merit shown in some line or lines among the Phi Psis here.

Minneapolis,

January 8, 1930

MARSHALL BARTLETT,

Correspondent



Start Saving Now for June 18-21

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Editor:

I gess this noo stile the women is breaking out in shore has got under yore hide from the way you dressed up the last issue why i hardly new her but heres more power.

Now lissen this here letter is a goin to half some noos in it so dont glancet thru in a hurry cawze you are liable to miss a raft of real dope. Now the first thing i can think of is that Francis Messelwitz has come back to the U. S. from China where he has been a ritun for some paper an he shore has a lot of tales to tell about them slant eyes an comin thru Roosia he had some stories to tell about the U. S. S. R. But we aint had a chanct to hear him in a body as the University Club kicked us out of a place to eat at so we are a havin to make other arrangements which manely consists of havin jist one meatin a month insted of four an eatin at nite sos later on we will let you no how successful same is as a idea.

Now I see by the last issue that a hole lot of Phi Psis is in Meserve-Mumper etc's office well how about this group whitch dominates the banking field in Kay See Glen Brilhart, Mo. A. Cashier Stock Yards National Bank, E. M. Peterson, Mo. A. Ass't. Trust Officers City Bank, Dorman O'Leary, Kansas A. Ass't. Sec. and Treas. Fidelity Savings & Trust Company, Chas. H. Griesa, Ass't. Cashier Fidelity National Bank and Trust Company and Bob Campbell Vice President of same, Richard L. Dunlap, California Gam, Ass't. Cashier Commerce Trust Company an W. R. Tate, Kan. A. the same, Fred Tesch Kan. A. '25 is head bookkeeper for Union Avenue Bank of Commerce an on top of that why Vic Newman Kan. A. just recently resigned as Cashier of the West Side Bank of Commerce to accept the position of Treasurer of Woolf Brothers an Lefty Farrell Kan. Alpha resigned his position in Commerce Trust Company to manage Kay Sees municipal airport. Aint that sumpin. An a speakin of airports brings up Bart Stevenson Kan. A. why it seams that one nite about 10:30 Bart calls up the air port an sez to have his Mono-coach redy to take the air at 4 A. M. (he was never known to get up at 4 A. M.) well at the stated hour two guys in overalls and maskes shows up and by force an fisical violents ties up the gard an takes the ship an the result is that Bart gits his pitcher in the paper as bean the first guy from whitch a airplane is stole an say he had on his spats an derby in the pitcher. Aint that sumpin. If you ever see a airplane land at yore field an the pile it steps out an has on "footwarmers" a "iron hat" a stick over his arm yaller gloves an may be a monickle why thats Bart so dont run.

Say Dix Edwards has bean made the chapter adviser for Kan. A. an Win Tate has bean made Financial Adviser for the same aint that sumpin.

Onct upon a time (1910) Kan. A. had a young feller by the name of Young green an how—well he finely got out of skool and wint into the advertisin bizness an one thing led to a other an he finally wound up as Pres of all the advertisers of the world an when he got back to Milwaukee a band met him an there was cheers an then he wint up to Lawrence on Nov. 23 to the Home coming and seen his Alma Mammy get beat and there was others there 2 witch we was

glad to see same bean Chas. Strickland and Lud Grady from Chi where they run the bizness for Otis and Company. Gus Lauterbach from Colby, Kansas where he runs the bank, Burdette Blue from Bartlesville where he runs a oil and gas bizness and Bob Durand from the same place where he runs a bank an that aint all either but i dont rekolect no more at the instant xcept Geo. Hollingberry from Chi where he runs one of Mr. Hearsts papers.

Well now hear i have rampled from one thing to a other and I gess I aint sed nothin ether but i got a lot of names mentioned whitch ort to be pleasin to the owners of same so having done the best i could by same i reckon the next best thing to do is clothes an remind you that there aint no more thursday lunches in K. C. and if you happin to hit town why you better call up the seck and ast him about the meatin if you feel like a leafin sum of yore money on the poker table.

So long,

Kansas City, Missouri
January 1, 1930

CACTUS PETE,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Southern California Alumni Association

Southern California Alumni Association was represented by white space only in the correspondence section of the December issue of *The Shield*. There has been much nasty comment about it at the luncheons. Wires of protest poured in from all over the country. Southern California, the self chosen leader of alumni associations, it seems, is derelict. The self annointed God-head, dripping banana oil and oozing prune juice, is leveled to the plane of just an ordinary alumni association!!

A committee of investigation was quietly appointed, which in turn appointed a sub-committee, an umpire, and a body of inquest, incense, or incest or something. The reports are vague and unsatisfying. The president swears he notified the vice-president in due season. The vice-president swears he told the secretary and the secretary swears he formally brought the matter to the attention of the correspondent. The correspondent is incoherent and just swears.

The president is not entirely to be believed because at the time he was devoting his full energies to aid the association on the stock exchanges and in the brokerage offices. It appears that, on the occasion of the recent holocaust, Phi Psis had universally accepted the doctrine of the new economic and fraternal era. True we weren't quite as inflated as some of the other frats and our collapse was not as resounding. Perhaps because our expansion has not been so rapid, nor have we engaged in so many consolidations. But at that we had a lot of callable and convertible issues outstanding. At all events, when Brother Goodwin had finished making good at the margin windows he had a collection of thirty-four diplomas, fifty-two pledge buttons, twenty-seven pins and two charters.

Nor can the secretary be entirely believed because he had been engaged out at the University of Southern California furnishing spiritual assistance to the team.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

You see the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, which purports to cut some ice in the Fraternity, has two football teams for which it acts as mentor. And both these teams were coming west to play one little local school. One of these Pittsburgh teams is admittedly the best team in the east. The redoubtable Spittsbug itself; unbeaten and unbeatable. And when a team is the best in the east, it's the best; that's all there is to that. In fact every player on this team had received unanimous choice for All-American from all the Pittsburgh papers and at least four or five were handed the accolade from all the papers, of course we mean in the east, which is all *the* papers.

Then there was Carnegie Tech, not as good maybe but certainly second best.

And of course while our little local bunch had won their high school and junior college games, they had been beaten by the better teams out here and were not selling very high on the coast.

And then again you know it is an admitted fact that western football never was the equal of eastern football, and never will be. This soft climate doesn't grow hair around the sternum. And seems to eliminate all the tubing below the duodenum.

We haven't very much to say about the Carnegie game. We don't know what the outcome would have been had Carnegie played the U. S. C. varsity. But everyone was so anxious to reduce the humiliation in the Pittsburgh game that the varsity squad was saved for that occasion. We admit the deceit, but Carnegie was tricked into coming all the way out just to play the sophomores.

Now, with Pittsburgh it was different. The first team diffidently stepped out on the field and after chalking up three or four touchdowns, the second team trotted on. After a half dozen more touchdowns the second team was pulled out. From then on, for the last three periods, as each player cantered off the field, he simply pulled off his suit and threw it up into the students' rooting section. Whoever caught it put it on and took his place. After a few more touchdowns there were no more in the rooting section itself and when the game finally ended, there was no one but co-eds on the side lines, prancing up and down in bloomers. Ten of the co-eds claim they acutally played.

What is the explanation of this rather silly performance? The Pittsburgh players seemed all the time to be groping. Playing blind man's buff. The only satisfactory explanation is the one offered by the Pittsburgh team itself. The Pittsburgh players claimed they couldn't get their eyes accustomed to daylight.

Moral: It's the climate.

So, as we say, the secretary was busy with the football team.

Which brings us back to the vice-president. And why his testimony about the last letter is not credible.

He has been busy for months getting ready for Founders' Day. Last year we missed this event and it hasn't rained since. We postponed Founders' Day in order later to entertain a lot of delegates to the D. C. who didn't show up.

This year we plan for *two in one*. A double header. And if one Founders' Day is worth not staying away from, two Founders' Days

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

will certainly be irresistible toward going to which. In fact, you simply can't.

There will this year be no importation of cheap entertainment talent. No bawdy house revue. All the program will be furnished by Phi Psis and if any number should chance to be dirty it will be our own dirt. If risqué, it will be at our own risk.

And boys, it will be some entertainment. We have, we admit it, the finest association in the Fraternity. And in that association we have the finest talent, professional, amateur and sporadic. This talent will be on hand. Organized, deployed and under control.

You will hear all about it in the next issue.

Which brings us back to the last issue of *The Shield*. The failure of a letter was certainly not the writer's fault — but if it was — he apologizes and will write one next time.

P. S. For general news of the Association, read other sections of this worthy publication.

Los Angeles, Cal.
January 6, 1930

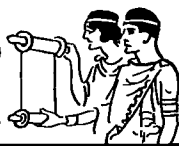
HEWLINGS MUMPER,
Correspondent



Take Your Vacation June 18-21



CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE



Letters for the next issue of *The Shield*, to insure publication must reach the Editor between March 1st and 10th.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha -:- Dartmouth College

The new year finds New Hampshire Alpha returned from the holiday vacation ready to settle down for the traditional long hard Hanover winter. The coming month will see the end of the present semester with the accompanying final examinations the last week in January and after that the annual Dartmouth Winter Carnival, February 6-8. We hope the former will be as successful for the brothers as the latter is sure to be.

Since our last letter New Hampshire Alpha has initiated its new delegation into the Fraternity. The ceremonies and banquet took place on November 23rd. Because the college does not allow fraternity dining rooms the banquet was held at the Hotel Rodgers, Lebanon, N. H. The new members in Phi Kappa Psi are: John D. Brett, John O. Carlton, John R. Carnell, Edwin F. Carter, John V. Eliot, Robert S. Gould, Henry M. Greenleaf, Morgan L. Hobart, Nathaniel W. Leonard, Robert W. MacConnochie, Jr., Donald B. MacPhail, Addison Roe and Henry W. Wentworth.

Football season seems far in the past but worthy of mention was the house party over the week-end of the Cornell game on November 15th. We were glad to welcome and help entertain the large number of guests and alumni who were here for the event.

On December 11th the following officers were installed: W. F. Blanchard, G.P.; G. C. Fisher, V.G.P.; D. N. Lewis, A. G.; E. J. Sprankle, B.G.; A. M. Ackley, S.G.; C. Denney, Hier.; C. L. Fisher, Jr., Hod.; H. M. Greenleaf, Phu.

Pledge Looker was unable to finish the present semester because of illness and left school just before Thanksgiving. We are expecting him back for the second semester.

E. C. Fox, '27, who left college during his sophomore year, was married December 30, 1929 to Miss Mary Willard, Olean, N. Y. Ev is the third of the original 1930 delegation to be married.

H. W. Knight '27 left college just after Christmas vacation to take an electrical engineering course at the University of Cincinnati.

The chapter is planning big things and a large representation at the G.A.C. at White Sulphur Springs next June. Let's go, New Hampshire Alpha alumni and make it a real reunion!

Hanover, N. H.
January 8, 1930

D. N. LEWIS,
Correspondent

Write the Greenbrier for Reservations

Massachusetts Alpha :- Amherst College

The Amherst pre-holiday season came to a brilliant close on December 21st. Art Brower, lead in the Masquers' production, *Beggar on Horseback* thrilled and enraptured Amherst and Mt. Holyoke audiences. Al Prigge managed the stage, Art Johnson handled the publicity. The Soph Hop committee with Crawford Hubbard as one of the head men, put over a grand party December 14th. The basketball team with Bill Kellogg holding down the managerial stool, trimmed a tough Newport five 63-37. And then came the news of the big snows out west. There was a rush for reservations, and some of the brothers from the prairie country had to sit up all night on the day coaches for lack of Pullman berths.

On November 12th, Massachusetts Alpha held the annual fall elections. E. M. Tracy, H. L. Perry, H. M. Turner and L. P. Brickett were re-elected to their respective offices of president, vice president, treasurer and chaplain, and the following new officers were chosen: Secretary, W. Breede, Jr.; corresponding secretary, M. R. Smith; historian, W. C. Dick; assistant treasurer, W. C. Dick; messenger, H. B. Duncan; doorkeeper, W. B. Gove. The fine management of house business and the hearty cooperation of the brothers reflect the notable efficiency of the retiring administration.

The winter season, beginning January 6th, holds much in store. The basketball squad faces a pretty stiff schedule including six particularly hard games with Williams, Wesleyan, Brown, Army, Colgate and Springfield. The hockey team is looking good this year and is expected to make a fine showing. The swimming team will feel the lack of several good men who graduated last year. Bob Howe is expected to take the honors in diving.

Phi Psi as usual has a number of the brothers connected with the musical clubs. Ellis Tracy is manager, Len Brickett, president, yodels an exceedingly melodious tenor and Pep Tracy and Art Johnson are vibrating their vocal chords with equal enthusiasm. The musical clubs are planning a home concert sometime in February, and on the spring tour will visit New Orleans. Other concerts at nearby institutions of learning will take place soon after midyears.

Massachusetts Alpha extends to all brothers everywhere, far and near, her best wishes for a very Happy New Year. And if at any time a lonely Phi Psi may stray towards Amherst, the door is always open and there's a fire on the hearth. Come on in!!

Amherst, Mass.

December 30, 1929

M. R. SMITH,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Rhode Island Alpha :- Brown University

After a very successful rushing season, Rhode Island Alpha takes great pleasure in announcing the following pledges: Frederick P. Bassett, Jr., Chicago; G. Kenneth Eaton, Providence; Roger W. Elton, Sea Cliff, N. Y.; Gordon W. Fairchild, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Thomas F. Gilbane and William J. Gilbane, Providence; James E. Heap, Kingston, R. I.; David M. C. Hyams, Milton, Mass.; York A. King,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Jr., Chicago; Edward P. Jones, Detroit; Walter A. Meima, Western Springs, Ill.; Allen M. Salisbury, Crown Point, Ind.; William A. Semmes, Washington, D. C.; Robert T. West, Louisville, Ky.; Frank M. White, Jr., Bayside, N. Y.

Our prospective brothers are an active lot. Pledge Bill Gilbane, captain of the freshman football team, was rated by the coaches as one of the finest defensive halfbacks who ever played for Brown. Pledges Fairchild, Tom Gilbane, Heap and Semmes were on the squad. Pledge Elton was captain of the 1933 soccer team and Pledges Jones and West were on that team. In winter sports, our new men are equally active. Pledges Heap and Hyams are out for freshman hockey, Bill Gilbane for wrestling and Tom Gilbane for indoor track. Pledge White is free style man on the freshman swimming team, and we look to see him develop into one of Brown's greatest dash men.

We were pleased to hear of Brother Bud Edwards being chosen for the Eastern all-star team that played in San Francisco on New Year's day. Bud's play as captain of the 1929 Brown team certainly warranted his selection and according to the radio reports he surely played a fine game.

Phi Psi is well represented in winter sports. Paul Snyder is captain of the basketball team, which faces the hardest schedule ever arranged for the team. Jim Laadt is swimming the breast stroke event on the tank team for his second year and Al Walls, regular defense man, Stan Paige and Jack Flynn are on the hockey team. In track, Reb Russell, captain of the team, and Ken White are getting into shape for the coming season.

John McFadden is continuing his work as managing editor of the *Brown Daily Herald*, and John Laadt is turning in some clever cartoons for the *Brown Jug*. Tom McGowan is managing the swimming team, and Don Gardner stands an excellent chance to receive football managership. Pledge Bassett and Gardner Maddock are in the musical clubs.

We want all Phi Psi's to know we are always glad to see them, and hope that they will not pass our door without stopping to see us.
Providence, R. I.

ALDEN R. WALLS,
Correspondent

January 6, 1930

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Alpha :- Cornell University

Since the last letter to *The Shield*, there has not been much doing around the house. Everyone was looking forward to vacation with great glee and gusto. This afforded the brothers a long needed rest from their arduous studies and the stress of competitions. Speaking about Paris and things like that, Tiemann, Brown, and Higgins were awarded their letters in soccer. Bruce Hackstaff was awarded his letter in football and Don and Blase Hackstaff their numerals in freshman football.

This exhausts the list of sports and we turn to other fields of endeavor. Folke Becker won his competition and was elected to the Cornell *Daily Sun Board*. Bruce Hackstaff was elected to Chi

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Epsilon, honorary C. E. society. Hartzsch is out for wrestling and several intend to go out for hockey when the season opens.

New York Alpha takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of Richard Hassell, Plainfield, N. J.

Since vacation was ended only a couple of days ago, nothing has happened of importance except that some of the brothers have suddenly realized how close to finals they are. Since I am one of these, I think I shall close until exams are over.

Ithaca, N. Y.

January 10, 1930

JOHN B. ATWOOD,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Beta :- Syracuse University

Recent elections brought about several changes in New York Beta's executive staff. We are pleased to announce the election of D. K. Templeton, G.P.; R.A. Kredel, V.G.P.; Fred Webster, B.G. All the other officers were re-elected; C. V. Flagg, P.; H. Anderson, A.G.; W. W. Keefe, S.G.; H. Adema, Hod.; E. M. Kommer, Phu.; H. Stannard, Hier. We cordially welcome the new officers.

Three of our men were recently initiated into honorary fraternities. They are: Hal Deming, Tau Beta Pi, engineering; J. C. Latham, Sigma Delta Chi, journalism; and Harry Anderson, Tau Pi Phi, illustration and painting.

Pledge Warren Farrington is playing first string on the frosh basketball squad. Johnny Watrous is working out daily with the mile relay team, and Joe Lathem is scrubbing track. Charlie Flagg, besides being manager of the wrestling team, holds down the 115 pound position. Deming, Keefe, and Doscher, will soon start shaping up for crew which starts in a couple of weeks. Deming is captain of the varsity. Keefe rowed number four on last year's championship frosh crew. Doscher will work with the beginners.

Our Christmas formal was a big success. Our next dance is booked for February 1st. This affair also will require a cast iron shirt and wing collar. The new social committee is hard at work.

Everything is running smoothly here. With only two weeks until exams, we are all bearing down on some good hard study. We should come through in good shape scholastically at mid-year.

Syracuse, N. Y.

January 10, 1930

HARRY ANDERSON,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Gamma :- Columbia University

Once again New York Gamma has concluded a most successful rushing season, pledging the second largest delegation on the campus, but a delegation unequaled in the fine character of the men selected, as a visiting brother stated upon meeting the new men.

The pledges are: Harold R. Beckwith, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.; Richard D. Ferguson, Portland, Oregon; Arthur Geiger, New York City;

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Harold E. Hall, Elizabeth, N. J.; James J. Kearns, Arlington, N. J.; Stephen C. Kollmar, New York City; Frank Landi, Pleasantville, N. Y.; Harold Lindquist, New York City; Peter C. Rhodes, Great Neck, L.I.; John J. Siergiej, Plainfield, N. J. and Charles E. Springmeyer, Queens Village, Long Island.

In this delegation there are included the leading freshman cross-country runner, an end on the football team, a basketball player who was the high scorer in the New Jersey prep schools last season, and a sweep of the three leading candidates for the board of the daily paper, not to mention men who as the season approaches will be out for track and crew as well as the managerial competitions.

Another big plum came to New York Gamma when Dean Herbert E. Hawkes announced that the chapter stood highest in scholarships among all the Christian fraternities on the campus, an achievement due largely to the enthusiastic cooperation of the brothers with the scholarship committee.

Columbia's American intercollegiate championship crew got under way the other day for the first practice of the season on the rowing machines in the gym under the keen eye of Richard Glendon, the Knute Rockne of rowing. Leading the sweepswingers is Bill Sanford at stroke a position which his fine oarsmanship and power seems to have clinched for him. Vic Nordstrom of last years junior varsity is fighting hard to break into the first combination, and Howie Walker is rowing in the championship lightweight boat.

Captain Bill Gaynor is leading the swimmers into action, backed by five other Phi Psis on the team including last year's captain, Al Forsyth, Bill Lancaster, Adolf Gobel, Harvey Fitzgerald and Parnell Callahan.

Randy Phillips was selected as one of the five chairmen in charge of Junior Week, and for the sophomore class Jerry Courtney was awarded the chairmanship of the entertainment committee. The vice presidents of the junior and sophomore classes repose in the respective persons of Adolf Gobel and Lem Jones, with Frank Kelley holding the office of secretary of the former class.

The editorships of the campus daily as well as the humorous magazine will be in Phi Psi hands by the end of the term. These added to Frank Kelley's editorship of the *Blue Book* will make three of the most important publications on the campus headed by brothers.

Darius Phillips and Embury Jones were recently elected to the honorary engineering society, Tau Beta Pi. Aubrey Stewart was given membership in the honorary business fraternity of Beta Gamma Sigma.

The New Year's eve formal at the house was marked by the return of so many alumni as well as the presence of visiting brothers that the dance floor was crowded to capacity. Nevertheless the brass shingle is still out on the door — a symbol of welcome to all brothers.

New York City
January 10, 1930

RANDOLPH G. PHILLIPS,
Correspondent

New York Epsilon -- Colgate University

New York Epsilon is very active after the Christmas holidays. First semester examinations start January 17th.

There are many brothers in extracurricular activities. Bob Capes and Don Kent are working hard at basketball. Bob is one of Colgate's regular guards and Don is an assistant manager. Bob Hofheins and Will Fischer are playing varsity hockey. But not everyone is in athletics. Bud King is assistant desk editor of *The Maroon*, and on the literary board of the year book, *The Salmagundi*. Bill Finley is also connected with the *Sal*, trying for the business managership.

The pledges are also active. York, Vincent, and Sturdevan are on the basketball squad. Newell, Nield, and Antolini are playing freshman hockey. Thomas is working for the *Maroon*. Lindsay is scrubbing for the track managership. In fact, we expect a great deal from all our pledges and they generally come through.

At this time the chapter wishes to congratulate Mark Graves on his recent election to the assistant managership of football. Mark has made a reputation for himself and we are all hoping for another successful election next fall.

But do not think the chapter does everything but study. The scholarship for the last semester was very high and all the brothers are doing everything to keep it there. Along this line Bus Boyle is to be congratulated on his recent election to the Taylor Society, a national business organization.

The chapter is always glad to be able to entertain any alumni or friends who should be in this vicinity, so any visitors will be more than welcome.

Hamilton, N. Y.
January 7, 1930

JOHN SCHREYER,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma -- Bucknell University

What still seems to be of most importance is the hang-over (not in the Pre-Volstead sense, however) from Symposium when the proposition of a new house for Pennsylvania Gamma was first introduced. The way things look now the boys are expectant of entrance into the new edifice around September 15th, placing all confidence in our alumni to crash through with the proverbial bang with the wherewithal, financially speaking. A financial campaign has been launched and if you are a Bucknellian by choice, by proxy, or by some other wile of fate be prepared to be approached and dig deep for a contribution, be it great or small, remember "it is better to give than to receive." By way of reference the drive is for \$25,000. Let's go, Bucknell grads, for a greater Phi Kappa Psi.

Aside from our fancies turning gently to thoughts of a new home the topic of basketball is engaging us and looms high in the hearts of the chapter. The house basketball team will make a strong bid this year for the interfraternity basketball cup. Our hopes are running rather high in this regard with the addition of several valuable freshman luminaries to the already potent quintet. The team will be ably captained by Lee Wilson who scintillated admirably last year for Gamma's gain.

Delving deeper into the realm of sports we find our attention upon the cinder path where many Gamma fleet-footed Nurmis have gained renown. But, now, as the season approaches we find that an exceptional track schedule is being arranged by Dutch Keller, whose managerial prowess has been manifest several times before in interfraternity athletic encounter. We see, too, brothers Stambaugh, Stevenson, and McHenry making strong bids for berths on the track machine. McHenry and Stambaugh will shine in the sprints, with the latter also evidencing adeptness in the field events. Stevenson will trot to victory, we hope, in the long distance entries.

In a social way our minds are also engrossed with the anticipation of the Junior Prom on the sixth day of the current month according to the Gregorian calendar. This is of special interest to us because the coffers of the class are to be guarded by George Wright who is the proud recipient of Bucknell's biggest paying political job, that of chairman of the Junior Prom.

Lewisburg, Pa.

January 6, 1930

CHARLES McD. MORRIS,

Correspondent



Pennsylvania Epsilon -- Gettysburg College

Pennsylvania Epsilon announces with profound regret the untimely death of Lee Roy B. Weary '29. Brother Weary was a very devoted member of the chapter and a popular student. His passing will be most keenly felt not only by the brothers but by all who knew him.

After a very successful Christmas dance and three weeks of freedom, the brothers have resumed their many activities with increased vigor. Spangler has three proteges in as many future Phi Psis on the 1933 basketball squad. The chapter team has fared poorly thus far, losing both tilts played. Myers and Horn are striving for their positions on the wrestling team. In the more sociable activities are the glee clubbers who are awaiting an extensive tour in a few weeks.

In spite of the great interest in activities, the students have settled down to an intensive two weeks of studying. With examinations so near, the pledges have begun work which will grant them initiation into the Fraternity. The date of the formal initiation has been set as February 15th. It is our hope that we can initiate every one of our fifteen pledges.

At the last chapter meeting the following new officers were installed: G. P., David Hertzler; V. G. P., Frank Weaver; B. G.,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Paul Swank; S. G., John Hollinger; Hod., G. Leonard Nicholas; Phu., Lewis Jacobs; Hier., Edward Bankert. Under their guidance the chapter looks forward to a prosperous semester.

Gettysburg, Pa.
January 8, 1930

WILLIAM M. HORN, JR.,
Correspondent



Pennsylvania Zeta :- Dickinson College

The basketball season has begun and Phi Psi is again well represented. Captain Ray Hoffman, Paul Smith and Billy Angle are first string men and Don Lee is an up and coming forward.

To promote a further interest in swimming at Dickinson the chapter has donated a handsome trophy to be awarded to the winner of an interfraternity swimming meet to be held in the near future.

Harold Kline was recently elected president of this chapter. Other new officers are: vice president, Don Lee; secretary, Wes Oler, and treasurer, Gordon Helsel.

William P. String '88, of Allentown, N. J. recently paid us a short visit prior to sailing for Europe.

Our Founders Day dance will be held on February 15th, and we hope that a big time will be had by all.

Carlisle, Pa.
January 9, 1930

R. LOUIS KERRIDGE,
Correspondent



Pennsylvania Eta :- Franklin and Marshall College

With the last day of the Christmas recess only three days behind us, some have already begun to count the number of days until the Easter recess begins. However, much water is to pass over the dam before we reach our next period of free breathing. The first problem to receive our careful attention is that of the mid-year examinations, not so very many days removed. Without forgetting these semiannual bits of strenuous mental exercise, Pennsylvania Eta is beginning to strip its decks for intensive action in the coming rushing season. We are facing for the first time the system of deferred rushing and actual rushing will extend from February 3-12. Our old system and methods have been changed radically. We are happy to announce that on December 18th, last, Scott Andrew Trexler of Allentown, Pa., was formally initiated into Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Trexler entered upon his period of pledgeship at Pennsylvania Lambda in the fall of 1927, came to Franklin and Marshall in February of 1929, and once again accepted the pledge button of Phi Kappa Psi.

All the men in the chapter are busy in one or more extracurricular activities. The dramatic organization has drawn the greatest number.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

With the coming of the winter sports, almost all of the men in the house are giving their time and attention to intramural basketball. Les Cole, varsity forward, is coaching our team, and if his efforts are at all indicative, we should establish an exceptionally fine record. Les informs us that the material looks fairly good, that he expects to put onto the floor a team which will average just about an inch over six feet.

We are glad to have Joe O'Shaughnessy, Ohio Delta, spend a day or two with us in early January. We hope that we shall be able to have many more fellow members in Phi Kappa Psi come to Lancaster during the remainder of the year.

Lancaster, Pa.
January 8, 1930

TOM LYNCH MULLAN,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Theta :- Lafayette College

All the brothers having returned from their Christmas vacation and mid-years but a fortnight away, the house seems to be wrapped in an academic atmosphere.

The scholarship of the house so far this term has been most commendable and there is every reason to believe that the good work will continue.

McCloskey is on the varsity debating team. Cox and Hartje are on the swimming team and Bud Soles is doing fine work on the varsity basketball team. Dohrman is taking part in dramatics as a member of the Marquis Players Club, and Klotz is on the wrestling team.

Louis M. Hague '19 of Pittsburgh, very kindly had the lighting fixtures in the house refinished during the holidays.

Phi Psi is making a splendid showing in the intramural basketball league.

Previous to the Christmas vacation the annual Christmas dinner was held and the freshman pledges took a most active part at this august gathering when they read their letters to Santa Claus.

Initiation will be held on February 19th, and we will be glad to entertain any alumni who can attend.

Easton, Pa.
January 7, 1930

HOWARD E. FRIEBELY,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Iota :- University of Pennsylvania

Everyone managed to get back after the holidays and now the chapter is faced with two difficult tasks, the coming mid-year examinations, followed by two weeks of rushing. With these things before us, the chapter is showing its usual fine spirit of cooperation and their is no doubt that Iota will make history in the next five weeks.

The Mask and Wigg competition is now occupying the excess time of all the talented brothers. Beau Beaumont, who had one of

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the leading parts the past two years is sure to be in the cast as is Fred Kreig, who was in the dancing chorus last year. The other aspirants are: Lockhart, Crane, Cloke, Dawson, Wood, and Maxwell.

We have men in the soccer, basketball golf, track, and hockey managerial competitions, and in the publication try-outs.

The chapter anticipates a great rushing season and wishes to thank the brothers who have been so kind as to send us names for our rushing list.

Philadelphia

January 7, 1930

E. H. BINDLEY,

Correspondent



Pennsylvania Kappa :- Swarthmore College

Thanksgiving and subsequent pledging brought three additional members to the list offered in our last letter. These men are: George T. Joyce, of Swarthmore, and Franklin Porter of Merion, Pa., both of whom prepared at Penn Charter, and Thomas B. Satterwhite, of Lexington, Ky., who went to Fishbourne with Pledge Jim Crider. Whitey Joyce specializes in soccer and tennis. Frank Porter is another Swiss soccer luminary and promises to follow in the footsteps of Brother Rudy. Tom Satterwhite is a typical southern gentleman, reserved, dignified, intellectual, and big-hearted.

Initiation was held January 8th. Following the ceremonies, was a fried oyster, chicken salad, and ice cream feed, donated by our generous and loyal alumnus, Walter Clothier '91.

Last night our annual banquet was held, under the able supervision of Nicely and Bishop, at the Bellevue-Stratford hotel in Philadelphia. Approximately 140 Kappa brothers were in attendance. The Clothier brothers, who are usually active in making such affairs successful, were unfortunately absent, due to the death of their mother. The chapter extends to them its deepest sympathy.

Det Bronk '15, gave a most spirited talk on what the Fraternity should mean to us; George Earnshaw '19, star pitcher of the Athletics, gave some of his impressions of the World's Series; and Billy Dixon '91, spoke of the early history of the chapter and of his recollections of the Old Guard. Jack Sproul '13, acted as toastmaster.

Whitey Joyce, as the goat, made an eloquent and tactful speech, with special reference to the superior qualities of the three upper classes of the chapter.

Today many of the alumni who came long distances attended a special alumni meeting at the lodge.

The basketball season is in full swing. Testwuide, Head, Dawes, and Heusner are on the varsity squad, Testwuide being at the present time high scorer. Our J. V. representatives are Lewis and Curtiss.

We are striving to hold the interfraternity basketball cup which has graced our lodge during the past year. The series this year will last throughout the season; at present there is a deadlock between the two undefeated teams, Kappa Sig and Phi Psi.

A big surprise, which many of the brothers missed, was a visit from Byron Beans '01, just before Christmas. Brother Beans lives

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

in Australia and had not been back for many years; in fact he had never before seen our present lodge.

Fred Price '03, recently presented us a volume of paintings of which he is the editor. His consistent interest and loyalty are a source of constant gratification to us.

Swarthmore, Pa.
January 12, 1930

C. BROOKE WORTH,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Maryland Alpha :- Johns Hopkins University

Every one in the chapter seems to have had a very pleasant vacation and is back at the books with renewed interest. All the brothers were home for the holidays and a few seem to have had to return to school in order to rest up for another vacation. As a whole, however, the chapter feels the need of some good hard study for the next few weeks. In view of the fact that mid-years are only a short time off we are sure that this is not such a bad idea. The freshmen are all working hard to iron out some weaknesses in their studies that were apparent before Christmas. We are still hoping to initiate the entire group and unless something very unexpected happens we are confident that only one or two can possibly fail to pass all their work.

We are very proud of Campbell who has just been elected a member of Omicron Delta Kappa. Campbell has been very active at Hopkins for several years and we are glad that his ability as a campus leader has been recognized by O. D. K. Pledges Turnbull and Tripplett received varsity letters in football. As each has three more years of school we feel sure that both will in the future bring many laurels to themselves in athletics.

Carrol and Coney of our young alumni recently returned to the city from the south where they are both studying aviation. Each has been away for almost a year and we were pleased to have them with us again. Another of our recent graduates, Rawlings, is also interested in aviation, having lately received his wings from the government.

Our main interest at present is to get our entire freshman class through their respective courses. In doing this we are certain that we will be able to initiate one of the best classes we have had in several years. Most of the upper classmen are having more or less trouble in a few difficult courses but they all trust that their grades will do their part to raise our scholastic average from third among fraternities on this campus.

During the holidays, Opie and the Mothers Club made several notable improvements about the house. Mrs. Reid, the mother of one of the pledges, donated twenty attractive pictures which we value very highly. We sincerely appreciate these gifts and know that the house at present makes a better appearance than ever before.

Baltimore, Md.
January 8, 1930

ROBERT EARLE WATTS,
Correspondent

Next Letter Due Between March 1-10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Virginia Alpha :- University of Virginia

NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

Virginia Beta :- Washington and Lee University

We have all just returned from a most pleasant Christmas vacation with our share of New Year's resolutions, only to find our mid-year exams two weeks off. It is a typical scene of Just Before the Battle, Mother. Everyone is digging in on this or that subject, which is bothering him most. We hope that we all win this battle and come out with a higher average than ever before.

Since our last letter to *The Shield* we have had more honors bestowed upon some of our brothers. Alex Forrester and Howard Brundage have been taken into Kappa Phi Kappa, an honorary educational fraternity. Tomas Sugrue and Roby Sutherland were tapped for O. D. K. at a meeting of the entire university just before the holidays. Gilmore Nunnally Nunn was pledged to Phi Delta Epsilon, an honorary literary fraternity. Gilmore was also selected as delegate to the national convention of Sigma Delta Chi, an honorary journalistic fraternity, which was held in Columbia, Mo., on November 14-16.

Royal Sleeper is sophomore manager of the basketball team. Jack Crowl and John Culley are representing the pledges in the sport of the season, basketball. They are showing up splendidly and will make some of the members of the varsity look to their laurels next year.

At the big event of the fall, the Homecoming game with the University of Virginia, we were delighted to see so many of our alumni and brothers from the University. It was a rare treat for some of us undergraduates to see so many alumni about whom we had heard so much.

Next on the program is our biggest event of the entire year, Fancy Dress Ball. We hope many will return for this set of dances. We know that any who come will see a beautiful planned ball and that they will have a good time at the famous Fancy Dress of Washington and Lee.

We trust that all of you included in your New Year's resolutions that you intend to visit us at least once during the year of 1930.

Lexington, Va.

January 6, 1930

J. A. VEECH,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha :- Washington and Jefferson College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Pennsylvania Beta :- Allegheny College

The end of the semester is approaching and with it comes the unpleasant prospect of mid-year examinations. However, Pennsylvania Beta members are endeavoring to study hard to hit the exams so that by the time June rolls around we will have the scholarship cup to show alumni when they gather for the Diamond Jubilee celebration which will be held June 7th, to commemorate the seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of Pennsylvania Beta. Although no definite plans have been announced everything will be done to put the celebration over in a big way.

Since our last letter to *The Shield*, we have added three new pledges to our previous group of eight. Ray Jones of Portage, Pa., played substitute center on the football team and was as popular with his teammates as he is with the members of the fairer sex. Art Wood and Oliver Turner, the two other recently pledged neophytes, both hail from Pittsburgh. Wood is interested in extracurricular activities, Turner is an asset to any fraternity's scholarship.

Pennsylvania Beta held its fall party on December 14th, in Saegertown Inn. Following an elaborate dinner the brothers and their partners danced to the music of Jack Horwitz and his College Serenaders from Cleveland. Overhead dozens of strings of artificial icicles sparkled kaleidoscopically as colored spotlights played upon them; around the walls Christmas trees blazed in a glory of colored lights. The fine dinner, the hot band, and the beautiful decorations all combined to make the party a big success and it may truthfully be said a good time was had by all.

During vacation we were pleased to extend our hospitality to Brothers Mook and Gage who dropped in to visit us, and we hope to have the opportunity to do the same for any other brothers who happen to be out this way.

Meadville, Pa.

January 9, 1930

ROBERTS MORE,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Lambda :- State College of Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Lambda alumni and undergraduates are looking forward to a great reunion at the annual Founders Day celebration, February 22nd. Initiation will be held at this time for all eligible. This is the first time the chapter has attempted a reunion such as we anticipate, and from all reports it promises to be the largest get-together ever held by Lambda.

Chapter spirit for the coming G. A. C. is running high and we will be represented by a large delegation at White Sulphur Springs, June 18-21. Several brothers have already made plans for the occasion.

Our mid-winter athletes are not so plentiful as we would like them to be. Bob Parks is training hard for boxing. Bob hopes to punch his way to many victories in the 115-pound class to uphold Penn State's supremacy in intercollegiate boxing. George Zindel is a managerial aspirant in this sport.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Ossie Darlington and Dick Reagan have begun training for track. Ossie was one of the high lights on the freshman team last year, running the quarter-mile and the dashes, and making a habit of breaking the tape. Dick is one of the freshman pledges. He comes from Central High School, Philadelphia, where he made quite a reputation on the cinder path.

Dave Dilworth and Dave Hayllar, sophomores, have entered competition for managerial positions. Hayllar is trying to emulate Carl Buck in wrestling activities, and Dilworth is busy as a scout manager for the basketball team.

Bob Young, a junior, was the recipient of particular recognition when he was selected as the sole member of the junior class for Sigma Tau, honorary engineering fraternity.

We are hoping to see more visiting brothers this year than ever before.

State College, Pa.
January 5, 1930

WILLIAM H. SCHINNERER,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Mu :- Carnegie Institute of Technology

Pennsylvania Mu has settled down to concentrated study which comes between Christmas vacation and mid-semester exams.

The chapter inaugurated the Christmas season with a dinner held the Monday before Christmas recess at which the brothers were presented very appropriate gifts.

At present we are without Neal Russel, our G. P., whose absence is sorely felt. Somehow he thought Christmas vacation should be spent in a hospital but is now recuperating and we expect him back shortly.

James Traa returned from the trip with the football squad to California in time to turn in his cleats for a pair of basketball shoes and is now a member of the most promising team Carnegie Tech has had in many years.

We are anxiously awaiting the beginning of the intramural basketball season and hope to turn in a number of victories. Practice has started and our prospects look brighter than last year.

Oliver A. Wood, our big army man, has been initiated into Scabbard and Blade, national military honorary fraternity.

December 13th, the chapter held a get-together phonograph dance at the house.

F. N. T. Hammerschlag is working on his thesis in physics which is required for graduation. This promise to be an outstanding piece of work and in advance of the average thesis.

We extend an invitation to all brothers who are in this vicinity to visit us and be our guests.

Pittsburgh, Pa.
January 10, 1930

DAVID K. TOMER,
Correspondent

Next Letter Due Between March 1-10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

West Virginia Alpha :- West Virginia University

Christmas vacation is over and the boys of West Virginia Alpha are now reluctantly returning to their studies. All report an excellent holiday and many New Year resolutions will soon go the way of all such worthy impulses.

Final examinations start in two weeks, and the more or less prevalent studious atmosphere is becoming more pronounced. Scholarship showed some improvement last semester and we hope our grades for this term will show another advance.

Trueheart Taylor, captain of basketball in his sophomore year, completes a brilliant career on the court and in track, at the end of this semester. Pledge Parriott is playing on the freshman basketball team, for which Pledge Furbee is also a candidate.

Hart, Jacobs, Wilson, Clifford, Smith and Henkel are working out for indoor track. Hart and Jacobs were varsity men last year.

Pledge Winfield is a promising boxing candidate and Pledge Kopp is working for a managership of that sport.

Lyle Jones was recently elected to Mountain.

West Virginia Alpha is very proud that the next G. A. C. will convene in our state. We are already looking forward to that glorious event and want to do our part towards making it the best G. A. C. ever.

Morgantown, W. Va.
January 5, 1930

LYLE JONES,
Correspondent



Ohio Alpha :- Ohio Wesleyan University

Founders Day will be celebrated by Ohio Alpha this year in conjunction with Ohio Beta and Ohio Delta at Columbus. The program includes a tea dance, a formal dance at the Columbus Country club and a banquet climaxing the festivities, February 22nd.

We are proud to announce the initiation of Howard Ginaven into the mysteries of Phi, junior Phi Beta Kappa society. Besides attaining this scholastic honor, Piggy received his "W" at the close of football season, and is now playing regularly with the Bishop basketball squad.

Pledges Duncan, Lenhart, Bolton, Milby, and Pierce are out for the frosh basketball squad, and stand excellent chances to net the coveted green suits at the close of the season. Lenhart received his numerals, and is one of the soph football managers for next year.

Beane was topped at the last election of Omicron Delta Kappa, senior men's honorary, Rog has been outstanding in musical circles and for the past year served the school as song leader.

The chapter desires to extend to each and every brother our best wishes for a happy New Year, and a cordial invitation to pay us a visit whenever near Delaware.

Delaware, Ohio
January 3, 1930

W. J. MONTGOMERY, JR.
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Ohio Beta :- Wittenberg College

. and another year. Memories of 1929 high-lights. Reminiscences of holiday brawls. Anticipation of a new house . . of a bigger and better year. Forebodings of impending examinations. Ho hum! it's the old college life.

December 13th Urbana alumni entertained members and guests of the chapter at a Christmas dance at the Urbana Country club. Holiday spirit was maintained at high pitch throughout the evening and the brothers were unanimous in declaring the dance the most brilliant social event of the first semester.

Dick Brown, sophomore forward, is contributing to the success of the Lutheran basketball aggregation which has chalked up six victories in seven starts. Phil Schneider is manager of the court squad.

The Phi Psi bucketeers are organizing a presentable line-up for the opening game of the interfraternity basketball league. Ohio Betans, undismayed by the market crash which forced 1929 Phi Psi basketball stock into a sharp decline, are confident that a bullish tendency has supplemented the activity of the bears, and that closing quotations for 1930 will show court stock at a new high level. A merger of the 1929 organization with several promising freshman hoop artists is responsible for much of the bulls' confidence in the present stock rally.

Recently elected chapter officers who have assumed their duties for the second semester are; Ralph Merickel, G. P.; Fritz Ritter, V. G. P.; Harmar MacConkey, B. G.; Carleton Kazmaier, H.

Springfield, Ohio
January 7, 1930

JOHN G. SCHNEIDER,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Delta :- Ohio State University

With a two weeks' vacation a thing of the past and a new quarter ahead, every one has decided to get down to real hard work.

Our attention is turned to the Golden anniversary of Ohio Delta, which will be observed February 21-23. We are looking forward to a big time and hope that many will be able to attend. An extensive program has been planned with registration, February 21st at the chapter house. A formal dance at the Deshler hotel that evening, a luncheon for faculty and national officers the following noon, a banquet at the Deshler February 22nd, and open house the next day. Mr. Ohio Delta alumnus, you are a big factor in this and its success depends largely upon you; so make it a point to be here.

Winter intramurals have started and we are pointing to basketball and track events. We are out to win the intramural festival for the seventh consecutive time.

Randolph Darnell, archon of the third district, has discontinued his studies in the law school and has accepted a position with General Motors.

Next Letter Due Between March 1-10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

A big time was had at the Christmas dance held at the chapter house December 13th. David Carter, as Santa Claus, was entertaining and bounteous with his gifts.

There was a very noticeable improvement in scholarship during the fall quarter.

The chapter has purchased a new Zenith radio. Now we have the problem of trying to please everyone with his favorite program at the same time.

In closing we want to remind you once again of the fiftieth anniversary. See you all, February 21st.

Columbus

January 8, 1930

CHESTER CRIST,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Epsilon -- Case School of Applied Science

One of the best and most successful Christmas formals in the history of Ohio Epsilon took place before the Christmas holidays. A dinner-dance at the Lake Shore, Cleveland's newest and most exclusive Gold Coast hotel, followed by a continuance of the party at the chapter house, concluded the crowning event in the winter social season. Many of the alumni were back for the party, including Jimmy VanDorn, Al Ellsworth, Art Allan, Al Manternach, Lee Dautel, Carl Madje, Fred Struggles, Bill Gribben and Len Reeves.

Since our last letter, the chapter volley ball team came through the season undefeated. Under Capt. Bob Haas, the team annexed the cup in the finals by trouncing Beta Theta Pi in the first two games of a two-out-of-three playoff.

Ohio Epsilon was mighty proud to entertain for a few minutes recently several national officers of the Fraternity. Among them were President Harold G. Townsend, Dan G. Swannell, C. F. Williams and Howard C. Williams. We hope that their next visit will be a much longer one.

Capt. John Courtney and Coach Ed. Lodge have succeeded in whipping into shape what appears to be one of the finest house basketball teams to carry the red and green colors for some time. At present the outfit has to its credit three victories and no defeats, and the chapter cannot help but believe that the new basketball trophy will rest on our mantle after February 15th. The first team consists of Whalen and Greenough of 1927 fame; Charlton, a freshman find; Turner, a speedy running guard, and versatile Johnny Courtney. A strong second team composed of Hopkins, Green, Anderson, Gardner and Schowalter scored sixteen points in a single quarter while holding their opponents scoreless in a recent Greek contest.

Between now and midyear exams, the brothers are putting in most of their time on the books in order to lead the local Greeks for first place in scholarship.

Cleveland

January 8, 1930.

H. A. PENNINGTON,

Correspondent

Next Letter Due Between March 1-10

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha :- University of Michigan

As this is being written it is a sad and jaded bunch of boys who climb back into the harness after two weeks of . . . well, *life!* This vacation racket may be a good thing for resting up and getting all hopped up to crack the finals for phenomenal grades; but each year at this time the brothers appear to be more fatigued than they were before the festive Yule season came in with snow, and ice—a little more ice, please — and-well, where were we, anyhow?

The formal held the night before the Harvard game was great. An unusually large number of alumni were back, and enjoyed themselves to such an extent they donated a tea dance after the game. The chapter was and still is most appreciative, to say the least. Then came the last of the tea dances, following the Iowa game. And on the evening of December 6th, another formal was held, which afforded a very pleasant climax to the fall season. Mid-semester started soon after that, and continued right up to vacation.

As predicted in the last *Shield*, the swimmers again swept aside all opposition and won the campus championship for the third consecutive year and the fourth time in the last six years.

Johnny Effinger and Art Smith report having had a very good trip with the Opera. Harry Wallace has been appointed manager of fencing. Pledges Huskey and Cox were awarded their numerals in football. Hillyer is pledged to Sigma Delta Chi, national journalistic fraternity.

Joe Jennett survived all the varsity basketball cuts and is playing with the A squad. The first string is so good that the new men have not had much of a show to date, but Joe will be heard from later.

Art Highfield was appointed next year's football manager, and was initiated into Sphinx, junior honor society. He is the third Phi Psi to be taken into Sphinx this fall, Wessels and Hillyer having been inducted at an earlier date.

Bob Patton was recently appointed chairman of a committee in charge of editing the Michigan Alpha *News*, and promises results before long. He and Johnny Pottle are out for track (hammer and pole vault, respectively), and Ed Wunsch is swimming breast stroke.

Brothers from other chapters, actives and alumni alike, have been sending in valuable information in regard to rushees, and we are most appreciative. It is this sort of spirit which aids materially in the maintenance of Phi Psi's high standards the country over.

As you may have gathered ere this, there is at present a comparative scarcity of news hereabouts, so we must stop. Anyhow, this correspondent's fingers are getting sore — the two weeks' lay-off has softened them considerably.

When you read this we will have had final exams — until then we in Ann Arbor will be quite busy, thank you, though not too busy to swap yarns with any of you who find yourselves in our neighborhood with a few spare moments and a yen for food and shelter, or both.

And thanks for the Christmas cards!

Ann Arbor, Mich.
January 7, 1930

W. D. HILLYER,
Correspondent

Indiana Alpha :- DePauw University

At this time of the year every one begins to buckle down to studies in preparation for the mid-year examinations. We are especially anxious to improve our scholastic rating as much as possible and each brother intends to make a determined effort towards this goal.

Along with studies, many of the brothers are engaged in extra-curricular activities. Guernsey and Ed VanRiper received major awards in football. Meridith received a reserve monogram and five of our pledges were awarded numeral sweaters. Basketball is in full swing and Mountz is again playing at the pivot position. Graves is assistant basketball manager.

The swimming team is piloted by Marlatt, this making the third successive year this sport has been headed by a Phi Psi. Although this is Webb's first year on the team he is doing very well.

Campus dramatics include two Phi Psis. Kimberlin has taken several leads and BonDurant has been in two productions. We have the editor and sports editor of the DePauw newspaper and a number working on the staff. Rupe is art editor of the *Yellow Crab*. We feel that Phi Psi is well represented in campus activities and is still holding the high place set for us in former years.

Indiana Alpha again extends her best wishes to all brothers and a cordial invitation to visit us whenever possible.

New Castle, Ind.
January 6, 1930

ROBERT BONDURANT,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Beta :- Indiana University

Everyone is back from a sixteen day vacation and a studious attitude is being assumed while text books begin their mid-year over-time work. Final examinations are only two weeks off and some of us are beginning to realize we should have done a little more work before the holidays started.

The chapter formal dance, December 14th, was admitted to be the best ever given at the house. The floor was converted into a real winter-garden of snow banks and Christmas trees. The northern lights effect seemed very realistic and the brothers and their partners danced to the music of Ray Miller's Brunswick recording orchestra. On the following Sunday a dinner party was held, the same decorations were used and an informal party followed.

Neal Hines has been taken into the Sphinx club, honorary social organization. Eugene Eber, sophomore, starts his first Big Ten basketball conflict this week-end when Indiana plays Chicago. This is Eber's first season on the varsity squad.

Bloomington, Ind.
January 7, 1930

ANDREW POWELL,
Correspondent

Next Letter Due Between March 1-10

Indiana Delta :- Purdue University

When the football season ended with Purdue winning the Western Conference title, Phi Psi had figured prominently in the team's success. Van Bibber and Calvert played as regulars in the powerful Boilermaker line, Kelsey served as senior football manager and Pledge Rhodes will receive his numerals at the end of the spring practice. Boots is back at his old guard position on the varsity basketball squad. Baker received Iron Key, the highest honor attainable at the University. Cox was initiated into Pi Tau Sigma, mechanical engineering honorary, Kittelle and Schwartz made Gimlet honorary for the advancement of athletics. Kittelle also was initiated into Scabbard and Blade.

Burnett and Pledge Baur are on the swimming team. Schulmeyer and Roesch are showing up well on the gym squad. Bill Hadley is wrestling. Perkins will be the mainstay of the fencing squad. Baker is on the indoor track team and is sports editor of the *Exponent*. The house basketball team has been winning consistently and is now in the finals of the interfraternity tournament. Our swimming team placed fourth in the annual contest. Otto is captain of the debating team and president of Tau Kappa Alpha. Jackson and Jenkins are members of the team.

With final exams very near the brothers are hard at work, resolved to raise our scholastic standing. Otto is chairman of the scholarship committee, has introduced several new ideas which should aid us scholastically. The chapter gave a delightful dinner dance just before the Christmas holidays which was admittedly the best in years. The committee was Burnett, Arch Hadley and Beemer.

Plans are being made for our annual Founders Day banquet. An attempt will be made to bring back as many alumni as possible. Dr. E. C. Elliot, Neb. Alpha '95, president of the University, and a loyal Phi Psi, will probably be the principal speaker.

West Lafayette, Ind.
January 6, 1930

R. McDONOUGH,
Correspondent



Illinois Alpha :- Northwestern University

First of all, Baker, Griffin and Singleton received major letters in football for the season past. Singleton will be graduated this spring. Baker and Griffin are expected to do great things in football again next year. And with them next year, probably will be Pledges Nunn and Mundelius who were awarded numerals in freshman football.

Pledge West earned numerals in cross country. And we have as a new pledge, Julian Lofland, who received numerals in the same sport last year.

Except for a remarkable intramural basketball team and two student managers, we are not represented in basketball this season. Taylor is junior manager, and Pledge Anderson is sophomore manager, and they work for the honor.

Of most recent interest was our formal party at the Saddle and Cycle club, December 20th. It was given just before the Christmas

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

vacation and for a reason — our parties are too enjoyable to recover from in one short week-end.

And now there is the impending tragedy of final examinations. After which, we hope to announce a class of new initiates, unusual in quality as well as in numbers.

Evanston, Ill.

January 5, 1930

WILLIAM NIMS,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Beta :- University of Chicago

NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Delta :- University of Illinois

This is the dullest time of the school year and nothing of very much importance has happened recently. The football season is over and basketball hasn't quite hit its full stride. Otto Hills came through with a letter in football again this fall. This makes his second, and he is in line for another next fall. Zuppke was not liberal with his letter awards. He gave but nineteen, fewer than has been given in many years. We fared well in freshman football, too. Stan Wilborn, guard; Had Deane, guard, and Ken Welch, tackle, finished up a successful season by earning their numerals. Next year we hope to see them tearing the rest of the Big Nine schools to pieces. Any one of them is capable of doing it. John Tarwain is on the basketball squad and has been going along well in the business of ringing up two points. Dick Hart is out for wrestling and his prospects look bright.

Our championship intramural waterpolo team failed to defend its title successfully this year but it made a good record, being nosed out by Ilus, this year's champions, in the division race. Right now the boys are concentrating on basketball. Last year we were runners-up for the title, but this year we don't want to stop until another cup is acquired. Our chances look good if the form shown in practice is any reliable indication of the team's strength.

Outside of that, all is quiet at the chapter house and it will be a whole lot more quiet next week when finals roll around. Some of the brothers have started their semi-annual cramming already, and we expect to be on the books for the next three weeks.

Champaign, Ill.

January 10, 1930

ROBERT H. CROWE,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Tennessee Delta :- Vanderbilt University

The writer has just come from the chapter's first meeting of the year. A very successful one it was and the New Year has started off in a very promising way. W. M. Mann, our able G. P. was re-elected to that office and White Graves, a "V" man, was elected

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

V. G. P. Clay was re-elected P, and Neuhoﬀ was re-elected Her. Other officers elected were: Tipton, B. G.; Goheen, Hod.; and Washburn, Phulax. S. G., Paul Holman and the A. G., Thomas, remain in office.

As is our usual custom, we welcomed the New Year with a dinner-dance at the house, January 2nd, the first day of school for 1930. And the dance went over great, starting off the campus dances for the year with a great deal of success. The house was beautifully decorated with palms and roses and thanks to our energetic house boy the returning brothers found the house in great shape for the dance.

Just before the holidays, our basketball team made a journey into Kentucky to Bowling Green and was defeated in a close game by the Tri-State club of the Business University. Our basketball prospects look good and with the necessary amount of practice, we should make a good showing in the coming tournament.

Initiation for eligible freshmen will be held January 11th, and a surprise dance will be given for them by the chapter that night.

Lacy Reynolds, sports editor of the *Hustler*, school weekly, has been made editor of *Three Bishops*, a new monthly published by the students of the sophomore class in English. The first issue has appeared and it is a very creditable one.

We are looking forward to two big events in February, our annual Founders Day banquet and our annual gym dance which will be in the last week of February. All the brothers returned for the New Year and Murray Yarbrough has returned to school this term. We are mighty glad to have him back.

Nashville, Tenn.

January 6, 1930

FRANK M. THOMAS,

Correspondent



Wisconsin Alpha :- University of Wisconsin

With the coming of the year 1930, Wisconsin Alpha looks towards even greater success than was experienced in the year just past. Everyone is back from his home, with the thought of doing better, of turning over a new leaf, finding school not such a bad place after all in spite of rotten weather.

All are looking forward to final examinations, some with hope, some with depression, some with confidence and some with the thought that the end is only three short weeks. Nevertheless, Phi Psi has never been known to fail in the scholarship line at Wisconsin and we all sincerely hope and are striving to bring the Fraternity average up to the top.

Any inter-chapter cooperation in connection with February rushing will be appreciated and Wisconsin Alpha will reciprocate whenever possible. A successful New Year is extended to every member in Phi Kappa Psi.

Madison, Wis.

January 6, 1930

WILLIAM MANSFIELD PEARCE,

Correspondent

Next Letter Due Between March 1-10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Wisconsin Gamma -- Beloit College

The chapter takes pleasure in announcing the initiation in December of Donald D. Belcher, of Chicago, and William E. Fitzgerald, of Crystal Lake, Ill. Both men, members of the class of '32, have been outstanding on the campus and promise to bring credit to the Fraternity.

The men are spending most of their moments feverishly glancing over their books, for semester examinations begin in two weeks. The house average at midsemester was third on campus. The pledges didn't do as well as they might have done, but we look for a decided improvement in their grades at the end of the term.

Basketball is the center of attraction, and three or four brothers are coming in for a good share of attention. Dick Warren leads the team, which promises to be the best in four or five years. In addition, Louis and Jack Bottino, both all-conference selections last year, are fixtures and Doug Williams is seeing considerable action as a reserve. Dupee, Blakey, and Frederick are working out regularly with the frosh, and look as though they would be able to carry on the Phi Psi tradition on the court.

The chapter got off to a good start to win the intramural supremacy trophy for the third year in succession by taking the playground ball championship and second place in volley ball, losing a bitterly contested match to the Tekes for the championship. Basketball is next on the program, and the chapter is conceded the inside track in the race for the title.

The end of this semester will see a heavy loss to Wisconsin Gamma. Louis Bottino and Burt Stephens, both former G. P.'s will be lost through graduation, and Ken Williams, the present G. P., and Virgil Moen leave with the Logan Museum expedition for Algeria, where they will spend several months searching for traces of the origin of man.

Wisconsin Gamma hopes that any brothers who are in this vicinity will drop around, for we are always glad to see them.

Beloit, Wis.

January 8, 1930

FRANK C. HILDEBRAND,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Minnesota Beta -- University of Minnesota

NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha -- University of Iowa

Iowa Alpha greets the new semester with satisfaction in recent accomplishments and anticipation of achievements in the future.

In scholarship we rank high. The last report showed we led all panhellenic fraternities on the campus and stood third among all fraternities including the professionals.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

To raise our scholastic rank the scholarship committee has instituted a study table for freshmen every night from 7:30 to 9:30 o'clock. At first the older men who had seen the plan attempted previously objected on the grounds that it had not worked before and would not now. However, since it has been put into practice, even the freshmen favor it. It has worked almost to perfection. And we attribute its success to the strict observance of rules. No person, not even the upper classman in charge, leaves the table or utters a word for any reason whatsoever from 7:30 until 9:30 o'clock. The result is perfect quietness.

In interfraternity athletics, of course basketball is now uppermost. And thus far, we have succeeded in leading our section. In inter-collegiate track, the brothers have taken unusual interest this year, there being twelve trying out.

There is one thing, however, which we regret. Two of our men have had to leave school. Pledge Jim Ough, a freshman, declared to have the most phenomenal basketball prowess ever displayed in a freshman at this university, was unable to return after the Christmas holidays. Ford Hausman, too, who showed promise in track, has been unable to remain for the second semester on account of financial difficulties. Yes, even here at Iowa, the Big Ten's land of subsidized athletics, our athletes are forced to leave school on account of lack of funds.

Iowa City, Iowa
January 9, 1930

CHAS. S. HOLSTEEN,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Iowa Beta :- Iowa State College

The winter quarter opened January 2nd, and from all indications Iowa Beta has begun another successful quarter. All men are back except Hagen, who plans to study law at Iowa U, and Pledges Flickenger, J. Barrett, and Capwell.

Smith, a star track man, is back with us again after a year's absence. He has just completed a course in aviation at the United States flying cadet school at Marchfield, Calif. Thompson and Pledge Paine are back with us after a year's absence.

We take great pleasure in announcing the initiation of Bob Green, of Sutherland; Bill Barrett, of Missouri Valley; Lee Stillman, of Gowrie; Fred Hagen, of Ames and Ronnie Elms of Phoenix, Ariz., and the pledging of Jack Lee, Bernard Klopstad, Donald Rogers, John Barrett, Bill Day, Bruce Cummins, Howard Capwell, Chuck Deering, Joe Hartford, Ted Hitchcock, Morris Fox, Farnum Curtis, Jay Sharrar, Murrel, Saunders, Bill Van Dyke, John Waechter, Luke Berger, Dale Arnold, Kenneth Allen, Jim Groth and Len Richardson. Deering and Curtis were pledged this quarter.

Pledges Arnold and Saunders received their freshmen numerals in football and Pledges Rogers and Day are on the freshman basketball squad.

Phi Psi intends to have it's name engraved for the third time on the big travelling cup, which is offered to the winner of intramural

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

sports. Four legs are required on the cup before an organization can keep it permanently.

Pontius is holding down a place on the varsity wrestling squad again this year.

Our big yearly formal dinner dance is to take place January 11th, and preparations have been made to make it the biggest and best party ever given by Iowa Beta. Clyde Grant's Iowans have been engaged to furnish the music.

We extend a cordial invitation to all the brothers who may be passing through Ames.

Ames, Iowa.
January 10, 1930

ROBERT B. SCHWERTLEY,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Missouri Alpha :- University of Missouri

All the brothers returned from Christmas vacation with the intent of getting down to a bit of hard working preparation for impending final examinations. School would indeed be tedious if it were not for some extra curricular activities in which Missouri Alpha is well represented.

Pledge Collings, a sophomore, is playing a regular guard position on the varsity basketball squad. He is a little lacking in experience, but from the press reports and the showing he has made thus far, he certainly has a brilliant future.

Ed Hough was on the journalism show commission in charge of the ticket sales. Thus Ed gets part of the credit for the tremendous success of the show. Hough was recently elected to Kappa Tau Alpha, scholastic journalism fraternity. Ed has another honor well worth noting. A short time ago he was elected to Alpha Pi Zeta, social science fraternity. Marshall was in charge of publicity for the show. Pledge Condin composed the music for the recent journalism show. There was much competition and we are justly proud of Frank.

We are making plans for a fine Founders Day banquet. It is our wish that many of our alumni and any other Phi Psi's in the vicinity of Columbia will attend.

Johnson is the casting director of the next University dramatic production. Johnson is looked upon as one of the best actors and directors in the University.

We were glad to see some of our alumni return to pay us a visit. Recently Carter, Killick, Martin, and Wright have spent some time with us.

Marshall is business manager of the University Glee club. Pledge Eberle is making a strong bid for a place in the group that will represent the University at the Missouri Valley contest.

Intramural sports are again in the limelight. We have prospects for an excellent basketball team and hope to have the trophy in our possession at the end of the season.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Missouri Alpha has intentions of sending a good sized delegation to the G. A. C. in June, and several of the brothers have definitely decided to attend.

Doc Allaben, Ill. Delta '19, is headquartering in Columbia, and is seen about the house frequently.

Columbia, Missouri
January 6, 1930

WILLIAM D. PECKHAM,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Texas Alpha :- University of Texas

Initiated: Bill Rogers, Jr., Vernon; Charles Dabney, Houston.

Oglesby was recently appointed manager of the baseball team for the approaching season, making the second successive year in which Phi Psi has held this honor, Gerald Scott was Oglesby's predecessor in office. The Longhorn squad, with a record of seventeen championships in the last nineteen years, will invade several eastern colleges this spring.

Final scholarship ratings for the scholastic year of 1928-29, recently released, show Texas Alpha fifth among all fraternities at the University, only a fraction of a point from first position.

Phi Psi's entry in the intramural basketball race did not fare so well. The first game of the season was won on December 7th, when Sigma Alpha Epsilon, another team doing exclusive business in the lost column, forfeited. Camp, playing his third year as regular forward on the Longhorn quintet, has been showering the chapter with enough honors to more than compensate for the failure of the intramural team.

An informal Christmas party was held at the chapter house on December 20th, featured by the usual lot of toys and other non-essential paraphernalia. It is hoped that with the coming of the early Texas spring, the chapter will be able to hold many informal functions.

Shortly after this letter is published, a deferred rush week will be held under the direction of the office of the dean of men. Under the new regulations, only those men who have made grades during the first semester entitling them to initiation will be eligible for pledging. While this limits the number of possible rushees, it will doubtless raise the scholastic standard somewhat and materially assist in decreasing the rather high mortality rate.

Austin, Texas
January 5, 1930

JOE A. KEITH,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Kansas Alpha :- University of Kansas

Now that everyone has returned after a splendid vacation, things are beginning to hum around the chapter house. Only two short weeks separate us from the final semester exams and we are all striving to hit them hard. Every possible effort is being made to maintain our scholastic standing of last year.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Through an oversight the class initiated in June of 1929 was never announced in *The Shield*. Initiates were: Bennett Bubb, Topeka, Kan.; John FitzGerald, Tulsa, Okla.; Richard Jones, Lawrence, Kan.; John McNeil, Wichita, Kan.; and Luin Thacher, Waterville, Kan.

In the realm of sports, Kansas Alpha holds an enviable position. Ed Ash and Foster Payne were Phi Psi representatives on the Kansas football team. Ted O'Leary and Lawrence Skinner have positions on the Kansas basketball team. Tom Woodward and Bob Young are out for track. Limon Stiles will hold a position on the swimming team this year. Pledge Chandler and Pledge Frank are on the frosh track squad.

In intramural sports Phi Psi seems to always be among the leaders. We have a good representation in handball; our basketball team has never been defeated. We placed second in the fall track meet, losing first place to the Betas by a small margin. In the spring when intramural sports are resumed, Kansas Alpha will endeavor to retain the large cup it now has, in its possession.

The annual formal dinner dance was held in the chapter house the last day of school before the holidays. Dick Stevens and his wife, of Lawrence, were our guests at the dinner. The entire chapter was certainly glad to welcome Hauser, 1928 football captain, who is studying law at Harvard. We also had the pleasure of welcoming Webb Woodward, who is now enrolled in the University of Pennsylvania. There is no real need of mentioning anything about the success of the party. Phi Psi parties are always outstanding.

We wish to announce the marriage of our G. P., Kenneth Sentney, to Mercedes Ellis, Pi Phi. The wedding was held in Hutchinson, Kan., during the holidays. The chapter is very sorry to be deprived of the able leadership of Sentney.

As the result of a recent election, Hubert Floersch was elected G. P.; Ed Ash, V. G. P. Our present P, James Klepper, will finish his law course this semester and Burton Lyman has been elected to fill this position. The brothers fully appreciate the time and effort Klepper has expended and send with him their sincere regards for success as he leaves Kansas Alpha.

Kansas Alpha takes this opportunity to extend its sincere wishes to all chapters of Phi Psi for a prosperous and successful year.

Lawrence, Kansas
January 7, 1930

SELDEN T. SPOPE,
Correspondent



Nebraska Alpha -- University of Nebraska

Since our last letter many events of interest and importance to Phi Psi's at Nebraska have transpired. The football season drew to a close with Nebraska the recognized leader of the Big Six conference. On the University's championship team we are proud to list three brothers, all of whom were signally successful. George Ray of Grand Island played his third and last year as regular tackle. His loss will be keenly felt when Coach Bible starts constructing his forward wall for 1930. Bob Young, the leading scorer of the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Big Six, has another year of competition. His flashy and effective ball lugging the past two seasons assure him a place on next year's machine. He promises to be one of the main threats in Nebraska's bid to retain the title for the third successive time. The third member of the trio who held down regular berths on the team was Jim Gilbert of Omaha. Jim, playing his first year of intercollegiate competition clinched a guard's position by consistently good work. We expect much of him the next two years.

Under the capable leadership of Wendell Mellor the chapter has been taking an active part in the promotion of interfraternity sports on the campus. Teams have been entered in the basketball, track, swimming and water polo tournaments.

The chapter is maintaining its usual active interest in campus affairs and is well represented in the various activities. Pitzer is managing the business end of the *Daily Nebraskan*. Pledge Thompson is assisting him. Faulkner and Pledges Riepma and Yates are working on the *Cornhusker*, the University's annual. Faulkner was also associate editor and sales manager of *The Student Directory*. Robinson presided at the annual Kosmet Klub Thanksgiving revue as King Kosmet.

Phi Psi entertained at the Hotel Cornhusker on the evening of December 14th with a formal dance. The affair was a great success and no little credit is due the brothers in charge.

The holiday season was celebrated by the annual Christmas dinner and Christmas tree preceding vacation. The Omaha brothers arranged a stag dinner and general get-together for December 30th. The gathering was at the Omaha University club and was attended by alumni, pledges and several rushees and many of the actives of the chapter.

The brothers will return from vacation January 6th for three hard weeks of intensive study and then final examinations. The chapter wishes that 1930 may be a happy and successful year for all those affiliated with the Fraternity.

Lincoln, Neb.

January 4, 1930

EDWIN J. FAULKNER, JR.,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Oklahoma Alpha -- University of Oklahoma

Before the holidays our freshmen entertained the old men with a Christmas party. They made us leave the house at 7:30 p. m. and gave us instructions not to come back until 10:30 p. m. At that time Santa Claus was on the job and presented each of the brothers some significant gift, refreshments were served and everyone proclaimed it the best freshman party ever given.

Christmas vacation over, Oklahoma Alpha has settled down for the final round up as final examinations are near at hand and everyone is trying to make some good grades in order to put Oklahoma Alpha near or at the top in scholastic standing.

Mid-year election of officers resulted in the selection of: Sloan Jackson, G. P.; Ralph Strader, V. G. P.; Bill Stewart, B. G.; Chil-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ton McLoughlin, P.; Bill Harsch, Hod.; Bill Mugler, Phu.; and Eugene Minshall, H.

The freshman class, showing a deal of interest and initiative, presented the house five Chinese elm trees and some shrubbery during the Christmas holidays. These additions to the landscape give the needed finishing touch.

Clancy Warren is a candidate for member-at-large of the Student Council in the coming school election and stands a very good chance of winning.

On January 12th, Oklahoma Alpha entertains members of the faculty at our annual faculty reception. Heads of various departments, deans, President Bizzell and the board of regents are invited. This is the only affair of its kind given on the campus and is the outstanding social event of the year. Everyone is looking forward to a real nice time and under the capable guidance of our hostess, "Lady Jane," we feel that everything will go off smoothly.

Norman, Okla.

January 9, 1930

RALPH D. GARNETT,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Colorado Alpha -- University of Colorado

At present the brothers are enjoying a much needed vacation after a very strenuous week of final examinations. As yet we are unable to determine our scholastic standing for last quarter, but we feel that we have bettered our marks appreciably.

We suffered a little loss in intramural sports last term because our winning touch-football team could not complete the tournament, because of frequent snow falls. Now intramural basketball is calling, the attention of the brothers, and from the appearance of the material we have a certain champion team in this sport. Campbell, McKay, Reilly, Jones, and Thach will constitute our first team.

Our formal dance in honor of the pledges upheld the old Phi Psi tradition of having the best parties on the campus. The party was a huge success under the capable guidance of our social chairman, Rus Campbell, whose able committee transformed our home into a tropical garden. Next quarter, our social calendar will be full. We plan to have our largest dance of the season this winter, instead of the customary time in the spring.

Winter quarter, our shortest term, will be a very busy one. Many men, will come into the campus limelight with the climaxing of various winter activities. Banks, editor of the campus paper, is on the junior prom committee; Chuck Fletcher, our claim to prominence in the civil engineering field is on the Engineer's Ball committee; Shinn was initiated into Sigma Tau, engineering fraternity. Downie and Petrene will demonstrate their physical skill and grace in the tumbling meets; and Pledges Beard, Petrene, Mitchell, and Hinman have started training for track and much is expected of them. Try-outs for the annual musical production will be held the first week of school and many of the fellows are putting their vacation to advantage by practicing, in hopes to be included in the personnel of the production. Hazlitt is certain of a berth on the swimming team; Dometrovich, last year's champion fighter in his weight, is sure to

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

represent the 145 pound class in boxing, which has been made an intercollegiate sport in this division. Eagan and Thach and pledge Winsor are also working very diligently for positions on the boxing team; and Fletcher, Shinn, McDowell, and Glaze are out for wrestling.

From the way Colorado Alpha is represented in activities and the old fire and fight that all of the men are showing, this will certainly be a banner year for us. In closing we urge and appreciate visits from any of the brothers who wander out here in the mountains.

Boulder, Col.
January 10, 1930

JAMES L. MCDOWELL, JR.,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha :- University of Washington

The first quarter at Washington ended December 20, 1929. Last year our chapter had rather poor scholarship standing but this year we have taken drastic measures to improve our rating. Although all the grades are not yet known, we are able to see our efforts have succeeded. We expect to keep up our good work so that our chapter's scholastic rating shall be where we want it to be.

Two pledges, Waugh and Morrissey, won regular places on the frosh football team and have their numerals. Others of the frosh class are continuing their good work, all of them turning out for some sport, managership or publication.

Among the actives, Danebauer and Stephens have returned to school and we expect Ramstedt back within the next few days. Danebauer was a member of last year's varsity basketball squad; Stephens is a very promising crew man; and Ramstedt is one of the best shotputters in the West. Kirkpatrick is turning out regularly with the varsity basketball squad; Sullivan will be out for varsity baseball in the spring; and Williams will shortly be out for track. We have a large range of activities in the house with nearly all represented. Phi Psi won its section championship in the intramural basketball but lost out in the final playoff.

This first quarter will mark a long remembered event in Washington Alpha's history. During the night of November 28, 1929, Thanksgiving night, when all the brothers except eight were at their homes, our chapter house burned. Lauder's face was slightly burned in an effort to save his clothes. The house was a total loss and the furniture and personal effects fared little better. The chapter records were saved. We all realized that this represented a crisis in our chapter history and so, with true Phi Psi spirit, the brothers went to work. We salvaged what little we could, took inventory of our losses, and found places to board. Welch, G. P., and Powell, P.,

Next Letter Due Between March 1-10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

worked day and night straightening out the business affairs of the chapter, settling with the insurance companies, and finding a small house which we could use temporarily. Plans for a new house have been completed and the finances worked out. Actual work on the house is expected to start within the next few weeks, so next fall will find Washington Alpha in one of the finest houses on the campus. Seattle, Wash.

January 5, 1930

NORMAN GATES,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Oregon Alpha -- University of Oregon

Oregon Alpha men returned to school to find themselves possessors of the Sixth District Scholarship Chair, presented annually by the Southern California Alumni Association to the chapter in this district having the highest grade average. Aside from the honor which it symbolizes, the chair is a beautiful piece of furniture which we are proud to possess.

The Browne brothers, Al and Walt, who represented the chapter on the football squad, returned just before Christmas from the longest trip a college team ever took. In the St. Mary's game, Al pushed the ball over the last line — the only touchdown scored on the Saints this year. Walt ran the ball over the goal in the Florida game after a beautiful thirty yard run. Witnesses said it was the most spectacular run made against Florida in several years.

The chapter is sorry to lose Wall, Covington, and Walling, all of whom have quit school to start out in the business world. We wish them as much success in business as they had in college.

Everything points towards a very successful year for Oregon Alpha, and the brothers are working hard to surpass the high mark they made in grades and scholarship last year.

Eugene, Ore.

January 3, 1930

ROBERT W. JOHNSON,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

California Beta -- Leland Stanford University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

California Gamma -- University of California

The fall semester ended very successfully for California Gamma with a bridge party given by the Mothers club a week before college closed. It was given to raise some money for new furnishings, and was well attended and no doubt will prove a financial success.

This semester has been a very good one for the chapter. We pledged a good class, were active in all branches of campus activities; were distinguished by having more men in Skull and Keys, junior, senior honorary society, than any other house on the campus.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Tom Hickey was recently elected to Winged Helmet, University service society to which Sheridan, Legan, Sedgewick and Sullivan already belong.

Pledge Davis is a capable guard on the Blue and Gold varsity basketball team. Sedgewick is senior manager of the team and Paul Renius is making a strong bid to follow in his footsteps.

The day before the California-Stanford football game the house held a football luncheon for the alumni with the California Beta chapter. It was a great success. The next day the chapter enjoyed the hospitality of the California Beta chapter at an open house buffet luncheon before the game and appreciated this very much.

The chapter enjoyed a visit from the deputy archon, Bob Speers, and hopes for a visit from the archon in the spring.

The election of officers, held at the close of the semester, resulted in the election of A. H. Murray, G. P.; George Guthrie, V. G. P.; Charles Lupher, P.; William Peters, A. G.; Wallace Moore, B. G.; John Ramsey, S. G.; and we expect the chapter to progress under the new officers.

The house is always glad to see any visiting brothers or alumni and holds open house the first and third Wednesdays of the month to that aim.

Berkeley, Calif.
January 4, 1930

WILLIAM A. PETERS,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

California Delta :- University of Southern California

Once more the brothers have come together after having been scattered over the country during the Christmas holidays. Perhaps the most adventurous trip was that taken by Newman and Hanby to Honolulu.

With the final exams approaching, the Biltmore and other places of amusement will be less frequented and the books and professors will receive considerable more attention with the hope of bringing home a few A's to fond parents for their praise and perhaps an increased allowance.

The alumni and actives of California Delta united for a banquet followed by a smoker shortly before the Christmas holidays. The attendance was excellent and we hope that by such a program the actives and alumni may become more closely united and a better feeling of brotherhood set up as we feel certain was the result of this banquet.

Next Letter Due Between March 1-10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Two of our boys have been rather prominent in debating lately with Ran. Ritchey as manager of the debate team and Gregson Bautzer as the newly elected debate captain.

Big brothers from the upper class have recently been appointed for the pledges to whom they may come with their difficulties and we find that by this method the pledges become more easily oriented into the traditions and spirit of Phi Kappa Psi.

The night before Thanksgiving our house was converted into a barn with the appropriate furnishings, none whatsoever, for the annual Tramp Dance during which wieners were roasted between dances and a good time was had by all. In order that the mothers might become better acquainted with college life, a mothers' tea was held at the house December 10th, at which time plans were made for curtain mending and such.

Alumni were welcomed back to the house with a buffet luncheon before the Carnegie Tech game just previous to the Christmas holidays. The week before that game was homecoming week and it was mighty fine to see the old grads return again but it isn't necessary to have a homecoming week for alumni to be welcome at California Delta.

Los Angeles, Cal.
January 6, 1930

ALBERT S. BLATZ,
Correspondent





OBITUARY



LEVI L. LONGBRAKE, OHIO GAMMA '72

Levi L. Longbrake, Ohio Gamma '72, seventy-nine years old, public defender for Hennepin county, Minn., the last twelve years and the first man in the nation to hold such office, died November 28, 1929 at his home in Minneapolis. He was the oldest member of the Fraternity in the Northwest, according to records of the Twin City Alumni Association.



LEVI L. LONGBRAKE
Ohio Gamma '72

He had fought the court battles of hundreds of criminals, on charges ranging from murder to misdemeanor. His average, according to court officers, ran about 200 cases to the year. And in forty-eight per cent of those cases, he had obtained acquittal.

Previous to his appointment he had been a practicing attorney in Minneapolis half a century. Brother Longbrake was born at Marysville, Ohio, September 28, 1850. In 1870 he enrolled in Wooster university, graduating from that school in 1874. He was married in December, 1878, to Mary E. Stoddard. During the year 1924, a total of 264 criminal cases ranging from misdemeanors to murder, were referred to

Brother Longbrake. Of these sixteen cases were brought to trial and of the sixteen he won eleven verdicts of not guilty.

At the time of his death he was president of the Minneapolis chapter of the Wooster College Alumni association. He was a charter member of the Commercial club, and was active in that club's affairs for a number of years and later at the Minneapolis Athletic club.

Marshall Bartlett, Minn. Beta '17, correspondent of the Twin City Alumni Association, paid the following tribute to Brother Longbrake, in a letter to *The Shield*.

"For many years he had been an inspiration for all of the other members of Phi Kappa Psi with whom he came in contact. His support of and attendance at anything connected with his Fraternity was 100 per cent. None of the brothers attending the last Founders Day banquet at Minneapolis will ever forget his inspirational talk in which he altogether too accurately predicted his passing before the advent of another year. He told us what Phi Psi had done for him. We who remain wish to verify that he gave even more. It is unnecessary to say anything further than that Brother Longbrake always had been all that could ever be expected of a Phi Kappa Psi."

DR. CLARENCE FLOYD HAVILAND, N. Y. BETA '94

Dr. Clarence Floyd Haviland, N. Y. Beta '94, one of the Fraternity's most enthusiastic supporters and illustrious members, died January 1, 1930, at Cairo, Egypt, of pneumonia. He was superintendent of the Manhattan State hospital for the Insane on Ward's Island, and enjoyed an international reputation as a psychiatrist, administrator, educator and writer. Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta '77, president of Phi Kappa Psi, 1894-98, in a letter to *The Shield*, about Dr. Haviland's death, said: "Another of our noble Fraternity has been called all too prematurely to his eternal rest. He was a great aid to us in keeping alive the flame upon the altar of Phi Kappa Psi and we deeply mourn his loss."

The New York *Times* of January 2nd, outlined Dr. Haviland's life as follows:

Born on August 15, 1875, in Spencertown, N. Y., Dr. Haviland was the son of a physician, Dr. Norman H. Haviland, and the late Mrs. Henrietta Newman Haviland. The family moved to Fulton, N. Y., where the son graduated from high school in 1893. He then attended Syracuse University Medical School, receiving his degree in 1896.

In 1897 Dr. Haviland joined the staff of Manhattan State Hospital, becoming, in turn, medical interne, junior physician, second assistant physician and assistant physician. In 1910 he left to become first assistant physician at Kings Park State Hospital on Long Island. He gave up that post in 1915 to become superintendent of the Connecticut State Hospital at Middletown.

In 1921 he became medical member and chairman of the New York State Hospital Commission, residing in Albany. In 1926 he was chosen superintendent of Manhattan State Hospital.

Dr. Haviland in 1914 made a survey of the care of the insane in Pennsylvania at the request of the National Committee for Mental Hygiene. From 1916 to 1921 he was chairman of the executive committee of the Connecticut Society for Mental Hygiene, and in 1921 president of the Connecticut Conference on Social Work.

He was elected vice president of the National Society for the Promotion of Occupational Therapy in 1920 and secretary-treasurer of the American Psychiatric Association in the next year. At the time of his death he was a member of the executive committee of the National Committee for Mental Hygiene and associate editor of *The Modern Hospital*.

Dr. Haviland belonged also to the American Medical Association, New York State and New York County Medical Societies, American Association for the Advancement of Science, American Genetic Association, Association for Research in Mental and Nervous Diseases, Eugenics Research Association, American Pathological Association, National Social Work Conference, American Social Hygiene Association and American Neurological Association.

Also the American Eugenics Association, New York State Occupational Therapy Association, American Geographical Society, New York State Social Welfare Conference, New York Society of Clin-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ical Psychiatry, New York Neurological Society, New York Psychiatric Society, New York Society of Medical Jurisprudence, Phi Beta Kappa, Phi Kappa Psi, Nu Sigma Nu and Phi Kappa Phi fraternities and the Lotos, International and Medical clubs.

Formerly a clinical assistant in the departments of Neurology and Psychiatry in the Columbia College of Physicians and Surgeons and the Cornell Medical College, Dr. Haviland had been a clinical professor of psychiatry at Columbia since 1927.

Dr. Haviland married Miss Amy Amelia Miller of New York on June 26, 1908. Besides Mrs. Haviland and his father, who resides in Fulton, he is survived by a brother, Dr. Frank Ross Haviland of Brooklyn.

The latter is a member of New York Beta chapter, class of 1899.



JAMES F. CASE, WIS. ALPHA '87.

Major James Francis Case, Wis. Alpha '87, died in New York City, December 14, 1929. In 1898, Major Case went to Manila with the Second Oregon Volunteers. After his military service he remained in the Philippine Islands, employed by the insular government in the construction of port works and Manila water supply and for some years as director of the bureau of public works. In later years he has represented New York engineering and financing corporations, constructing a sewer system in Havana, bringing a water supply into Athens from Marathon, surveying the transportation facilities of Poland for the League of Nations, and reporting on projects from Turkey to the Caribbean.

His interest in Phi Kappa Psi never flagged. In 1898 he was active in bringing together the Phi Psis of the army of occupation in Manila, and throughout his residence in the Philippines helped to maintain the informal organization of Fraternity members in the Islands.

In recognition of his services in Poland, he and his two associates were made Commanders of the Order of Restituata. His last employment was with Stone and Webster as technical representative in Europe, with offices in Paris.

His son, the late Archibald W. Case, was initiated by Wisconsin Alpha in 1911.





PHI KAPPA PSI DIRECTORY



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

President—Harold G. Townsend, 79 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President—Harry R. Templeton, 16 Watson St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Secretary—Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer—Edward M. Bassett, 1608 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

ARCHONS

District 1—Edward A. Horn, 43 Waterman St., Providence, R. I.
District 2—Charles R. Appel, 48 North President Ave., Lancaster, Pa.
District 3—Charles R. Darnell, 124 Fourteenth Ave., Columbus, O.
District 4—Mundy I. Peale, 98 Garfield St., Hinsdale, Ill.
District 5—Henry S. Griffing, 720 Elm Ave., Norman, Okla.
District 6—Roy L. Herndon, Zeta Hall, Eugene, Oregon.

▽ ▽ ▽

ATTORNEY GENERAL

H. L. Snyder, Jr., 908 Kanawha National Bank Building, Charleston, W. Va.

▽ ▽ ▽

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Office vacant

▽ ▽ ▽

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

Dan G. Swannell (1930), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
George A. Moore (1934), Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio.
Howard C. Williams (1932), 906 Citizens Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

▽ ▽ ▽

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harry R. Templeton, 16 Watson St., Buffalo, N. Y.

▽ ▽ ▽

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD AND THE MYSTIC FRIEND, C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.
HISTORY, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.
GRAND CATALOG, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First National Bank Building, Detroit, Mich.
SONG BOOK, F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

CHAPTERS and ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.



DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass. Ralph B. Dibble, Box A, Cambridge, Mass.
Connecticut Valley C. A. Page, 1239 Main St., Springfield, Mass.
Rhode Island Frederick Sweet, 1606 Indust'l Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.
Central New York F. J. Holzworth, 911 Walnut Ave., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y. G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo Hayward Matanle, 24 Beard Ave.

Alumni Clubs

- Harvard
Binghamton, N. Y. Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa. Franz L. Ralston, 1307 Walnut St.
Lancaster, Pa. John Weaver, South Ann St.
Central Pennsylvania C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md. C. E. Ellicott, Jr., 1111 Bush St.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla. Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.
Birmingham, Ala.

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyné Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa. Wilbur C. Mulhollen, 402 Swank Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa. C. R. Texter, 1810 Frick Bldg.
Indiana, Pa. R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio M. S. Trueblood, 6626 Chestnut St., Mariemont, O.
Cleveland, Ohio J. F. Skillman, 12203 Clifton Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio
Springfield, Ohio A. A. Aleshire, Clark Lumber Co.
Toledo, Ohio John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Findlay, Ohio J. R. Wisely, Standard Coal Co.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Orville E. Reed, 11331 Dexter Blvd.
Indianapolis, Ind.....J. H. Ruddell, 120 S. Meridian St.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....E. E. Enoch, 1559-120 So. LaSalle St.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn.....Arthur Christensen, Northern States Power Co.

Alumni Club

Kokomo, Ind.....C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....John W. Dixon, 4125 Westminster Pl.
South Texas.....J. B. Stratton, 1421 Isabella Ave., Houston
North Texas.....Preston Oliver, 710 N. Harwood St., Dallas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Western Oklahoma

Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa.....V. F. Tinsley, 601 Hubbell Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....A. B. Lanning, 610 Pioneer Bldg.
Southern California.....
Arthur C. Platt, 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 So. Flower St., Los Angeles
Northern California—H. C. Blackmar, Nat'l City Co., San Francisco

The Greenbrier and Cottages

White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.

Here a most cordial welcome and the true "Southern Hospitality" await the coming of the members, guests and friends of the

Phi Kappa Psi

for the

Annual Convention

JUNE 18 to 21, 1930

Here in the heaven-kissing hills of the glorious Alleghenies you will find the combination of perfect play and perfect rest.



FOR PLAY — 3 world-famous golf courses with more than a national reputation, attracting famous golfers from all over the world; 5 championship clay tennis courts, stables of blooded horses, 250 miles of mountain trails, trap shooting, archery, theatre, mosaic-tiled indoor swimming pool and every outdoor sport and indoor amusement that the most perfectly appointed hotel establishment, with its own estate of 7000 acres, can offer.

FOR REST — Quiet seclusion and utmost comfort, with the White Sulphur hydrotherapeutic and bath establishment — perhaps the finest in America — to assist constructive upbuilding.



..c) Beautifully illustrated literature of "America's Premier Year-round Resort" will be gladly mailed to any member on request (c..

—♦—

L. R. JOHNSTON, *General Manager*

Twelfth (1930) Edition

BAIRD'S MANUAL

of American College Fraternities

Edited by FRANCIS W. SHEPARDSON

FIRST published in 1879 by William Raimond Baird, the twelfth edition is revised and enlarged so that it is complete and up-to-date.

The page size is larger and the book is in better proportion than previous editions. It contains histories of all the fraternities, a general story of the Greek letter movement, constitutions of the various interfraternity organizations and many statistics and features of great interest.

WORTH WAITING FOR!

Price \$4.00 per copy, postage prepaid.

Send Orders Through This Publication

I Organized and equipped to produce Fraternity and College publications — including everything from the development of the plan and lay-out to the post office mailing.

—[Inquiries carefully considered]—



The WARD & SHAW Co.

PRINTERS -- BINDERS

100 - 106 St. Clair Avenue, N. W.
CLEVELAND, OHIO



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



April
1930

Publications of the PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE SHIELD: Official magazine of the Fraternity, Published in October, December, February, April and June. Subscription price, \$2 a year; single copies, 35 cents. C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.

THE MYSTIC FRIEND: The private publication of the Fraternity. Circulated only among members and sent without charge to subscribers to **THE SHIELD**. Single copies, 10 cents. C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.

PHI KAPPA PSI SONG BOOK: Edition of 1923, Francis H. Robertson, exhausted.

PHI KAPPA PSI HISTORY: Edition of 1902 is exhausted.

PHI KAPPA PSI CATALOG: 1928 edition, C. K. Barnard, editor. Membership lists arranged alphabetically, geographically, and by chapters. About 600 pages. Bound in best quality buckram. Price \$2 a copy, postage prepaid. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

VOLUMES I AND II OF THE SHIELD: Exact reproduction in one volume of the first two volumes of the magazine, published in 1879 and 1880. Bound in half morocco. Size 8 by 11 inches. Price \$1.50 a copy; postage 15 cents. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

CONSTITUTION AND RITUAL: Furnished to chapters by the Fraternity Secretary.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERALS: Furnished by the Fraternity Secretary.

FRATERNITY JEWELRY

The *standard undergraduates' badge* and the *recognition button* may not be obtained except from the Secretary of the Fraternity.

The *jeweled badge* may be obtained only from an official jeweler upon the certificate under seal of a fraternity chapter or alumni association officer, and may not be worn by an undergraduate.

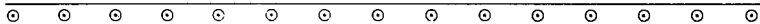
Members are prohibited by law from obtaining any other fraternity jewelry and novelties except from our official jewelers.

The use of the emblem on any other fraternity jewelry other than the badge and alumnus button is prohibited. The letters, monogram and coat of arms may be used on jewelry and novelties approved by the Executive Council, sold by official jewelers and noveltiers only.

Volume 50

APRIL 1930

Number 4



The Shield

of

PHI KAPPA PSI

[The official magazine of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published in October, December, February, April and
June, under the authority and direction of the Execu-
tive Council, at 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, O.]

ESTABLISHED 1879



Entered as second-class mail matter, October 17, 1929, at the post office at
Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.



C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor
102 St. Clair Avenue, N. W.

Cleveland, Ohio

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR APRIL, 1930

Governor Conley Offers Keys of State.....	377
Railroad Rates and Mileage from Principal Cities to White Sulphur Springs	382
Railroad Rates and Mileage from Chapter Locations to White Sulphur Springsg	385
Lloyd Bryan Appointed Assistant District Attorney.....	388
Members of Letterman Family Ill.....	388
Fraternity Songs on Radio.....	389
Summerfield Scholarships.....	393
Ohio Beta Lodge Destroyed by Fire.....	395
American Hospital Association Headed by Phi Psis.....	397
Leon Fraser Appointed Director of World Bank.....	399
Ohio Delta's Jubilee Celebration.....	401
Bill Jackson, Campus Leader.....	405
R. McDonough, Indiana Delta '28, Contributor	
Charles Blackmar is Government Counsel.....	407
W. R. Tate, Kansas Alpha '18, Contributor	
Dr. Felix E. Schelling, Pa. Iota '79, Honored.....	410
John W. Smith, Pa. Beta '58 Starts Fund.....	411
John A. Rea Tells of New York Alpha Founding.....	412
All Chapters, 18 A. A's. Have Letters.....	415
Initiatory Address Before Michigan Alpha.....	416
By R. Perry Shorts, Michigan Alpha '03	
Perry Shorts is Michigan Regent.....	422
Endowment Fund Corporation Notice.....	423
Get Ready to Sing.....	424
Editorials	425
Dean Warnock Speaks	
Hell-Week Gets Dose of Own Medicine	
Honor Roll Increases	
Phi Kappa Psi Notes.....	428
Alumni Correspondence	433
Chapter Correspondence	454
Obituaries	495
Directory	503

Chapter letters and other manuscript, to insure publication, must reach the editor between the first and the tenth of the month before date of publication.

Subscription price, \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni and friends of the Fraternity are urged to forward news items and pictures of interest to the editor.

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

102 St. Clair Ave., N. W.

Cleveland, Ohio



The governor's sons are Phi Psis



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Vol. 50

APRIL, 1930

No. 4

GOVERNOR CONLEY OF WEST VIRGINIA OFFERS PHI KAPPA PSI KEYS TO STATE

Keys to the State of West Virginia will be handed Harold G. Townsend, national president, by Governor William G. Conley when dyed-in-the-wood Phi Psis gather at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., June 18-21, for the G. A. C. Governor Conley, father of two loyal Phi Psi sons, has officially invited members of the Fraternity to enjoy and partake of the cordial hospitality of West Virginia during the Gee-A-See.

Governor Conley, accompanied by James S. Conley, W. Va. Alpha '23, and Donald M. Conley, W. Va. Alpha '22, will be on hand to give G. A. C.'ers an official welcome. The sons will be at White Sulphur throughout the convention; Governor Conley will spend as much time at the Greenbrier during the week as his administrative and legislative duties will permit. Donald M. Conley is with the Ohio River Sand & Gravel Co., at Parkersburg, W. Va. James S. Conley is an attorney in Charleston, W. Va., in partnership with another good Phi Psi, Howard R. Klostermeyer, W. Va. Alpha '22. Their offices are in the Union Building.

Promises to Be Record-Breaker

Indications are that the 1930 Gee-A-See will be an outstanding success, from every standpoint. Because of the fact that it will be held at a resort, removed from the roar, din and counter attractions of the larger cities, it is safe to say that the business sessions will be attended by a 100 per cent representation. Weighty problems will be discussed; committees will submit reports on subjects of vital importance to the welfare of the Fraternity; cogent motions will be presented, discussed and acted upon. There'll be lots of work, lots of play.

The Greenbrier Hotel, convention headquarters, owns 8,000 acres of playgrounds, endowed by an artistic nature,

molded by man to meet the needs and demands of those seeking recreation in a genuinely healthful way. There are three golf courses, two eighteens, one nine; five championship tennis courts; a superb mosaic-tile swimming pool; archery; a stable of thoroughbred horses for 250 miles of mountain trails.

Jack Snyder and John L. Porter On Job

Then too, Harry L. Snyder Jr., chairman of the program and entertainment committee, is arranging a program chock full of interesting things for delegates and milady, including dancing every evening, teas, bridges, motor tours to points of interest, movie entertainments, and the like. John L. Porter, of whom there is no whomer, as chairman of the speakers committee, is lining up some of the most forensic, oratorical members of the Fraternity to speak at the banquet, Friday evening. Names of silver-tongue orators will be given in the June issue of *The Shield*.

It is not likely that G. A. C'ers will need umbrellas, slickers, galoshes, although it rains on the Greenbrier just like it does on ships at sea. The United States Department of Commerce, however, offers encouraging meteorological data concerning an average month of June at White Sulphur Springs, showing the average temperature to be 73.1 degrees, with twenty-two clear days, two rainy days and six cloudy days. L. R. Johnston, general manager of the Greenbrier, tells *The Shield* he'll do all the worrying about the weather.

Incidentally, Mr. Johnston will offer the special rate of \$9.00 a day to Phi Psis a few days before and a few days after the convention. If you want to enjoy your vacation at White Sulphur Springs, just tell Mr. Johnston you're a G. A. C'er, he'll take good care of you at the reduced rate no matter how long you stay. This rate, bear in mind, includes three fine meals a day, use of bath, and is much lower than one could get at any leading hotel in the larger cities.

Elsewhere in this issue are tables showing distances by rail, railroad fares, round-trip tourists' rates, approximate Pullman charges from principal cities to White Sulphur Springs, on the main line of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway. Study these rates, save accordingly. To the traveler who has gazed upon the sheer magnificence of the Rockies

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

GOV. CONLEY OF WEST VIRGINIA
INVITES ALL PHI PSIS
TO WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS
JUNE 18~21



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
CHARLESTON

WILLIAM G. CONLEY
GOVERNOR

February 10, 1930

Mr. C. F. Williams, Editor
The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
102 St. Clair Avenue, N. W.
Cleveland, Ohio

My dear Sir:

Your letter of the 26th ultimo received, advising that the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, with its fifty chapters in as many colleges, will hold its bi-ennial convention at White Sulphur Springs June 18th to 21st, next, both inclusive.

It is gratifying to know that your splendid fraternity has selected West Virginia as a meeting place for its annual convention.

We have a state of wonderful scenic beauty. We have many thousand miles of hard surfaced public roads. Every important highway from the West to our Nation's capital crosses West Virginia, and we are on the pathway of the annual migration from the North to the playgrounds of the South.

You will find that the people of West Virginia are hospitable. We are not a selfish people. We welcome strangers in our midst, and, officially and personally, I extend to the members of the fraternity and to their wives and friends who will attend the convention, a most cordial and hearty welcome, and entertain the hope that they will be delighted with our people and our State.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Wm G Conley".

WGC F

and the pastoral splendors of the White Mountains, the majestic hills of the West Virginia Alleghanies will be another revelation.

Here Are Distances by Motor

White Sulphur Springs is on the Midland Trail, Route No. 60, one of the finest highways in the country. Motorists and hitch-hikers, not interested much in railroad distances will do well to jot down the following information on something more permanent than a white tablecloth: On modern highways White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., is 298 miles from Baltimore; 515, from Buffalo; 331, from Cincinnati; 634, from Chicago; 384, from Cleveland; 286, from Columbus, Ohio; 117, from Charleston, W. Va.; 487, from Detroit; 168, from Huntington, W. Va.; 440, from Indianapolis; 486, from New York; 196, from Parkersburg, W. Va.; 391, from Philadelphia; 280, from Pittsburgh; 248, from Richmond, Va.; 564, from Rochester, N. Y.; 266, from Washington, D. C.; 262, from Wheeling, W. Va. So, it may readily be seen that Dan C. List, one of the Ohio Gamma old guard, living in Wheeling, is four miles better off than George E. Akerson, living in Washington. Both plan to attend.

Air-minded G. A. C'ers need pay no attention to general information about distances by rail or motor to White Sulphur Springs, except for purposes of comparison. Flyers will find excellent landing fields in close proximity to the Greenbrier hotel.

So, there you are brothers. You'll meet Old Bill and Joe, and lots of other warm Phi Psi friends at the G. A. C., June 18-21. Plan to go. *Take her along!*



Write the Greenbrier for Reservations

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

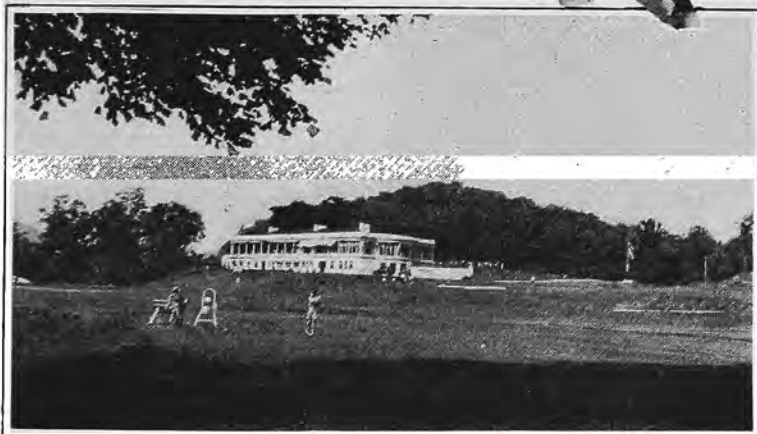


*For sports lovers
who visit
White Sulphur Springs
W. Va.*

Three splendid
golf courses.

Two hundred fifty
miles of mountain
trails with thoro-
bred horses available

An excellent tennis
gallery and casino.



THIS TABLE SHOWS MILEAGE, FARE, FROM WHERE YOU ARE TO GEE-A-SEE

Prospective G. A. C'ers, getting ready to attend the Nineteen-thirty Gee-A-See at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., June 18-21, should study the accompanying table, will benefit financially by asking for all-year tourists rates. Tourist rates can be enjoyed from virtually every principal city, will enable members living in the more remote cities to visit the national capitol at Washington, with stop-over privileges at White Sulphur Springs and other points of interest.

The following information obtained through the courtesy of Mr. George Coombs, assistant general passenger agent, the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway Co., shows the approximate mileage, one-way fares, all-year tourist rates, approximate lower berth rates from leading cities to White Sulphur Springs.

To the Gee-A-See at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.

From Cities Listed Below	Approximate Miles	One-Way Fares	All-Year Tourist Fares	Approximate Lower Berth Rates
Akron, Ohio	471	A \$ 16.94	A\$ 30.49	\$
Albany, N. Y.	613	22.04	39.90	F 4.50
Atlantic City, N. J.	440	15.73	28.53	J 4.50
Aurora, Ill.	700	24.60	44.12	C 7.50
Baltimore, Md.	285	10.21	18.60	3.75
Boston, Mass.	700	26.07	48.98	8.25
Buffalo, N. Y.	681	22.83	41.10	8.25
Charleston, W. Va. ...	142	5.12	9.25	3.00
Chattanooga, Tenn. ...	I 590	I 21.59	I 37.10	7.50
Chattanooga, Tenn. ...	G 692	G 25.10	G 37.10	7.50
Chicago, Ill.	653	22.98	41.40	7.50
Cincinnati, Ohio	353	12.72	23.00	3.75
Cleveland, Ohio	615	19.65	30.90	6.38

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

To the Gee-A-See at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.

From Cities Listed Below	Approximate Miles	One-Way Fares	All-Year Tourist Fares	Approximate Lower Berth Rates
Columbus, Ohio.....	469	G \$ 14.68	G \$ 26.53	B \$ 3.75
Dallas, Texas.....	1380	44.20	82.05	15.38
Davenport, Iowa	844	29.57	53.30	C 7.50
Denver, Colo.....	1610	57.93	104.30	17.63
Des Moines, Iowa	1011	35.87	64.65	C 7.50
Detroit, Mich.....	612	18.70	33.65	6.00
Duluth, Minn.....	1131	39.39	70.95	11.25
Erie, Penna.....	710	25.48	46.08	8.25
Fort Wayne, Ind.....	520	17.78	32.00	6.50
Fort Worth, Texas	1412	45.34	84.10	15.38
Galveston, Texas	1560	49.91	92.65	16.50
Harrisburg, Pa.....	370	13.21	24.00	L 3.75
Houston, Texas	1510	48.13	89.45	15.75
Huntington, W. Va.	192	6.93	12.50	3.38
Indianapolis, Ind.	463	16.67	30.11	5.63
Jacksonville, Fla.....	900	D 27.23	D 49.05	E 11.25
Kansas City, Mo.....	978	35.15	63.30	11.25
Kansas City, Kan.	980	35.26	63.52	11.25
Knoxville, Tenn.....	510	M 18.72	M 31.35	B 3.75
Knoxville, Tenn.....	645	G 23.50	G 31.35	3.75
Kokomo, Ind.....	515	18.30	33.05	B 3.75
Lincoln, Neb.	1154	41.96	76.00	13.15
Los Angeles, Calif.....	2745	96.85	† 145.86	30.75
Madison, Wis.	782	27.66	49.85	C 7.50
Memphis, Tenn.....	800	27.35	51.65	9.50
Miami, Fla.....	1265	D 40.40	D 75.39	E 15.75
Milwaukee, Wisc.....	740	26.04	46.95	10.50
Minneapolis, Minn.....	1055	37.64	67.80	11.25
Muncie, Ind.....	458	16.49	29.70	B 3.75
Newark, N. J.	470	16.60	30.10	4.50
New Orleans, La.....	1205	36.02	64.85	7.50
New York, N. Y.	471	16.91	30.66	4.50
Oklahoma City, Okla.....	1235	44.66	80.40	13.50
Peoria, Ill.....	675	24.29	43.62	H 5.63
Philadelphia, Pa.....	381	13.67	24.82	4.50
Pittsburgh, Pa.....	475	15.74	28.34	-----

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

To the Gee-A-See at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.

From Cities Listed Below	Approximate Miles	One-Way Fares	All-Year Tourist Fares	Approximate Lower Berth Rates
Portland, Ore.....	2890	\$100.21	\$180.40	\$31.50
Portsmouth, Ohio.....	239	8.68	15.65	3.75
Providence, R. I.....	656	24.49	45.82	F 4.50
Pueblo, Colo.....	1600	56.55	101.80	17.63
Roanoke, Va.....	95	3.47	6.25	-----
Rochester, N. Y.....	635	21.12	38.02	6.50
Rock Island, Ill.....	835	29.51	53.20	C 7.50
St. Louis, Mo.....	692	25.11	45.20	7.50
St. Paul, Minn.....	1055	37.27	67.10	11.25
San Antonio, Texas.....	1618	53.07	98.05	17.25
San Francisco, Calif.....	2875	96.85	† 145.86	30.75
Scranton, Pa.....	505	16.47	29.65	L 3.75
Seattle, Wash.....	2820	100.21	180.40	31.50
Sioux City, Iowa.....	1163	41.34	74.44	12.00
South Bend, Ind.....	602	20.92	37.56	7.50
Spokane, Wash.....	2560	88.82	167.20	27.38
Springfield, Ill.....	660	23.76	42.88	7.50
Springfield, Mass.....	605	22.65	42.14	6.75
Springfield, Mo.....	932	33.46	60.75	11.25
Springfield, Ohio.....	435	G 14.68	G 26.53	B 3.75
Syracuse, N. Y.....	760	K 27.37	K 49.47	F 4.50
Syracuse, N. Y. (direct)		21.46	38.63	6.50
Tacoma, Wash.....	2860	100.21	180.40	31.50
Tampa, Fla.....	1110	D 34.83	D 62.70	E 13.88
Terre Haute, Ind.....	525	19.25	34.76	6.75
Toledo, Ohio.....	555	16.63	29.93	5.25
Topeka, Kans.....	1046	37.55	67.60	11.63
Trenton, N. J.....	415	14.87	26.98	4.50
Tulsa, Okla.....	1117	40.42	72.75	12.75
Washington, D. C.....	245	8.77	16.00	3.75
Waterloo, Iowa.....	928	37.13	59.25	10.50
Wilmington, Del.....	354	12.71	23.10	4.50
Worcester, Mass.....	660	24.60	46.04	7.50
Youngstown, Ohio.....	525	A 18.86	A 31.56	-----

A—Via Columbus and Kenova.

J—Lower berth rate from Philadelphia

B—Lower berth rate from Cincinnati only.

only.

C—Lower berth rate from Chicago only. K—Via New York City.

D—Via Richmond or Charlottesville, Va.

L—Lower berth rate from Washington

E—Lower berth rate via Richmond only.

only.

F—Lower berth rate from New York only. M—Via Winchester, Ky.

G—Via Cincinnati.

†—This is a Summer Tourist fare. Des-

H—Lower berth rate from Indianapolis

only.

I—Via Lexington, Ky.

ton, D. C.

CHAPTER G. A. C'ERS, STUDY TABLE!

TO RIDE OR HITCH-HIKE IS QUESTION

Chapter delegates and undergraduate members can get an accurate bead on the financial possibilities of attending the Gee-A-See by studying the accompanying table, taking stock of tangible and intangible resources. Remember, fellows, that one delegate from each chapter will be allowed 12 cents per mile on a one-way mileage basis, plus \$40 for general expenses. This compensation may be divided, subdivided as chapter members direct. Treasurer Edward M. Bassett will reimburse chapter delegates at White Sulphur Springs.

Study the following table, save accordingly.

To the Gee-A-See at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.

From Chapter Locations Listed Below	Approximate Miles	One-Way Fares	All Year Tourist Fares	Approximate Lower Berth Rates
Hanover, N. H.	735	\$27.27	\$51.38	E \$4.50
Amherst, Mass.	630	23.56	43.96	E 4.50
Providence, R. I.	656	24.49	45.82	E 4.50
Ithaca, N. Y.	585	19.24	34.64	6.00
Syracuse, N. Y.	760	27.37	38.63	E 4.50
New York, N. Y.	471	16.91	30.66	4.50
Hamilton, N. Y.	720	25.45	.....	E 4.50
Lewisburg, Pa.	425	15.52	28.15	F 3.75
Gettysburg, Pa.	287	10.37	.....	.....
Carlisle, Pa.	387	13.87	25.19	6.75
Lancaster, Pa.	370	13.51	23.91	F 3.75
Easton, Pa.	467	16.16	29.31	G 4.50
Philadelphia, Pa.	381	13.67	24.82	4.50
Swarthmore, Pa.	393	14.08	25.56	G 4.50
Baltimore, Md.	285	10.21	18.60	3.75

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

To the Gee-A-See at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.

From Chapter Locations Listed Below	Approximate Miles	One-Way Fares	Tourist All-Year Fares	Approximate Lower Berth Rates
Charlottesville, Va.....	130	\$ 4.72	\$ 8.50	\$ _____
Lexington, Va.....	105	3.96	7.15	_____
Washington, Pa.....	440	14.57	28.34	_____
Meadville, Pa.....	585	A 19.61	A 35.60	_____
State College, Pa.....	491	B 18.41	B 33.76	6.75
Pittsburgh, Pa.....	475	15.74	28.34	_____
Morgantown, W. Va.....	473	C 15.69	C 24.67	_____
Delaware, Ohio.....	495	D 15.58	D 26.53	H 3.75
Springfield, Ohio.....	435	D 14.68	D 26.53	H 3.75
Columbus, Ohio.....	469	D 14.68	D 26.53	H 3.75
Cleveland, Ohio.....	615	19.65	30.90	6.38
Ann Arbor, Mich.....	600	18.92	35.99	H 3.75

	Approximate Miles	One-Way Fares	All Year Tourist Fares	Summer Tourist Fares	Approximate Lower Berth Rates
Greencastle, Ind.....	502	\$ 18.09	\$32.65	\$ _____	\$ 6.00
Bloomington, Ind.....	515	18.57	33.53	_____	5.63
West LaFayette, Ind.....	527	19.01	34.29	_____	7.50
Evanston, Ill.....	665	23.42	_____	40.30	I 7.50
Chicago, Ill.....	653	22.98	41.40	_____	7.50
Champaign, Ill.....	581	20.93	37.78	_____	6.38
Nashville, Tenn.....	603	21.71	_____	36.10	8.25
Madison, Wis.....	782	27.66	_____	42.80	I 7.50
Beloit, Wis.....	744	26.26	_____	43.95	I 7.50
Minneapolis, Minn.....	1055	37.64	_____	62.20	11.25
Iowa City, Iowa.....	890	31.52	_____	52.40	10.50
Ames, Iowa.....	980	35.02	_____	58.00	9.25
Columbia, Mo.....	838	30.38	_____	48.35	J 7.50

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

To the Gee-A-See at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.

From Chapter Locations Listed Below	Approximate Miles	One-Way Fares	All-Year Tourist Fares	Summer Tourist Fares	Approximate Lower Berth Rates
Austin, Texas.....	1538	\$ 50.19	\$	\$ 83.95	\$18.00
Lawrence, Kan.....	1015	36.60	.....	58.91	9.75
Lincoln, Nebraska.....	1154	41.96	.....	66.90	13.15
Norman, Okla.....	1252	45.31	.....	76.20	13.50
Boulder, Colo.....	1638	58.59	.....	93.25	18.38
Seattle, Wash.....	2820	100.21	.....	† 145.86	31.50
Eugene, Ore.....	2995	100.21	.....	† 150.71	31.50
Stanford University, Cal.	2915	96.85	.....	† 145.86	30.75
Berkeley, Cal.....	2920	96.85	.....	† 145.86	30.75
Los Angeles, Cal.....	2745	96.85	.....	† 145.86	30.75

A—Via Columbus, Ohio.

B—Fare applies from Belfonte, Pa.

C—Via Charleston, W. Va.

D—Via Cincinnati, Ohio.

E—From New York City.

F—From Washington, D. C.

G—From Philadelphia, Pa.

H—From Cincinnati, Ohio.

†—Destination of ticket must read Wash-
ington, D. C.

I—From Chicago, Ill.

J—From St. Louis, Mo.



Once a G. A. C'er, Always a Phi Psi

PRESIDENT OF JOHNSTOWN ASSOCIATION IS NAMED ASSISTANT U. S. ATTORNEY

Lloyd W. Bryan, Pa. Alpha '17, president of the Johnstown Alumni Association, has been appointed an assistant United States Attorney for the western district of Pennsylvania. He has offices in the Federal building, Pittsburgh. Brother Bryan has been active in the Johnstown association since leaving college. His home is in Westmont, Pa.



LLOYD W. BRYAN
Pa. Alpha '17

Brother Bryan graduated from the Johnstown high school in 1917, received his B. A. degree from Washington and Jefferson College in 1921, and was awarded his LL. B. from the University of Pennsylvania in 1925. In June, 1918, Brother Bryan enlisted in the U. S. Infantry at Plattsburg, N. Y., in the Officers' Training Camp there. In the fall of 1918 he was commissioned a Second Lieutenant and was at Camp Grant, Ill., when the armistice was signed in November, 1918.

Brother Bryan was admitted to practise in the several courts of Cambria County in 1925, when he was also admitted to the Supreme Court of the State of Pennsylvania.



MEMBERS OF LETTERMAN FAMILY ILL

Members of the Fraternity will regret to learn that Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer, widow of William H. Letterman, co-founder of Phi Kappa Psi, and her daughter, Mrs. Laura Letterman Lynott, have been confined to their home in St. Louis most of the time since Christmas. Last September, Mrs. Boyer suffered pain and inconvenience from an ulcer on her right eye, received daily treatments for two months. During the Christmas holidays she and her daughter contracted bronchial pneumonia and were unable to leave their rooms until the latter part of February. Another Letterman by marriage, the wife of Dr. W. Gordon Letterman, Pa. Alpha '02, known to many G. A. C.'ers, in March was recuperating from a major operation performed December 3rd.

NEW FRATERNITY SONGS TO BE HEARD OVER RADIO, LATTER PART OF APRIL

If you have a radio you've heard Emerson Gill's Show Boat Orchestra. Until April 5th, it played every night over WTAM. You've also heard Pinky Hunter, bluest of blue singers, banjo and guitar player, a member of Gill's famous radio entertainers. Of course you like Gill and Hunter. Everybody does. A lot of people the country over are quite frankly nutty about Gill's orchestra and Pinky Hunter.

Why shouldn't they be. Emerson Gill, at Phi Psi functions and the like, registers as Emerson Gill, Ohio Delta '22; Pinky Hunter formally signs his name as Cartwright Maxwell Hunter, Pa. Gamma '18. A lot of ladies in this country say: "Rudy Vallee? Poof. Give me Emerson Gill's orchestra and Pinky Hunter, big boy, I like 'em." Pink sings blue, but honest he ain't.

Will Play, Sing Phi Psi Songs

Good Phi Psis?, you ask. Yes, both of them. If you want to know how enthusiastic these two popular artists are about their Fraternity, just keep in touch with Emerson Gill's orchestra and some night you'll hear a couple of Phi Psi songs, new ones to most of you, *The Phi Psi Love Song*, a sweetheart song, written by Ben Kibler, Ohio Delta '24, a former classmate of Gill's who met a tragic death in an automobile accident October 9, 1926; and, *Who Says Dearie to You?*, an improvised song sung originally by Ohio Alpha members. You'll hear Pinky Hunter sing both songs. Let Gill know what you think of them. He gets letters from chapters all over the country, from brothers who don't know he's a Phi Psi. He's taking his orchestra on tour, to Detroit, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh and points east and west. From one of these cities will be broadcasted the *Love Song* and *Dearie*, around 11 p. m. April 25th. Keep in radio touch with Gill if you like Phi Psi music.

Gill Picked Out Engineering

Emerson Gill grew up in Gibsonburg, Ohio, built and owned one of the first amateur radio telegraph stations in the United States, a "rock crusher", remembered by old-time amateur operators as 8S J. Gill didn't want to be an orchestra leader. He picked out electrical engineering, left

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

his violin at home when he entered Ohio State, but the boys around the Ohio Delta house and students at the University just wouldn't leave him alone. They made him send for his violin, made life miserable for him until he organized an orchestra, which he did and played at fraternity dances until his graduation. Brother Gill began studying the violin when he was six, was one of the first orchestra conductors to recognize the possibilities and popularity of the radio, has played as a regularly featured artist since 1922 over WJAX, WHK and WTAM. He is the composer of *Weary* and *Lonely Little Cinderella*.

Pink Was Sunday School Idol

Pinky Hunter became a public entertainer when, as a member of the intermediate department, he sang *I want to go Back, I want to go Back*, before Sunday School members and fond parents of the First Presbyterian Church in Wilmington, Ohio. After leaving Bucknell University, he got a job in the purchasing department of the Willys Overland Co. at Toledo, left that company to join an orchestra, abandoned his ukulele, took up the banjo and guitar, hankered for some blue notes, old, deep purple notes, has been singing them ever since, in his own orchestra, at roadhouses, in cafes, with Buddy Fisher and *His Seven Collegians* in vaudeville. On November 17, 1928, he joined Emerson Gill, has been with him since. Don't tell the girls Pinky is married, has been, happily, for seven years.



Take Your Vacation June 18-21



*Emerson
Gill*

*Pinky
Hunter*

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Underwood and Underwood Studios

SOLON ERB SUMMERFIELD

Kans. Alpha '99

I have helped

OLON ERB SUMMERFIELD, KAN. ALPHA, GIVES ALMA MATER SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Recognized generally as the most far-reaching, liberal and philanthropical gift in the history of the University of Kansas, the Summerfield Scholarships, provided and underwritten by Solon Erb Summerfield, Kan. Alpha '99, have been established at that institution. As many as forty boys, natives of Kansas, will benefit each year in an educational way as a result of Brother Summerfield's benefaction.

During his lifetime, Brother Summerfield will deposit with the endowment association of the University for the support of the Scholarships for the academic years 1929-30, \$5,000; for 1930-31, \$10,000; for 1931-32, \$15,000, and \$20,000 for each succeeding year thereafter. Immediately after his death, a certain proportion of the income of his estate will be dedicated to the endowment association in perpetuity.

Rich and Poor Honor Alike

His motives may be stated as follows: To make possible a college course for a number of boys who might not otherwise have that privilege; that the presence of these boys, selected for superior qualities, without regard to their financial condition, might have an inspiring influence upon their fellow students; boys who are in no need of monetary assistance deserve the incentive and encouragement such an honor would bring; not the least that might be expected from these Scholarships is an increased devotion to high ideals by those who come under their influence. Only boys of superior ability, high ideals, excellent character, unquestionable fidelity and definite promise of future usefulness will be considered eligible for appointment.

The tenderness of Brother Summerfield's character is reflected by a provision in the Scholarships which reads: "Should any scholar cease to merit the honor by failing to manifest these qualities, his scholarship should be withdrawn without hesitation, having in mind always the frailties of youth so that this clause may not be too harshly construed." Brother Summerfield also recognizes that: Some of the scholars will doubtless be able to bear all expenses during part or all of their residence at the University; others should have all their expenses met from the

fund; others will need only a part of their expenses defrayed; hence, his request to distributors not to fail to do substantial justice in each case.

The acceptance of aid from the Summerfield Scholarships will carry no legal obligation for repayment, although the donor, having faith in the honesty and loyalty of man, expresses the belief that some who benefit from his endowment will be glad to make sacrifices in order that future generations may have similar advantages provided for them.

Reward Will Come From Satisfaction

Brother Summerfield explains that his reward "will come from the satisfaction of knowing that I have helped these boys accomplish more in the world than they otherwise could have done."

Solon E. Summerfield is an enthusiastic Phi Psi, a loyal supporter of his chapter. Kansas Alpha's home recently was remodeled and refurnished by him. He was born in Lawrence, Kan., April 19, 1877, was educated in the public schools of his native city, was graduated from the University in 1899, with a B. A. degree. He then entered the law school, received his LL. B. in 1901. For a time, Brother Summerfield engaged in the practise of law in Denver and New York City. Later he entered the manufacturing field and under his skillful direction the companies in which he owns a controlling interest have been strikingly successful. He is president of the Gotham Silk Hosiery Mfg. Co., with offices at 389 Fifth avenue, New York City, where he receives *The Shield*. Brother Summerfield spent the winter in Europe.



The Playground of America, June 18-21

VICTROLA PLAYS TURN ON THE HEAT AS FIRE DESTROYS OHIO BETA LODGE

In the December number of *The Shield*, John G. Schneider, A. G., reported: "The drive for a new house for Ohio Beta is rapidly nearing a successful end. The house corporation and allied committees are confident that a beautiful new fraternity home will be erected here before next Spring."

Any lingering doubt about the construction of a new lodge was completely dispelled January 23, 1930, when the home of Ohio Beta, 134 West Ward street, Springfield, Ohio, was destroyed by fire of unknown origin. "Verily, it is an ill blaze that fires nobody to some good," Schneider philosophized, in reporting the fire to *The Shield*.

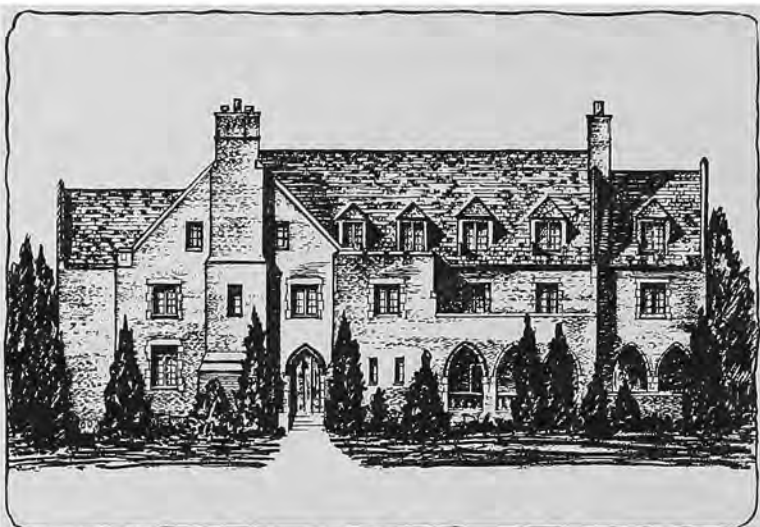
This is the second chapter house in the Fraternity to be destroyed by fire within a couple of months. The home of Washington Alpha, 2120 East 47th street, Seattle, Wash., was reduced by fire, November 29, 1929. Fortunately, both Washington Alpha and Ohio Beta had completed plans for new lodges, financed undertakings, before being driven from their homes.

The chapter house fire at Springfield was not so dramatic as that at Seattle where the lives of eight sleeping boys were threatened, but just as devastating. The Ohio Beta fire was discovered at about 3:00 p. m., by boys lingering about the house. The front of the structure was entirely destroyed before firemen quenched the blaze. Boys living on the third floor lost their clothes, other possessions, but much of the personal property was saved. The chapter victrola, moved to the front porch, offered a touch of humor during an otherwise tragic event when some wag wound it, put on a carefully selected record, played *Turn on the Heat*.

Ohio Beta chapter, well organized, is backed by a large, influential alumni, ready to extend aid when aid is needed. There is no doubt, advises Brother Schneider, about Ohio Beta entering a new home next Fall.

The Biggest and Best Gee-A-See, June 18-21

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



the house is dead, long live the house

Architect's drawing of new lodge



OHIO BETA LODGE
destroyed by fire, Jan. 23, 1930 --

AMERICAN HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION SAFE IN HANDS OF OUTSTANDING PHI PSIS

Phi Psi news begets Phi Psi news!

The Shield in February reported that Dr. Lewis A. Sexton, Tenn. Delta '04, head of the Hartford Hospital,



DR. C. G. PARNALL
Mich. Alpha '98
still presides

Hartford, Conn., is head of the American Hospital Association, the highest honor within the gift of hospitals in America and the International Hospital Congress.

The Shield should have referred to Dr. Sexton as president-elect of this great organization. Dr. Christopher G. Parnall, Mich. Alpha '98, medical director, the Rochester General Hospital, Rochester, New York, is president of the American Hospital Association, and will continue as its able

head until he enjoys the pleasure of inducting Dr. Sexton into office. Neither knew of their relationship in Phi Kappa Psi until perusal of *The Shield* in February. Both are outstanding figures in their profession, active supporters of their Alma Maters, and the Fraternity.

One Son is Phi Psi, another Pledged

Dr. Parnall is a little over six feet in height, but is the shortest man in his family, which includes three sons: Dr. Edward Parnall, Mich. Alpha '22; Christopher G. Parnall, a member of Psi Upsilon at Amherst, now in Harvard Medical School, and Robert Parnall, who received his preparatory education at Andover Academy, a freshman at the University of Michigan, where he is pledged to Michigan Alpha chapter. Dr. Parnall Sr. was elected to membership in Sigma Xi, his senior year at the University of Michigan, and later returned to become a prominent member of the faculty.

Among others, Brother Parnall planned the University Hospital at the University of Michigan; the University of Iowa Medical School and Hospital; the John Sealy Hospital at the University of Texas, and the large addition to the City Hospital, Indianapolis. Dr. Parnall is recognized as an executive, and administrator of unusual attainment and ability.

He was born in Rockland, Mich., July 2, 1880, the son of William Edward and Mary Gregg Parnall, and received his preparatory education at the Michigan Military Academy. He received his B. A. degree at the University of Michigan in 1902, his M. D., in 1904, and became a licensed physician in Minnesota and Michigan in that year and in New York in 1924. From 1904-06, he was first assistant in obstetrics and gynecology at the University of Michigan, and was professor of administrative medicine and director of the hospital at the University, 1918-24. During the interim, he was engaged in private practice, was the director of public health and hospitals and a surgeon in the City Hospital at Jackson, Mich., the home of his wife, the former Erma Hills, whom he married, July 29, 1903.

Brother Parnall became medical director of the Rochester General Hospital about six years ago, and enjoys a private practice, in hospital consultation in Rochester where he lives at 255 Culver Road. He is a member of the American Medi--

cal Association, American College of Physicians, A. P. H. Association, was a member of the selective service board at Jackson, Mich., during the war and was a major in the Michigan Officers Reserve Corps, United States Army.

Dr. Parnall is the author of numerous articles on hospital administration, and public health, published in various medical journals.



FRASER, FORMER ATTORNEY GENERAL, APPOINTED DIRECTOR OF WORLD BANK

Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma '09, attorney general of the Fraternity, 1915-19, archon for the second district, 1913-15, for three years general counsel for the Dawes plan, has been appointed a director of the Bank for International Settlements, will serve with some of the most prominent bankers and financiers of the world. Brother Fraser is active in New York Gamma Chapter, the New York Alumni Association and always has taken a great interest in the national Fraternity.

He will serve with another United States director, Gates W. McGarrah, chairman of the board and federal reserve agent of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York City; two English directors, Sir Charles Addis, vice president of the Hongkong and Shanghai Bank, and Montagu Norman, Governor of the Bank of England; three French directors, Emile Moreau, governor of the Bank of France, Baron Brincard, president of the Credit Lyonnais, and Baron der Vogue, president of the Suez Canal Co.; two Belgium directors, Emile Francqui, vice governor of the Societe Generale de Belgique, and Paul van Zeeland, of the Bank of Belgium. Germany and Italy will name representatives to the directorate at any early date.

Brother Fraser planned to go to Basle, Switzerland, where the bank will be located, early in March to attend the first meeting of directors, scheduled for March 10th.

Start Saving Now for June 18-21

OHIO DELTA OBSERVES FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY
One failed to ship oar

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Back Row: H. I. Taggart, C. B. Dye, F. H. Burr, James E. Randall, A. E. Maher, D. F. Newman
 Middle Row: C. J. Stark, Ed. Kibler, Karl S. Meuche, H. H. Hampton, Frank H. Riddle
 Front Row: Dr. H. G. Beatty, W. C. Patterson, Richard D. Logan, W. C. Bell, G. H. Carmack,
 [Name obscured]

THREE HUNDRED ENTHUSIASTS ON HAND TO CELEBRATE OHIO DELTA'S JUBILEE

Fifty years ago last February, a group of astute young Phi Psi enthusiasts, members of Ohio Alpha chapter at Ohio Wesleyan University, decided it was high time to install a chapter of the Fraternity in what is now known as Ohio State University. Accordingly, they made the trip to Columbus, duly installed what has since been known as Ohio Delta Chapter, not legally recognized by Phi Kappa Psi until May 15, 1880.

When the golden anniversary of Ohio Delta was celebrated February 21-23, 1930, groups of enthusiasts made the trip to Columbus from all parts of the country. In personal appearance they differed somewhat from the pioneers who had kneeled before the altar of Phi Kappa Psi fifty years previous. In thought, in spirit, in enthusiasm they were not unlike members of yesteryear. Active chapter members from Ohio Alpha and Ohio Beta combined with Ohio Delta to commemorate the founding of the latter, to pay tribute to Charles P. T. Moore and William H. Letterman, founders of the parent Fraternity.

Four of The Immortals Present

Conspicuous among the 300 alumni and undergraduates participating in the golden jubilee festivities were two members of Ohio Alpha who had aided in the installation of Ohio Delta, Frank S. Monnett '75 and Charles H. Stewart '79. Two charter members of Ohio Delta, Frederick Shedd and Horace Allen, were on hand, helped make the celebration a success. All living members of several initiatory classes returned, were especially proud of the showing they made. The four hundred and fiftieth member of the chapter, James A. Hetzel, was initiated February 22nd, by presiding officers in the presence of alumni, serious and dignified as they sang *Noble Fraternity* and *Amici*.

The old guard, junior division, recruited from the men of overlapping classes initiated in the period of 1899 to 1908, furnished one of the colorful groups in the festivities. This crew met together, stuck together, sang together and generally fraternized together in the manner of their active college years. Some of them had not seen each other since the days when neckties, dress suits, remittances from home and

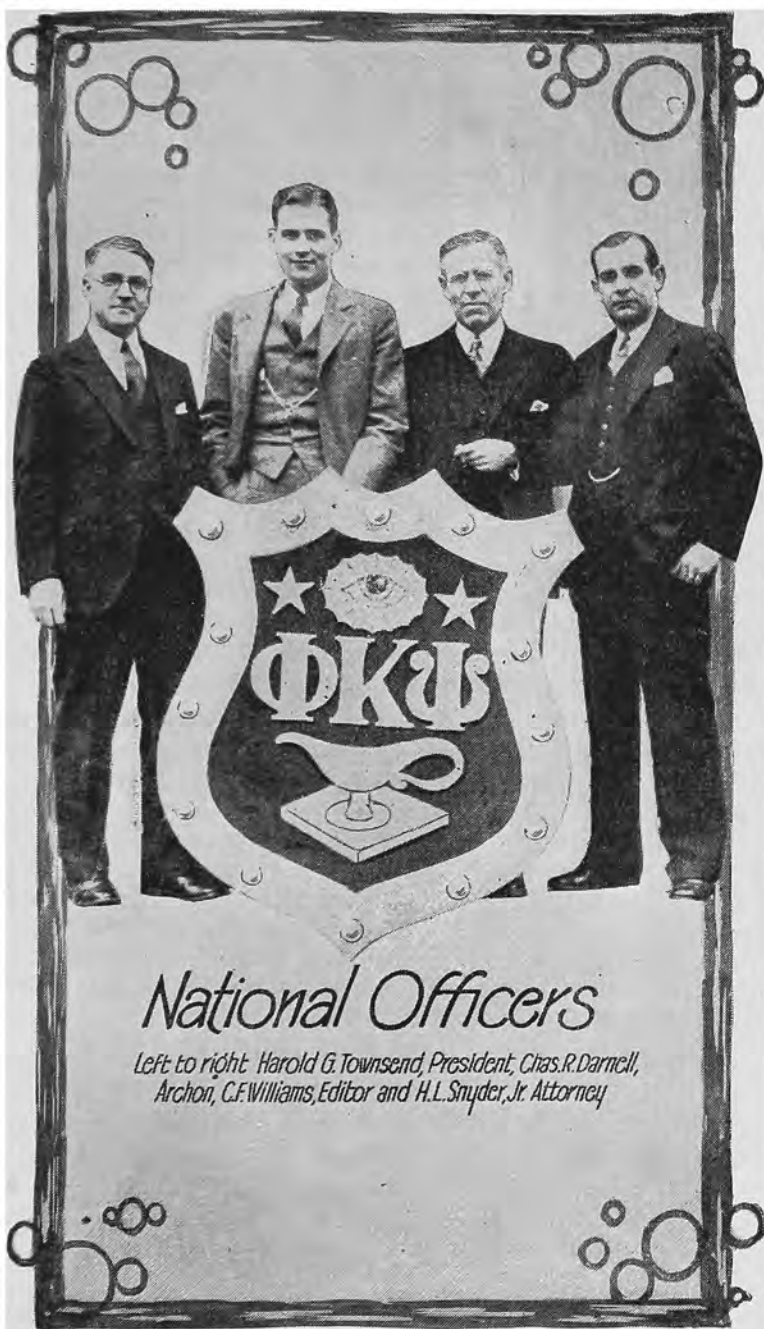
all joys and sorrows were common property. They came from all parts of the country to renew their allegiance to Ohio Delta and Phi Kappa Psi; to slap old buddies on the back; to chuckle at the effects of Mother Time in graying temples, in thinned or vacant spots where pompadours once were disported, in double chins and expanded girths; and to reminisce and reminisce and reminisce, always with the fires of eternal youth.

Old Boys Hold Meeting

One of the highlights of the reunion was the re-assembling by this group in the old chapter room for a complete chapter meeting, in all the fullness of its routine and dignity. With "Ding" Bell '01, occupying the G. P's chair, and others discharging the full order of official duties, the years were rolled back and once more the brothers gravely renewed the pressing problems of business of 1904 and 1906; whether to give a dance or another kind of a party; to hear Brother X explain his poor scholastic standing, and to censure Brother Y for keeping his spoon in his coffee. Finally the group gathered on the chapter house steps for a picture which is here reproduced.

Among the crew of "midriffers" were W. C. (Ding) Bell '01, president, Case Hardening Service Co., Cleveland; D. F. (Dicky) Newman '02, insurance broker, Pittsburgh; Dr. H. G. (Frog) Beatty '01, Columbus; F. H. (Bun) Burr '96, Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland; R.D. (Dick) Logan '03, attorney, Toledo; H. H. (Hort) Hampton '04, vice president, Nickel Plate railroad, Cleveland; B. M. (Benny) Johnson '03, vice president, Whittaker Paper Co., Pittsburgh; F. H. (Bo) Riddle '04, director of research, Champion Porcelain Co., Detroit; S. D. (Soph) Winger '99, vice president, Gas Products Co., Columbus; C. J. (Molly) Stark '02, president, Penton Publishing Co., Cleveland; Edward (Kib) Kibler '06, attorney, Newark, Ohio; A. E. (Arty) Mayer '04, president, Mayer China Co., New Brighton, Pa.; C. B. (Spud) Ross '99, Ross & Case, real estate, Columbus; H. I. (Ike) Taggart '07, Taggart Coal Co., Massillon, Ohio; W. F. (Little Bun) Burr '05, president, Youngstown Rubber Products Co., Youngstown, Ohio; J. E. (Nim) Randall '02, editor, *The Clay Worker*, Indianapolis; G. H. (Cotty) Carmack '03, Armstrong & Carmack, real estate, Columbus; W. C. (Crook) Patterson '08, Consolidated Paper Co., Cleveland; K. S.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



National Officers

*Left to right: Harold G. Townsend, President; Chas. R. Darnell,
Archon; C. F. Williams, Editor; and H. L. Snyder, Jr., Attorney*

AT OHIO DELTA'S JUBILEE

(Muke) Meusche '05, Refiners Oil Co., Dayton; C. B. (Mick) Dye '06, Brooks & Stafford Co., insurance, Cleveland; G. M. (Windy) Winwood Jr. '05, Springfield, Ohio; R. M. Tussing '08, Marietta, Ohio; S. G. (Stan) Brooks '99, Burr, Patterson & Auld Co., fraternity jewelers, Columbus; R. J. (Bob) Wheaton '97, Columbus.

Dinner Dance and Banquet Staged

Festivities started with a formal dinner-dance the evening of February 21st at the Deshler Hotel, and for the next twenty-four hours the Deshler resembled a modern fraternity house. The next noon, Harold G. Townsend, national president; Harry L. Snyder Jr., attorney general; Charles R. Darnell; archon of the third district; C. F. Williams, editor of *The Shield*; James Thurver, associate editor of the *New Yorker*; Frank S. Monnett, a former attorney general of Ohio; Alan Loop, president of the chapter and able, active chairman of the celebration, and several other undergraduates were guests of prominent faculty members at a luncheon at the Faculty Club. President Townsend talked informally, outlined the work and progress of the scholarship committee under Dr. O. M. Stewart.

Wade Utley '11, was toastmaster, John Hollington, master of ceremonies, at the banquet, February 22nd. The former called upon President Townsend, Attorney General Snyder, Alan Loop, Frank S. Monnett, Col. Thad Brown, James Thurver, presiding officers of Ohio Alpha and Ohio Beta, several alumni. Both Townsend and Snyder told, among other things, about the G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs, June 18-21; the former outlined briefly the numerous movements undertaken by the Executive Council the last eighteen months. Several telegrams of regret, one from Eliot Nugent, were read during the banquet.

The three-day program was brought to a close Sunday afternoon, February 23rd, with a formal tea at the chapter house, attended by approximately 300 members of the Fraternity and guests.

Southern Cooking, June 18-21

BILL JACKSON'S HEAD CHEER LEADER, DEBATER, CAMPUS LEADER, AT PURDUE

R. McDONOUGH, IND. DELTA '28, Contributor

Bill Jackson, Ind. Delta '27, is one of the most valuable, versatile members of his chapter. When one records his accomplishments one is puzzled as to where to begin, since Bill's activities within and without the chapter are both varied and numerous. Bill has held every office in the chapter with the exception of G. P., has served on most chapter committees.



BILL JACKSON '30
tutors in math

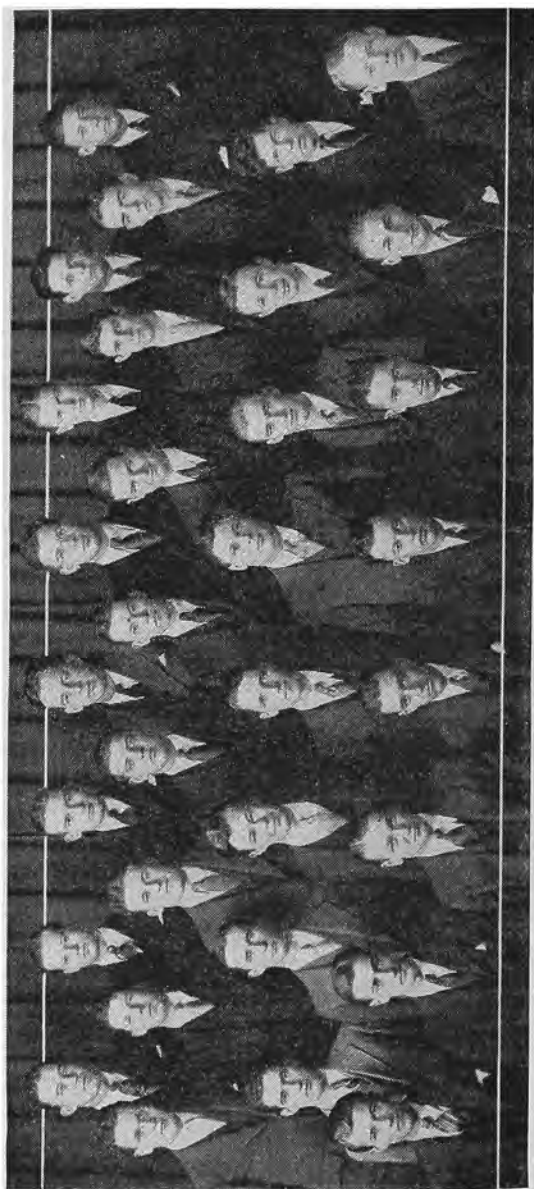
On the campus Bill Jackson is known to almost every Purdue student. He is secretary of the senior class, head cheer leader, a member of the debating team, a member of the Harlequin board, the leading dramatic organization, a member of the student council, member of the Blanket hop committee, chairman of the Military Ball committee and is connected with a few other activities of lesser importance.

Brother Jackson is a member of every worth-while honorary on the campus including Tau Beta Pi, all engineering; Chi Epsilon, civil engineering; Scabbard and Blade, military; and Gimlet, honorary athletic.

In addition Bill has IT, is a splendid student, has aided more delinquent freshmen in math, English or what have you than any four fellows in the chapter.



Southern Hospitality, June 18-21



OHIO DELTA CHAPTER

GOVERNMENT COUNSEL IN RIVER CASE IS CHARLES M. BLACKMAR, KANS. ALPHA

W. R. TATE, Kans. Alpha '18, Contributor

Charles M. Blackmar, Kans. Alpha '05, firm member of Haff-Meservey-Michaels-Blackmar & Newkirk, prominent attorneys of Kansas City, Mo., from early childhood has



CHARLES M. BLACKMAR
Kans. Alpha '05
babies bring smiles

adhered steadfastly to his desire to follow the legal profession. Having read, at the age of eleven, Blain's *Forty Years in Congress* his interest in law and politics was aroused.

Brother Blackmar was born November 26, 1884, in Humboldt, Kans., received his primary and high school education there. His high school course completed at the age of sixteen he engaged in the only work which delayed, some-

what, his legal training. His age was somewhat of a handicap to him in "breaking" on the old C & A, but his unusual ingenuity overcame it. In order to pass for an older boy he bought and wore a brown derby. During the next few years his advancement was rapid and he attained a position of some responsibility. In spite of his success he did not forget his desire to become a lawyer and in 1905, left the railroad to enter the University of Kansas.

Several Blackmars are Phi Psis

Blackmar is not without Phi Psi relatives. His uncle, Frank W. Blackmar, now professor of sociology at the University of Kansas, was initiated at California Alpha in 1881; his brother, Frank H. Blackmar, now deceased, was initiated at Kansas Alpha in '04 and another brother, M. E. Blackmar, and a cousin, Howard B. Blackmar, were initiated at Kansas in 1908. E. C. Meservey Sr. Kans. Alpha '78, is a law partner.

At Kansas, he developed a trait for which he was admired and criticized, but which has stood him in good stead. Nothing seemed to amuse him more nor give him more satisfaction than to start heated and endless arguments, which he generally won. The fraternal interest which developed during the years at college has never waned. He always has taken an active part in the affairs of the Kansas City Alumni Association and never ceased to devote time and thought to Kansas Alpha. He has never refused to assist a brother in distress and always has time for the discussion of Fraternity matters. His enthusiasm had much to do with the erection of Kansas Alpha's house in 1919, the second house built in Lawrence for fraternity use. During the 1926 G. A. C. in Kansas City he served on the executive committee of the association and contributed much to the success of that event.

Recovered When Orderly Talked Gloom

During the war years Brother Blackmar served as a First Lieutenant in the Field Artillery. For this period he claims the outstanding experience of his life and, of course, one which he will never forget nor never tire of relating. Once, when he was confined in a hospital he was questioned, by an orderly, concerning his name, address, nearest of kin and certain other related matters. Blackmar realized the gravity of his predicament, but had not yet arrived at the point where he thought such extreme measures were necessary and

became somewhat worried. Consequently, he asked some questions himself. Imagine his dismay when the orderly informed him that hospital officials were experiencing some difficulty in handling the numerous deaths, that many had died without identification, that many bodies were unaccounted for, lost or improperly disposed of. Blackmar speedily recovered.

Entering the practice of law again his association in the firm of Blackmar & Bundschu was extremely successful. Taking some interest in local politics he became active in the Young Men's Republican Club and his endeavors led to his appointment as Assistant City Counsellor. He has never considered himself a politician, placing first his duties in the practice of law, but taking part in politics when the issues involved have been particularly interesting.

Is Chief Counsel in River Case

A few years ago, he became associated with the firm of Haff-Meservey & Michaels which later took him as a partner under the firm name of Haff-Meservey-Michaels-Blackmar & Newkirk.

Blackmar's next venture in politics took place early in 1928, when he organized the Hoover for President Club in Kansas City. In this work he remained active until after the presidential election. There was talk of his appointment as Attorney General of the United States but this was not to be. However, in 1929, he was appointed a special assistant to the Attorney General in which capacity he is chief counsel for the government in the case to determine the ownership of the bed of the Colorado River and its tributaries in Utah. Although requiring extended absences from his home, the work has been of greatest interest to him, in that the case not only is valuable in legal experience, but, also most enjoyable, delving as it does, into the colorful history of the West.

In 1920, Brother Blackmar married Eleanor Blakey, of Pleasanton, Kans., member of Kappa Alpha Theta, University of Kansas. They have two children, Charles B. and Mary. Mrs. Blackmar is as interested in Theta work as her husband has been in Phi Psi. Their home is at 806 West 60th Terrace, Kansas City.

Brother Blackmar is a member of the University Club and Indian Hills Golf Club. He was actively interested in

the work which resulted in the erection of the University Club's quarters. He is a real golf enthusiast, has a swing of his own and shoots a consistent—well at any rate he shoots consistent golf.

▽ ▽ ▽

EDUCATIONAL HONOR TO DR. SCHELLING AWARDED BY PHI PSI HEAD OF U. OF P.

With forty-four years of distinguished service as teacher and scholar already memories, Dr. Felix E. Schelling, Pa. Iota '79, John Walsh Centennial Professor of history and English literature in the University of Pennsylvania, will be the first incumbent of the Felix E. Schelling Professorship of English Literature in that institution.

Standing upon a carpeted dias in the great hall of Dr. Moir, palatial home of Samuel F. Houston, Dr. Josiah H. Penniman, Pa. Iota '89, provost of the University of Pennsylvania, made the announcement Feb. 27th, reports the *Philadelphia Inquirer*.

It was made in behalf of the donor of the professorship, Edward B. Robinette, a member of the class of 1909, and the chair of literature will carry with it an annual stipend of \$10,000.

The occasion was one of the most extraordinary functions of its kind which has been witnessed in Philadelphia in recent years.

It consisted in a reception to five members of the department of English of the University, whose total years of service number 185, and of these Dr. Schelling, the noted Elizabethan scholar, was one.

The others were Dr. Penniman, Dr. Clarence Griffin Child, Dr. Arthur Hobson Quinn and Dr. Cornelius Weygandt.

Brother Penniman read a letter which he had received from Mr. Robinette, who last June announced a gift of a \$500,000 fund to the College Department of the University for the establishing of professorial chairs.

In it the financier paid high tribute to the inspiration of Dr. Schelling's teachings.

"With the approval of such members of the Board as I have consulted it gives me great pleasure," Dr. Penniman announced, "to inform you that Dr. Schelling will be elected the first incumbent of the Felix Emmanuel Schelling Professorship of English Literature."

Brother Schelling's worn, gentle face was lighted with emotion as he expressed his appreciation at the honor which was to be paid him, who now the head of a department of almost three score teachers, in 1886 was "the instructor" in English.

"In these days when we see them scrapping Latin and Greek and all of those gods that our fathers worshipped," he said, in closing his brief address of acknowledgment, "it cannot but be a source of satisfaction to us that there are those who are standing firm in the faith in classical learning."



OLDEST MEMBER STARTS CHAPTER FUND

The Pennsylvania Beta Corporation of Phi Kappa Psi, last autumn started an active campaign to create an endowment fund of \$10,000 to meet taxes, city assessments, insurance and to establish a budget to care for the chapter house and its furnishings.

The first Pennsylvania Betan to send in his check was James W. Smith '58, the oldest living member of the chapter, one of the oldest living members of the Fraternity, a Civil War veteran, an enthusiastic alumnus of Allegheny College, an ardent Phi Psi. "How is that for loyalty?" asks Brother John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, president of the Corporation.

Brother Smith is father of Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, president of the Fraternity 1914-16; vice president, 1910-14; attorney general, 1919-28, a member of many important committees, instrumental in the founding of the S. C., a veritable Fraternity War Horse.

Pennsylvania Beta chapter will observe the seventy-fifth anniversary of its founding next June. An elaborate program is being prepared.

JOHN A. REA, N. Y. ALPHA FOUNDER, IS LAST OF CORNELL TRIUMVIRATE

When John Andrew Rea, founder of New York Alpha, has a birthday, astute newspaper editors the country over dig up yellow-edged files, read and record his achievements,



JOHN A. REA
New York Alpha Founder
brainiest bunch in the Big Baby

many and notable, and present readers with something really worth while. And they should, for Brother Rea, eighty-one years old June 18, 1929, is well worth writing about.

He was initiated by Ohio Alpha chapter in 1866, later went to Cornell University where in company with Joseph B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha '66, and Morris L. Buchwalter, Ohio Alpha '64, founded New York Alpha chapter. In 1886, when control of the Fraternity was removed from a Grand Chapter, Brother Foraker was elected national president and served two years. He died in 1917, after a distinguished career as: Judge of the Superior court at Cin-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

cinnati, 1879-1882, governor of Ohio, 1885-89, and United States senator from that state, 1897-1903. Brother Buchwalter, judge of the Superior court at Cincinnati, died in 1924, leaving Brother Rea the sole survivor of this outstanding trio. His cousin, Captain John Petterson Rea, Ohio Alpha '65, was the third president of Phi Kappa Psi served from 1890-92, became a judge in Minnesota, at one time was national commander of the G. A. R. It was Captain Rea's presence at Ohio Wesleyan that turned Brother Rea's path from Princeton to the "western school" at Delaware, Ohio. Last June, he attended commencement exercises at Cornell in company with C. F. Hendry, of Clifton, Ohio, the other survivor of the first class, referred to affectionately by sons of Ezra Cornell as the "immortal eight."

The Shield has enjoyed several letters from Brother Rea. His references to the Fraternity and to New York Alpha contain much of historical value. When he went to Cornell he had a bound volume of the minutes of Pennsylvania Alpha beginning with the founding of the fraternity. The volume was stolen from Rea's room, by a "bad boy", who later brought it back. "For safe keeping the volume was turned over to Morris L. Buchwalter, who took it home with him. Some years later, I asked for it. He couldn't find it. Some member of his family undoubtedly has this volume today."

Brother Rea's historical sketch of New York Alpha follows:

"In June of 1868, I picked up a prospectus of Cornell University written by Andrew Dixon White, later the greatest of college presidents. At once I said I am going to the infidel institution and July 3rd, I was in Ithaca and sold. Lone pioneer that day and the next, and not a day since unsold. First class was a temptation, even if a Methodist preacher in the town after opening day, October 7, 1868, prayed for its deliverance from the flood of infidelity that is flowing in upon us. So charmed with the site that I could see nothing but what is revealed today.

Foraker and Buchwalter Arrive

"I soon commenced broadcasting by slow mail my Eureka. When the fall term of '68 at Ohio Wesleyan University opened there was trouble in the class of '69 and a threat to join

me in a body. However the rebellion was squelched, except with Buchwalter and Foraker but there were others of '68-67 that swallowed the poison and followed before the year of '68-69 expired. Several Phi Psis. I wanted them to start a chapter, as other fraternities were getting busy and anticipating me. As soon as Foraker and Buchwalter arrived, we petitioned for a chapter, were successful, and before the first year passed, we had the brainiest bunch, in thought, in the 'Big Baby'. While the agitation was going on during the fall term at Ohio Wesleyan University, a controversy broke out in print between Captain Foraker and Bob LaCroix over the "traitors." Foraker wrote me: "Jack, if you can get me into your class will go to Cornell."

"I did with the help of Vice President Wilson, registrar for the year. After hearing my boost and what a wonderful fellow he seemed to be, he said, 'At the next meeting of the Faculty, I will move his admission to your class, '69, without examination.' I rolled down hill to get to the post office and mail a letter to come on. The hesitating 'Buch' then had to decide, and he did, in the face of the fact that he thought there was too much emphasis on science. I was careful to get Foraker into President White's society and goodwill, as one of my class, Behringer (later the scholar of Funk and Wagnall), charged me with bringing a sophomore into our class. Foraker was out of the war and a captain on General Slocum's staff and Slocum was at that time a neighbor of President White in Syracuse. Having three in the class and the others divided into four parts, we easily controlled and I being the pioneer, got the plums, including Phi Kappa Psi's. And the first gold prize, hung up by President White, in history, by any fraternity man. I sat in on the organization of Irving Literary Society and presided at the first public exercise with Foraker and Buchwalter both on the program. We brought Theodore Tilton to the first commencement as the orator before the student body, wearing a Phi Psi badge when he spoke. 'Buch' and I were on the committee of invitation and we worked around to Theodore Tilton, having initiated him into the Ohio Alpha in 1868, a practice of swelling our noble list. He was a great orator. The other fraternities saw through our strategy when it was too late. Tilton also spoke on the hill at the laying of a foundation stone."

Take Her Along, June 18-21

Becomes Noted Editor

After being graduated with honors, including membership in Phi Beta Kappa, Rea began professional life as a reporter on the *Philadelphia Press*. It was not long before his editorial comment was heard throughout the nation. In succession he became: managing editor, Minneapolis *Tribune*; editor, Bismark *Tribune*; editor, St. Paul *Pioneer Press*; and later editor of the *Daily Olympian*, Olympia, Wash. Under Presidents Hayes and Cleveland he served as register of the United States land office at Bismark, N. D. He organized and was secretary of the Constitutional Convention of that state.

In 1890, Brother Rea moved to Washington, where he since has been a conspicuous figure in state and national politics, timber land activities, education, local and state civic government. He is president emeritus, board of regents, the University of Washington, and a member of the Chamber of Commerce of Tacoma, where he resides at 1112 North Fifth street.

▽ ▽ ▽

HEY! BROTHERS, HOW'S THIS RECORD? ALL CHAPTERS, 18 A.A.'S REPRESENTED

Every chapter in the Fraternity and eighteen alumni associations have news-letters in this issue of *The Shield*. This record should be especially gratifying to alumni and undergraduates who, with sufficient cause, complain bitterly when omissions are noted. There is no good reason why every chapter, at least twenty alumni associations, should not be officially represented in each issue.

The Shield again asks chapters to send copies of their alumni publications to the editor, at 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland. Chapter news organs contain must valuable news, offer many tips on interesting biographical sketches for *The Shield*.

Chapter news-letters in this issue refer to five additional members of Phi Beta Kappa: Weaver, New Hampshire Alpha; Walt Breede, Massachusetts Alpha; Harold Kline and Willis Willard, Pennsylvania Zeta, and Dan Autry, Illinois Beta. Two members of Tau Beta Pi are mentioned: William R. Johnson and L. W. Fraser, both of Ohio Epsilon.

DETERMINATION AND GOOD REPUTATION NECESSARY TO WIN, INITIATES TOLD

Address before Michigan Alpha by

R. PERRY SHORTS, Mich. Alpha '03

What a fine thing it is for us all to be here tonight to pay deserving tribute to these young men who by extraordinary efforts have won extraordinary rewards, and have also won special recognition from our dear old fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi. And, too, what a fitting time it is for some of us older men, who have long preceded them through the high school, the college and the broader courses of the great University of Life, to now picture to all these splendid boys the greater rewards of the great life which lies ahead of them, and into whose mystic secrets all eyes are strained with mingled hopes and fears. This pleasant job, of doubtless ease, has been assigned to me.

I realize, of course, that the old, time-honored way of addressing college students is to preach generalities, and let the individual apply them as he may. Generalities are easy to preach but hard to practice. And so, I choose rather to reverse these precedents and use a business man's method by first selecting a few specific examples of the kind of men we long to be, and then pointing out the qualities which brought these men success. Surely with such a picture before him, any young man may paint his ideals of the future with a broader brush.

Only Five in 100 Men Successful

But right here let me give you a few figures to show what a "rare bird" the successful man is in any community. Statistics show that of 100 people twenty-five years of age, fifty-four will be dependent upon others at sixty-five; thirty-six will be dead; five will be working for a meager living; and only five will be what we term successful. Only five in 100 are successful! These figures of course refer to financial success but as money usually gravitates to the successful man in every line of endeavor, they may be safely accepted as revealing the startling fact that only five men in 100 are successful. Perhaps the biggest problem of life is how to rise above the crowd and become one of the five in 100.

First of all, I believe that the outstanding requisite of a successful career for any young man, is a good *reputation*, for honesty, integrity and all-round dependable character. Reputation is the appraisal which the public puts upon your qualities; it is what other people think of you. To gain and maintain a good reputation is going to take the best efforts you have in you all the days of your life. Reputation is hard to win and easy to lose. One single act of misconduct, (one fling with wine or women or song) may ruin a reputation which has taken you years to acquire. It is a precious jewel, and like all precious jewels, needs constant guarding.

And to you older men I might say that reputation, even when gained, is not an honor to be selfishly enjoyed, but, rather, a call to even greater service. It is not a signal for a let-down, but a constant warning that the qualities which won it must be maintained. Reputation is never earned, but always being earned. Of him who does one good job, another good job is at once expected. If your name stands for something, you are doubly bound to keep the faith. There is an impelling force which compels men who do things well to keep on doing things well—and the name of that force is *reputation*.

Determination Brings Rewards

Second: The rewards of life always seem to go to men of *determination*. All the labor and skill in the universe will avail absolutely nothing unless fixed and determined to a definite goal. To succeed, you must will to succeed. A commanding will power must direct and dominate every progressive movement. That is why laborers have foremen, why corporations have presidents, why schools have teachers, and why armies have generals.

The man with a fixed determination to accomplish a definite thing almost always succeeds. He knows that obstacles are things to test the stuff you are made of. He knows that you can't win all the time in any line of endeavor. Why, the best baseball team in the world *loses* from forty to 50 games a season! Cyrus H. K. Curtis lost over \$800,000 on *The Saturday Evening Post* before he could make it pay a single dollar of profit. Frank Woolworth worked ten years to save his first \$50 and then saw three of his first five chain stores absolutely fail. Frank Munsey's re-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

markably successful career after repeated failures might be tersely described as "forty failures, forty successes, forty millions." Abraham Lincoln suffered one failure after another, was badly defeated in five different elections, and finally became our country's greatest man.

The young man who has the sand to "stick to it" against every obstacle is on the sure and rapid road to success.

*"I observed a locomotive in the railroad yards one day,
It was standing in the roundhouse, where the locomotives stay,
It was panting for the journey, it was coaled and fully manned
And it had a box the fireman was filling full of sand.*

*It appears that locomotives cannot always get a grip
Upon the smooth and glassy rails, their wheels are apt to slip,
So when they strike a slippery spot, their tactics they command,
And to get a grip upon the rail, they just sprinkle it with sand.*

*Now it's about this way with travel along life's slippery track,
When your load is always heavy and you're always sliding back;
But if a common locomotive you completely understand,
You'll equip yourself in starting with a good supply of sand.*

*You can climb to any station, Boys, that's on life's scheduled track,
If you've fire beneath the boiler, and refuse to turn your back;
For the Ruler of the universe ever lends a helping hand
To the boy with high ambition and a good supply of sand."*

Brains Necessary, Count Most

Third: The rewards of life always go to men of brains. Common labor is disappearing rapidly, and it won't be long before machinery will displace it altogether. No man is worth over \$5 a day from the ears down, it's what's above the ears that counts. Bradstreet reports 20,024 business failures in the United States in 1926 and then states that over 80 per cent of them were due to lack of brains.

If I had a son, I would sear into his brain the thought that he must do his work so well as to need no supervision. The big bane of all business today is *overhead* and overhead is chiefly the cost required to hire a lot of superintendents to supervise the work of other men who do their work poorly. Years ago, one foreman could often supervise the work of twenty workmen, but today in some trades they have to have a foreman for every four workmen. Wages could be much higher if men did their work better. The wage of any man, from laborer to corporation president, is measured by the amount of supervision he requires. The

man who does his work so well that he needs no supervision rapidly rises to the top and himself becomes the supervisor of thousands of other men. Do your work better than other men could do it and your job is safe, you will never have a successor.

I do not believe the average college graduate wins half the success he should. Competition for advancement is grossly exaggerated. For the uneducated, success is indeed a far off goal, a mere hope glittering in the distance, but for the trained man, with the power of concentration of both mind and body, success is not a doubt but almost a certainty. Not over five employees in 100 will work hard enough, long enough, to win deserved advancement; the other ninety-five are indifferent, ignorant and lazy. One does not have to compete with the 100, but only with the five, and success is his who is willing to pay the price. Perhaps this doctrine of hard work was in the mind of the business man who, when asked by a college graduate to tell him how to succeed in life, replied, "Trade your wrist watch for an alarm clock."

College Education Pays

Educational statistics show that the average American workman earns in a lifetime, \$45,000; the high school graduate \$78,000, and the college graduate \$150,000. On this basis, a high school education is worth \$33,000 and a college education \$72,000, from a money standpoint alone. Furthermore the unskilled worker reaches the very peak of his earning power at thirty, the high school graduate at forty, but neither sixty nor seventy is any handicap to the well educated man, but rather an invaluable asset. Muscle wears out with labor, but the brain grows richer and stronger the more it is used.

And the wonderful thing about it all is that no man has a monopoly on brains. We all have them, even our bankers, and we can constantly improve them too, in field or factory, shop or store, it makes no difference where. Home-made brains are good, school-made brains are better, but a proper mixture of both is best of all. Skilled labor is but common labor with a high school education, and professional labor is skilled labor with a college education. Brains are the means and brains are the measure of true progress today. The man who knows is the man who grows.

American business today is a battle of *brains*.

Ideas are Stepping Stones

Ideas, ever new ideas, are the surest stepping stones upon which to rise above the crowd and become one of the five in 100. Ideas have never been so vital as they are right now. The only place you'll find no competition is in the field of thinking. Only 5 per cent of the world does all the thinking for the other 95 per cent. Ideas are valuable because they are scarce, and they are scarce because only thinkers can produce them. Over 80,000 applications for patents go through the United States patent office every year, and every one is a new idea of some aggressive thinker. Thomas A. Edison refused an operation that would restore his hearing because he said he could think better when his mind wasn't distracted by noises. These thinkers are the fellows who are winning the big rewards, and the only thing to do is to follow the advice of the Scotchman who said: "If you can't beat 'em, join 'em", and do some scientific thinking for ourselves.

And talk about Romance,—why do you know that C. H. Markham, (Ex-president of the Illinois Central Railroad) started as a track laborer forty-eight years ago; that Sproule of the Southern Pacific, Underwood of the Erie, Atterbury of the Pennsylvania and Crowley of the New York Central, all rose to the presidency of their respective railroads from the ranks of clerks and laborers, not by their hands, but by their brains.

And hand in hand with this rapid change in industry has marched the public schools of America, the place where brains are made. The young man who fails to procure the best education possible inflicts upon himself a sentence for life at hard manual labor. Education has at last come into its own. The teacher has been magnified and glorified by this victory of brains. It is *education* that builds our factories, erects our skyscrapers, bridges our rivers, plans our highways, gives us literature and music and science and art, and passes prosperity around. Never before in the history of the world have the prospects been so bright for trained men, for men who *think*—for men who *know*—and the only successful competitor of brains, is *more brains*.

Scientific Thinking is First Essential

And so you see that the one big lesson to be learned from all this study is the simple fact that *scientific thinking* has

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

at last become the first essential of the successful man. *Money* used to do all the talking, but now it whispers reverently in the presence of brains. America pays no tribute to money or birth, but it offers unlimited opportunities to the young man of *reputation, determination and brains*.

As active members of Phi Kappa Psi we have many blessings to be thankful for and many obligations to be reckoned with. School teaches us the things we have to know to make a living with, business teaches us how to make that living, but it is reserved for these great fraternal organizations to teach us how to live in our relations towards one another. They train the hearts of men. And after all, it is from within, from out of the hearts of men, that come all of the things which exalt or defile them. If our hearts are wrong, we are all wrong, for our acts but reflect the sentiments of our hearts. "We float through this life like an iceberg through the sea—one-tenth is exposed and nine-tenths are submerged," but if our hearts beneath the surface are broad and generous and true, they will steer our course above the surface, safely and surely, away from the darkened shoals of selfishness and along the lightened paths of goodness and charity and right.

And, after all, we as intelligent men must know that we are indebted in very large part for all we possess of freedom, and happiness, and intelligence and wealth to the labor and sacrifice and heroism of all who have gone before us. And so, as we now enjoy the fruit as it falls to us from the trees which others have planted, let us in true thankfulness, plant new trees for still others to enjoy. This is the scheme of life, and this is the constructive moral philosophy of Phi Kappa Psi.

"Isn't it strange that Princes and Kings
And Clowns that caper in sawdust rings,
And common folks like you and me
Are Builders of Eternity?

To each is given a bag of tools,
A shapeless mass and a book of rules,
And each must make ere life is flown
A stumbling block, or a stepping stone."

Old Pals, Young Phi Psis, Meet June 18-21

PERRY SHORTS IS MICHIGAN REGENT, LAWYER-BANKER, BUSINESS ECONOMIST

R. Perry Shorts, Mich Alpha '03, whose inspiring address before members of the Fraternity attending the initiation and Founders Day banquet of Michigan Alpha chapter, March 1st, is given elsewhere in this issue, is a member of the board of regents, the University of Michigan. He is an attorney, banker, recognized authority on business economics, a frequent magazine contributor, is in constant demand as an after-dinner speaker.



R. PERRY SHORTS
Mich. Alpha '03
*trade wrist watch for
alarm clock*

Brother Shorts has had a remarkable career. When he was nine years old he was thrown upon his own resources, worked his way through Mt. Pleasant high school and the Michigan State Normal College. He was a school principal for three or four years, then entered the University of Michigan and was graduated from the law department with the class of 1906, was immediately admitted to practice in the courts of Michigan and is at present a member of the Saginaw County bar. He lives in Saginaw, Mich.

A short time later he became general attorney and vice president for the United States Health & Accident Insurance Co. In 1914 when this corporation was consolidated with the Massachusetts Bonding & Insurance Co., he became first vice president and chairman of the board in that company. In 1920 he severed his connection with the Massachusetts company to become vice president of F. W. & F. Carlisle Co., of Saginaw, and a director of the Second National Bank. Two years later he severed his connection with the Carlisle company to devote all of his time to the business of the Second National Bank of Saginaw as president and trust officer, and under his administration the trust department has become one of the largest trust departments in Michigan.

When he was general attorney and vice president of the United States Health & Accident Insurance Co. Brother

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Shorts compiled a digest on insurance law which was immediately adopted by insurance companies and is still in common use by all casualty insurance companies in this country. He was also president of the International Health & Accident Insurance Association, an organization which included some 150 of the leading health and accident insurance companies of the world.

Brother Shorts is a former president of the board of commerce in Saginaw, president of the Rotary Club, was one of the leaders in war work in Saginaw County, and has taken a prominent and leading part in matters of civic interest.

He is a director and executive officer of a number of corporation in various lines of business. Brother Shorts is a loyal Phi Psi, staunch in his support of Michigan Alpha. He is married and the father of one daughter.



ENDOWMENT FUND CORPORATION NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the biennial meeting of the Corporation of the Endowment Fund of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity will be held during the meeting of the G.A.C. at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., June 18-21, for the purpose of electing trustees and transacting business as required at said meeting.

D. G. SWANNEL,
Secretary-Treasurer.



Horseback Riding, Hiking, June 18-21

GET READY TO SING LONG AND LOUD, GEE-A-SEE WILL BE BIG SONG FEST

The G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., June 18-21, will be a singing success if F. E. Snyder, Pa. Lambda '16, chairman of the song book committee, has his way about it. Phi Psi songs are pouring into his residence daily, from all parts of the country. Undergraduates and alumni are cooperating to make the new song book a success.

Brother Snyder is now out gunning for song leaders, members who can step out front, lead songs successfully, inspire basses, tenors and baritones to harmonize in the good-old-barber-shop manner. If you know any song leader, who might be inducted into service at White Sulphur Springs, just drop a note about him to F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside avenue, Buffalo, N. Y. He submits the following:

Get out the music brothers and look for *The Song of The Vagabonds* from *The Vagabond King*. Franz J. Montgomery, Ind. Beta '23, wrote the following words to this tune.

*Sons of joy and laughter, will you cheer hereafter
For the Shield of old Phi Psi?
'Round the campus ringing, hear the brothers singing
In the praise of old Phi Psi.
Forward, Forward, leaders of the field
Onward, Onward, wearers of the Shield
*Clink your steins and glasses
*Drink you lads and lasses
One last toast to old Phi Psi*

**Hit the table with fists or glasses.*

Here is another you will like. It is thought that a brother from New Hampshire Alpha wrote the following words to the tune of *Gypsy Sweetheart* from *The Fortune Teller*.

*Fill the cups, with love to help us weather
Storms that may come to our skies.
Drink the pledge that binds us all together,
Laugh as we raise them on high.
When our paths no longer are united;
When friends of old pass you by;
Don't forget the vows that we have plighted.
Drink to our Phi Kappa Psi.*

Golf, Tennis, Swimming, Dancing, June 18-21



EDITORIAL

C.F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR

CLEVELAND, OHIO



DEAN WARNOCK SPEAKS

National officers of numerous college fraternities and undergraduate members of fraternities at Penn State College in February attended an interfraternity council at that institution. They listened attentively to Mr. Arthur Ray Warnock, dean of men, one of the principal speakers at the banquet. Dean Warnock is a member of Beta Theta Pi, belonged to virtually every honorary organization, including Shield and Trident, powerful senior society, at the University of Illinois during his undergraduate days. Mr. Warnock, after receiving his B. A. and LL. B., served under Thomas Arkle Clark, dean of men, the University of Illinois, national president of Alpha Tau Omega, until going to Penn State.

Like Josiah Harmar Penniman, provost, University of Pennsylvania; Henry Harbaugh Apple, president of Franklin and Marshall College; Rees Edgar Tulloss, president of Wittenberg College; Herman Gerlach James, president of the University of South Dakota, Dr. Edward Charles Elliott, president of Purdue University, all members of Phi Kappa Psi, Dean Warnock is greatly respected by all who come in contact with his work, constructive and outstanding. He is a deep student of fraternity history, has a keen understanding of fraternity problems.

Dean Warnock praised the existence of the interfraternity council at Penn State because it fostered harmony, developed stronger organizations. Modern fraternities as individuals face these major problems, he explained. The first is the proper assimilation of freshmen into the fraternity group; the second, scholarship; the third, the mounting cost of fraternity affiliation.

Undergraduate members of fraternities at Penn State, officers of national organizations attending the council were admonished to get their scholarship decks cleared to stand the acid test subjected by the Carnegie Foundation, expected to give a report on the scholarship subject in the not far-removed future. The older national fraternities, as a whole, rank lower in scholarship than those of more recent origin,

and the same is true of the older chapters of any one individual national fraternity, Dean Warnock declared.

Mounting costs of affiliation with fraternities at Penn State, and this condition is almost universal, should be given immediate and earnest consideration, Dean Warnock said. He expressed the hope that at Penn State there never arises a situation wherein a boy of modest means can not afford to become a member of the best fraternity. Democracy, not aristocracy, is advocated by Dean Warnock.

Officers and members of Phi Kappa Psi concur in Dean Warnock's diagnosis and prescribed treatment of the present situation affecting fraternities in general. Beta Theta Pi is to be congratulated for having able Dean Warnock on her roster.



HELL WEEK GETS DOSE OF OWN MEDICINE

Presidents of fraternity chapters at Penn State College in February heard national officers of a half-dozen college fraternities attack, condemn, and passionately plea for the outlawry of Hell Week.

The American college fraternity must do away entirely with Hell Week; the rough practise should gradually sink out of existence; rough initiation practises are detrimental, not constructive; Hell Week opposes the ritual and dignity; the humiliation is far from desirable; do away with it; it is a pack of nonsense; it imposes an untoward indignity upon a pledge; it is one of the worst features of fraternity life.

Thus a half-dozen national fraternity leaders expressed themselves with reference to Hell Week indignities.

If the American college fraternity intends to appeal to human dignity, common decency, Hell Week must go.

If the American college fraternity does not intend to appeal to human dignity, common decency, it might better go.

G. A. C'ers Become S. C'ers

HONOR ROLL INCREASES

A. D. Finkel, Ohio Beta '07, and Dr. L. E. Habegger, Iowa Alpha '94, have become life subscribers to *The Shield* since the distribution of the February issue, which contained recommendations of a special committee for the adoption at the G.A.C., June 18-21, of a life subscription plan.

Brother Finkel, a manufacturer of aprons at New Kensington, Pa., a regular subscriber since his graduation from college, lives in Pittsburgh, is an active, loyal member of the association at that city.

Dr. Habegger, a cover-to-cover reader the last thirty-two years, always active in the Fraternity, joined the ranks of Life Subscribers, March 8th. His many Phi Psi friends throughout the country will be glad to know that Brother Habegger is his usual self again, after undergoing five operations the last two years. His address is, 194 South Harvard Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.



Get the G. A. C'ing Habit, June 18-21



PHI KAPPA PSI NOTICES

JOHN JOLLY, Kan. Alpha '26, is with the *Topeka State Journal*, Topeka, Kan.

ROY A. DYE, Ohio Delta '23, is with the Bankers Trust Co., New York City.

ALVIN W. JULIAN, Pa. Gamma '21 is football coach at Albright College.

THEODORE M. ABBOTT, Ohio Epsilon '08, is head of the Abbott Realty Co., Charlotte, N. C.

RICHARD W. KINTZING, Pa. Lambda '23, is secretary-treasurer, the Mill Hall Brick Co., Lock Haven, Pa.

JACK C. ULLERY, Ohio Delta '25, is a student at Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia.

V. G. LARSON, Ill. Delta '24, is growing oranges, lemons, in San Gabriel, Cal.

HARRISON H. FLICK, Ohio Epsilon '08, is with the Otis Steel Co., Cleveland.

JOHN R. THOMAS, Pa. Lambda '25, is studying law at the University of Pittsburgh.

GEORGE W. WARREN, W. Va. Alpha '23, is manager the southern division, the Ethyl Gasoline Corp., with headquarters at Atlanta, Ga.

DEWITT G. COURTNEY, W. Va. Alpha '20, is connected with the Cabot Co., Charleston, W. Va.

JOSEPH K. BUCHANAN, W. Va. Alpha '01, is vice president of the Monongahela West Penn Co., with headquarters at Fairmont, W. Va.

GEORGE L. BALL JR., Pa. Lambda '26, is an assistant, the chemical research department, Lehigh University.

C. J. SHUTTLEWORTH, W. V. Alpha '17, is with the Hope Natural Gas Co., with offices in St. Louis.

FRANK M. ROBY, Ohio Epsilon '08, is president of the Talmage Mfg. Co., Cleveland, producer of railway equipment.

B. WEBB WOODWARD, Kan. Alpha '28, is attending the Wharton School of Finance, University of Pennsylvania.

ROBERT B. STERLING, W. Va. Alpha '26, is in the consular service in Poland.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

EDWARD H. WACHS, Mich. Alpha '27, is with the Public Service Co. of Northern Illinois, at the Evanston, Ill. office.

OLIVER W. KUHN, Tenn. Delta, '19, is resident manager for Caldwell & Company in Tampa, Fla. His address is 419 First National Bank Bldg., Tampa, Fla.

Colorado Alpha Chapter recently engaged Mrs. Clyde Tennis as House Mother. She is the mother of Neal Tennis, former Colorado Alpha pledge.

JOHN W. TARBILL, Mich. Alpha '27, is working for his father with Packard Auto Co., in Cincinnati.

WILLIAM S. BOAL, Ill. Beta '15, is the father of William S. Boal II, born March 3, 1930; weight, a fraction over nine pounds.

DR. R. GLENN SMITH, Tenn. Delta '18, is located at Miami, Fla. He is a dentist and has offices at 1011 Huntington Building.

RICHARD E. PORTER, Tenn. Delta '10, is owner of the Porter Chevrolet Corp., South Bend, Ind. His address is 220 E. Jefferson Blvd., South Bend, Ind.

E. G. COWAN, Tenn. Delta '19, is living at 1578 Vance Ave., Memphis, Tenn. Brother Cowan is an insurance broker, and his business address is 1203 Fidelity Bldg., Memphis.

WILLIAM L. MANEY, Mich. Alpha '27, is working for the Power & Light Co., Duluth, his home town. Bill's prowess as a college hockey player has followed him, and he is playing with one of Duluth's amateur sextets.

HERBERT S. HADLEY VOCATIONAL SCHOOL named in honor of the late HERBERT S. HADLEY, Kan. Alpha '88, a former governor of Missouri, soon will be under course of construction in St. Louis. The structure will cost \$3,500,000.

HARRY T. ROGERS, Ill. Delta '13, construction engineer with the Great Lakes Dredge & Dock Co., the Monroe Building, Chicago, is working on the important river straightening project, Twelfth street and the Chicago river.

CUSHMAN S. RADEBAUGH, Tenn. Delta '23, is an attorney at law in Orlando, Fla., with the firm of Radebaugh & Akerman with offices at 305-307 First National Bank Bldg., Orlando.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

THOMAS S. FANNIN, Pa. Lambda '27, a sophomore in the Hahnemann Medical College, Philadelphia, is a member of Pi Upsilon Rho, medical fraternity.

E. A. ROSENDALE and ROSS E. KIPKA, Ohio Epsilon '08, are president and manager, respectively, of the Cleveland Lumber Co., Cleveland.

WALTER A. REINOEHL, Pa. Eta '87, president of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, has been appointed manager of the tax department of the Peoples-Pittsburgh Trust Co., Pittsburgh.

JOHN V. THOMPSON, Wis. Gamma '17, is in orthopedic physical education work in the city schools of Long Beach, Cal., where he accepted a position in this field five years ago. He is the son of A. S. Thompson, Wis. Gamma '88, of Beloit, Wis.

TED ROBINSON, Ind. Gamma '97, conductor of the Philosopher of Folly column in the Cleveland *Plain Dealer*, addressed the annual meeting of the Poetry Society of America in New York, January 28th. Requested to read *David Jazz*, Brother Robinson refused.

JOSEPH R. WOOD, Pa. Gamma '92, is pastor of the First Baptist Church, Fifth and Chestnut streets, Reading, Pa. For some years Brother Wood was in ministerial work in Pittsburgh, was active in the alumni association of that city. He was an active worker in France during the war.

JAMES S. CONLEY, W. Va. Alpha '23, who recently married Miss Gertrude Laing of Charleston, W. Va., is practising law with Howard R. Klostermeyer, W. Va. Alpha '22, of that city. Brother Conley is a son of Governor William G. Conley of West Virginia, as in Don M. Conley, W. Va. Alpha, '22.

BYRON BEANS, Pa. Kappa '01, representative of American watch manufacturers in Sydney, Australia, was married several months ago to Mrs. Florra Honey, of Sydney. Brother Beans visited Phi Psi friends in Philadelphia, his chapter at Swarthmore, the latter part of 1929.

GEORGE P. HOLLINGBERRY, Kan. Alpha '21, and Lowell L. Grady, Kan. Alpha '25, have been elected president and secretary respectively, of the Chicago Alumni Association of the University of Kansas. Brother Hollingbery succeeded Charles E. Strickland '11, who served two years as president.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DR. REES EDGAR TULLOSS, Ohio Beta '02, president of Wittenberg College, has recently been elected president of The First National Bank & Trust Co., a \$12,000,000 bank formed by the merger of four banks in Springfield, Ohio. The new institution is connected with the BancOhio Corp. of Columbus, Ohio. President Tulloss will continue his connection with Wittenberg College.

DR. DANIEL J. KELLY, N. Y. Beta '96, former historian of the Fraternity, has been unanimously elected president of the New York State Teachers Association, an organization of more than 42,000 teachers of the Empire State. Dr. Kelly for several years has been superintendent of schools in Binghamton, N. Y., and has organized a school system that is recognized as one of the best in the country.

JOHNNY BARNES, N. Y. Epsilon '22, a member of the Buffalo Bisons of the International League the last two seasons, was sold to Louisville of the American Association last winter. Brother Barnes, a catcher, was with the New York Giants a couple of seasons after his graduation from Colgate, is always glad to meet members of the Fraternity.

PHILLIP R. PAGE, Pa. Lambda '23, GEORGE L. EARNSHAW, Pa. Kappa '18, IRVING D. HADLEY, R. I. Alpha '25 and JOHN M. OGDEN, Pa. Kappa '15, professional ball tossers for the Detroit Tigers, Philadelphia Athletics, Washington Senators, and St. Louis Browns, respectively, have been in training camps, getting pitching arms in shape for a strenuous season in the American League.

EDWARD M. BASSETT, Pa. Kappa '01, national treasurer of the Fraternity, presided at the annual banquet, February 28th, of the Swarthmore Club of Philadelphia, Richard Peters Jr., Pa. Kappa '98, acted as toastmaster. George L. Earnshaw, Pa. Kappa '18, famous ball tosser with the Philadelphia Athletics, was speaker at one of the Club's mid-winter luncheons.

Dear Old Tech, and other favorite songs of Carnegie Institute of Technology are included in a new edition of the *Carnegie Song Book*, dedicated to JOHN L. PORTER, Pa. Beta '86, of Pittsburgh, an accomplished vocal soloist, a lover of music and art. Brother Porter is chairman of the board of trustees of Carnegie Institute of Technology. He recently became a member of the Sons of the American Revolution.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DR. W. GORDON LETTERMAN, Pa. Alpha '02, son of William H. Letterman, co-founder of the Fraternity, has been reelected president of the board of trustees of Hardin College, Mexico, Mo. He and his son, Gordon Sparks Letterman, plan to attend the G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs, June 18-21.

MAJOR GENERAL FRANK PARKER, S. C. Alpha '87 former commander of the First Division, A. E. F., present assistant chief of staff, United States Army, is commander of the Sixth Corps Area, with headquarters in Chicago. Brother Parker has been decorated with the Distinguished Service Medal, the Croix de Guerre with palms, is a commander of the Legion of Honor and a member of the Order of the Crown of Belgium.

MAJOR GENERAL JOHN A. HULL, Iowa Alpha '90, formerly judge advocate general of the Army, has been appointed legal advisor to Dwight W. Davis, at one time Secretary of War, now Governor General of the Phillipines. Brother and Mrs. Hull, one of Washington's most charming hostesses, will live in Manila.

REED BACHMAN, Mich. Alpha '17, commercial artist and illustrator, head of a recently organized company engaged in printing and illustrating in Detroit, on March 1st presented his chapter an oil painting of the old Michigan Alpha lodge. The painting hangs in the chapter room, is admired and appreciated by undergraduates and returning alumni.

BERT D. INGELS, a charter member of Illinois Delta, is in charge of the flour sales department of Wallace & Tierman Co., Inc., Newark, N. J. Brother Ingels, initiated at Indiana Alpha in 1899, has been a cover-to-cover reader of *The Shield* since that date. "Hal Townsend's appeal in the February issue was so hearty, that I may see the old gang at the G. A. C.," Ingels informs *The Shield*.

KEN. BARNARD, Mich. Alpha '14, manager of the Better Business Bureau, Detroit, for many years treasurer of the corporation which owns property of the Michigan Alpha chapter, recently was elected president of that organization. Associated with Brother Barnard in the Better Business Bureau is Robert J. Bauer, Ohio Alpha '18. Robert M. Mount, Ill. Delta '20, is manager of the Bureau's organization at Portland, Ore.



Philadelphia Alumni Association

The annual Founders Day banquet of the Philadelphia Alumni Association was held at the Racquet Club, February 19th, with eighty-five Phi Psis representing more than fifteen chapters in attendance.

W. Norman Morris, Pa. Gamma '87, presided, calling upon Arthur C. Carty, Pa. Epsilon '93, president of our Association, who spoke briefly on the increasing interest and growth of the Philadelphia organization. Walter L. Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98, who can be counted on to be present at all Phi Psi gatherings, spoke on the ideals of the founders as exemplified in the present meaning of Phi Kappa Psi and contrasting the definitions of the words "found" and "founder."

In order that the speeches might not wear on the nerves of Sam Bolton, Pa. Gamma '82, Charlie Bunting, Pa. Gamma '20 and several others seated at the miscellaneous table reserved for late arrivals the Symposiarch interspersed the singing of songs, Phi Psi and otherwise, with the speeches. Included among these were two new songs mailed from Buffalo by F. E. Snyder, Pa. Lambda '16, in response to a telegraphic appeal from the secretary, which made a big hit.

Telegrams of regret, excuses, and alibis were read from all parts of the country from members who pass this time of the year tarpos fishing, roque playing and sun bathing, including one from Dave Halstead, Pa. Iota '94, who sent best wishes from Brothers Gribbel, Twinning and Henry Turner from Lake Wales, Fla. Wm. J. Donovan, N. Y. Gamma '03, wired from Reno, Nev. where he was presiding over the Boulder Dam conference and George E. Akerson, Pa. Beta '09, from the White House, both having to decline to attend since President Hoover had little jobs that needed their personal attention. We regretted that illness was responsible for the absence of Josiah H. Penniman, Pa. Iota '89, who had previously accepted and that deaths in their families made it impossible for the Clothier and Cortright brothers to be present.

Frederick A. Godcharles, Pa. Theta, '89, State Librarian of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, gave an account of the participation of Pennsylvanians in every event of importance since the discovery of America and otherwise outlined the glories of the Keystone State. This concluded the program for the evening and after stating that he was excusing Arthur M. Eastburn, Pa. Kappa '05, from speaking owing to the fact that as district attorney of Bucks County he had to do a lot of it, Brother Morris called upon some of the members of the old guard to make a few remarks. Among those who responded were Muscoe Gibson, Pa. Theta, '77, who recalled the G. A. C. in 1880 and Thompson S. Westcott, Pa. Iota '85, who is one of our most loyal alumni.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

In this account innumerable names have been omitted for which oversight and neglect the writer apologizes, but at that, there was a certain amount of din which is responsible for some inaccuracy.

Philadelphia, Pa.

JOHN S. WILLIAMS, II,

February 25, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Alumni Association

The Founders Day banquet of the New York Alumni Association was held February 19th in the Salle Moderne of the Hotel Pennsylvania.

Richard Remson, N. H. Alpha '09, as symposiarch, replacing Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma, '09, detained by unexpected business, presided graciously and skillfully. He kept things moving without apparent effort.

We were honored by the presence of Harold Townsend, national president, C. C. Younggreen, Kan. Alpha '10, of Milwaukee and Elbridge Anderson, of Boston. At the head table also were Wilbert Ward, Ind. Alpha '06, Cecil Page, Mich. Alpha '94, Stanley F. Wein-er, N. Y. Gamma '08, and William A. Staats, N. Y. Gamma '14.

After singing *Noble Fraternity*, Remsen read messages of regret from Harry R. Templeton, George E. Akerson and John W. Davis, who were to have addressed us, and from Walter L. Sheppard. He read a telegram from Dab Williams, editor of *The Shield*, asking us to boost the subscription list of *The Shield* which he guaranteed to make the best magazine possible. The applause indicated that those subscribers present considered the job well begun.

Brother Remsen then asked for a minute of silence in memory of Henry H. McCorkle, a former president.

It was President Townsend's declared purpose to bring us facts about our Fraternity and to ask for constructive criticism. "It is a simple matter for Phi Psis not acquainted with the facts to ask why this is done and that left undone," he said.

Citing George Moore's article in a recent *Mystic Friend*, he asked how much real progress we had made in ten years. He said he had visited three district councils and twenty-five chapters since he had become president and that he had found much discontent; but no plan. "It is rather discouraging," he declared, "to listen to criticism with no constructive suggestions." As matters of great importance, he mentioned, freshman education, horse play and Hell Week. He declared that, often freshmen are so sore, following Hell Week, that they could not appreciate the fine sentiment of the ritual. More than seventy-five per cent of the chapters have taken a position against Hell Week, he said. At the G. A. C. in 1928 a committee was appointed to further freshman education, a book on this subject being now in preparation.

Turning to finances President Townsend called attention to the slow growth of the Endowment Fund, which started in 1914, had

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

reached a total of only \$30,000 in fifteen years. In spite of the tradition back of Phi Kappa Psi that gives it a spirit not surpassed in any other Greek-letter fraternity, he said we had fallen short when the boys asked us to support them in creating such a fund. He thought it unfortunate that the Endowment Fund is limited to scholarship, since a general Endowment Fund would permit assistance to chapters and have wider appeal.

Turning to *The Shield* he paid eloquent tribute to the skill which had enabled Lloyd L. Cheney to make the magazine the finest in the Greek-letter world. He told us that Brother Cheney, equipped by this editorial experience as no other Phi Psi could be, had accepted the assignment as Historian and would bring our history down to date, nothing having been done in this field since 1902. He expressed the opinion that Dab Williams would be able to give the younger men in college the sort of fraternity magazine they wanted and would still be able to satisfy the older men. He said he expected that the next G. A. C. would take steps to insure that each new Phi Psi will be a life subscriber.

He reported having found the singing in the chapters an inspiration and asked cooperation with the committee that has the new song book in hand. Scholarship, too, he found improving. We are getting cooperation in the colleges and through the Interfraternity Council.

As to extension, Brother Townsend said there are petitions pending from eight colleges. He said he would like to lay a foundation for a sane and conservative program of expansion; but added that it is difficult to have a million dollar organization on a hundred dollar pocket book. He declared that, in general, the weaker chapters are those so far isolated from other chapters that they paid to get the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi and that we should expand to build around these isolated chapters if a policy of expansion is inaugurated. He said, also, that it was dangerous to hold to any numerical number of chapters, that you can't measure quality by size.

He referred to the increasing need of a paid executive secretary to give his full time to the Fraternity but said it was difficult to find the right man, a man possessing the necessary qualities of leadership. The greatest need of the chapters, he felt, is visitation.

"What better thing can you do?" he asked, "than to help the younger men in a spirit of Brotherly Love? What does Phi Kappa Psi mean to you?"

Wilbert Ward, vice president of the National City bank, the next speaker, asked the question: "Am I the sort of an alumnus I expected to be when I was an undergraduate?" He said he had his own idea of the alumnus who didn't take *The Shield* or keep in touch with his chapter or alumni association. He paid tribute to Henry H. McCorkle for his encouragement to young men who came to New York. In his opinion it was the spirit of cooperation and the desire to share that made Phi Kappa Psi, and he felt that alumni associations could be kept alive by applying the same principle.

C. C. Younggreen, in New York in connection with Advertising Club work, said he liked the spirit of meetings of this kind and ex-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

pressed the opinion that if all those critical guys would get on the band wagon they would enjoy the ride. He also said a good word for Hell Week. He said it taught him the folly of hate and helped him to appreciate the value of the other fellow's opinion, and was one of the high spots in his recollection of college days.

Elbridge Anderson reported all of the New England chapters in fine condition. He expressed delight that we are getting some sort of sanity on the subject of extension. He declared New Hampshire Alpha, though one of our most isolated chapters, to be one of the strongest in the Fraternity. In his opinion, the alumni must keep alive the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi in the chapters and that, "we can't go wrong if we stick to the ideals of the Fraternity."

Walter McCorkle, a former president, said he would like to be able to express the gratitude of the New York Alumni Association to Brother Townsend for his leadership. He said he had been for over fifty years a Phi Psi, and that Brother Townsend had outlined a new ideal of fraternity life.

High High High and *Intelligent Lad* were sung during the evening. Everyone present complimented William E. Staats, chairman of the banquet committee, for the success of the evening. Stanley Weiner and Harry Gorgas, earned and received their share of credit, also. Weiner officiated as song leader.

The next official occasion of the New York Alumni Association will be the annual meeting and election of officers on April 7th.

New York, N. Y.

March 8, 1930

LOUIS E. ORCUTT,

Correspondent



Boston Alumni Association

Founders Day banquet was held March 7th at the Parker House. It was unusually well attended and everybody enjoyed it immensely. We were extremely fortunate to have as guest of honor Dr. Josiah H. Penniman, Pa., Iota, '89, Provost of the University of Pennsylvania, who, with Mrs. Penniman, was in Boston to attend a University of Pennsylvania alumni dinner.

The three New England chapters were represented:—Dartmouth, by Edmund J. Spranckle; Amherst, by Howard Turner; Brown, by Archon Edward A. Horn, C. T. Russell and Paul A. Snyder. A big delegation from the Harvard Law and Business Schools attended including brothers from many chapters. Fred H. Gabbi, R. I. Alpha '02 came from Portland and J. N. Alexander, Cal. Beta '05 and W. C. Beard, R. I. Alpha '15, from Providence. Elbridge Anderson, Ill. Beta '81 presided, as only Brother Anderson can do it, at both the banquet and the annual meeting which followed. He called on Fred Gabbi, Nels Alexander and Bob Ryder, Pa. Kappa '06, and the undergraduates and they all responded nobly. Both the outgoing president, Ralph Dibble, N.Y. Gamma '13, who has served so well, and our new president, George D. Baker, Ind. Beta '88, were heard from. And last but by no means least Walter B. Grant, who

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

divides his allegiance between D. C. Alpha, where he was initiated in 1876, and New Hampshire Alpha, into which he was initiated in 1928.

Wallace Kells, Mass. Alpha '25 was the entertainment committee, furnishing the musical accompaniment for the Phi Psi songs and with Bill Deisroth, Mass. Alpha '24, putting on some snappy cabaret numbers.

The old Phi Psi spirit was much in evidence at the banquet and gives promise of an active and interesting year for our association. As a start we are again inaugurating the regular weekly luncheons. Friday will be the day, place as yet undecided, possibly the Boston City Club.

Our former secretary, J. G. MacKenzie, Pa. Iota '21, who was Boston representative of the Libby-Owens Glass Co., has been transferred to California as west coast manager of that concern.

Walter Grant, Elbridge Anderson and George D. Baker, attended the initiation at the Rhode Island Alpha chapter house on March 8th.

A recent issue of the Boston *Herald* carried a picture of George Bramwell Baker's beautiful garden at his estate in Chestnut Hill. Brother Baker, a former treasurer and president of the Fraternity, is at present traveling in Europe.

Boston,

March 10, 1930

ROY R. WHEATCROFT,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Central New York Alumni Association

Central New York Alumni Association wishes to announce that it has secured private parlor C at the Chamber of Commerce for its weekly luncheons and would be pleased to welcome any Phi Psi who happens to be in Syracuse any Monday noon from 12 o'clock on.

We are expecting a large crowd at our gathering on March 10th to which we have invited the new football coach of the Syracuse team. Mr. Vic Hanson, while not a Phi Psi, is a good friend of the Fraternity.

Our Founders Day banquet in connection with the initiation banquet of New York Beta will be held at the chapter house on Friday, March 14th. We will have more to say about this affair in our next letter.

We are glad to welcome to Syracuse and to our association Brothers Fadis and Kenderson of Rhode Island Alpha '29. They are conducting a first class restaurant on Clinton Street and a coffee shop on Fayette Street and are regular attendants at the luncheons.

We are also glad to see Robert Jones, Minn. Beta '09 who is connected with the General Electric Co.

Philip H. Winchester, N. H. Alpha '96, is an engineer in the maintainance of way department of the New York Central Railway.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Marty Linehan is district sales manager of the International Salt Co.

New York Beta alumni will be interested to know that Pennsylvania Iota is announcing the pledging of two sons of New York Beta men namely, Ralph Chaffee '92 and M. A. Blanchard '05.

New York Beta announces the pledging of Raymond McFarland, son of Raymond McFarland, who was a charter member of Massachusetts Alpha.

Syracuse, N. Y.

March 10, 1930

C. A. LONERAGON,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Rochester Alumni Association

The Founders Day dinner was held by the association and the variety of chapter represented was very pleasing. Some of the chapters were: New York Epsilon, New York Beta, New York Delta, Massachusetts Alpha, Nebraska Alpha, Pennsylvania Gamma, Indiana Beta, Michigan Alpha. The dinner was a great success.

Several alumni have recently moved to Rochester and we are expecting to be a larger association during the coming year.

Leroy Snyder is to be our delegate to the G. A. C. Many of the brothers have expressed desire to attend the convention, probably many will do so. We are all sure it will be an overwhelming success.

We are glad to welcome any brothers who have moved to Rochester, and with whom we are not in touch.

Rochester, N. Y.

March 8, 1930

RICHARD F. MANGANO,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Buffalo Alumni Association

Not since the days of the Buffalo G. A. C. have we had such a good party as this last Founders Day banquet. It is not possible to relate here all the events that took place, but in passing, we might mention that a small room, a small crowd makes the setting always for a bang up party and especially is this true in that part of this glorious land of ours, not far removed from the Canadian border. We feel and believe that no group of Phi Psis in the U. S. A. had a more pleasant evening, old acquaintances were renewed, a handsome wrist watch was given away, some brothers drove home with others, at least thirty miles out of their way, just for old times' sake, you know, in fact, the spirit of brotherly love prevailed throughout the evening and, in some cases, even unto the next evening.

It was worth the price of admission alone to hear Wesley Abbott, Pa. Beta '08 make a speech nominating the new officers for the coming year. Too little cannot be said about the address by Walter

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Baker, Pa. Kappa '04, who by the way comes from one of our nearby towns, East Aurora. Brother Baker spoke on several very interesting subjects and, in fact, several times during the evening. No Founders Day banquet will ever be complete without Buck and Felt. So we might go on and on about this affair, but toward the end Lewis J. Fisher, N. Y. Beta '21, presented, on behalf of the association a handsome wrist watch to F. E. Snyder, Pa. Lambda '16, who in turn, made a fair thank you speech under great difficulty due to flying chairs and ice.

Willard J. Magavern, N. Y. Epsilon '20, was elected president and this association is very fortunate to have such a brother for this office. Brother Magavern, we might say, is Commander of Kensington Post No. 708 of the American Legion. His post is one of the best in Buffalo, and Willard played no small part in bringing it up to the high standard it has attained.

John N. Garver Jr., is our new vice-president and, of course here again we have a brother who really does a lot of things. John has recently been made manager of the business extension department of the M. & T. Trust Co. of Buffalo.

"Lew" Fisher, who always ends the year with a good treasurer's report, was re-elected to that office. F. E. Snyder was elected secretary.

Recently our association published a new directory listing all the known Phi Psis in western New York. This we consider a great help to everybody.

During the year, a number of monthly parties have been planned. On March 29th the Syracuse delegation, headed by Fisher and others, will have charge. We all look forward to the April party at the home of Walter Baker at East Aurora. Walter's new home will be completed about that time, and out we will all go for just a great big house-warming party. May is a nice month to be outside and, oh, won't it be grand to journey up Port Colborne way in the Province of Ontario, Canada, to Marshall Jackson's summer home. Yes, Sir! Marsh entertains us in May. Then in June, we must have a pre-convention affair and so William Buch is going to arrange this event. Then in July, over we go to Garver's summer home in Canada and down by the shores of Lake Erie big things will happen on a July afternoon and evening. At last in August, and now for the party of parties. Again over that old Peace Bridge the Phi Psis of Buffalo will hit the Canadian trail for Brother Templeton's beautiful summer home. Among the giant trees and the beautiful flower beds, etc., all Buffalo Phi Psidom will ramble and frolic for the day and evening.

And so we could go on for every month and give you an idea of the activities planned, but starting right now we are all planning on the G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs in June and so we say to all, "All Aboard for the G. A. C."

Buffalo, N. Y.

March 13, 1930

F. E. SNYDER,

Correspondent

Next News Letter Due May 1-5

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

The Founders Day banquet was held at the University Club Friday, February 21st. About seventy-five brothers attended and everyone seemed to have a good time. The food was good, the singing enthusiastic, and the entertainment in the form of tap dancing by Kountz, Pennsylvania Mu, was as good as any professional could have done. John Evans, W. Va. Alpha, '08 was a witty and entertaining toastmaster and introduced the speakers in fine style. It seemed to all who attended that we were most fortunate in the speakers who were here.

Dab Williams, new editor of *The Shield* spoke about his work and the problems confronting him and made a plea for new subscribers. The Pittsburgh Alumni Association is going to help him get some more names on his list of paying readers. Those brothers who haven't sent him their two dollars please get busy and send that check now. Stop reading this letter long enough to get it in the mail.

Harry L. Snyder, W. Va. Alpha '20, attorney general, told us all about the good time we will have at the G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs, June 18th to 21st. Remember the dates. We are taking Snyder's word that it will be the best one ever held, so let's all start making our plans to be there. Only 280 miles by road from Pittsburgh.

We were fortunate in having a few words from Neil Russell, Pennsylvania Mu, about "our youngest chapter" which, from all reports, is making fine progress. By the way, the local alumni will be glad to hear that the boys are going to get out a chapter letter to keep us informed about the activities of the Phi Psis at Carnegie.

The speech of John P. Schneider, Ohio Beta '93, was the high light of the evening. He spoke on Symbolism and its relation to our lives. He brought home to every one in a clearer way than many ever heard before, the real, the true, meaning of our Fraternity and what Phi Kappa Psi stood for. Those who heard him feel that it would be a fine thing to have his talk printed and circulated throughout the Fraternity. We hope Brother Schneider will come to Pittsburgh to see us often.

We held the annual meeting of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, heard reports of various committees and elected these officers: President, Walter Reinoehl, Pa. Eta '87; vice presidents, A. A. Culler, Ohio Beta '98; John C. Evans, W. Va. Alpha '08; Ray R. Goehring, Ohio Beta '12; treasurer, Robert L. Moore, Pa. Beta '14; secretary, H. C. Smyth, Pa. Iota '21; chaplain, R. B. Urmey, Cal. Alpha '84.

On February 26th, Arthur V. Snell, Ill. Beta '90 was principal speaker at the Dormont Chamber of Commerce annual banquet. Brother Snell is general manager of the Pittsburgh Chamber of Commerce.

Walter Reinoehl, has been made manager of the tax department of the Peoples-Pittsburgh Trust Company.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Dr. and Mrs. Albert L. Roat, of Philadelphia, announced the marriage of their daughter, Alice Louise, to H. Craig Anderson Jr., Pennsylvania Iota, on March 4th. Gale Holshue and F. C. W. Patton, both of Pennsylvania Iota, were ushers.

In the Thirtieth Anniversary, (January) number of *Finance and Industry*, John C. Evans had an article on Cooperation Between Banker and Farmer.

Remember, we meet at lunch every Thursday at McCreery's, Wood Street and Sixth Avenue, and if you haven't been attending, now is the time to start.

Pittsburgh,

March 4, 1930

H. C. SMYTH,

Correspondent



Indiana Alumni Association

The Indiana A. A. celebrated Founders Day with a well attended, enthusiastic dinner and meeting at the Indiana Country Club on February 19th. The dinner was an excellent one; and, although no entertainment had been arranged, this feature of the evening was gratuitously provided by the usual joviality of our comedians, Peelor and Tomb. This team, at odds politically, and when not joshing each other for their caricatured proboscidian or jack-ass affiliations, join forces and cast their good natured jibes at the rest of the assemblage.

Following the dinner a brief meeting was held. The following officers were elected for the following year: President, S. C. Cunningham, Pa. Alpha '67; vice president, Harry White, Pa. Alpha '92; secretary, Ralph W. McCreery, Pa. Epsilon '14; and treasurer, A. L. Mabon, Pa. Theta '08.

A few weeks ago, our oldest member, S. C. Cunningham, was struck by an automobile and knocked to the street, and was painfully but not seriously injured. The latest report was that his condition was quite favorable. We hope that he will soon be released from his home from the schedule of rest and inactivity which has kept him out of circulation for some time. Brother Cunningham, a man well up in years, has always taken an active interest in legal affairs in the county, and previous to this accident was to be found at his office nearly every day. He was initiated into the fraternity sixty-three years ago at Jefferson College.

On February 22nd, Harry White and R. W. McCreery motored to Pittsburgh to attend the annual Founders Day banquet of that association. They reported that they were royally entertained and had an excellent dinner. Of the many fine speeches they heard during the evening, they were particularly enthused over the inspiring address on Symbolism given by John P. Schneider, Ohio Beta '93.

By the birth of twins, March 9th, Brother and Mrs. John Richards increased the number of their children to two. Jack wanted a boy as all young husbands do. To please him, his wife hoped that the newcomer would be a son, too; but we imagine that she dreamed of a girl, for a boy in later life isn't much use around the house. At

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

any rate the first born was a future prospective pledge for Kappa Alpha Theta, no luck for Jack who had a gravy bowl pin in his pocket ready for the youngster. However, the pin was destined to be of use in the end, for the second half of the howling duet proved to be a sure enough boy.

Jack is all smiles, both parents satisfied. What could be better?
Indiana, Pa.

P. G. WELLS

March 10, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Johnstown Alumni Association

George E. Wolfe, Pa. Zeta '04, takes the bow. It so happened that George heard so many of the local brothers voicing their intention of attending the G. A. C., that he immediately wired for accommodations at the Greenbrier. George says, "If the worm hadn't been early it wouldn't have been caught."

Albert Smith, N. Y. Beta '07, represented our association at the Founders Day banquet of the Pittsburgh Alumni association at the University Club in Pittsburgh, February 21, 1930.

Johnstown, Pa.

WILBUR C. MULHOLLEN

February 28, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Cleveland Alumni Association

Since the last previous letter of the Cleveland Alumni Association appeared in *The Shield*, a number of events have transpired in the life of the organization. The most recent and outstanding was that of the Founders Day celebration, a very enjoyable banquet, held at the University Club the evening of February 19th. The tremendous success of our Fraternity birthday anniversary was due almost solely to the efforts of Lou Gregoire, who handled all the details of arrangements with the excellence of a veteran entertainment chairman par excellence. There were about eighty in attendance including members from the active chapter of Ohio Epsilon, augmented by its newly initiated neophytes. Royale Wise, our much esteemed ex-president, presided as toastmaster and handled the ceremonies in a most able manner, introducing as the main speaker of the evening Dr. Wm. E. Wickenden (Sigma Chi) who gave a most interesting and illuminating talk on the subject, Value of Fraternities in Colleges. K. O. Thompson rendered the benediction which was followed by a few minutes of silent tribute to the Founders, Moore and Letterman. C. F. and H. C. Williams and Bob Beach gave brief speeches. Roy Crane, Texas Alpha, entertained with some clever comic artistry on the blackboard. Crawford of Ohio Epsilon chapter was called upon to introduce to the Cleveland alumni the newly initiated brothers in his chapter, a very fine representative group of Phi Psis. During the evening there was musical entertainment and many Phi Psi songs were heartily sung under the direction of George Protheroe.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The business transacted during the evening was that of the election of new officers for the ensuing year who are as follows:

Douglas C. McDonald, N. Y. Epsilon, president; Blake Womer, N. Y. Beta, vice president; Lewis H. Wain Jr. N. Y. Epsilon, secretary and treasurer.

The executive committee appointed consists of Royale Wise, Ohio Epsilon; C. F. Williams, Illinois Delta; Kingsley Taft, Massachusetts Alpha; Spencer Breck, Ohio Epsilon; George Prothero Ohio Epsilon; Walter C. Patterson, Ohio Delta.

The officers are looking forward to an eventful and productive year and urge the earnest cooperation of all brothers in this district in the support of their endeavors.

Regular luncheons are still being held every Monday noon in one of the Big Ten dining rooms on the sixteenth floor of The Allerton hotel. The Cleveland Association cordially invites all brothers, especially those visiting in the vicinity of The Fifth City, to attend these weekly get togethers.

The recently elected Executives of The Cleveland Alumni Association have requested the correspondent at this time to extend their hearty greetings to the chapters and associations and desire all information regarding the plans of the entire Fraternity for a bigger and better, if such a thing is possible, 1930 G.A.C.

Cleveland,

LEWIS H. WAIN JR.

February 26, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Morgantown Alumni Association

Wait a minute, wait a minute, somebody edited that speech by Secretary Wilbur. I read it in *The New York Times* which to be sure does not always quite live up to its excellent motto, All the News That's Fit to Print, but in *The Shield* version there is nothing about excessively palatial chapter houses. Indeed the speech as Brother Williams left it was awfully good stuff; there was certainly no "tripe" in it, though Secretary Wilbur did speak out of turn by this sentence: "It has been a little soft for the fraternities."

Well, it has been a little soft for the Republican party too. So come around, Dr. Wilbur, whenever you can, keep in touch with higher education, for on March 4, 1933, you are going to be caught packing up incident to a return to California: The Democrats are coming.

I love the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity; and I love it with an affection that is going to be eternal. Consequently, it has been a long regret of mine that I could never do anything for it, after the fashion and in the spirit of Sion Smith, John L. Porter, the late Henry McCorkle and George Smart, and Richard T. Bang, and Lloyd Cheney—but I can't name them all. There simply is no space.

I have therefore determined that I will help out when occasion offers and within the limits of my limited ability. And here I

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

have a chance. Virginia Alpha sends in no letter. I write this opening paragraph for the next letter for Virginia Alpha: "Although we of the Old Dominion can no longer hope to compete with West Virginia Alpha of the New Dominion, we nevertheless present the names of the following pledges (Names follow). Some of them we know will make good, for they come from the alert and gallant commonwealth to the north of us." This is the keynote.

Washington and Jefferson sends in no letter. Opening remark suggested for next letter: "Although W. Va. University has mauled us at every football game since before prohibition, we look forward to better luck next year, for one of the stars is from that invincible state to the south of us, where men are men and women are students."

And Chicago sends in no letter. Suggested paragraph: "Since big boy Hutchins took charge here, there has been so much going on that things simply can't go on this way; and if they do, we don't want to. Our new president smokes cigarettes from a package with a topper and though he never eased a doctorate in course out of any university, West Virginia did give him one, the first one he got, and we may therefore, expect things to be on the go from now on."

And Minnesota sends in no letter. The opening paragraph writes itself: "Jens Jenson made the Paa Dansk club, Jon Jonsen the Tillbaka Foerening, and Hans Hansen has been appointed temporary sergeant-at-arms of the Snakker Norsk Aktiebolaget."

And Leland Stanford sends in no letter. First sentence: "Our President, Dr. Wilbur, is in the East on business. He has become so severe on "soft" fraternities that we have made up our minds to show the East what it will miss if we make up our minds to become hard-headed. Oh we can't be bothered."

As to the Morgantown A.A., I gave a course here last semester on the history of the German language. It was the first time such a course was given here in the last sixty-eight years. It sounded seductive. The man will lecture about the oddities of words, we will listen, and have a good time. It did not work out that way. Result: I had eighteen students last term. I have four now. Two have to take it in order to meet a group requirement. One lad is lame, he had another course on the same floor at the preceding hour, and he did not want to go down the steps. A newcomer came in. He is a fine fellow. I asked him why he signed up for the course. He said: "I was registering, and my advisor made me nervous. I got in a hurry and it was choice between this and agronomy and for the life of me I couldn't spell agronomy."

If therefore anyone fancies that life in and around the M.A.A. is one big patch of Stanford roses he is entitled to further information on the subject. What the other members of the local Association are doing, I don't know, other than that we are all interested in the new house, the welfare of the active chapter (there's a bunch of boys for you!), the G.A.C., the return of Charlie Hodges to active journalism (Brother Hodges has bought

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

back the *New Dominion* and is making it again into one of the great dailies of the State), and in how we can make it appear that we actually pay an income tax.

Morgantown, W. Va.

Lincoln's Birthday, 1930

ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Jacksonville Alumni Association

Phi Kappa Psi members from a number of cities of Florida gathered in an annual Founders Day banquet at the Hotel Thomas, Gainesville, March 1st. Alpha Delta, the local petitioning the Fraternity for a charter, was in attendance.

Red Curry, president of Alpha Delta welcomed the Phi Psis. An answer came from Harry W. Mills, Okla. Alpha '20 of Jacksonville. William P. Simmons then told the Phi Psis what the petitioning group had done since its founding in 1923. He dwelt on scholastic, athletic and campus achievements.

Alpha Delta alumni were represented by Ronald Julian. He was a delegate at the last Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi, and told just what happened and what might be expected when the convention meets June 18-21.

The program was then turned over to Harry W. Mills and he proceeded to call on each of the ten Phi Psis present. All told of their admiration of the growth of Alpha Delta and stated that they would be even more enthusiastic supporters in the future.

Dr. R. D. Furnish, Pa. Alpha '19, of Jacksonville said he was going to write every chapter of Phi Psi and prominent individuals in the Fraternity. He said that it was very lonesome down here in Florida for Phi Psis without a chapter at the state university.

"I consider it a question of only a short time before you get Phi Psi here," Harry G. Sullivan, Ill. Beta '18 of DeLand said. Elbert Clarke, Okla. Alpha '24, of Jacksonville said that since the first banquet at which Alpha Deltas were present he had become more and more enthusiastic and now felt towards the group as though it were a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.

Two Stetson university professors, Harry S. Winters, N.Y. Epsilon '90, and Dr. O. P. Seward, Ill. Beta '80, commented on the growth of the chapter since they had first come in contact with it. In referring to what other men on the program had said, Dr. Seward said, "them's my sentiments." Dr. Seward has been a Phi Psi for fifty years.

J. E. Larson, Pa. Beta '20, and A. M. Black, Mich. Alpha '20, students in the Law College, took note of the scholastic standing of the fraternity. Note was taken of the fact that the pledges were third among the fraternities in rank at the mid-semester.

Twenty-eight members and pledges of Alpha Delta were present. Phi Psis present were Dr. O. P. Seward and Harry S. Winters of Stetson university; J. E. Larson of Keystone Heights; C. E. Clarke

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Jr., Harry W. Mills, Dr. R. D. Furnish and Donald McDowell of Jacksonville; Harry S. Sullivan of Deland; E. M. Black, a Law student, of Port Huron, Michigan, and Don Hillman, who attended Allegheny College, Pennsylvania, last semester at present of Keystone Heights.

Jacksonville, Fla.

March 8, 1930

HARRY W. MILLS

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Chicago Alumni Association

One hundred and seventy-five of the brothers gathered at Chicago's Palmer House the night of February 19th to celebrate Founders Day in the Fraternity. During the course of the celebration, the brothers were privileged to make the acquaintance of a distinguished member of the Fraternity, Major General Frank Parker, Commander of the Seventh Corps Area, and a member of the South Carolina Alpha chapter.

The program included a short talk by General Parker, and by Brigadier General Nathan William MacChesney Ill. Alpha '22. The Chicago Alumni Association's third general, Roy D. Keehn of the Reserves, was the only absentee among the generals, this by virtue of his being in Florida. Harold Moore acted as toastmaster, introducing, among the other features, Thomas A. Cookson, secretary of the Fraternity, and Executive Council representative to the local festivities.

Founders Day saw the election of officers for the coming year, with George Bunge as president, Frank Cantwell, vice president, Carl V. Wisner, Jr., as secretary and Howard B. Kerr as treasurer.

Members of the Alumni Association who have been attending the Tuesday luncheons at Marshall Fields' grill have noted the presence of a number of out-of-town brothers. This is a pleasure we have not often had heretofore, and the invitation is out to all brothers traveling through Chicago, to be present as our guests on Tuesdays at Marshall Fields' grill.

Chicago,

March 8, 1930

C. V. WISNER JR.

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Twin City Alumni Association

The Founders Day banquet held by the Twin City Alumni Association, February 19, 1930, at the Nicollet Hotel, Minneapolis, was the most successful held in this territory in a considerable number of years. Election of officers was made for the ensuing year. Arnold Oss was elected president, Eugene Paulson, vice-president, William J. Dempsey, secretary, William Hunter, treasurer. At the same time election of officers in the Minnesota Beta Literary Association, owner of the fraternity house, was held. Charles L. Grandin was elected president, Marshall Bartlett, vice-president, and Stephen

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

French, secretary and treasurer. John K. Mortland was master of ceremonies. Ray Jackson was the principal speaker of the evening, and gave us a splendid account of the origin of the use of Greek letters by American college fraternities. His information was obtained from source material procured while he was a student recently at Oxford University in England.

Minneapolis, Minn.

February 27, 1930

MARSHALL BARTLETT,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

St. Louis Alumni Association

St. Louis Phi Psis, some of whom the writer does not see often enough to call by their first names, came out of their several hibernating places for the Founders Day banquet, held February 19th, at the Westborough Country club. It was a great evening and tentative plans were made to hold four evening affairs during the year, the others to include wives and sweethearts over the protest of a few, it must be admitted.

Our association is exceptionally fortunate in having Gordon Letterman, the son of one of our founders as a member, and his mother always sends us a cheery and helpful greeting. It impresses one with the enduring qualities of Phi Psi ideals.

We have taken up at length and investigated Sigma Tau Omega, the Washington University local which has petitioned at the last two G. A. C.'s, and find it to be a splendid group, second in scholarship, and well represented in all campus activities. The St. Louis alumni would like to see a chapter installed at Washington, which is a very high ranking school, and we are committed to do all we can to bring this to an early accomplishment.

Our officers for the coming year, and of whom we expect big things in the way of strengthening our organization, are: Ernest Staude, president; Herbert DeStaebler, vice president; and Vance Smith, secretary and treasurer.

Many are hoping to attend the G. A. C., and if all go who have spoken of it, the number will far exceed our luncheon attendance, the luncheons incidentally, now being held on Thursdays at the Castilla restaurant.

St. Louis, Mo.

March 8, 1930

RICHARD D. CHOMEAU,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Kansas City Alumni Association

With numerous local events scheduled which held down attendance, Founders Day was observed with a banquet held at the Kansas City Athletic club, February 22th. In spite of *Nit-Wits*, George Washington and other social attractions, attendance was close to the one hundred mark. An excellent total until the figures are

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

broken down and we find that ten active men from Missouri Alpha chapter and twenty-five from Kansas Alpha attended. On the strength of the program advertised there should have been at least 150 present

We will not mention the program except to say that Cyrus Crane acted as toastmaster, that Rev. Fred V. Loos made the principal speech and that Ernie Clark was elected president. Brother Loos' speech alone was worth the price. It always has been and always will be. We should, however, like to speak of the matter of attendance with the hope that our younger alumni, and a few of the older, will take note.

For the past eight or ten years it has become more and more difficulty to either get or hold the interest of the younger men. In fact since the graduating classes of 1922 and 1923 we have had but few interested new members. The Old Guard, of course, still stands by. We have been at a loss to attribute this lack of interest to a specific cause. The changing tendency of the undergraduate has, of course, been noticed, but whether his modern viewpoint is responsible or the failure of the older men to readjust themselves to this change, is a question. Regardless of the latter we are quite sure that these older men still retain a decided interest in the welfare of the Fraternity and evidence this interest through their actions and efforts to assist the nearby chapters.

This is, perhaps, an unusual matter to set forth in an alumni letter, but it appears to us that this space can be used just as advantageously for criticism as for praise of our personal accomplishments. Furthermore, if it brings forth constructive suggestions from other associations then it means that we are making an effort to cooperate. After all, our problems are, to a certain extent, related and parallel and the success of one should serve as an example for the others while the mistakes should be avoided.

Will accidents never cease! Clarence Swenson, Kansas Alpha, did a Prince of Wales, breaking his arm, and Bob Smith, Kansas Alpha, did a Barney Oldfield with dire results to his leg.

Charles Laming, Kansas Alpha, the big Ford dealer at Tonganoxie, Kansas, drove down for Founders Day.

Our last letter chronicled the fact that our luncheons were no longer held at the University club. Since that time our weekly meetings have been resumed at the Savoy hotel. While our accommodations are not so good, there is a noticeable improvement in the food and along with it larger attendance. Don't forget—Savoy hotel—Thursday of each week at 12:15 o'clock.

Kansas City, Mo.

February 26, 1930

W. R. TATE,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

South Texas Alumni Association

Of forty-five itinerant and permanent Houston Phi Psis, twenty-two of them autoed, walked, pilfered rides to the old Brazos Hotel. The same twenty-two chatted, laughed, ate piquant steaks, sung in

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

a manner befitting a Founders Day banquet. Result, renewed interest, higher blood pressure, more friendliness for detached Texas Phi Psis. New officers: President, Hadley B. Cammack, Indiana Alpha, humorous, subtle, sensitive engineer of the Houston Electric Co. After his manner he will weld a better organization out of stagnating, detached individuals. No less able and smiling Lawrence Brenton Jones, Texas Alpha, of Houston Structural Steel Co., will assist Brother Cammack. The writer, Pennsylvania Theta, was perforce elected the more onerous than honorous secretaryship and treasuryship to prod and bill local brothers of latent fraternal interest.

Attributed to conniving Hamill, Metts, Smith, McNutt, and Brenner is the living interest which fostered our spirit during hot, damp, and comatose producing weather indigenous to our short life as a Southern Alumni Association. Metts, Texas Alpha, was a likeable president, Stratton, Virginia Alpha was secretary,—his work affectively handled by Hamill, Texas Alpha, and Smith, Oklahoma Alpha, both of bond and real estate ability valuable to the San Jacinto Trust Co. They deserve and only receive unspoken praise.

Forty-five postals were mailed for our monthly University Club luncheon; six lunched, thirty-nine others ate at less hospitable food emporia. More than a dozen follow-up telephone calls urged further attendance. Example: L. S. Adams, vice president of Great Southern Life Insurance Co., talked through four connections from his inner sanctuary. He was planning at that very moment to leave town. No Mr. Adams. No fun for Mr. Adams. Contented Mr. Adams doesn't know what he missed. Thus it is. In the luncheon place that Brother Adams might have seated himself was able William Austin Bruce, Indiana Alpha. Mr. Bruce, a badge, the writer, all in an elevator, disclosed one another. The son part of G. Q. Bruce & Son, Indianapolis realtors, was in Houston courting land owners secondarily, and pecuniary benefits primarily. Ralph High, superintendent of Shell Refineries, sat knowingly and smilingly at the head of the banquet table. Busy Brother High showed revived interest. Not far from him was Billy House, Pennsylvania Iota, nephew of Colonel House, tycoon in Washington politics. Rosy, obese, blonde House made known his plans to take oral exams in garrulous Washington D.C., for attache to Colombia, S.A. Meanwhile Billy courts, sells lots sans sewage, gas and light in Houston,—ranches in outskirts. Messrs. Cammack and Hamill, erstwhile and continuous promoters of our activities in Houston, and the writer met for lunch. Result:—definite luncheons and banquets on the first and third Tuesdays of each month respectively. Personal letters to non-members urging membership. Fancy, mellifluent, fascinating luncheon announcement cards, en toto more pressure than heretofore. Pressure brought skillful architect Salisbury to our banquet.

For local Phi Psi data address the correspondent 914 Marine Bank Bldg., Houston, Texas.

Houston, Texas

March 10, 1930

FRED L. GRANT,

Correspondent

Southern California Alumni Association

America's Greatest Alumni Association met, some 300 strong, in and about the banquet room of the Los Angeles Biltmore, February 19th to celebrate Founders Day. This famous hostelry and all approaches were freshly decorated with flags, banners, etc. Some of the less informed might have hastily concluded that the presence of Ex-president Coolidge in the hotel might have been partly responsible. There were present representatives from every chapter of the fraternity, including the Scandinavian.

Rumor has it that the banquet, if you want to call it that, was a great success. Your scribe discovered, only a few minutes ago, that this task of popularizing *The Shield* had fallen on him. It seems that he was constructively, if not actually, absent from the festivities; it must have been something in the oysters, and hence please forgive him if he draws freely upon the imagination. Having only the advance announcement to guide, here's my story, and I'm stuck with it.

While the din and clatter of cheap china and synthetic glassware was at its highest, three of our ex-presidents, at a given signal and for no apparent reason, simultaneously leaped to their respective feet and began to expound on that good old standby, "The Fraternity and What It Means."

The statistical operative of A.G.A.A. (America's Greatest etc.), No. x6-7/8ths, has submitted the following table of repetitions to prove that the speeches went over in a big way:

Expressions.	No. of Times Used
Ideals.....	436
Aims	268
Fellowship of Man.....	215
Higher Plane.....	198

After these short talks followed the principal speaker of the evening, Rev. William Wallace Youngson of Portland, Ore., if memory serveth correctly. The points he made were immediately followed and illustrated by points made by Winn Horton and his especially trained muffled cubes.

A change of officers being inevitable, the polls were thrown open. In an effort to get him to Thursday luncheons on time, Norris Mumper, Pa. Zeta '91, was elected president, and nobly responded with an appropriate story about the farmer who stopped at the traveling man's home, or maybe it was the other way around.

Gus Gleason, Mich. Alpha '35, like the two sailors on their way to the park, for no good reason, was made vice president. Ed Pauley, Cal. Gamma, once upon a time, was made custodian of what we laughingly call our treasury, until such time as all indictments against the oil operators are returned.

The undersigned, standing squarely on his record as the unbonded treasurer for the past year, after demanding three recounts wore down the determined opposition and was declared to be elected Scrivenor, or something like that.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The figureheads having been disposed of, Tom Platt, Cal. Delta '71, was made secretary and will continue as usual to do all the work of the above dummy board.

Came the dawn, and with it, the entertainment, featuring home talent exclusively, (clever people, these Greeks). The opening act was that well known sister act of Swannell and Rogers, consisting of Dan G. Swannell, formerly of Champaign, Ill., who rushed in from the Illinois picnic at Alhambra to do his bit, and Charles (Buddy) Rogers, Kansas Alpha's contribution to Hollywood. This act scored heavily with tuneless ditties by this w.k. harmony duo. Brother Swannell had the audience clinging to the edge of its seats with a beautiful rendition of his famous solo adagio.

Equally well received was Edward Everett Horton, N.Y. Gamma '28, stage and talkie favorite, who followed in the deuce spot. He was ably assisted in his allegorical musical fantasy *Phi Psis at Play* by Hugo Bergwald as Play-Boy.

Shirley Meserve, a newcomer into the Fraternity, followed with a blackface act featuring *Mammy* songs and some exceptional tap dancing.

Elliot Nugent, something or other Beta or Gamma, one of Hollywood's newest stars, took the feature spot with a great exhibition of card tricks, juggling, and Swedish folk dancing.

It perhaps should be stated that dignity and decorum was represented by the presence of the entire membership Kappa Psi, local petitioning group at the University of California at Los Angeles, called the University of California at Los Angeles for short. When interviewed after the festivities, Larry Houston, president of the petitioners, stated that nevertheless Kappa Psi would still continue to urge its petition at the coming G. A. C.

How A.G.A.A. escaped from this impending peril will be revealed in the next issue of The Shield. Look for it. If you haven't done so already, place your order with your newsdealer now.

Los Angeles, Cal.

March 11, 1930

ALBERT B. FISHER,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Northern California Alumni Association

Although the activity of this association has not been reflected in the columns of *The Shield*, due not to silence on the part of the correspondent but to a series of unfortunate circumstances in missing magazine dead lines, the association has just concluded one of the most active years of its existence. This has been due to the fine leadership of our president, Dr. Bert Moore.

This month's letter will be in the nature of a resume of what passed in 1929 but to start at the end of the year instead of the first, the most interesting thing to report is that the association revived the Christmas tree party of bygone years and on the evening of December 20th had a rousing get-to-gether in the banquet room of the Hoff Brau restaurant. The evening started with a beefsteak dinner with trimmings. Following this came the distribution of

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Christmas gifts, each of the brothers getting a gift which was both fitting and timely. Major J. A. Habegger, Iowa Alpha '93, played the part of Santa Claus and a jolly one he made, too. It will be remembered that Habegger is probably one of the most faithful Phi Psis in the country, especially when it comes to attending G.A.C's. His brother, Brother L. E. Habegger, Iowa Alpha '95 was present, having come from Los Angeles for the occasion. Just to show that Brother Major Habegger is just as young as he ever was his photograph is shown elsewhere in this issue.

Thirty-eight were present. The party broke up at a late hour after wholesale and mixed singing. By the way Moore, E. M. Prince, Dr. Ed. Howell and Chan Carr collaborated in writing the touching verses that accompanied the gifts.

We had intended to send the list of those present but Secretary Ham Perrin, who has the list, is now on his honeymoon in Honolulu and can't be bothered.

The next event of importance, (going backward) was the football luncheon the day before the California-Stanford game. More than 100 Phi Psi's gathered at the San Francisco Commercial Club to renew old friendships and discuss the relative merits of the two elevens. Guy Kinsley acted as toastmaster and Sumner Merring, California yell leader in 1920 and one of the best, came down from Sacramento to lead the cheers and songs. He did equally well whether leading the Stanford gang or the California group. Judge John E. Richards, one of the founders of California Alpha at the old College of Pacific, and Justice of the California Supreme Court, spoke on early football days when the number of players was unlimited. Representatives of the chapters outlined the chances of the teams, but unfortunately, from the writer's point of view, the California representative was too optimistic. All of the alumni enjoyed the hospitality of the Stanford chapter the next day but not all of them relished the performance of the Stanford team, which was too good.

When praised for his fine leadership of the association last year, Brother Moore tried to shift the glory to his executive committee, appointed immediately following his election at the last Founders Day banquet. The committee of ten, including Bert, has met every month or two at the homes of the members to discuss plans for the association activities. The meetings have not been strictly business, however, but the social side has been important too and all the members of the committee have enjoyed this contact. Besides Bert Moore the members of the committee are: Chan Carr, Tex Steever, Ed Howells, Sol Moncure, Ham Perrin, F. F. Tredway, E. M. Prince, Len Renig and Ferd Marwedel.

The association had its weekly luncheon at the San Francisco Commercial Club and the attendance has been good. All visiting brothers in San Francisco are urged to come around.

San Francisco, Calif.
February 5, 1930

F. Q. TREDWAY,
Correspondent

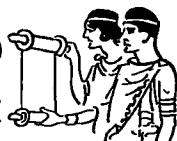
Next News Letter Due May 1-5



NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA CHAPTER



CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE



Letters for the next issue of *The Shield*, to insure publication must reach the Editor between May 1st and 5th.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha -- Dartmouth College

The chapter has recovered from the onslaughts of winter and women that marked the twentieth annual Dartmouth Winter Carnival. As usual, Phi Psi had a most successful house party, entertaining more than thirty feminine guests for the four day period, February 6-9. We were glad to welcome at that time Gow '28 and Born, Gunther and Hodson, '28.

New Hampshire Alpha has been very active in interfraternity sports during the winter season. The basketball team is at the head of its league at present, and on February 17th the house hockey team, consisting of Captain Bud Ackley, Carnell, MacMillan, Soule, Waterman, Hobart and Hofheins won the finals of that tournament by defeating the Betas 2-1. Taking the hockey championship puts Phi Psi well in the lead for the interfraternity all-year sports trophy that is now in our possession, since we won it last year.

The house scholastic average took a decided rise as a result of the mid-year marks; the compilation of fraternity standings will see Phi Psi well out of the low position we have so consistently held for the last few years and up near the top again. Morrill, Ranney, Stewart, and Weaver achieved 4.0 straight A standings for the first semester. Weaver has recently been elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

On February 27th, Casque and Gauntlet, senior society, bid Fall and the Dragon, senior society, Sieminski, Stech, Sutton and Weisert.

Don't forget the G.A.C. in June, alumni; we are expecting to see you there for a real New Hampshire Alpha reunion.

Hanover, N. H.

March 1, 1930

D. N. LEWIS,

Correspondent



Massachusetts Alpha -- Amherst College

The outcome of the grim, grueling grind of mid-year examinations was better than expected. Massachusetts Alpha came through with a good average, no mortality and one Phi Bete. Walt Breede dangles on his new watch chain the golden key of wisdom. The senior delegation emerged from the fray with the highest average in the house, the freshmen following a close second.

The social activities of the winter season have been unusually attractive. The Musical Clubs, under the management of Ellis Tracy, after a series of concerts in New England and New York pre-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

sented the annual Home Concert in College Hall, February 14th. The week-end was brought to a brilliant climax by the Cotillion party the following evening. Dick Templeton, chairman of our social committee, put over a grand formal house dance March 1st. Alumni were well represented, and a galaxy of charm and loveliness assembled from the nearby institutions. Wendy Ward and his inimitable Royal Gondoliers, who have accompanied the Musical Clubs on their travels, provided red-hot rhythm for the party. The week ending March 15th is also quite promising. On March 12th and 13th the Masquers will present their second play of the season, Ibsen's *Wild Duck*, and on the evening of the 15th will come Senior Hop.

The spring sports season will soon be under way. The varsity baseball squad on which Massachusetts Alpha is represented by Nichols, Gowen and Phillips, is holding daily battery practice, and winter trackmen, including Homer, Prigge and Tracy are beginning outdoor activities. The schedules have not been definitely announced.

Student Council recently voted to award major letters in all sports. In addition, a varsity lettermen's association has been formed. Dick Templeton was elected first vice-president. Bob Homer, erstwhile track and football star, a short time ago was chosen treasurer of the sophomore class.

In interfraternity basketball, the Phi Psi five under the able captaincy of Rudy Turner, has won five games and lost one in its league. Prospects for the championship are good.

The house committee announces the election of Pete Horton, chairman. Pete has served on the committee for some time. The house is again planning a series of faculty smokers which have been valuable in the past in promoting friendly relations between students and faculty. Spring vacation will begin March 28th, will last until April 7th.

Amherst, Mass.

March 2, 1930

M. R. SMITH,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Rhode Island Alpha -- Brown University

Following a week of effective scutting Rhode Island Alpha initiated the following men: Frederick P. Bassett Jr., Chicago, G. Kenneth Eaton, Providence, Roger W. Elton, Sea Cliff, N.Y.; William J. Gilbane, Providence; James E. Heap Jr., Kingston, R.I.; David N. C. Hyams, Milton, Mass.; Edward P. Jones, Detroit; Robert T. West, Louisville, Ky.; and Frank M. White, Bayside, N.Y.; all of the freshman class, and Vernon M. Powell, Brooklyn, and John M. Redding, of Chicago, two former pledges who returned to school this semester. Our initiation banquet was held at the Metacomet Country Club March 8th, and we were greatly pleased to have with us Walter B. Grant, District of Columbia Alpha and New Hampshire Alpha, Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta, and George B. Baker, Indiana Alpha.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

With winter sports a thing of the past, Captain Reb Russell, Ken White and Gardner Maddock are preparing for the outdoor track season. Warren Pearce, Stan Paige and Jack Peterson are beginning to limber up in the cage in preparation for baseball and Bill Semmes, Dave Hyams, Ed Jones and Bill Gilbane are getting ready to try for the freshman team. Tom and Bill Gilbane and Gordon Fairchild are doing well in the shot put and high jump, respectively, for the freshman track team, and Rog Elton has begun to swing his lacrosse stick with the freshmen. Fritz Bassett is working in the *Daily Herald* editorial competition.

For the second successive year Phi Psi at Brown has taken the Junior Prom leadership. Last year Bud Edwards held the position, and Paul Snyder was recently elected chairman of the 1930 Prom committee. Jim Laadt was voted to serve on that committee and Ken White on the Junior Week group.

Thanks to the fine work of Jim Laadt and his committee, Stan Paige and Don Gardner, the chapter held a very successful dance, February 28th and a tea dance on the following day.

Be sure to drop in to see us when you're in this part of the country!

Providence, R.I.

March 9, 1930

ALDEN R. WELLS,

Correspondent



New York Alpha :- Cornell University

Well, here we are again. Ten new members for Phi Kappa Psi. We take great pleasure in announcing the initiation of the following men, February 21st: Donald Frederick Hackstaff, Edwin Hansford Sutherland, Richard Sweet Lane, William Herman Knoble, Lindley Stuart Mann, John Augustus Northridge, John Albert Potter Jr., Eward Moore Proctor, John Warner Thompson, and Richard Albert Hassell.

The initiation banquet was held on the following night in the Savings Bank restaurant and was attended by a record number of delegates and alumni. Ho Ballou acted as symposiarch and did a very excellent job. Brother Horton gave the main address of the evening.

The lacrosse season has just started to get under way and several of the brothers are out for the team. Elmer is doing very well on the track team and Hartzsch on the wrestling team. Folke Becker was recently elected to the *Cornell Daily Sun Board*. With these exceptions, the house has been merely getting over the effects of the final exams and getting back to work. Everyone is looking forward to the spring house party with a great deal of anticipation and that is about the sum total of our experiences.

Ithaca, N. Y.

March 9, 1930

JOHN B. ATWOOD,

Correspondent

Next News Letter Due May 1-5

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

New York Beta -- Syracuse University

At the start of the second semester we were pleased to announce the pledging of Richard Reeves '33 of Hempstead, Long Island, and George Cady '33, of Syracuse. We cordially welcome these men.

In sports, this seems to be our busy season. The house is running wild with the crew racket. We have eight men connected with this sport. Of course there is Buck Deming, captain of this year's varsity. Van Nostrand is frosh commodore and Barlow is in line for one of the coxswain jobs. Both the chapter and the crew were hit hard when Web Keefe was suddenly called to the hospital to have his appendix removed. He was pulling the number four oar. If he continues to gain strength as he has in the last week, he may row yet. We surely hope so. Cosgriff is sure of a seat in either the varsity or the junior varsity. Pledge Cady likely will handle the rudder in this year's frosh outfit. Merritt and Doscher look like they will pull oars for Cady. Bill Andrews is scrubbing this sport and is working hard.

It will interest all to know that New York Beta has four men who are going to operate speedboats in the coming Intercollegiate Outboard Motorboat races to be held May 16th at Oneida Lake. They are Lyman Spire, Steele Garber, Fred Stephens, and Bill Andrews.

Johnny Watrous is on the mile relay team that broke the world's record in a recent meet. Johnny was recently initiated into Spiked Shoe, honorary track society. He is also a leading candidate for election as student senator from the College of Fine Arts. Howie Stannard is now scrubbing track.

Cramer and Bradley are both working out with the baseball team, the former at first base and the latter on the mound. We expect big things from both. Van Nostrand, Cross and O'Neill are playing lacrosse, and Kommer is scrubbing. Herm Ungerer is working out with the frosh and looks mighty good.

Anderson was elected to the office of treasurer in Tau Pi Phi, Honorary Illustration and Painting fraternity.

At the start of the second semester the chapter passed a rule whereby all freshmen and ineligible sophomores go on compulsory study hall, held in the dining room from 7:30 p.m. until 10:30 p.m. every night except Saturday and Sunday. Juniors and seniors act as proctors.

We are looking forward to our initiation banquet to be held on March 14th at the chapter house. We always welcome brothers from other chapters, as well as alumni, to drop in to see us whenever they land in Syracuse. Come over, we'll show you a good time.
Syracuse, N.Y.

March 9, 1930

HARRY ANDERSON,
Correspondent

See You at White Sulphur, June 18-21

New York Gamma :- Columbia University

With mid-year examinations and the round of social activities accompanying Junior Week, things of the past, New York Gamma has begun the new semester by reorganizing its executive staff and various committees. New officers are: D. E. Williamson, G.P.; R. G. Phillips, V.G.P.; E. O. Martinson, P.; F. R. Kelley, A.G.; D. V. Lates, B.G.; N. Harper, S.G.; G. Wright, Phu.; F. H. Hawkins, Hod.; W. Gilchrist, Hier.

The week just ended saw six of New York Gamma's eleven pledges going through the preliminaries to the formal initiation which was held March 7th. The new brothers, members of the second largest delegation on the campus, are: Harold R. Beckwith, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.; Richard D. Ferguson, Portland, Ore.; Arthur Geiger, New York City; Harold Lindquist, New York City; Peter C. Rhodes, Great Neck, L.I., and Charles E. Springmeyer, Queens Village, L.I.

Bill Sanford, retiring G.P. after three semesters of service, is back at his old position in Coach Richard J. Glendon's championship varsity crew. With the ice cleared from the metropolitan area, the crew took the water last week with Sanford at No. 4. Vic Nordstrom, of last year's junior varsity boat, began the outdoor sessions rowing No. 2 in the Jayvees, with a good chance of breaking into the first outfit.

Captain Bill Gaynor is leading the Blue and White swimmers into the closing stages of the season, which has been one of the best enjoyed by any Columbia tank outfit of recent years. Parnell Callahan, premier breast-stroke man on the squad, has been lowering records in his specialty, and recently set a new mark for the local tank. Callahan, with two years of varsity competition ahead of him, is one of the principal figures in Coach Ed Kennedy's plans for the future.

The chapter now has two class presidents, Adolf Gobel having succeeded to that post in the junior class and Lem Jones in the sophomore group. In addition, Frank Kelley is secretary of the former class.

Randy Phillips, after handling publicity for the Junior Prom, is doing similar work for the forthcoming Varsity Show. Along with Kelley, he is expected to fill the controlling editorships on the campus daily before the end of the term. Continuing New York Gamma's activity in the publication field, Lawson Paynter was elected managing editor of *Jester*, humorous magazine, after acting as art editor for the past year.

Each of these three men recently received a silver King's Crown in recognition of his three year's service in a non-athletic activity. John Thomas, associate managing editor of the campus daily, was awarded a golf crown, and Kelley received an additional silver one for editing *Blue Book*.

Denton Lates was recently elected assistant manager of varsity fencing. He will succeed to the managership in 1932, his senior

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

year. Several of the brothers are trying for other managerial posts. They are: Howard Walker, Varsity Show, who also is out for the special competition for the crew managership, and Lindquist, Geiger, Beckwith and Pledge Hall, all of whom answered the recent call for freshman candidates for sports managerial posts. Another active yearling has been Pledge Steve Kollmar, who is a first string performer on the freshman swimming team.

Beckwith is rowing in the first lightweight freshman boat, in addition to "scrubbing" for *Spectator* with Geiger and Rhodes. Pledge Hall is out for *Jester*.

Clayton Knowles of the varsity track team led a strong field to the finish in the half mile event at the recent interclass board-track program, and Pete Rhodes took the two mile run with ease.

John Thomas spent the weekend at New York Alpha's initiation, reporting an enjoyable visit.

Stuart Chambers '28, has returned to college, where he was president of the senior class, to continue his studies.

New York City

March 6, 1930

FRANK R. KELLEY,

Correspondent



New York Epsilon -- Colgate University

New York Epsilon is pleased to announce that the following pledges were dully initiated, March 12th: Antolini, Lindsay, Groves, Willoughby, Vincent, Mount, Newell, Holderness, Liddy, Sturdevan, Green, Thomas, and York. We are sure that Phi Psi can be proud of all these new brothers.

The chapter takes this opportunity to congratulate Cottie Morris. Cottie recently won the seventy-yard dash at the Union Invitation Meet.

Bob Capes, playing at guard on the Colgate basketball team, has made a name for himself in eastern basketball circles. Aside from being coach Jordan's star guard, Bob is one of the team's leading scorers.

For the second year in succession the chapter has had the honor of having the chairman of the Junior Prom. Bob Hofheins was recently elected to that position. It looks like a busy year for Bob. He is also captain and number 1 on the tennis team.

Johnny Litster is our big bid for baseball honors. John is a sophomore, but it looks as though he would be catching on the varsity this spring. John was one of last year's football stars and we expect him to come through in baseball. Willie Weed, another sophomore, is likely to see a lot of action this spring. Will is a shortstop. Cliff Slaght will be one of the pitchers on the squad.

Hamilton, N.Y.

March 4, 1930

JOHN Y. SCHREYER,

Correspondent

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma :- Bucknell University

Having spent a houseless, homeless year, eating at Lewisburg's oldest and only hostelry, meeting on the third floor in an antiquated business block, and facing a tough rushing season next year, Pennsylvania Gamma is redoubling her efforts to obtain a new chapter house. This is not the first time Pennsylvania Gamma has faced this problem. In the early part of the century she fought for what is now her ex-home; about two years ago she made another attempt to get new quarters. The latter attempt fell short, but opened up the pathway over which the present new house committee trudges. The effort now being made is earnest, sincere, a sink or swim movement.

Late in January the committee broadcasted a circular with architectural plans, financial statements, and other data, setting the goal at \$25,000. Results of the campaign: practically nil. Reason: alumni apathy. Time-pressed, the committee has issued a second broadside. In this last letter, sentences were more appealing, words more carefully chosen to break down alumni resistance.

Gloomy as the immediate future may look, Pennsylvania Gamma, cheered by two \$1,000 contributions and by the contributions of Mrs. William K. Wilson and of Mrs. Charles Gill, of Bala-Cynwyd, and of Brother Walter J. Bower, is not the least discouraged. The two women mentioned, by the way, only have contact with Phi Kappa Psi through the medium of a second cousin in the active chapter. Think it over, alumni! Gamma has one of the biggest bodies of alumni in the national fraternity, and in that list are generous tycoons of the first magnitude. The last letters will be followed up by personal interviews. Be prepared! Surely, Gamma will have more than enough in her new house coffers when ground is broken, April 15th.

Pennsylvania Gamma men have never brought a metropolitan opera audience to its feet with applause. Nevertheless the chapter is practising regularly and secretly feeling that we will win the Bucknell Interfraternity Song Fest. The baton of the chapter's Lawrence Tibbett (Thomas Harken Wingate), swings nightly over the curly locks of open-mouthed brothers.

The semi-annual balloting came off last week; the outcome: Marlin B. Stephens, G.P.; Erwin Woerner, V.G.P.; Samuel H. Woolley, P.; Charles McD. Morris, A.G.; Charles McC. Stump, B.G.; James B. Stevenson, S.G.; Warren J. McClain, Hod.; Thomas H. Wingate, Phu.; and Frank A. Grubb, Hier.

When in Lewisburg do as the Lewisburgians do, patronize Pennsylvania Gamma. The weather-beaten, down-trodden welcome-mat is never taken in.

Lewisburg, Pa.

March 9, 1930

CHARLES D. McMORRIS,

Correspondent

Next News Letter Due May 1-5

Pennsylvania Epsilon -- Gettysburg College

After a rather hilarious Hell Week Pennsylvania Epsilon had the honor of initiating fourteen pledges into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. The new brothers are: Alvin M. Shoemaker, Somerset, Pa.; Clark S. Horning, Royersford, Pa.; Raymond F. Sheely, Gettysburg; P. John Gnau, York, Pa.; John Z. Bowers, Catonsville, Md.; Earle Ernst, Spring City, Pa.; E. Frederic Harner, York, Pa.; Samuel A. McClellan, Norwood, Pa.; Rodman Smith, Norwood, Pa.; George Azar, Altoona, Pa.; William D. Cowell, Philadelphia, Richard H. Gifford, Ambler, Pa.; James M. Robb, Harrisburg, Pa.; Donald D. Eck, Gettysburg. This is the third largest class of initiates in the seventy-five years of existence of the Pennsylvania Epsilon chapter. The new brothers have established themselves as leaders on the campus and we expect great things of them in future years both in athletics and in scholarship.

The fraternity baseball team has not fared as well as was expected but the prospects for the coming year are very bright since there is a great deal of material in the underclasses. Three Phi Psis have represented Gettysburg on the mat during the past season. Gifford and Horn alternated in the 135-pound berth and Myers upheld the unlimited division. Track and baseball find Myers, Horn, and Jacobs in the former and Cowell, McClellan, Sheely, Gifford, and Smith are engaged in the latter. Prospects are extremely bright for Phi Psi honors in both.

The chapter at present is in an excellent condition with much to look forward to.

Gettysburg, Pa.

March 7, 1930

WILLIAM M. HORN, JR.,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Zeta -- Dickinson College

Laverne Casner was chosen as the most typical Dickinsonian by the members of the junior class of Dickinson College. This award is one of the highest that can be given to any member of the student body. Casner's home is in Jersey Shore, Pa. In addition to the honor attached to the election, the winner is presented a gold watch.

The chapter initiated six men on February thirteenth. They were: Llewellyn Bingaman, Reading, Pa.; Floyd Hartshorn, New York City; Robert Ingraham, and Kenneth Kennedy, Jersey Shore, Pa.; Roy Keubler, Shamokin, Pa.; and Robert Taylor, Carlisle, Pa. Bingaman is a junior and the other five are freshmen.

At the end of the first semester Pennsylvania Zeta is again leading national fraternities on the campus in scholarship. If the brothers can keep up the good work we will be able to have our name again engraved on the scholarship cup offered by the interfraternity council. Of the three men in the senior class elected to Phi Beta Kappa at mid-year two are members of our chapter. Harold Kline and Willis Willard were the brothers thus singularly honored.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The chapter swimming team, under the management of Landis won the new interfraternity swimming cup. This meet was held, February twenty-sixth.

The Founders Day dance held February 15th was pronounced very successful by returning alumni. At this dance Ruffell sang a new Phi Psi sweetheart song of his own composition.

There have been several additions to the house in the way of furnishings. The most notable of these is a new radio which has become a source of enjoyment to all the brothers.

Carlisle, Pa.

R. LOUIS KERRIDGE,

February 28, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Eta :- Franklin and Marshall College

Pennsylvania Eta wishes to announce names of boys now wearing pledge buttons of Phi Psi: James Walker, Germantown; Thomas Appel, Lancaster; Cyril Willman, Philadelphia; Austin E. McCollough, Lancaster; Harry M. Darlington, Drexel Hill; Wilbur V. Pike, Haddonfield; George D. Savage, Philadelphia; Charles L. Lehman, Devon; Theodore Brubaker, Lancaster; Jack C. Rhen, Lancaster; Robert W. Stein, Pittsburgh; Gregory R. P. McNab, Summit, N.J.; Frank C. Pennypacker, Mountville; and Robert W. Charles Lancaster. These men were rushed and pledged under the deferred system of rushing initiated at Franklin and Marshall this year. Of this number, two men, Walker and Pike, are lettermen, each having received his letter in soccer. Greg McNab won his frosh numerals in football. Rhen and Brubaker are playing first string on the frosh basketball team. Tom Appel is an associate editor of the *Student Weekly* under the editorship of his brother, Charles Appel. Pledge Pennypacker starred in a Green Room Club production, playing opposite Ernest Clark, whose initiation into Phi Kappa Psi took place several weeks ago.

The chapter is turning out to compete in Intramural sports. The basketball team, under Cole's guidance, is undefeated. Several wrestlers are training to enter Intramural competition. Clark and Killian are swimming on the Franklin and Marshall team. Clark recently broke the local record for the hundred yard breast stroke in 1:18.

We were pleased to entertain James Tracy for several days and we guarantee a good time to any brother who is visiting in Lancaster. Make 560 West James St. your headquarters.

The entire chapter is making arrangements to attend the G. A. C. We're coming even though our sole possessions are a toothbrush, a pup-tent, and a pair of linen knickers.

Lancaster, Pa.

JOHN B. RENGIER,

February 19, 1930

Correspondent

Once a Phi Psi, Always a Phi Psi

Pennsylvania Theta :- Lafayette College

Mid-year examinations left a minimum stain on our escutcheon with no one flunking out and only three freshmen failing to comply with the 100 per cent rule for initiation. As a result, Pennsylvania Theta celebrated Founders Day with the initiation of eight new brothers. They are: W. Richard Lippincott, Philadelphia; W. Stirling Casterlin, Wilkes Barre; Donald E. Harman, McKeesport; Robert C. Shriver, Ridgewood, N.J.; Frank Walser and James H. Powers, Hazleton; W. Frederick Hartje, Pittsburgh, and Donald W. Coley, Nutley, N.J. The initiation was followed by a banquet at which the active brothers and alumni had a very enjoyable time.

Lippincott and Casterlin sing in the college choir. Walser is out for the Staff of the *Lafayette*. Powers, Casterlin and Harman are out for the *Lyre*. Shriver is a member of the freshman debate team which has had a successful season. Hartje and Coley promise well for next year's swimming team.

With the three remaining pledges and Earl Swain of Indiana Beta the house membership is larger than it has been for a number of years. An extensive furnishing program is being undertaken by the active members. New cushions have been secured for the window seats and a new set of china for the dining room is being selected.

In winter varsity athletics Hartje and Cox in swimming and Klotz in wrestling have completed very successful seasons. Soles has done good work on the basketball squad.

In intramural athletics the house has done well. The basketball team has reached the semi-finals as this letter is written. Other brothers are occupied with handball and volleyball tournaments. Clammer and Clark have survived so far in the preliminaries for boxing and wrestling in the intramural Sports Carnival.

The Junior Prom and following week end dances are only a few days off and the freshmen are polishing the floors to a mirror-like brilliancy.

In scholarship the house took sixth place out of seventeen national fraternities on the campus with a rating of 2.97.

Soles was recently elected vice president of the junior class.

Officers elected for the term are: G.P., R. Hartje; V.G.P., Cox; P., F. Richards; A.G., McCluskey; B.G., Reinhart; S.G., Clammer; Hod., Chidsey; Phu., Dohrman; Hier., Soles.

Easton, Pa.

E. McCLUSKEY,

March 5, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Iota :- University of Pennsylvania

Examinations and rushing season are a thing of the past and Pennsylvania Iota looks forward to coming events with the satisfying feeling of a difficult job well done.

Each year's rushing season brings its fresh problems, unsurmountable difficulties, which are eventually surpassed, surprisingly enough,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

and laid away with the other ghosts of seasons past in the memory of the brothers. This year was no exception. Bob Kissell, rushing chairman, had his hands full. His constant efforts in behalf of the chapter, along with aid given by the brothers brought forth the highest type of results, as the sterling worth of the men pledged will testify. These men are: James W. Alcorn Jr., Atlantic City, N.J.; James A. Blanchard II, Mount Vernon, N.Y.; Ralph W. Chaiffee Jr., Syracuse, N.Y.; George H. Gurler, Chicago; William S. Hall, Indianapolis; Robert J. Jennings, Philadelphia; Ralph E. Johnston, Brookline, Mass.; Frank E. Pelton Jr., Herkimer, N.Y.; Carl J. Perina, Irvington, N.J.; John T. Rothfus, South Orange, N.J.; William H. Starring, Cleveland.

Despite this unusually busy period the chapter has found time to engage in all campus activities. The Mask and Wig show, an important and interesting competition for talented and hard working singers and dancers has been well filled by the brothers. In the cast we have Beau Beaumont, whose fine singing and excellent acting have won him a stellar position each year. In the dancing chorus we are presented by : Fred Krieg, Pete Cloke, Charley Hughes, Jay Wood, and Doc Teague. In the singing chorus Paul Dawson and Al Lockhart are fighting for places.

At the close of the recent soccer season, Ed Bindley was elected to the important position of manager. This office brings to him many honors, and much deserved credit.

The chapter elected new officers, as follows: G.P., Robert Kissel; V.G.P., Lester Bosler; A.G., James B. Crane; S.G., Bayly Orem; Phu., Charles E. Hughes; P., Thomas N. Donaldson; B.G., Edward H. Bindley; Hod., Robert E. Allen; Hier., William P. Lytle.

As this is my first letter as chapter correspondent, I wish to extend, from the chapter as a whole, a hearty invitation to all the brothers who chance to be in Philadelphia to come visit us.

Philadelphia, Pa.,

February 27, 1930

JAMES B. CRANE,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Kappa :- Swarthmore College

Basketball season has come to a close, and Bob Testwuide has been elected captain of next year's quintet. Bob has taken a very active part in athletics for three years. He is varsity quarterback, second highest scorer on the basketball squad, and captain of the golf team. Incidentally, he is junior state golf champion of Wisconsin.

We were very sorry to receive Arch Turner's resignation as alumni advisor. He had served in this position several years, and had been very helpful. Det Bronk has been elected in his place. Det has always taken a very active interest in the Fraternity and often visits our meetings, favoring us with his "words of wisdom". We greatly appreciate his acceptance of this position.

The spring sport season promises to be a very active one for Pennsylvania Kappa. Burton will again perform on the mound for

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Swartmore's. He has been one of the main-stays of the Garnet pitching staff the last two years. Dan Sinclair will probably hold down one of the outfield positions, and Eddie Dawes is making a bid for an infield post. Schembs, freshman football flash, is another pitcher who is expected to make good. Hen Parrish will captain the track squad. He is Swarthmore's star hurdler, and has been getting in form during the winter. Altstaetter, Arnold, Rudy, Coppock, Biddle, H. Turner, and Crider are also track candidates, Altstaetter having won his letter last year with the discus. Gordon Lippincott will again put the shot. In lacrosse, Lettermen, Wagner, Passmore, and Bishop will again display their ability and R. Turner, Joyce, Douglas and Skinner are trying to land a berth on the team. The golf team is mostly composed of Phi Psi's, including Pyle, Kirsch and Testwuide. Ferr is again manager. Tom Nicely, last year's captain of the tennis team, will probably play second singles for Swarthmore. Price Heusner is out for the managership of baseball.

At midyears we were very sorry to lose Ralph Head. Head, who did not receive sufficiently high grades to retain his scholarship, was forced to leave because of financial difficulties. Ralph was an all-around athlete, winning his letter last year in baseball. We hope that he will be able to return.

The chapter feels that it has formed a very good custom in having Sunday night suppers at the lodge at least once a month. Josh Lippincott is quite handy at making waffles, and Chip Cornell has no equal at washing dishes.

Swarthmore, Pa.

March 6, 1930

EDMUND DAWES,

Correspondent



Maryland Alpha -- Johns Hopkins University

On February 12th Maryland Alpha held its fiftieth annual initiation. At that time, Charles H. Davis, Samuel J. Egerton, William R. Kahl, Marshall McDorman, James G. McCabe, Edward W. Mattingly, Courtney L. Reid, Wilson G. Shugerman, William H. Triplett, Randolph Tucker, and John Turnbull were introduced into the mysteries of the Fraternity.

The initiation was followed by our Fiftieth Anniversary Banquet on February 13th at the Belvedere Hotel. After an excellent dinner we were favored with several extremely interesting speeches. Dushane Penniman, Md. Alpha '09, officiated as toastmaster and after a few introductory remarks called upon Dr. Hiram Woods, Md. Alpha '79, the only living founder of Maryland Alpha. It was indeed a privilege to hear this distinguished brother of our chapter explain what he considered the real purpose of the Fraternity. Eldridge H. Wolff, G.P., Md. Alpha '25, made a few remarks regarding the condition of the chapter and thanked the alumni for the excellent banquet after which the freshmen were introduced to the alumni of the chapter.

Charles Apple, archon of this district, then extended his congratulations to the chapter and alumni for putting on "a banquet with the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

real Phi Psi spirit." Walter Lee Shephard, Pa. Iota '98, the best friend of Maryland Alpha, in a very delightful manner next explained to the freshmen just what to expect the Fraternity could mean to them and showed that the Fraternity is today the same in its principles and aims as it was when the Fraternity was founded. Dr. Hiram Woods Jr., Md. Alpha '09, talked on the individuality of the chapters within the Fraternity and explained how the characteristic traits of this chapter very closely paralleled the principles for which the state of Maryland was founded and for which the state has stood.

Woods, at one time Archon of this district, spoke as one who is fully acquainted with his subject and introduced to many of us a novel viewpoint that proved stimulating to say the least. The banquet as a whole was one of the most impressive evidences of fraternity spirit that could be imagined. It must have been hard to spend such an evening without receiving some vital thought regarding the extreme usefulness of belonging to an organization such as ours.

Lacrosse season is in full swing with the coaching staff putting the squad through long daily workouts. Campbell, Redue, Dukehart, Tippet, McDorman, Turnbull, Mattingly, Reid, McCabe, Davis, and Triplett out for the varsity, and Kahl out for managership, are showing up well. From this group we are looking forward to a fine representation in this sport. The Barnstormers, the dramatic club of the undergraduates, is preparing for its annual presentation. Tucker and Campbell, both members of the club, are keeping up the representation of the house in this activity. With everything else quiet, till the opening game of lacrosse with Yale, the remainder of the chapter is occupied chiefly in study. With our average for the first half of the year unusually high, we are working hard to come out on top in the annual interfraternity scholastic contest.

Baltimore, Md.

ROBERT EARLE WATTS,

March 8, 1930

Correspondent



Virginia Alpha -- University of Virginia

When the scholastic averages of the thirty-two national fraternities were made public a few days ago, it was learned that Phi Kappa Psi led all others for the year by a point and a half, averaging 85.5. This is a gain from nineteenth place in 1926 to first place in 1929. In keeping with this, it is interesting to note that McCoy, Fitz-Hugh, Cocke, Nelson R. Ruffin, and Bosher are on the Dean's List for this term, in the academic school, and Baker led the first year law class in two courses.

In athletics, Nelson made his first year numerals in basketball, and Richards won several first places on the first year swimming team. Baker, who made his letter in wrestling last year, was forced to stop this year because of an injury, after being in several meets. McCoy, despite his usual unpleasant outlook on life, managed the basketball team quite successfully this season, with the able assistance of Robertson, an adjunct manager. In the coming spring sports

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Townsend is expected to occupy a regular berth on the pitching staff of the baseball team, after his exceptionally fine record with the first-year team last year, and Richards will probably be a regular member of the first-year track team, as he is a hurdler of unusual ability.

Lancaster and Putney are upholding the social life of the chapter this year. The former has been doing active night work with the Y.M.C.A., and the latter has confined his attentions to visiting Royalty with the expert aid of Baker.

Virginia Alpha is looking forward with a great deal of interest to the G.A.C. at White Sulphur Springs in June, and as it is immediately after our finals, it is hoped that the visiting brothers will stop over here and avail themselves of our hospitality on their way to the convention.

Charlottesville, Va.

March 6, 1930

JACK McDOWELL,

Correspondent



Virginia Beta -- Washington and Lee University

We take pleasure in announcing that our eleven pledges were formally initiated into Phi Kappa Psi on Founders Day. The initiation was followed by a banquet at the Natural Bridge Hotel. The new brothers are: Gilbert Hewson, Newark, N.J.; John A. Houston, Toledo, Ohio; William E. Hutchings and Fred G. Burdorf, Louisville, Ky.; John D. Crowl, and S. Garner Edmonds, Winchester, Va.; John A. Culley, William F. Symonds, and Allen D. Symonds, Evanston, Ill.; Clarence S. Woods, Akron, Ohio; and Hugh Lynn Cayce, Virginia Beach, Va. We know that these men will carry on the traditions of Phi Psi and we will all be proud of them.

In the field of campus dramatics we are quite well represented. Tom Sugrue and O. J. Wilkinson wrote the play which will be given by the troubadors. After the show is given here it will be taken on a trip through the South, showing at Bluefield, Norfolk, and Richmond in Virginia, Charleston, W. Va., and then through Tennessee. Gilmore Nunn is coaching the chorus in its steps and songs, and is also being named for the lead. Robert Hornor is being named for the lead for the feminine role, and both are expected to make it without much trouble.

Tom Sugrue was publicity manager for our Fancy Dress Ball, which is the biggest of our mid-winter festivities. Tom, Roby Sutherland, and O. J. Wilkinson were in the Fancy Dress Figure. O. J. has made the "13" Club, consisting of the thirteen leaders of social life on the campus, and Roby has been pledged to Sigma, a senior honorary club, which takes in only eight juniors and seniors each year. Alex Forrester has been taken into Tau Kappa Iota, a national biological society. John Houston and William Hutchings have been pledged to the Custis Lee Engineering Society, a student branch of The American Society of Civil Engineers.

Horace Gooch, captain of this year's tennis team, has had his aspirants working out every day on the indoor court, getting loosened up for the spring. O. J. Wilkinson and Alex Veech are working

hard for a place on the team. Due to a rather early spring, Captain Gooch hopes to get out of doors before long to get his team in shape for the long eastern trip which starts early in April.

We have noticed quite a bit lately concerning matrons for fraternity houses. We have had a house mother for three years now, and each year we become more and more attached to her. She has not only proved herself most gracious in the role of hostess to outsiders, but through her many services, personal and otherwise, has endeared herself to the brothers of Virginia Beta.

We are looking forward with great anticipation to the G.A.C. meeting in our adjoining state this year. Heretofore, we have been able to send only a few delegates to the conventions but this year we will have a big representation, and hope that everyone will have such a good time here in the South that many future G.A.C.'s will be held near us. We assure you that you will find the true Southern hospitality that you've heard so much about, so let's make this the biggest and best G.A.C. that has ever been held. Hey, fellows, come on down!

Lexington, Va.

JOHN ALEXANDER VEECH,

March 2, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha -- Washington and Jefferson College

We take great pleasure in announcing the initiation of the following: William H. Fox, Pittsburgh, of the class of '32; Richard E. Cochran, Washington; Benjamin H. Kountz, Pittsburgh; Joseph M. Miller, Newlinburg; John Bailey Moore, Uniontown, Pa.; Eugene McNinch, West Alexander, Pa.; George E. Rathmell, Uniontown, Pa.; William R. Thompson, Washington, Pa.; of the class of '33.

Following the initiation held February 22nd, a banquet was given in honor of the new brothers at the George Washington Hotel. Many alumni were back, including Judge James I. Brownson, '74, one of the oldest living alumni of this chapter and president of the board of trustees of Washington and Jefferson College.

At the election of officers for the ensuing semester, F. T. Walton was chosen G.P.; J. P. Blair, V.G.P.; R. A. Fry, P.; W. C. Ferer, A.G.; J. T. Rimer, B.G.; O. J. Waters, S.G.; A. R. Cochrane, Hod.; N. L. Wisser, Phu.; and R. A. Ferree, Hier.

Pennsylvania Alpha was well represented in basketball by Judge Joy and Bob Fry members of the varsity squad, and by Bill Thompson, a member of the freshman squad. Bob Vance has been appointed tennis manager for 1931.

In recent class elections, Ferree was appointed to the senior hop committee, Eastburn to the invitation committee, and Wilson to the senior cane committee. Wood was elected historian of the junior class, Vance, to succeed Cochrane as business manager of *Pandora*, and Thompson, historian of the freshman class.

We expect to have the best houseparty in history the week-end of Junior Prom, April 25-27, and would like to see all alumni not too old to enjoy such activities back for the event.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Stove-league talk about the coming G.A.C. seems to point towards 100 per cent representation. Pennsylvania Alpha is relying on the alumni for a good old pep meeting and reunion.

Washington, Pa.

March 6, 1930

W. C. FERER,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Beta -- Allegheny College

Pennsylvania Beta reports the initiation, February 21st of eight freshmen. Those initiated were: Elmer M. Reed, New Brighton, Pa.; G. W. Hoffman, Carnegie, Pa.; F. A. Robbly, Salem, Mass.; D. L. Hollingsworth, Bismarck, N.D.; A. E. Balser, Salem, Mass.; W. B. Larson, Brookston, Pa.; C. H. Poole, Buffsedale, Pa.; A. W. Wood, and O. E. Turner, Pittsburgh.

Under the capable direction of Bates, the party committee has been functioning well. Two successful parties have been held, and plans for another are being made. Officers for the second semester recently elected are: Wycoff, G.P.; Moss, re-elected V.G.P.; Burr, P.; Milliken, A.G.; Verano, H.; Reed, Ph., and DeGrange, H.

This marks the seventy-fifth year of existence for Pennsylvania Beta. It is quite fitting that an extensive celebration be staged. On June 7th the Symposium banquet will be held. Many alumni and some of the national officers are expected to be in attendance. It will be a jubilee long to be remembered. John L. Porter, '86, is kindly devoting much of his time to making this diamond celebration a success. The committees have been appointed and are at work. There is no doubt that this event will bring out the Phi Psi spirit and will mean a great deal more than anything, other than a G.A.C.

Since the last previous letter was written for *The Shield*, Pennsylvania Beta has gathered a few honors on the campus. Bates was elected to Omecron Delta Kappa, national honorary activities fraternity, to which Wycoff and Gornall has been previously initiated. The results of competition for football manager have just been made public. More shares the honor with another of the competitors, the dualmanager system being used at Allegheny College. The schedule for interfraternity bowling league is nearing completion. We are slightly in the lead in the number of games won, through the combined efforts of Wycoff, Gornall, Booth, Reed, Hoffman, and Poole.

At the close of the first semester Storres, Heffrin, and Pledge Martin left to attend Stetson University at Deland, Fla. The three will soon be engaged in spring practice for football.

The chapter urges all of its alumni to start planning immediately to attend the seventy-fifth anniversary celebration in June.

Meadville, Pa.

March 7, 1930

KENNETH MILLIKEN,

Correspondent

Next News Letter Due May 1-5

Pennsylvania Lambda -- State College of Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Lambda announces the initiation of Russell Deitch, William Heese, Richard Reagan, John Tomlinson, James Bricker, and William Pollock, and looks for big things from the new brothers.

The initiation ceremonies were held on Founders Day and were followed by a real honest-to-gosh banquet, with celery, cigars and everything.

A feature of the celebration was the presence of fifteen alumni all good Phi Psis and true, who came back to be in on the initiation, and our observance of the Fraternity's anniversary. While these brothers represented a comparatively small fraction of our alumni body, nevertheless the chapter feels that a very creditable showing was made, and hopes that more alumni will get that come-back-and-pay-us-a-visit habit. We like it.

Among alumni guests were: Johnny Barnes and Jimmy Long, who spoke, after a little gentle persuasion, on their experiences as fraternity men back in the dark ages of 1907 and 1909.

Our informal initiation saw the abolition of the rough-and-tumble hell-week, and the substitution of a ten-day period spent in educating the neophytes in Fraternity history and principles. We feel that Pennsylvania Lambda has taken a forward step in this line, and that the experiment has been successful and more than justified.

Phi Psi is maintaining her representation in more than a score of various activities, and most of the brothers are busy with one or more extracurricular interests. Carl Buck has made several trips with the Blue and White wrestlers, whom he manages capably. Bob Parks works out daily in the new gymnasium with the leather-pushers; Kirkpatrick presides at meetings of the Interfraternity Council; Paul Williams and Dave McLaughlin uphold the chapter's political prestige by serving on both the Student Board and Student Council; Darlington and Reagan have girded their loins in running pants, and Darlington will compete in the coming intercollegiate track meet at New York.

The chapter's new meeting room in the basement is now completely decorated, thanks to the noble efforts of several of the more ambitious brothers. The color scheme is black and gold, which looks much better than it sounds.

We wish to remind all alumni, active brothers, and friends that the front door is never locked, and we are always glad to see you.

State College, Pa.

March 1, 1930

EDWARD G. ZERN,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Mu -- Carnegie Institute of Technology

Having withstood the storms of midyear exams, Pennsylvania Mu anxiously awaits a report of its standing among the fraternities on the campus and expects to be well up on the list.

Interfraternity basketball is now in full swing and so far we have an average of 100 per cent, having lost none and won the other.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

However, if Pledge Burroughs does not stop shooting the wrong basket, the team may have a hard time.

Although the interfraternity formal was held the same night as the Founders Day banquet of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, nearly all of the brothers managed to attend the banquet, and had no regrets. John P. Schneider's talk on Symbolism was very impressive and well-worth hearing. We were also glad to hear of Dab Williams, future plans for *The Shield*.

After the Formal a three-o'clock-breakfast was served and was very successful.

A house dance held March 7th was nothing short of an evening with Don Bestor, and we hope to hold a house formal a little later in the season.

Ken Owens is representing Carnegie Tech's Student Council at the Student Council Conference in Atlanta, Ga. Buzz Kountz has been very active in the Little Theatre plays given by the drama department.

Do not neglect to pay us a visit when in Pittsburgh, as you are always welcome.

Pittsburgh,

March 3, 1930

W. J. HAGENLOCHER,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

West Virginia Alpha :- West Virginia University

Founders Day was observed February 22nd by initiation, followed by the customary banquet. Many alumni were back for the occasion and joined with the active chapter in a good old-fashioned family reunion. The association between active and alumnus was a pleasure and an inspiration to both parties concerned, and more frequent visits would be greatly appreciated by the chapter.

Our proud new wearers of the badge of Phi Psi are: Luster G. Pettrey, Clarksburg; William Foster, St. Albans; McKee Winfield, Clarksburg; Howard Furbee, Mannington; Thomas Hite, Mannington; Robert Kopp, Huntington; Carroll Henkel, Martinsburg; Robert Lowe, Fairmont; Kaden Tierney, Clarksburg; William Parriott, Morgantown; and Herbert Crisler, Normal, Ill.

West Virginia Alpha announces the pledging of Luttrell Macklin, Morgantown; Harry Davidson, Fort Worth, Texas and Robert Ballantyne, New Cumberland.

Officers for this semester are: Fred Kopp, G.P.; Wilton Davis, V.G.P.; John Tyler, P.; Lyle Jones, A.G.; Junior Jones, B.G., Jack Kilmer, S.G.; Jim Coleman, H.; Dick Currence, Phu.; Henry Schrader, Hier.

The G.A.C. has become a very prominent topic of conversation among Mountaineer Phi Psis. Present indications are that the active chapter will be there 100 per cent strong and our alumni will not be far behind. Alumni get your business in shape for a holiday. And you leisure-loving college boys take no job which calls for work on June 18-21.

If you haven't been at White Sulphur Springs, you have missed one of America's finest summer resorts.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

If you haven't been to West Virginia, you have missed a state of which West Virginia Alphans are justly proud. If you have visited both, come to the G.A.C. and help us tell 'em about it.

There is no doubt that this will be the greatest G.A.C. ever, they always are and that is only a natural result. We can make this the biggest G.A.C. ever, and West Virginia Alpha is in favor. Come to White Sulphur and you'll find us there.

Morgantown, W. Va.

March 7, 1930

LYLE JONES,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Alpha :- Ohio Wesleyan University

By commencement Ohio Alpha hopes to be installed in its new house. With the help of alumni and work of the town committee, the Jane M. Case Hospital building has been purchased and remodelling has been started. The new house will have room to accommodate the entire chapter and will be one of the best houses on the campus.

On March 1st we initiated one sophomore, Donald B. Hunter, of Marion, and the entire class of freshmen, including: V. Kester Disette, Euclid; Edwin Beal Jr., Bucyrus; Lavern Bolton, Highland Park, Mich.; Richard Milby, Detroit; Donald Pierce, Detroit; Beverly Horr, Portsmouth; John Lenhart, Cleveland; Fred Alexander, New Philadelphia; Harold Duncan, Cleveland Heights; and Jack Hibbert, Rocky River. This was one of two freshman classes on the campus to come through 100 per cent, and Ohio Alpha is proud to welcome the new men as brothers.

A number of alumni were present at the initiation and banquet, including Frank S. Monnett, Beal, Westfall, Huntsberger, Hills, Conger, Watkins, Breece, Dick and Bill Anderson, Shumway, Lenhart, K. Duncan, Welch, Bodurtha, Campbell, M. Crass, Dowds, J. Pierce, Parker, and others.

Our freshman class led all others on the campus in scholarship this semester and the active chapter will also be right up top when the final statistics are compiled. Ginaven, a sophomore, added to his football letter, a letter in basketball, having been a star member of this year's championship team. Ginaven is a member of Phi, junior Phi Beta Kappa society, as are also Hunter and Slutz. Three freshmen, Beal Horr and Bolton, became eligible to election this semester and will be initiated soon.

Recently Bryan, Montgomery and Slutz participated in varsity debates with Cincinnati and Denison.

In a recent vote of the students Crass and Ginaven were selected as representative men of their respective classes. Ten men from each class receive this honor.

Jones has been a consistent pointgetter on the swimming team and Disette stands a good chance for freshman numerals in this sport.

In the annual competition for the English Writers Club, Slutz was selected as an associate member. Bryan is one of the three full members of the club.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Founders Day was observed by joining Ohio Delta and Ohio Beta in a celebration commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of Ohio Delta. The banquet was excellent and was followed by several interesting speeches by officers of the national fraternity, alumni and active members of the chapters represented.

On the Sunday after Founders Day, Ohio Alpha was pleased to have as her guests Hal. Townsend, president of the Fraternity, and Dab Williams, editor of *The Shield*.

Our officers this semester are: G.P., Richard Crass; V.G.P., Roger Beane; P., John Birkmier; A.G., Philip Slutz; B.G., John Stratton; S.G., George Stafford; Hod., John Raugh; Hi., Ezra Bryan; Phu., John Smith.

Delaware, Ohio

March 6, 1930

PHILIP A. SLUTZ,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Beta :- Wittenberg College

Chronologically speaking, this treatise should open with an account of the Ohio Beta house-warming which took place the latter part of January when the house was partially destroyed by fire. In order of importance, however, first place should be given a meeting to be held March 8th by the Ohio Beta Chapter House Corporation. At that meeting, the construction of a chapter house will be officially authorized by the powers that be. Allah be praised! The deed is done; the Rubicon is crossed; the die is East; and other nautical expressions meaning "it won't be long now."

The chapter sponsored an alumni banquet at the Springfield Country Club, February 12th. As a fitting follow-up to this meeting, on February 19th the chapter initiated sundry yearlings, to wit: John Lefevre, Springfield; William Kumler, Springfield; Robert Heitzman, Lima; John Culler, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Jack Bingham, Alpena, Mich.; Wayne Sheets, Elkhart, Ind.; Robert Remsberg, Springfield; Thomas Millikin, Adrian, Mich.; and Homer Lindsay, Plymouth.

Phi Psi athletes are making herculean efforts to annex the intramural basketball cup. At the beginning of the second half of the season the team is tied for second place with an up-and-coming team that has been the dark horse of the loop.

Ohio Beta is pleased to announce the pledging of Nicholas Appel, Cincinnati.

Springfield, Ohio

March 6, 1930

JOHN G. SCHNEIDER,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Delta :- Ohio State University

To say the Golden Anniversary was a success is putting it mildly. To verify this, ask any one of the many alumni who attended the three-day celebration the week-end of February 21st. We are indebted to the many alumni who through their efforts, helped us make the anniversary an outstanding event in the annals of Ohio Delta.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

C. A. Marple '82, presented the house a picture of the chapter at the time he was in school and it recalled many memories to the minds of those who were here from that class.

Prof. George W. McCoard, Va. Delta '69, who is professor of mathematics at Ohio State University, is critically ill at his home at 1491 Neil avenue.

The annual Intramural Festival was held March 8th. A great deal of interest was taken in this event and practically all the fraternities on the campus competed. We placed second in the meet, the Fraternity relay winning two beautiful trophies.

Officers recently elected to serve the second half of the year are: G.P., Loop; V.G.P., Machetanz; P., Foster; A.G., Crist; B.G., Johnston; S.G., Stiles; Hod., Reigel; Hier, Hollington; Phu, Strother.

At this time we introduce two men who are wearing the pledge pin of Phi Kappa Psi, Elmer Maurer, of Cleveland, and Glenn Teegardin of Ashville, Ohio. We believe that both men are of real Phi Psi calibre.

With final exams only two days away the house has acquired a very studious atmosphere. After exams are finished we are going to enjoy a ten days' vacation.

We are planning to send a strong delegation to the G.A.C. at White Sulphur Springs in June.

Columbus, Ohio

March 9, 1930

CHESTER E. CRIST,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Epsilon -- Case School of Applied Science

The seventy-eighth anniversary of the founding of Phi Psi was celebrated by Ohio Epsilon and the Cleveland Alumni Association at the University Club, February 19th. Many Phi Psi notables were present among whom were Army Williams, former national president, Dean Focke, of Case, and Dab Williams, editor of *The Shield*. W. E. Wickenden, president of Case, was the guest speaker of the evening.

The chapter is glad to announce that Jim Crawford has recently been elected G.P. of the chapter. We are confident that Jim will continue to guide our destinies to campus leadership as was done by the retiring G.P., Howard Hopkins.

Much as your scribe predicted, the local basketball quintet garnered the interfraternity basketball championship and incidently the new silver trophy. Going through the league without defeat, the lodge bucket tossers decisively whipped our traditional Sig Alph court rivals in a three game playoff. So far Ohio Epsilon has a 100% record, capturing all three cups put up for intergreek competition this year.

Sunday, February 9th, marked the initiation of four freshmen into the fold; Lorin Weddell, Cliff Nelson, Ed Steigner and Jim Weaver are the new men proudly wearing the badge.

A recent report from the Dean covering the first semester's work of this year showed the chapter to be a contender for a fourth

scholarship plaque from the national fraternity. Not only did the active lead the campus, but turned in a point average that swept aside all records made for the past twenty years at Case. The seniors of the chapter came through in great style, ninety per cent of their number having a straight 'B' average.

Already there is talk among the house as to who is going to the G.A.C. in June. The Cleveland Alumni Association and the local chapter are cooperating in rounding up a record delegation to attend from Cleveland. Start making your plans now, alumni, to attend the greatest G.A.C. yet staged.

Cleveland.

HOWARD A. PENNINGTON,

March 5, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha :- University of Michigan

Michigan Alpha observed Founders Day by holding its fifty-fourth reunion and initiation banquet, March 1st. A record group of fourteen men took the initiation vows. We are proud to present: Jordan Brown, Donald McCannel, Jack Hodgson, Tom Chapman, Roderick Cox, William Huskey, Walter Holden, Andre Gunn, William Morgan, Eugene Wayland, John Morley, John Carstens, Henry Schaefer, Charles Rush.

Dab Williams, Ill. Delta '06 spoke and recounted many of the tribulations of a *Shield* editor. He outlined his policies as editor, and disclosed interesting plans for the magazine's future.

Perry Shorts, Mich. Alpha, '03, a Regent of the University of Michigan, spoke to the initiates on Reputation. His talk was a real inspiration to all who heard it, regardless of age. His appeal to the best in all of us really penetrated, and will not be forgotten in a long time.

John R. Effinger Sr., Mich. Alpha, '87, Dean of the Literary College, gave a talk for the alumni, and contrasted present and past conditions insofar as they touch upon the value of a diploma. Judge J. Fred Rush, '86 and Walter S. Holden, '85, of Chicago, were on hand to see their respective sons, Charles and Walter, initiated. Both related interesting stories about the old days at Michigan.

Incidental talks by several others, young and old, rounded out the program, which was capably and more than adequately handled by Ken (Granny) Barnard, '14, as toastmaster. A good turn-out of alumni was had, and this did much to make the affair an impressive one.

We are proud to announce the pledging of Bob Parnall, of Rochester, N.Y. Bob attended Andover, and is just entering school as a freshman, so cannot be initiated as yet. He is a brother of Oofy Parnall and a son of Dr. Christopher Parnall of this chapter.

Mundy I. Peale, our Archon, visited us on February 22nd, and made a complete inspection of the rooms and records. He gave us some good tips on the discipline of freshmen. If the Fourth District isn't in excellent shape for the G.A.C. it will be no fault of Mundy's.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Several valuable rushing letters have been received, and the information contained therein in being checked with all possible expedience. Thank you for the dope—every little bit helps.

February is nearly gone, exams are over, and the new semester is well under way. The house came through with good grades, the chapter is still intact, (praise the Lord) and Phi Psi's scholastic standing on the campus is higher than it has been in years. In fact, with last year's fraternity average as a basis we would now rank nineteenth out of sixty on the campus. Considering that last year we were thirty-ninth, there has been a substantial improvement. Since scholarship has been our short suit in recent years, we take a genuine pride in our advancement and are endeavouring to keep the ball rolling.

Our annual J-Hop house party was held February 14-16, under the customary good supervision of Vose, social chairman. Brother and Mrs. Ted Hanna chaperoned again, and did much to make it a wonderful party. The chapter presented them a pewter decanter, as a token of gratitude for their frequent favors to us.

We are going to have a good representation at the G.A.C. Considerable interest has already been aroused, and our delegates will not want for company on the way down.

The Michigan Alpha *News* is a thing of reality, and it contains much news of interest. There's no need to inject into this letter the same things you may see in the *News*, so please stand by.

It is difficult to find new words in which to extend Michigan Alpha's welcome to any and all of you; but don't let the apparent triteness in any way detract from the sincerity of the thing. Our food and beds are yours for the asking any time, such as they are.

And, (as many another great man has said) so to bed!

Ann Arbor, Mich.

W. D. HILLYER,

March 2, 1930

Correspondent



Indiana Alpha :- DePauw University

The close of the indoor sport season has brought awards galore to Indiana Alpha. The broad range of activities included in these awards are proof enough of the ability and constructive effort by which the brothers attempt to prove themselves worthy of wearing the badge.

George Mountz has completed his third year as varsity center on the basketball team. He was given honorable mention on the Indianapolis Star All-State team. Bulleit and Graves received their numerals in the same sport, the former for his performance on the frosh squad, and the latter as assistant manager.

Captain Marlatt, Webb, and DuShane received swimming awards. Although DuShane is a freshman, he holds three pool records and shares two others. The DePauw swimming team had a very successful season; two setbacks, each by a Big Ten team, were the only losses.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Bob Kimberlin has been awarded one of six Rector fellowships of \$1200, with which he will enter Yale next fall. The awards were based on scholarship, character, and general ability.

Guernsey Van Riper has completed his seventh semester of straight A. work and as he is taking only ten hours this semester he will probably finish his college career without having dropped a point.

The formal dinner dance March 1st was conceded to have been the most successful party in recent years. Black and white table decorations blended pleasantly with formal dress and excellent music created a background hard to equal. Cuisine by Duney Miles added the master's touch to the affair.

By way of agreeable conclusion, may I say that reports received from the registrar show a marked improvement in our scholastic standing for the last semester.

Greencastle, Ind.

March 6, 1930

PAUL GRAVES,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Beta :- Indiana University

After making the best freshman scholarship record in recent history at Indiana the following men were initiated into Phi Kappa Psi, February 20th: Hal Blount, Memphis, Tenn.; Robert Hartley, Muncie; Harley Ireland, Brazil; George Challis, Peru; Donald Patton, Peru; Francis and Wilson Cox, Terre Haute, Eugene Donie, Vincennes; Gerald Shine, South Bend; Harold Rich, Princeton; John Smothers, Princeton; Louis Watson, Vincennes; Chester Anderson and Jack Pennell, Kokomo; Walter Williams, Cleveland; Gordon Olvey, Noblesville; Robert Lemon, Chicago, and Ralph Cecil, Anderson.

During the second semester rush, Elwood Fifield, of Crown Point, and Jack Steveson, of Indianapolis, were pledged. Byron Brenton of Petersburg, and Pledge John Chasters of Peru have returned to school this semester. The chapter regrets the loss of David Findley, Jean Graffis, Noland Wright, Robert Charles, Dick Satterthwaite, and William Scheiman. Findley went the matrimonial route.

The year has been a great one for the chapter in every way. It is among the first in scholarship on the campus, has three presidents of professional fraternities, leads all other fraternities in intramural athletics, has representatives on several varsity squads, and in most of the social activities.

Scott Chambers won the fraternity scholarship award, having forty-six points with sixteen hours. He was recently elected president of Sigma Delta Chi chapter. As editor of the *Indiana Daily Student*, he is now in the midst of a crusade against compulsory military education at Indiana University. Carl Rinne is president of Delta Sigma Pi and Herman King leads the forensic fraternity, Tau Kappa Alpha. Al Beck is assistant business manager of the yearbook, the *Arbutus*, and Edgar Wise is the business manager of the *Vagabond*, campus magazine.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Phi Psi is represented in varsity athletics this year by Gene Eber who played basketball on the first string the first semester, but who dropped out of school the second.

Bob Murchie is on the swimming team and William Dice, senior manager of the swimming and wrestling teams. Neal Hines and John Holdeman have permanent places on the tennis team. Last year Hines was number one man on the singles team and he paired with Holdeman on the doubles team.

We are looking forward to our spring dance, March 8th. According to plans and hopes, it should be the big event of the year although it will be hard to forget the great Christmas formal not so long past.

Plans are underway for a good representation at the G.A.C. at White Sulphur Springs in June. We hope Indiana Beta alumni will be there in full force to help make it a memorable G.A.C.

Indiana Beta wishes that any wandering Phi Phis who may chance this way will drop in. The food is really remarkable this year and a hearty welcome awaits you.

Bloomington, Ind.,
March 3, 1930

J. EDGAR WISE,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Delta :- Purdue University

The chapter announces the pledging of J. M. O'Gara, of Chicago, and C. W. Wright, of Louisville.

With basketball almost over Purdue has cinched the Big Ten title. Boots is named as one of the best back guards in the conference. Van Bibber and Calvert have reported for baseball and Burnett and Worthington are out for tennis. Schulmeyer has won a major letter in gymnastics and McDonough has won letters in water polo and swimming. Baker has won a letter in track. Jenkins, Grossnickle, and Roesch are out for sophomore managerial jobs. Otto took part in the first college radio debate this winter. He is captain of the squad and Jackson is a member of the debating team. The house won a new trophy in the University Carnival last week.

Mid-year election of officers resulted in the selection of: Gerhart, G.P.; Kelsey, V.G.P.; Ralston, A.G.; McDonough, S.G.; Dickson, Phu.; Grossnickle, P.; Jenkins, B.G.; Beadell, Hod.; Hodell, H.

On Valentine's day the winter formal dinner-dance was held. The party was a huge success and attracted much favorable comment. This was due largely to the efforts of Arch Hadley and his committee.

Founders Day was the occasion for one of the best banquets in years. The principle speakers were: Dr. E. C. Elliott, Neb. Alpha '95, president of the University; Dr. J. H. Greene, Ill. Delta '07, of South Bend; and Dr. C. B. Kern, Ind. Delta '01, of Lafayette. Spring initiation will be April 6th. All brothers are invited to attend. A permanent trophy between Indiana Beta and Indiana Delta in the form of a replica of the Old Oaken Bucket is being made. This will take the place of the annual trophy on the outcome of the Indiana-Purdue football game.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

A chapter paper will soon be in the mail. If any alumnus does not receive his copy we would appreciate his sending his address for our files. Due to a change in the policy of the University we are planning to pledge as many men as possible at the spring rush party, April 12th. We would like to have the names of men entering next fall as soon as possible so that we can carry out this plan.

We take pleasure in announcing the coming marriages of Worthington to Miss Margaret Alice Lowe, Kappa Kappa Gamma, and of Arch Hadley to Miss Jeanette Darby, Kappa Kappa Gamma.

West Lafayette, Ind.

ROGER J. RALSTON,

March 3, 1930.

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Alpha :- Northwestern University

Illinois Alpha takes great pleasure in announcing the initiation February 16th of Earl Addison, Chicago; Jasper Calder, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; Stillwell Conner, Chicago; James Hurlbut, Chicago; Julian Lofland, Detroit; Ralph McKinnie, Evanston; Harry Mundelius, Evanston, and Harold Nunn, Amarillo, Texas.

Recently a beautiful scholarship cup was presented the chapter by Mr. S. O. Givens, father of Sam. The name of the brother having the highest grades for the year is to be engraved on the cup. We appreciate this gift very much, and it should be a great incentive to us for upholding our usual high standard of scholarship. Mr. Givens and Sam presented the chapter a fine showcase to hold all the cups which we have won in various activities. We are very grateful for both these gifts.

Hod Noonan is one of the busiest boys around the house. He has been elected Circus Solly for this year. In other words, he and Circus Sally, will have entire charge of the All-University circus which will be presented early in May. Jimmy White will have the leading comedy part in the University musical comedy to be given the latter part of March. This is the second time Jimmy has received this honor. Bob Headen and Pledge Herman Boyer are members of the chorus for this production. John Henriksen is business manager for the MS, Northwestern's literary magazine. Ollie Rogers is on the staff of the *Syllabus*, our year book. Harold Boyer, Ralph McKinnie, and Pledge Herman Boyer represent us in swimming. Boyer is on the varsity swimming team and has made a good showing in every meet. Jay Conner is out for varsity baseball, and we are expecting him to make good.

Our next social function will be the House Association banquet to be held early in April, and we hope a large number of alumni will attend.

Evanston, Ill.

JOHN H. BECK,

February 26, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Beta :- University of Chicago

Illinois Beta took a turn for the better when nine men were initiated into the chapter last month. Cubby Ingalls, after three years of persistent study, suddenly made his grades. Harry Ashley per-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

formed a similarly miraculous deed but it took him only two years to do it. Herbie Licht also became eligible and was initiated with Ingalls and Ashley. A few days later, we initiated some of the best freshmen on campus into the chapter. These boys are Donald Birney, Charles Farwell, John Clancy, Harry Tingle, and William Walling. At the same time we initiated our champion piano player, Russell Huber, who was pledged last spring.

Socially, Phi Psi was very active the past couple of months. Our Winter Formal Cabaret Party went over big, due to the excellent managing of Scotty Rexinger and Chips Hall. Illinois Beta turned out 100 percent for the Founders Day banquet. Last night, we upheld our tradition of having an annual Father's and Mother's banquet at the house. George Ray took charge. Nearly all our parents were here and the event was a complete success.

Dan Autry, besides being G.P. and a Phi Bete, has been a very big man on campus. He is president of the Men's Commission and is on the Undergraduate Chapel Council. Even Mirror can not put on a dramatic production without Dan's help.

This has been a great year for Phi Psi in athletics. In the fall, we had Marshall, Mackensie, Scott, and Eikenberry on the football team. Dale Letts, captain of the cross-country team last fall, is now one of the best long distance runners in the Big Ten Conference. Bud East is starring in the dashes and is one of the fastest men in the Conference. Ashley, Stephenson, and Rexinger are regulars on the varsity basketball team. Ashley, a sophomore, has been playing exceptionally good basketball at guard. In gymnastics, Chicago probably will be the Big Ten Champions. Olson, Kolb, and Licht are on the team. Olson bids well to be Conference champ on the rings. Don Moore is going hot in varsity swimming, performing well in the dashes and on the waterpolo team. Ingalls is on the varsity wrestling squad.

Pat Magee and Russel Huber have been taking leading parts in dramatics. Pledges Lester and Bonniwell also show much talent along this line.

Forrest Drummond was our big pride in scholarship last quarter. He hauled down three A's and gets his name on the Scholarship Cup.

Our freshmen have also shown up well in athletics. Don Birney has won his numerals in football and track. Chuck Farwell and Bill Wallings won their's in basketball and Tom McNamara got his in football. Harry Tingle will no doubt receive numerals in swimming.

In intramural athletics we recently won another cup. Our "B" basketball team copped the campus championship. Lindland, Clancy, Towsley, Birney, Tingle and Pettit were those responsible.

And other things, too numerous to mention, indicate that Illinois Beta is having a great year.

Chicago,

March 7, 1930

PAUL STEPHENSON,

Correspondent

Let's Meet at White Sulphur, June 18-21

Illinois Delta :- University of Illinois

We are off on another semester with nine new names on the chapter roll. Formal initiation was held February 23rd, followed by a Founders Day banquet. The new brothers are: T. E. Powers, Oak Park, Ill.; E. F. Schmidt, Chicago; K. W. Hall, Blissfield, Mich.; M. R. Kuppinger, Davenport, Ia.; C. A. Gallup, Omaha, Neb.; J. W. Ross, Chicago; R. F. Dearborn, Maywood, Ill.; W. E. Wingert, Davenport, Ia.; and S. L. Wilborn, Oak Park, Ill. We are happy to have them with us, and they seem equally happy to be one of us, judging from the way they flash their newly acquired badges.

We are well represented in athletics. The boys working hard at Spring football are: Stan Wilborn, John Kennedy, Otto Hills, Ralph O'Connell, and Pledge Ken Welch. John Tarwain completed his athletic career with the close of the basketball season. We hope to see John rewarded for his fine efforts by another letter in a short time. John McElroy is working hard on his tennis game and looks like a sure letterman this spring. Bob Crowe is out for varsity golf, and Willie Wingert, Marv Kuppinger, and Rolly Scott are taking a crack at freshman golf. On the track, Pledge Chuck Edwards is taking the hurdles in nice form, and ought to come through with a numeral sweater.

In other activities we have Tom Powers who is getting along exceptionally well with his cartoon work for the student paper. Miles Scull is in the reporting end of the same publication. Carl McLaughlin as junior advertising manager, is keeping his sales talk up to date, and is selling plenty of space to gullible merchants.

Marvin Kuppinger and Jack Ross are following Carl's steps in the advertising game. Pledge Jack Reilly is working on the staff of the school *Annual*. As a sophomore manager Bob Curran is running his head off for a lot of thirsty and bruised football players.

The following were chosen to run the chapter for this semester: K. L. Burroughs, G.P.; H. A. Putnam, V.G.P.; J. Shumate, B.G., J. Soller, S.G., W. Wingert, Hod; T. E. Powers, Phu; J. K. Knipp, Hier. At the same time Fran Ronalds was chosen alumni advisor.

Chase Judah, '21, has been awarded the coveted fellowship given by the National Research Council. He is to study conditions in Holland, England and France on the influence of North American fisheries on the European foreign policies. He expects to be in Europe for about fifteen months. Honors such as this are not common and we are more than proud of Brother Judah.

Rolly Scott, Illinois Beta is attending school at the University of Illinois and we are very glad to have him with us.

The week-end of March 7th Archon Mundy Peale and Lew Smith and Sammy Givens, of Illinois Alpha visited us. We hope more brothers from other chapters pay us visits in the future. We are certainly glad to have them with us, and we will do our best to show them a good time.

Champaign, Ill.

March 10, 1930

ROBERT H. CROWE,

Correspondent

Next News Letter Due May 1-5

Tennessee Delta -- Vanderbilt University

The brothers are settling down to prepare for the final examinations of this term which begin March 14th. Our Founders Day banquet went off as planned and then our annual gym dance on February 28th was given. All who attended said that it was one of the best parties ever given on the campus. The gymnasium was well decorated and the program dances went off fine. Mundy I. Peale, our archon, spent the week-end with us and we enjoyed his visit very much.

A breakfast was served at the house after the dance for the members and their dates and this turned out even better than the dance. So, with all of these festivities behind us as well as some good rushing, we are ready to settle down for the finals.

Speaking of rushing: One of the most successful parties ever given by us was a rushing party at Loew's Theatre, on March 5th. We are planning a dinner and golf party for some rush men.

Myers is out for varsity baseball and stands a good chance of making the pitching staff. It was largely due to his pitching arm that we won the Interfraternity baseball cup last year and we shall miss him on the team but will be glad to see him get his "V" in varsity competition. The Kitten Ball team is being whipped into shape for the coming tournament.

Johnston is out for football managership and Harris is out for baseball manager. Hudgins and Wilson are working hard in the Glee Club and are looking forward to making the trip to Europe this summer.

After the exams we are looking forward to the Junior Prom on March 19th and hope all other brothers who attend their Proms have just as good a time as we expect to.

Nashville, Tenn.

March 3, 1930

FRANK M. THOMAS,

Correspondent



Wisconsin Alpha -- University of Wisconsin

Exams and Washington's birthday are over and the second semester finds Wisconsin Alpha intact, suffering no flunk-outs or cases of choking on cherry seeds. The semester started off with a bang when Reichert returned to enroll after spending four months embalmed in an ice cake in Duluth. Close on the heels of this event came the Junior Prom, a four-day party with a ten-day hang-over. Phi Psi's prom party was made up of Willis, Hibberd, Marquis, Thompson, Reichert, and Willock; the usual bevy of beauties was entertained.

Haresfoot, Wisconsin's musical comedy outfit, has held tryouts and once more Phi Psi is represented in every department. Reeke is eyeing the butter-and-egg men from the pony chorus, J. Thompson and Bindley are shaking with the show-girl crowd, W. Thompson is all puffed up over his trumpet part in the band, Peace will pay his house bills through the production department, and although Willock has not broken his arm he will be cast the comedian.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

As I pen this epistle, moans and groans cause my mind, if any, to wander, for our freshman class is in the midst of a constructive probation. (They have learned to construct paddles very well.) They are bearing up bravely, and soon our chapter will be strengthened by the initiation of ten fine men.

The house has many new improvements. The brothers transformed the basement into a Swiss tavern room for recreation. Our alumni financed this project and we hope they get as much enjoyment in it as we do. In addition, we have a new radio and a new roof. The radio was purchased by subscription, but the roof is on the house.

Upon counting the votes at our late election we found the following results: G.P., Buell; V.G.P., Forbis; B.G., Reeke; A.G., Willock; S.G.; Nicewarner; Hod., Schifflin; Hier, Forkin; Phu., Mulliken.

And by the way, our annual Lenten Party will be held March 29th. Drop in, meet the boys, see the new Tavern Room. "Put the dummy in the trunk, Dorothy, this act is over!"

Madison, Wis.

February 28, 1930

DAVE WILLOCK,

Correspondent



Wisconsin Gamma -:- Beloit College

Wisconsin Gamma announces the addition of six brothers to the chapter. Dick Blakey, George Campbell, Bob Dupee, Ralph Hinton, Mortimer Scott, and Ned Twerdahl, all of the class of '33, were initiated February 23rd. A number of the alumni returned for the initiation banquet and helped make both successful.

In addition, the chapter has pledged eight new men: Pete Morrissey, '32, Elkhorn, Wis.; Ed Piggott, Chicago, and John Barrett, Rockford, of the class of '33; Walter and George Blakely, Mason Dobson, and Tom Shinnick, of Beloit, and Jack Midgley, Newkirk, Okla., who will enter as freshmen next year.

The house grades are just as they were at mid-semester, third on campus, but the numerical average was a bit higher. With a lot more work and a few more breaks, the brothers should be able to pull the grades up a notch or so by June.

This week will see the end of interfraternity basketball, with the chances very good that Phi Psi will again come out on the top of the heap. Under the extremely capable guidance of Louie Bottino, now coaching the frosh cagers, the house has produced a smoothly working team which has not lost a game. Al Thomas hopes to win the all-college handball tournament and Pete Black and Howie Stevens are expected to repeat in the boxing and wrestling. Bob Halsted, Michigan Alpha, who is living in the house, is coaching the chapter swimmers, and we hope to win the cup the third successive year.

Our formal was decidedly a success. We again had Corrie Lynch's orchestra, which proved so popular at our Christmas party. Several alumni and visiting brothers were here for the week-end. The party

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

was followed Sunday evening, after Vespers, by a supper sing for the brothers and their dates.

Jack Frost, Tink Mitchell, and Tom Huntley have been honored by election to Artus, honorary economics fraternity. Peter Black received the highest forensic honor in school when he won the Home Oratorical Contest, which carries membership in Delta Sigma Rho, as well as a cash prize of \$50. Bob Dupee was elected freshman representative on the Student Council.

Officers for the second semester are: G.P., Mike Vaughn; V.G.P., Dick Warren; P., Jack Frost; A.G., Frank Hildebrand; B.G., Tom Huntley; S.G., Bill Cureton; Hier, Peter Black; Hod, Don Belcher; Ph., Bill Fitzgerald.

Beloit, Wis.

FRANK C. HILDEBRAND,

March 3, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Minnesota Beta :- University of Minnesota

Minnesota Beta takes pleasure in announcing the successful rushing and pledging of a large class of freshmen. They are: Richard Carlsen, James Drake, Herbert Reinhard, Benton Silloway, Jack Shaw of Minneapolis; Jack Bryant, Har Gieseke, Arthur Partridge, of St. Paul; Millen Bayly, Duluth, Minn.; John Wolfe, Blue Earth, Minn.; Albert Jenson, Albert Lea, Minn.; Donald Trenary, Austin, Minn.; John Knights, Sioux City, Ia.; Philip Coolidge, Downing, Wis.; and Russell Smith, Kansas City, Mo. These boys come with great prep school records, and several have already shown promise of continuing their active careers through college. The success of the rushing season was due largely to the work of Henry Carlsen and Tom vonKuste, who were the members of the rushing committee.

Phi Psi is well represented on the campus. For the second consecutive year, a Phi Psi junior president and leader of the Junior Prom, one of the most outstanding social events on the campus. This year the honor was given to Walter Smith. John Moorhead, who last year was junior president, now fills the position of business manager of the Gopher, senior class publication. Phi Psi was represented in football this fall by Bob Bardwell, who filled his post on the team in a fine way. Bill Fowler, a member of last year's golf team is preparing to make another good showing with the team this spring.

Two cups were won this fall by Frank Heleniake, and Douglas Johnson. They were for the championships in intramural tennis. Both boys are excellent tennis players and have hopes of being on the tennis team this spring. Carl Henning was elected to the presidency of the sophomore class in the School of Chemistry, and is doing very well with his new duties. Dan Feidt, "P" of the chapter, was recently pledged to Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity.

Minnesota Beta has made a good showing in all intramural athletics, and is in hopes of securing many trophies for the chapter house in the spring quarter.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

In closing, Minnesota Beta wishes to extend a hearty welcome to the alumni and brothers who may be in this vicinity. We have plenty of room, so stop and pay us a visit.

Minneapolis, Minn.

March 2, 1930

GEORGE D. MAVES,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha :- University of Iowa

Iowa Alpha announces the initiation on February 23rd of three pledges: Raymond Bywater, Curtis Friesner, and Joe Crookham. Ray is a freshman, Curtis a sophomore, and Joe a senior and captain of the swimming team.

In the last few months, Iowa Alpha has pledged a number of new men. Howard Schwartz entered the University this semester. He is another track man, from Oak Park, Ill.

Howard Grimes came to the University this semester from Des Moines, Iowa. He had lived in the house only a short time until the brothers discovered in him a strong competitor for Pinky Hunter. Since then he has been kept busy entertaining us with his Song of the Nile and other specialties.

From New York came Raymond Mohl, a sophomore. Ray is a swimmer. Last season he lowered the midwest A.A.U. record in the 300-yard individual medley from 4:17 to 3:55 and in the 150-yard back stroke, from 1:52 to 1:47.5. Besides this he also lowered the American Noteworthy Performance record in the 400-yard back stroke from 5:30 to 5:24.

On February 1st the Phi Psi track team won the Interfraternity relay for the fifth time in seven years. The team consisted of Albin, Hausman, Kay, Tarpy, Tousey and Saling. Their time was 1:34 which failed by only a fraction of a second of equaling the record set last year by the Phi Psi team.

Iowa City, Ia.

March 8, 1930

CHAS. S. HOLSTEEN,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Iowa Beta :- Iowa State College

This letter finds us at the close of winter quarter and in another week nearly all the brothers will be journeying homeward for a short vacation.

Our big formal hop of January 11th was a great success. Several alumni of this chapter and other chapters attended. In all, about fifty couples were present.

We take great pleasure in announcing the initiation of Merrill Saunders, of Fort Dodge, and Morris Fox, of Dallas Center. Initiation was held February 19th, and the Founders Day banquet took place immediately afterward. The after-dinner program consisted of several speeches by alumni of this chapter and also of the Iowa Alpha chapter.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The pledges honored the brothers with a dance February 22nd which was very successful.

The brothers are looking forward to the G.A.C. this year, and we expect to find Iowa Beta well represented.

Ames, Iowa

March 8, 1930

ROBERT B. SCHWERTLEY,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Missouri Alpha -- University of Missouri

The anniversary of the founding of the greatest fraternity on earth was observed this year by Missouri Alpha and Kansas Alpha in a joint banquet held at Kansas City, Mo., at which nearly 200 active members and alumni of both chapters attended. Although the men from Missouri Alpha had nearly 150 miles to travel to attend this banquet, we were duly represented by our officers and others of the active chapter. Not only did this event show respect to our Fraternity, but it also helped to bring about more of a feeling of friendship between the two chapters.

Missouri Alpha is pleased to announce that there have been added to its active chapter the names of Clyde Sparks, Frank Condon, Kirwin Buchele, James Cleary, James Riley, Robert Scott, and Kyle Fagan. These men are representative of the true Phi Psi, and we look to them to carry on the activities of the chapter.

Phi Psi is well represented in varsity athletics, with three on varsity track, one about to be placed on the baseball team, and we have the most spectacular and efficient guard on Missouri's basketball team, which is marching on to a championship. Max Collings, a pledge, is the smallest man but the most efficient guard the team has seen for some time. Johnson, who up until this year was second man on the varsity tennis team, has been forced to turn his prowess towards theatricals, at which he is without a doubt one of the most efficient actors this campus has ever seen.

February 21st, Missouri Alpha entertained at its chapter house with an informal party. Plans are now under way for a spring formal that will outshine the one of last year, if that is possible. We take the opportunity now, to cordially invite the brothers of the neighboring chapters to Columbia on April 4th in order that they may see that Missouri Alpha gives only the best in social functions. Columbia, Mo.

J. D. GOETZE,

February 27, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Texas Alpha -- University of Texas

Pledged: Howard Barr, San Antonio; Bob Dean, Pecos; Gordon Fucher, Wichita Falls; Hubert Harvey, Houston; Herbert Holcombe, San Marcos; Sam Kinch, Fort Worth; Charles Lowndes, Amarillo; Louis Seewald, Amarillo; Billy Stripling, Ft. Worth; Edward S. Templeton, Cleburne.

And thus Texas Alpha introduces her first class of pledges under the new system of deferred rushing in effect here. The chief

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

salutary result of the new system is that all the men pledged are eligible for initiation, having already completed a semester's work, passing in all subjects. Ordinarily, it is trite to say that a chapter is proud of its pledges, but Texas Alpha feels that, under the circumstances, it is pardonable pride to boast the results of this rush week.

The outstanding event in southwestern Phi Psi history was a meeting in Dallas March 8th, sponsored by the North Texas Alumni Association, with President Townsend as guest of honor, for the purpose of cementing the relations of alumni with the Texas and Oklahoma chapters. A large contingent of chapter representatives attended, headed by Fred Howard, house-boy for years beyond recollection, who assumed the role of head waiter, with honor.

Visiting brothers are advised that our old bathroom, a source of annoyance and an eye-sore for many years, has been replaced by a modern, tile-floored, shower-equipped room, with the usual result that we are coming much closer to godliness, if the poet was right.

Pledge Harvey is assistant football manager; Hagan and Allen were assistant basketball managers; Chilton is assistant track manager; and Amerman is assistant baseball manager. Jones has completed his service as senior intramural manager, and Oglesby is in charge of the Longhorn baseball team. Camp finished a colorful career on the Texas quintet, receiving his third letter as first-string forward on a team placing second in the conference race. The only defeat Texas administered Arkansas, loop winner, was by virtue of Camp's brilliant shooting. Mondrick is leading the track squad through its paces daily as captain.

Francis Russell Reagan, Ohio Delta '28, entered the University in February for the purpose of studying, and, according to his own statement, is possessed of many good intentions. Hunter Osborne, Va. Beta '21, is employed by the Austin American-Statesman, and is a frequent visitor to the chapter house. Fred Metts, Ind. Alpha '00, of Houston, was a visitor in February.

To any person who knows the alluring qualities of a Texas spring, it is needless to add that, if you drop into Austin and find nobody at home, a safe guess will be to look for picnic places, proverbial shady nooks, and other such retreats where books are temporarily taboo. If you are interested, Mr. Alumnus, it's quite worth trying!

Austin, Texas

JOE A. KEITH,

March 19, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Kansas Alpha -- University of Kansas

Kansas Alpha takes pleasure in announcing the initiation of John Woodcock, Winfield Duncan, Edward Tate, and Cuthbert Currie, Kansas City, Mo.; Herbert Bundscho, River Forest, Ill.; Elwood Leep, Kansas City, Kan.; Robert Fegan, Junction City; Jack Lut-ton, Leyton Frank, and Lauren Chandler, Bartlesville, Okla.; Fred Anschutz, Russell; and Frederic Busch, Arkansas City. We are also proud to announce the pledging of Gerald FitzGerald, Tulsa, Okla., and Harold Sloan, Cameron, Mo. Following the initiation

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

of the new brothers, February 22nd, the chapter attended the annual Founders Day banquet in Kansas City.

Howard Nash, who was out of school last semester, is with us again. We are glad to welcome him back and enjoy his musical ability.

In intramural athletics Kansas Alpha has been very successful. Our swimming team won the intramural swimming handily. Lauren Chandler, who won two individual firsts and swam in the relay, contributed considerably to securing the large silver cup which is given to first place winner. The basketball team has won nine games and lost one.

In wrestling two of our men, Frank and Klepper went to the finals. As the points now stand we are in third place, but with spring track and baseball coming along we should be able to amass enough points to secure the first place in intramural activities by the close of the school year.

Ted O'Leary, a sophomore, has played regularly with the varsity basketball team. Larry Skinner was also on the varsity squad and gained much valuable experience which should insure him a regular position next season. With the close of the basketball season we find Bob Young and Ted O'Leary members of the varsity track squad. Frank, Ripley, Chandler, and Currie are out for freshmen track. On the Kansas baseball squad are Ed Ash and Charlie Neal and it looks as though both will be playing regularly. Ash was a letter man last year. Frank is trying out for the freshmen baseball team and should break into the infield of the 1933 team. Duncan is our representative on the freshmen swimming squad.

Burton, newly elected P., was recently initiated into the political science honorary fraternity, Pi Sigma Alpha. Ed Ripley, who was elected freshman representative on the Engineer's Council last semester, was elected treasurer of the local branch of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. This is the first time a freshmen has held this office.

The second annual Jeffersonian Duad, to be given by the Phi Gams and Phi Psis, March 8th, at the Eldridge Hotel, bids fair to be one of the best parties of the year. The freshmen are planning a novel party to be given on April 4th.

In the recent election of officers the following were chosen: Hubert Floersch, G.P., Paul Brooker, V.G.P.; Burton Lyman, P; Bernard Fink, B.G.; Luin Thacher, S.G.; Bob Fegan, Hod.; Foster Payne, Phu.; and Fred Anschutz, Hier.

The chapter extends a sincere invitation to all brothers who may be in the vicinity of Lawrence to visit us at any time throughout the spring.

Lawrence, Kans.

March 7, 1930

SELDEN SWOPE,

Correspondent

Next News Letter Due May 1-5

Nebraska Alpha :- University of Nebraska

Mid-year examinations are safely out of the way and we are well started down the home stretch for the school year. Nebraska Alpha was fortunate in that all the brothers and pledges negotiated the scholastic barrier with comparative impunity.

Due to concentration upon the studies, the past two months since Christmas vacation have passed rapidly if uneventfully. However, there have been several events of more than usual importance which have served to break the monotony of daily work. The chapter was honored by a visit from Fred Shaw of Oklahoma City, who inspected the chapter on behalf of Griffing, Archon of the Fifth District. The chapter thoroughly enjoyed entertaining such a fine Southern gentleman and sincerely hopes that luck will have it that it may again renew its acquaintanceship with him at some future time.

On February 22nd the chapter entertained informally at a most successful house dance. All thanks should go to the entertainment committee for the masterly fashion in which the affair was staged.

Phi Psi is maintaining its traditionally high place of leadership in activities on the Nebraska campus. Pitzer is active as business manager of the *Daily Nebraskan*, student news organ. He is ably assisted by Pledge Thompson. Pledge Burr is working on the editorial staff of the paper. Faulkner is active on the *Cornhusker*, Nebraska's annual, and Pledges Rigsma and Douglas are working with him. Robinson is busy with the coming Kosmet Klub spring show to be presented in Lincoln the latter part of March. Young and Faulkner are on the Kosmet Klub production staff.

Those who heard the broadcast of the Interfraternity Song Contest over radio station KFAB as sponsored by Kosmet Klub and the Interfraternity Council will be glad to know that Phi Psi stood first. The chapter is now the proud possessor of a beautifully engraved silver cup in recognition of its victory. Too much praise cannot be given Robinson through whose untiring efforts this success was made possible.

The chapter is preparing to welcome into the bonds of the fraternity several prospective brothers as it is hoped we may celebrate our annual March initiation within the next three weeks.

It is our pleasure to announce the pledging of Harold Dahms of Seward, Nebraska, who became a pledge upon entering the university at the beginning of the second semester.

Lincoln, Neb.

March 1, 1930

EDWARD J. FAULKNER,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Oklahoma Alpha :- University of Oklahoma

Oklahoma Alpha started the second semester with the addition of six new pledges. We take great pleasure in introducing, A. C. Kidd, Wewoka; Knowlton Carson, Kansas City, Kan.; Neal and Robert Searcy, Tulsa; Davis Funderburk, Mangum, and A. L. Thurmond Jr., Oklahoma City.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

On February 23rd, we held our annual Founders Day banquet and initiation. Many alumni were present and the following men were initiated: Tom Hale, St. Paul, Minn.; G. T. Watts, Hope, New Mexico; Bill Majors, Muskogee; Allyn Hale, St. Paul, Minn.; and Ned Catlett, Muskogee.

February 14th, we had a dance with Phi Gamma Delta. This was given in honor of the founding of the two fraternities at Jefferson College. Every one had a very enjoyable time and it is probable that this dance will be established as an annual affair.

All are looking forward to the annual picnic given by the freshmen, March 22nd and every one is making plans for the best picnic ever given by a freshman class.

The week-end of March 8th most of the brothers are planning to attend a banquet and general get-together of all Phi Psis in the Southwest, given by the West Texas Alumni Association, at Dallas. Having had a sample of this association's entertaining earlier in the year, we know that a very good time is in storage for all.

Norman, Okla.

March 15, 1930

RALPH D. GARNET,

Correspondent



Colorado Alpha :- University of Colorado

If ever a correspondent to *The Shield* were in need of an inspiration it is this one. There is everything in the world to say, but no new way to say it. New ideas for letters for this publication seem to be as scarce as the proverbial hen's teeth, so the only thing left to do seems to be to hand out the news in the time-honored (and abused) method. Here goes.

Colorado Alpha has added seven new men to the chapter roll in spite of the faculty. The new initiates include: Amrein, Arnold, Bauer, Fritz, Hinman, Petrene, and White.

Chapter activities have been on the upgrade for some time and we are especially proud of the showing made during the last quarter. Hazlett is on the swimming team that tied for the divisional championship; Thach and DeMetrovich are on the varsity boxing squad; Reilly was president of the mock League of Nations that met recently in Denver. The mock league is established on the same basis as the real league, and delegates from the various colleges are acquainted with the internal workings of this body of world arbitration. Reilly was also a member of the varsity debating squad; Watson, Fritz and Evans are members of the University Glee Club; Bauer is in the band. Alexander was in the musical comedy of the University, and is now out for baseball.

Colorado Alpha has installed its first house mother, Mrs. Clyde Tennis, mother of Neal Tennis, a former pledge. It has long been felt that a house mother is a necessity, but due to lack of facilities it had not been practical before. As Mrs. Tennis lives only a few blocks from the house, she can live at home and still be around enough to keep the swearing down to a minimum.

Our winter quarter dance is about to become a reality, and judging by the decorations it's going to be another success.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Campusing of upperclassmen who were down in any of their courses at mid-term, has been adopted by the chapter. Although this policy has produced many sighs of despair on the part of some, we believe this is one method of bettering our average.

The *Mile High Phi Psi*, our newsletter, has been published and sent to the alumni. Banks and Eagan are responsible for this year's edition.

Once more we urge any wandering brothers who find their way out here to come see us. We're O.K., even if we do live 'way off by ourselves on top of a hill.

Boulder, Colo.

RICHARD L. MARTIN,

March 5, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT VI.

Washington Alpha :- University of Washington

An election of officers for the remainder of the school year was held February 24th. New officers are: Hebert Schuh, G.P.; Julius Ramstedt, B.G.P.; Robert Sullivan, P.; Norman Gates, A.G.; Thomas Williams, B.G.; Lewis Rains, S.G.; Fred Welch, Hod; Whitney Harris, Phu.; and Harry Fenton, Hier.

Kirkpatrick and Danebaurer are turning out regularly with the champion Washington basketball team. Ramstedt heaved the shot forty-six feet ten inches in an early tryout. This is exceptionally good for so early in the season. Sullivan is turning out for varsity baseball and his chances are good as he was the leading hitter of the frosh team last year. White and Harris finished first and second, respectively, in the freshman golf tournament. Rains is leading all competitors in the race for advertising manager of the *Washington Annual*.

Our annual formal dinner-dance was a complete success. It was held on the roof garden of the Sorrento hotel, February 14th. Dailey was in charge of arrangements.

We commemorated the founding of the Fraternity by our annual Founders Day banquet, held in the Jade Room of the New Washington Hotel, February 21st. The affair went off beautifully as we had the largest gathering since 1919. The speakers and the entertainment were exceptionally good.

The old house is almost completely torn down and work on our new home will start in the next few weeks.

Seattle, Wash.

NORMAN GATES,

March 2, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Oregon Alpha :- University of Oregon

Oregon Alpha has a new list of officers and one new pledge to announce. Elections resulted as follows: G.P., Walter Browne; V.G.P., Fred Felter; P., Hal Johnson; B.G., Wendell McCool; and Hier., Foard Smith. The new regime started things off with a bang for the winter term. Browne's program for the chapter is worthy

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

of note. The main end is group solidarity and rushing superiority, reached through greater fellowship and entrance into more activities.

Willard Boring, of Boring, Oregon, is the new pledge the chapter wishes to introduce. Bill tells us they didn't name the town after him, though.

Hal Johnson, who hails from Milton in eastern Oregon, is becoming one of the chapter's biggest activity men on the campus. He received the appointment as general chairman of junior week-end, the biggest date on the student calendar for the entire year, and is being mentioned as one of the likely candidates for the office of president of the associated students in the May elections.

Initiation of eight freshmen was held January 12th. The new brothers in the chapter are: Robert Foster Burnett, Gordon A. Day, James T. Heltzel, Paul N. Wonacott, Lawrence E. Fischer, Calvin H. Witman, Marion L. Frost, and Gifford Nash.

The formal dinner-dance held February 7th at the Eugene Hotel was a great success. The old traditional Washington's birthday breakfast-dance had to be dropped this year on account of the great number of Saturday classes given in the University, but the formal dinner-dance took its place very well.

About half the house went to Portland for the observance of Founders Day there. The banquet was held at the Congress Hotel.

Things on the campus have settled down after the rousing welcome accorded Oregon's new football coach, Dr. Clarence W. Spears, former University of Minnesota mentor. Al Browne, varsity football letterman last season, is out for spring practise and is all for 'Doc's work. According to Al, the Webfoots will have a great team next fall.

With the coming of good weather and warmer days, tennis is proving a great attraction. Don Ragen ranks high among the racquet swingers in school. Pledge Paul Starr is out for track. The brothers look for big things from Paul, who holds several Wyoming State records in the dashes.

Polo holds the attention of several brothers this spring. Wendell McCool, Frank Kistner, Spencer Raynor, and Pledge John Catlin formed one of the team that recently invaded the Oregon State College campus for two games.

John Long has taken time out from his work in varsity debating to become a swimming manager. Jim Raley is senior manager for the sport.

Plans for rushing during spring vacation and in the summer months are being drawn up. A good bunch of men is being considered by the chapter.

Eugene, Ore.

March 7, 1930

WILLIS DUNIWAY,

Correspondent



California Beta -- Leland Stanford University

The first quarter of 1930 has been a very successful one for California Beta.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Otis Coles, a junior from Texas, and Warren Biggs, a sophomore from Los Angeles, were initiated on January 21st; Gene Spencer and Lawrence Shaw, Phi Psi's from Missouri and Oregon, have been affiliated; Jack Straton, a junior, was recently pledged.

California Beta's Mothers Club has been doing excellent work. It made possible the redecorating of the guest room and the recovering of the billiard table. The Mothers Club is planning to set aside money for a modest scholarship for the most deserving Phi Psi in the house.

The chapter was represented on the Stanford varsity basketball squad by John Carrel Weaver, William K. Doub, and Alvin Ray, all of whom made very good showings. Six men will be upholding the prestige of California Beta on the track and field this spring. Virgil Dowell will be trying to break his Stanford-California meet broad jump record. If Perelli Minetti's arm is in shape, he will throw the javelin one hundred and ninety-five feet. Don Nelson should run the low hurdles close to twenty-four seconds and Ned Johns, Ike Hables, and Ralph Biberson, participating respectively in the pole vault, quarter mile, and sprints, are sure to come through.

Robert Speers, after working untiringly for three-and-a-half years, was recently appointed editor of the Stanford Daily Newspaper. A story written by Speers has just been accepted by *College Humor*.

The chapter is represented in nearly every line of campus activity, and is anticipating a successful rushing period.

Stanford University, Cal.

CARL G. BROWN JR.,

March 1, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

California Gamma -- University of California

The Spring semester started off successfully with the return of several brothers who were not in school the fall session. Louis E. Barnum, of Santa Monica, was pledged during the mid-year rushing.

In activities, the chapter is well represented on the campus. Davis made his big "C" in basketball and Renius made an appointment in the managerial staff of the same sport. Logan, Graham and W. Moore are coxswains in California's famous crews, Logan of the varsity and Graham and Moore are competing for the Jay Vee's. Sullivan, Evers and Shaw are out for baseball and all three look well on the diamond. Larrie Jeffries holds a position on the swimming team, Gerry Easterbrooks is performing creditably at Spring football practise and Pledge Barnum is out for freshman track.

The house came through with a good scholarship average last semester and with mid-term reports for this semester, we seem to be holding our position.

Founders Day was celebrated with California Beta and the Northern California Alumni Association at a banquet held at Hotel Fairmont. An attendance of more than 100 helped make the affair one of the most successful ever held in San Francisco.

Our Mothers' Club is getting ready for its annual rummage sale and the house is beginning to fill up with strange garments of by-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

gone days. Knowing the record of the Mothers' Club we can confidently predict that this sale will be most successful.

Berkeley, Cal.

March 6, 1930

WM. PETERS,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

California Delta :- University of Southern California

Of outstanding importance was the banquet in observation of the seventy-eighth anniversary of the founding of our Fraternity. Hotel Biltmore was the setting and all Phi Psi local talent furnished the entertainment. Rev. William Wallace Youngstown, Pa. Beta, '88, came from Portland, Ore., to deliver a speech that will long be remembered by those fortunate enough to be present. The banquet was a tremendous success and I'm sure every man had a greater feeling of pride in the badge that he wore.

March 2nd an addition of nine men was made to the active chapter with the initiation of Al. Boyce, Bob Dow, Les. Fay, Al. Hildebrand, Bud Lawson, Remington Mills, Nick Norris, Jimmy Owens, and Dick Rippey.

Our mid-year rushing resulted in the pledging of a fine set of young men, stars in the four major sports of the University and of high scholastic standing. They are Bill Graber, Homer Griffith, Stan. Shepard, and Peggy Hopkins.

Nick Norris made his numerals on the Frosh basketball team. The track team is also getting under way with a goodly representation of Phi Psis. Bill Livingston, two year letterman, is pole vaulting; McGeagh is outstanding in the 880, Anderson in the 100 and 220, and Kuchel running unattached in the 100. On the freshman team we have Owens in the low hurdles, Pledge Graber pole vaulting, and Bob Dow running the 100 and 220.

Al. Moser and Win. Fuller, rank first and second, respectively, on the Trojan golf team. Both made excellent accounts for themselves in the Pacific Coast Intercollegiate Golf Tournament at Del Monte, Cal. Al. Moser, captain and manager of the team and defending champion in the tournament at Del Monte, recently broke the Wilshire course record with a 64. Win. Fuller was former All-University champion.

Gregson Bautzer is leaving for England March 15th. Through his ability as the most outstanding speaker in the University, he has been selected to represent the University of Southern California in a debating tour throughout the East before going to England. He will be accompanied by colleagues from Stanford and California. We are mighty proud of Gregson and know his efforts will reflect favorably upon the University of Southern California and Phi Kappa Psi.

In the recent elections, Bob Jensen was chosen a member of the legislative council in the sophomore class in Liberal Arts and Wes. Wilson was elected president of the senior class in Commerce and All-University senior class president.

Bill Livingston has been highly honored by being elected to Beta Pi, all engineering fraternity. In two years this fraternity expects to become a chapter in Tau Beta Pi.

Los Angeles, Cal.

March 6, 1930

ALBERT S. BLATZ,

Correspondent



OBITUARY



FRANCIS W. MCKENNA, OREGON ALPHA '26

Francis W. McKenna, Oregon Alpha '26, twenty-two years old, died unexpectedly January 26, 1930, at Portland, Ore., after a two weeks' illness. As pointed out in the December 1929 issue of *The*



FRANCIS W. MCKENNA
Oregon Alpha '26

Shield, he was an outstanding member of his chapter, a campus leader, a scholar, a youth of great promise. He was graduated from the University of Oregon in June of 1929, had been a cadet colonel, president of Alpha Delta Sigma, national advertising fraternity, circulation manager of the Oregon *Emerald*, president of Oregon Alpha, winner of the Albert Prize Cup, awarded to the senior, "who has made the greatest progress towards the ideal in character, service, and wholesome influence." He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

Brother McKenna is survived by his parents, Mr. and Mrs. C. L. McKenna, two brothers, one of whom is C. L. McKenna Jr., Oregon Alpha '24, and two sisters. Brother McKenna was identified with the Portland Title & Trust Co., was taking a post graduate course at Northwestern College of Law in Portland.

Roy L. Herndon, archon of the Sixth District, one of Brother McKenna's classmates, in a letter to *The Shield* said: "To know Francis McKenna was to appreciate his ideals and strength of character; to feel his influence for good; to know the power of his personality. As G. P. of Oregon Alpha, he did a most remarkable work in raising the standards of the chapter, in creating a spirit of enthusiasm in the chapter and among alumni."



GERHARDT C. MARS, ILL. ALPHA '81

Gerhardt C. Mars, Ill. Alpha '81, chief of the publicity staff of American Press Brick Association, famous philosopher, educator, minister of the gospel, and S. W. G. P. at the Indianapolis G. A. C. in 1886, died May 31, 1929, at St. Louis. In his will Brother Mars provided a trust fund to be known as the Gerhardt C. Mars Foundation to establish a series of annual lectures on Progressive Christianity at Northwestern University.

"The general spirit inspiring the institution . . . is the acceptance of the underlying spiritual and moral principles of the Christian religion as a divine, historic revelation; but . . . as life, as shown by history, is progressive, so Christianity, as it applies to unfolding life, is progressive," Brother Mars explained in his will.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Dr. Rush McNair, Ill. Alpha '81, a physician and surgeon of Kalamazoo, Mich., in the February issue of the Northwestern University *Alumni News*, contributed an interesting biographical sketch of his classmate, Brother Mars, part of which follows:

The University Book of Biography gives: "Gerhardt Cornell Mars—Born February 21, 1860, in Galena, Ill. Prepared at Northwestern University Academy; A. B. 1885, A. M. 1887, B. D. Garrett Biblical Institute. 1895 Ph. D. Boston University—Phi Kappa Psi, Phi Beta Kappa. Botany prize, Deering prize, Kirk prize—Pastor Woodlawn Methodist Episcopal Church 1886-88. Professor of English Language and Literature, University of South Dakota 1888-91. Graduate study at Harvard and Boston Universities 1891-92. Pastor Union Church, Kenilworth, Ill. 1893-95. Travel and study in Europe 1895-1900. Editorial writer on *The Great Round World*, New York City."

Gerhardt Cornell Mars' father was of Scotch ancestry. His mother was of the Schwatka family of which Lieut. Schwatka, United States Navy and Arctic explorer was a member.

The class of 1885 had a month's start in its second year in the Academy when Mars appeared in Professor Baird's Greek class. Tall, very slender, fine of feature, the vision of his small hazel blue eyes corrected by thick lenses; his high forehead betokening his intellectuality; his expression gentle and winning, but soon exhibiting that his was a mind without surrender and redoubtable in its fortitude.

Mars never sought the popular course, his inclination often was to champion the cause of those whom the public condemned.

Thus, his Academy graduation oration was a defense of Miltiades. Miltiades, the saviour of Greece and the victor of Marathon, fallen upon evil days, dying of a battle wound, was on trial for his life before the Athenians. Mars put in Miltiades' mouth his plea for defense.

Thus, Mars' Kirk prize oration: "John Quincy Adams the Representative." John Quincy Adams had served his country well in the presidential chair. Later, from private life, he came to the National House of Representatives. Here he dared face the politicians and the mobs from both the North and South to champion the sacred Right of Petition, even that of the slave. Mars' oration was a defense of his great countryman. A noble figure was Mars that night. He was the conscience of a nation speaking; brave and strong of voice and of cultured diction. When Mars, rising to a climax and with sweeping gesture, spoke of the Free Soil statesmen "who ceased to guide their craft by the Northern Star and recreant turned to the Southern Cross," I noted that many under the spell half rose in their seats and followed with their bodies Mars' appeal to the heavens.

Ordained to the ministry, Mars fondly hoped that he might be able to do great things for his Master. But the wideness and lucidity of his vision and his world-wide sympathy gave offense to the Ecclesiastics of higher authority in the church. These individuals without the tithes of Mars' culture, vision, and piety, sought to out-Christ Christ. But no man could force Gerhardt to speak other

than his conscience dictated. Mars had no wish to enter a controversy with men whose crass ignorance and starved humanity he could only look upon with pity. For a time Mars was stirred by an ambition to found a great national church. The genius and devotion were not lacking in Mars for so great a task, but his frail body was unequal.

And so it came about that Mars sought solace in philosophy and in the philosophy of religion. These were the happiest years of Mars' life. At the universities of Germany and France Mars began his philosophical writings. Here in the universe-wide realms of the philosopher, Mars pursued his way unvexed.

When Mars came back to America, he found employment with publishing houses in the city of New York. He edited an encyclopedia and innumerable literary and scientific essays. Meanwhile Mars was continuing his philosophical writings.

In 1913 George A. Bass met Mars in the city of New York. To Bass Mars said, "My books are finished." "Well and good," said Bass. "You have been dwelling in the high realms of the mind, now come with us and put your theories into practice." Mars hesitated long. It was a venture to another world. At the end Mars accepted. Coming to St. Louis, Mars accomplished a surprising knowledge of advertising and the economics of business and commerce. Familiarizing himself with the mechanics of the industry, he applied his philosophy so successfully to the distribution problem that in 1919 his services were commanded by the American Face Brick Association.

In his new work he was most successful and expended over one and a half million in varied promotional activities. Writing the literature of the industry, he threw about it the charm of his own artistry. Conceiving the idea of writing the Periodic History of Brickwork, he went to Italy and gathered the material and edited the initial work, *Brickwork in Italy* now found in the libraries of all architects. He wrote advertising monograms on different features of this new old art. The clearness of his style; the purity and eloquence of his diction, made of these little books new classics. They were *The Epic of Brick* and these varied booklets and publications are to be found in most libraries. *The Story of Brick* has been adopted by schools as a model of the best modern literature.

In one of his Italian sojourns, Mars made the long pilgrimage to Russia to meet Tolstoi. What a confrontation of souls of like austerity and piety! They talked of the philosophies and religions of the far and near Orient, of Europe and America, and of their hopes for humanity. To Tolstoi Mars told of his writings and the thoughts he had wished to utter.

And Mars, in this current year, while gratified over his high service in a great and essential industry, was listening to a call back to the realm in which he had so long dwelled and so much loved. There was forming in his mind another message to deliver. But the frailties of his body were gaining sway, and, with unexpected haste, death came.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

MONG SHAWLOO, PA. GAMMA '61

Dr. M. Shawloo, Pa. Gamma '61, for several years referred to as the oldest alumnus of Bucknell University, a teacher, preacher, physician, died in October in his native city, Moulmein, Burma, aged ninety years and nine months. He was born February 11, 1839.

The Bucknell *Alumni Monthly* in December offered a complete biographical sketch of Dr. Shawloo, written by W. C. Bartol, Pa. Gamma '68, professor of mathematics and astronomy at Bucknell, Brother Bartol's sketch, offered in part, follows:

Dr. Shawloo entered the Academy at Lewisburg in 1858. Since then "Shawloo," as he was familiarly called in those days, had been unwavering and uncompromising in his loyalty to Alma Mater. Mrs. Shawloo says that just before his death he had received a statement of his annual bill to the Alumni Council and he directed it to be paid. Throughout his long life he had kept a friendly and helpful interest in all that pertains to Bucknell.

From time to time he exchanged letters with his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, and these letters together with the Alumni Monthly kept the University endeared to him through these many years. In one of his letters written a few years ago to Stuart A. Epler (Pa. Gamma '16) Dr. Shawloo said: "I thank you very greatly for sending me views of the University. These views brought back dear memories of my younger days spent there . . . I am so glad to know that the Alumni Association is progressing. My earnest prayer always is that it may grow more and more every day . . . I remember Professor Bliss' son, Major General Bliss (Pa. Gamma '70) of the U. S. Army. When I was in Lewisburg he was quite a little boy. He used to call out to me every morning and evening when I passed by his house. I am proud to know that he has become a great man and served in the great European war. Two of my grandsons also served in the war. One was killed in action at Mesopot and the other has returned."

In the fall of 1857 young Shawloo worked his way as a cabin boy aboard a vessel sailing from India to England. Judge Wylie and a few others paid his passage to America. He wished to pursue his studies in America to the end that he might return to his native Burma as a trained physician and educated minister of the gospel. In those early days there was in the University only one Greek-letter fraternity, the Phi Kappa Psi. Thus there could be no rivalry in the bidding then, and, of course, the members of the fraternity claimed to be a select group. The necessary qualifications for membership were proclaimed to be high scholarship and friendly companionship. Young Shawloo seems to have measured up to this high standard for he was initiated into this select group in his freshman year.

When Miss Helen Hunt, oldest daughter of President Emory W. Hunt, returned in 1925 to Rangoon, Burma, where she teaches in Judson College, she took with her a Phi Kappa Psi badge, a gift from the Bucknell chapter to their old-time brother Shawloo in Moulmein. Dr. Shawloo was greatly touched by this affectionate regard from his old college.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

On his return to Burma Dr. Shawloo visited England and France for a short time, arriving at Moulmein, his native town, in the early spring of 1868. He carried with him an autographed letter from President Johnson, U. S., to King Kindon of Burma, whose capitol was at Mandalay. He was accorded a most cordial reception by His Majesty the King, and was given quarters in the North Royal Garden. His meals were sent to him from the palace and he was invited to live in the Royal City. However, he remained in Mandalay only one month. Returning to Moulmein, he took charge of and served the American Baptist Missionary School for ten years. The next year he was assistant science master in the high school at Rangoon. Coming back to Moulmein, he became assistant to Dr. Ellson Mitchell in her medical work, serving in that capacity for ten years. He then opened a dispensary of his own and while attending to its duties he continued active as a preacher and in every work for Christ.

▽ ▽ ▽

DR. JOHN HUMPHSTONE, Pa. GAMMA '69

The Reverend Dr. John Humphstone, Pa. Gamma '69, pastor emeritus of the Emmanuel Baptist Church, Brooklyn, and for thirty years its pastor, died December 18, 1929, of heart disease, at his home in Rye, N. Y.

The January issue of the *Bucknell Alumni Monthly* offered the following about Brother Humphstone:

John Humphstone was born in Manchester England, May 4, 1850, came to America with his parents in 1864. At sixteen he entered the Academy of the University at Lewisburg as a senior in the fall of 1866, from Millville, N. J., where his father was than pastor. He spent the four years following as a student at the University of Lewisburg, receiving the degree of A. B. in 1871, A. M. in 1874, and D. D. in 1887.

During his college days young Humphstone was greatly interested in Theta Alpha, literary society, served as secretary in his freshman year, as vice president in his junior year, and as president in his senior year. He played second base on the Olyphians, the college nine, during his four years at college. In 1885 he was elected by the Colgate chapter to membership in Phi Beta Kappa. Humphstone was chairman of a committee from Theta Alpha which, in conjunction with a similar committee from the Euopian Society, founded the *College Herald*, the first student publication at Bucknell.

Immediately following his graduation from Bucknell young Humphstone entered Crozer Theological Seminary, where he was graduated in 1874. He was ordained February 13, 1873, at Galway, N. Y. From 1874-77 Brother Humphstone served as pastor of the Baptist church in the Manayunk section of Philadelphia. His notable work in the First Baptist Church in Albany, N. Y., attracted such wide-spread attention that he was invited to take charge of the newly-established Emmanuel Baptist Church at Brooklyn. This church the brilliant young minister served for thirty years, retiring in 1912 because of ill health.

Dr. Humphstone was elected president of Bucknell University in 1888, upon the resignation of President David Jayne Hill, but pre-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ferred to continue in the ministry. He was also elected professor of homiletics both in Newton Theological Institute and in Crozer Theological Seminary. Although he declined both these chairs, he served for many years as a trustee of Rochester Theological Seminary and of Colgate Theological Seminary, and since 1898 had been a trustee of Crozer. He delivered the Samuel A. Crozer lectures at Crozer in 1926. Dr. Humpstone's lectures on this foundation were published in 1927 under the title *Man and Message*. They consist of a series of ten lectures on ten eminent preachers who exemplify chief principles of ministerial efficiency.

Dr. Humpstone's work, says the *Watchman-Examiner*, was always done quietly and unobtrusively. His people early regarded and honored his ideals. It was this ability to command and retain respect that was one of the elements of Dr. Humpstone's peculiar power. There was no blaring of trumpets, no disposition to magnify results, no sensational or hysterical reaching out for worldly fame. His was a mind four-square in its integrity, with ideas genuine and sincere. His sermons and addresses were keyed to a lofty theme and were luminous in their simplicity and perfection of diction and style.

Dr. Humpstone married Miss Mary Paul, of Galway, N. Y., who died in 1901. In 1913, in London, he married Miss Mabel Louise Hastings, Vassar, '94, Phi Beta Kappa, daughter of the Brooklyn merchant, William Makepeace Hastings. Mrs. Humpstone survives, as do the four children by her husband's first marriage.



SAMUEL W. POWELL, Pa. THETA '75

Samuel W. Powell, Pa. Theta '75, a member of the engineering society of Buffalo since 1914, died on December 29, 1929, at the home of his daughter, in Edwardsburg, Mich.

Brother Powell was born November 3, 1847, at Norristown, Pa., and was graduated from Lafayette College. In 1878, he was appointed professor of practical mechanics and director of machine shop at Cornell University. Later he was associated with the Pratt and Whitney Co. of Hartford, Conn., and the Niles Tool Works at Cincinnati.

More than thirty-eight years ago Brother Powell became associated with the American Radiator Co. as mechanical engineer and designed all the machinery of that company. He retired on February 1, 1929. He lived at 697 Auburn avenue, Buffalo.



FRANK CARPENTER, MICH. ALPHA '76

Frank Carpenter, Mich. Alpha '76, said to be the last surviving charter member of the chapter, died recently at his home in Washington Court House, Ohio. Brother Carpenter was a lawyer, had established an enviable judicial record.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

FRANK DAY HUTCHINGS, KAN. ALPHA '78

Frank Day Hutchings, Kan. Alpha '78, died December 28, 1929 at his home in Kansas City, Kan. He was a judge of the Wyandotte county district court for the past nineteen years, had been ill since last summer when he suffered a heart attack while at the courthouse. Judge Hutchings came to Kansas in 1865 when but a small boy. His family lived first in Lawrence and later in Neosho. After graduation from the University he was editor of the *Lawrence Journal* and in 1888 moved to Kansas City, Kan., where he formed a law partnership with James F. Getty.

In 1892 he was married to Mabel Wemple, who survives him as do their two children, Wemple Hutchings, of Kansas City and Mrs. Kate Hutchings Colt of Manhattan.

In addition to the attainment of high honors in the legal profession Judge Hutchings was prominent in various civic and fraternal activities of his city. The Hutchings family was founded in America by Thomas Hutchings, a British seaman who, in 1680, left his boat to swim to the New York shore. The family took a prominent part in the Revolutionary War.



WILLIAM FREDERICK PALMER, N. Y. GAMMA '08

William Frederick Palmer, N. Y. Gamma '08, died suddenly from a heart attack at Long Beach, Cal., January 20th of this year.

Brother Palmer, a graduate of Columbia School of Mines, class of 1911, was for several years chief engineer for the Cosden Oil & Gas Co., at Tulsa, Okla. Since 1926, he had been in charge of mining operations at Pioche, Nev. His wife, formerly Anna Yeager, of Madison, Kan., died in 1927. Brother Palmer is survived by his father, W. J. Palmer; a sister, Mrs. Edith Hawley, both of New York and one son, W. F. Palmer Jr.



FRED H. FITCH, IND. ALPHA '89

Fred H. Fitch, Ind. Alpha '89, vice president and treasurer of the Kansas City Structural Steel Co., Kansas City, Mo., and head of the Fred H. Fitch Corp. operating automobile parking stations and garages in Kansas City and St. Louis, died unexpectedly February 25, 1930, from the effects of monoxide gas. He was found dead on the rear seat of his sedan, his head covered with an overcoat, a two-inch hose extending from the exhaust pipe of the automobile, through a rear window, to his face.

Brother Fitch, a pioneer street railway and interurban line builder in Missouri and Kansas, was the first in Kansas City to consider parking stations as permanent improvements on downtown property, developed this business extensively in Kansas City and St. Louis, assumed heavy financial obligations, went into receivership the early part of this year. John A. Prescott, Kans. Alpha '84, investment banker, was appointed receiver for the Fred H. Fitch Corp.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

HENRY C. THOMPSON, PA. IOTA '79

Henry C. Thompson, Pa. Iota '79, judge of the orphans court, Philadelphia, president of the Phi Kappa Psi Club of Philadelphia, a corporation owing property occupied by Pennsylvania Iota chapter, died February 26, 1930, at his home in Philadelphia, from heart disease, aged sixty-seven years. Judge Thompson had maintained an active and loyal interest in the Fraternity. He was appointed to the bench January 20, 1920, by Governor William C. Sproul, Pa. Kappa '89, a close personal friend, who died March 22, 1928.

Judge Thompson was born October 12, 1862, in Philadelphia, attended Episcopal Academy, entered the University of Pennsylvania in 1879, left the academic department in his junior year to enter the law department of the University, from which he was graduated in 1885. He entered the practise of law mostly in connection with the adjudication of estates. In 1898 he formed a law partnership with William J. Harrity who died in 1912, since which time Judge Thompson had been associated with Alfred R. Haig.

In 1895, Brother Thompson married Miss Louise Castner; she and their daughter, Mrs. Edward W. Maderia, survive. Judge Thompson was a member of the Union League, the Racquet Club, the Pennsylvania State Bar Association and was president of the Lawyers Club of Philadelphia.



HENRY MARTIN GEIGER, OHIO BETA '78

Henry Martin Geiger, Ohio Beta '78, an investment banker of Detroit, died November 19, 1929, of pneumonia, in that city. He was associated with A. H. Moorman & Co., Penobscot Building.





PHI KAPPA PSI DIRECTORY



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

President—Harold G. Townsend, 79 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President—Harry R. Templeton, 16 Watson St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Secretary—Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer—Edward M. Bassett, 1608 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

ARCHONS

District 1—Edward A. Horn, 43 Waterman St., Providence, R. I.
District 2—Charles R. Appel, 48 North President Ave., Lancaster, Pa.
District 3—Charles R. Darnell, 124 Fourteenth Ave., Columbus, O.
District 4—Mundy I. Peale, 98 Garfield St., Hinsdale, Ill.
District 5—Henry S. Griffing, 720 Elm Ave., Norman, Okla.
District 6—Roy L. Herndon, Zeta Hall, Eugene, Oregon.

▽ ▽ ▽

ATTORNEY GENERAL

H. L. Snyder, Jr., 908 Kanawha National Bank Building, Charleston, W. Va.

▽ ▽ ▽

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Office vacant

▽ ▽ ▽

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

Dan G. Swannell (1930), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
George A. Moore (1934), Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio.
Howard C. Williams (1932), 906 Citizens Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

▽ ▽ ▽

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harry R. Templeton, 16 Watson St., Buffalo, N. Y.

▽ ▽ ▽

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD AND THE MYSTIC FRIEND, C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.
HISTORY, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.
GRAND CATALOG, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First National Bank Building, Detroit, Mich.
SONG BOOK, F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

CHAPTERS and ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.



DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 211-40 Broad St.
Connecticut Valley.....C. A. Page, 1239 Main St., Springfield, Mass.
Rhode Island.....Frederick Sweet, 1606 Indust'l Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City.....Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 133 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Bucalo.....F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave.

Alumni Clubs

- Harvard.....
Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
303 Washington St., Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa.....John S. Williams, II, 21 So. 12th St.
Lancaster, Pa.....John Weaver, 210 So. Ann St.
Central Pennsylvania.....C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....C. E. Ellicott, Jr., 1111 Bush St.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla. Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.
Birmingham, Ala.

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
220 Stanton Ave., Springfield, Ohio
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa. Wilbur C. Mulhollen, 404 Swank Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa. H. C. Smyth, 405 Park Bldg.
Indiana, Pa. R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio M. S. Trueblood, 6626 Chestnut St., Mariemont, O.
Cleveland, Ohio L. H. Wain, Jr., 706 Williamson Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio
Springfield, Ohio R. H. Hiller, 235 E. Madison Ave.
Findlay, Ohio J. R. Wisely, Standard Coal Co.

Alumni Club

Toledo, Ohio John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Robert J. Bauer, 1944 First Natl. Bank Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....J. H. Ruddell, 120 S. Meridian St.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....C. V. Wisner, Jr., 903-53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn.....William J. Dempsey, c/o Minneapolis Journal

Alumni Club

Kokomo, Ind.....C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....R. D. Chomeau, 131 N. Meramec Ave., Clayton, Mo.
South Texas.....RF: L. Grant, 914 Marine Bank Bldg., Houston, Tex.
North Texas.....Preston Oliver, 710 N. Harwood St., Dallas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Western Oklahoma.....
Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa.....Fred M. Lorenz, 214 6th Ave.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....A. B. Lanning, 201 17th North
Southern California.....
Arthur C. Platt, 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 So. Flower St., Los Angeles
Northern California.....H. B. Perrin, 304 Matson Bldg.

The Greenbrier and Cottages

White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.

Here a most cordial welcome and the true "Southern Hospitality" await the coming of the members, guests and friends of the

Phi Kappa Psi

for the

Annual Convention

JUNE 18 to 21, 1930

Here in the heaven-kissing hills of the glorious Alleghenies you will find the combination of perfect play and perfect rest.



FOR PLAY — 3 world-famous golf courses with more than a national reputation, attracting famous golfers from all over the world; 5 championship clay tennis courts, stables of blooded horses, 250 miles of mountain trails, trap shooting, archery, theatre, mosaic-tiled indoor swimming pool and every outdoor sport and indoor amusement that the most perfectly appointed hotel establishment, with its own estate of 7000 acres, can offer.

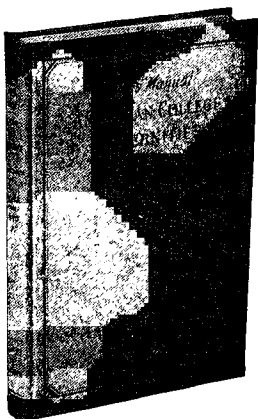
FOR REST — Quiet seclusion and utmost comfort, with the White Sulphur hydrotherapeutic and bath establishment — perhaps the finest in America — to assist constructive upbuilding.



..c] Beautifully illustrated literature of "America's Premier Year-round
Resort" will be gladly mailed to any member on request [c..

..c..

L. R. JOHNSTON, General Manager



Know Your Greek Neighbors

It is well to know the comparative strength of your fellow Greeks when rushing time comes around. The only way to be absolutely certain is to refer to the latest copy of *Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities*. The 1930 issue, the twelfth edition of this directory, has just been published. It has been thoroughly revised by Dr. Francis W. Shepardson. Many new improvements have been added including a four color pledge button insert. The book sells for \$4 postpaid.
Enter your order today through this publication.

Twelfth • 1930 • Edition

BAIRD'S MANUAL \$4

[768 PAGES]

Organized and equipped to produce Fraternity and College publications — including everything from the development of the plan and lay-out to the post office mailing.

~[Inquiries carefully considered]~



The WARD & SHAW Co.

PRINTERS - BINDERS

100 - 106 St. Clair Avenue, N. W.

CLEVELAND, OHIO



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



JUNE
1930

Publications of the PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE SHIELD: Official magazine of the Fraternity, Published in October, December, February, April and June. Subscription price, \$2 a year; single copies, 35 cents. C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.

THE MYSTIC FRIEND: The private publication of the Fraternity. Circulated only among members and sent without charge to subscribers to **THE SHIELD**. Single copies, 10 cents. C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.

PHI KAPPA PSI SONG BOOK: Edition of 1923, Francis H. Robertson, exhausted.

PHI KAPPA PSI HISTORY: Edition of 1902 is exhausted.

PHI KAPPA PSI CATALOG: 1928 edition, C. K. Barnard, editor. Membership lists arranged alphabetically, geographically, and by chapters. About 600 pages. Bound in best quality buckram. Price \$2 a copy, postage prepaid. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

VOLUMES I AND II OF THE SHIELD: Exact reproduction in one volume of the first two volumes of the magazine, published in 1879 and 1880. Bound in half morocco. Size 8 by 11 inches. Price \$1.50 a copy; postage 15 cents. For sale by the Fraternity Secretary.

CONSTITUTION AND RITUAL: Furnished to chapters by the Fraternity Secretary.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERALS: Furnished by the Fraternity Secretary.

FRATERNITY JEWELRY

The *standard undergraduates' badge* and the *recognition button* may not be obtained except from the Secretary of the Fraternity.

The *jeweled badge* may be obtained only from an official jeweler upon the certificate under seal of a fraternity chapter or alumni association officer, and may not be worn by an undergraduate.

Members are prohibited by law from obtaining any other fraternity jewelry and novelties except from our official jewelers.

The use of the emblem on any other fraternity jewelry other than the badge and alumnus button is prohibited. The letters, monogram and coat of arms may be used on jewelry and novelties approved by the Executive Council, sold by official jewelers and noveltiers only.

Volume 50

JUNE 1930

Number 5

The Shield
of
PHI KAPPA PSI

[The official magazine of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published in October, December, February, April and
June, under the authority and direction of the Execu-
tive Council, at 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, O.]

ESTABLISHED 1879

▽ ▽ ▽

Entered as second-class mail matter, October 17, 1929, at the post office at
Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

▽ ▽ ▽

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor
102 St. Clair Avenue, N. W. Cleveland, Ohio

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR JUNE, 1930

Plans for 1930 G. A. C. Completed.....	513
Harry L. Snyder, Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20 Contributor	
Interpreter Furnishes Origin of American Fraternity Nomenclature, by Raymond A. Jackson, Minn. Beta '96.....	519
Pacific Coast Phi Psis Want 1932 G. A. C.....	527
Pennsylvania Beta Quintette Holds Reunion.....	528
Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, Contributor	
A. A. Harding Directs Finest College Band.....	532
James H. Greene, Ill. Delta '07, Contributor	
Letter From Song Book Committee.....	535
Judge Needham Born in Covered Wagon.....	536
Penn State Honors Memory of Freer.....	537
C. D. Bean Issues S. A. R. Booklet.....	538
Three Chapters Observe Diamond Anniversary.....	538
Roy Crane Creates Comic Strip, with Wash Tubbs Hero.....	539
George Finlay Simmons, Texas Alpha '19, Contributor	
Wilson Shrine at Virginia Will be Mecca for G. A. C'ers.....	547
Younggreen Heads Advertisers.....	549
Chicago Interfraternity Club has 1200 Members.....	553
William S. Boal, Ill. Beta '15, Contributor	
Special Pictorial Section.....	557
Four American League Pitchers are Phi Psis.....	567
Lieut. Frederick E. Luff Recuperating.....	569
Editorials.....	572
The Future, Shield Honor Roll Increases	
Undergraduates Honored	
Phi Kappa Psi Notes.....	575
Alumni Correspondence.....	582
Chapter Correspondence.....	599
Obituaries.....	636
Directory.....	638

Chapter letters and other manuscript, to insure publication, must reach the editor between the first and the tenth of the month before date of publication.

Subscription price, \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni and friends of the Fraternity are urged to forward news items and pictures of interest to the editor.

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

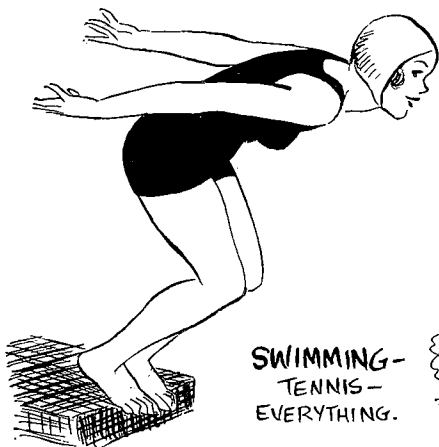
102 St. Clair Ave., N. W.

Cleveland, Ohio

OBOY! WOTTA GRAND OLD TIME WE'LL HAVE
AT THE G.A.C.

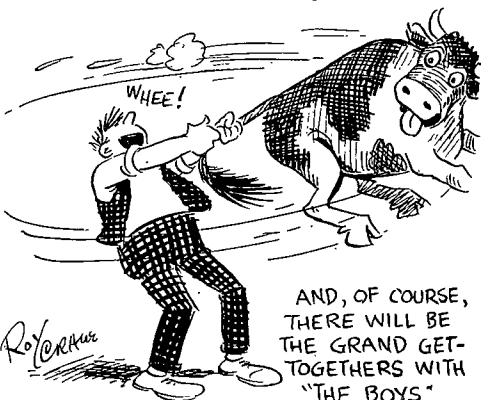


PRETTY GIRLS GALORE
AND DANCING EVERY NIGHT.



SWIMMING-
TENNIS-
EVERYTHING.

RIDING!



AND, OF COURSE,
THERE WILL BE
THE GRAND GET-
TOGETHERS WITH
"THE BOYS"

Drawn by Comic-strip Artist Roy C. Crane, Texas Alpha '22, a
biographical sketch of whom appears in this issue.



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Vol. 50

JUNE, 1930

No. 5

PLANS FOR 1930 G. A. C. COMPLETED; DANCE WILL LAST TILL BREAK OF YAWN HARRY L. SNYDER, JR., W. Va. Alpha '20, Contributor

The date is set, the place is set, the stage is set, everything is *all set*, for the 1930 Grand Arch Council of our noble Fraternity at the Greenbrier hotel (and don't forget the cottages), at White Sulphur Springs, in the rough and rather tumble State of West Virginia, June 18-21. What about it? Who cares? Will anybody be there? Well, I think so, and after you learn what is planned, maybe you, my dear reader, will agree with me.

This is the first time our Fraternity has ventured to hold a G. A. C. without the aid of a strongly organized and well-gilded alumni association to make arrangements for the G. A. C. picture. The Executive Council was worried to death for fear that no one but the delegates from West Virginia Beta would show up. But they reckoned without the alumni of the Fraternity in southern West Virginia, who have taken things over to make the G. A. C. a grand and altogether glorious event in every particular. The G. A. C. is going to be put on in a great big way. I have a feeling, somewhat like "my aunt's presentiment," that we are going to have trouble getting rid of the delegates who will want to settle down in West Virginia after the G. A. C. is over, under the impression that we live that way all the time.

Well, enough of generalities. I am no hand to brag. Let's get some of these details off our Underwood.

The Reception

The G. A. C. formally opens on June 18th, but before the formal opening, an informal reception is scheduled for the evening of Tuesday, June 17th. This won't amount to very much. A great many of the delegates will be driving in, rolling in, or stumbling in, and there has to be some set place and time for old friendships to get a chance to renew before things start coming so thick and fast. So there will

be a reception. But, as I said, it won't amount to very much. Sulphur water will be served, and the wives of the alumni attending their first G. A. C. will get a chance to observe and learn the grip, but outside of that we don't expect too much excitement. The thing will break up rather early and I reckon nearly everybody will be in bed by around 3 a. m., unless some of the California delegates forget to turn up their watches.

Wednesday, June 18th

There must be some business sessions at a G. A. C., and without doubt the President of the Fraternity will so far forget himself some time in the forenoon on Wednesday as to call the convention to order. That will give us a good opportunity to announce the program for the day and the evening. The ladies have the honor of the first worth-while event of the G. A. C., and in the afternoon on Wednesday the disciples of Work and Whitehead may silently cuss each other for the wrong lead, at a bridge party at the Greenbrier. I have never given a bridge party for ladies only, and am not prepared to say exactly how it will be run. But I am certain of this—that some of the finer points of the game will be necessary to win the high prizes. We have asked the delegates from Tennessee Delta to be on hand to give us the last word on the Vanderbilt convention.

Smoker Wednesday Night

Wednesday evening, brothers, we come to bat. The evening of Wednesday is the time set aside for the G. A. C. smoker. There will be more smokes at this one than ever before. The smoker committee is headed by James O. Lakin, who knows how a convention should be run by reason of his persistent attendance at conventions of the Outdoor Advertising Association of America, and that less well-known organization, the Republican party. Brother Lakin, fresh from a special session of the West Virginia legislature, where a new code of laws was passed especially for use at the G. A. C., has as his assistants, E. J. Goodrich, and O. E. Swartz, of Charleston, and Robert McKenzie (Doc) Henry, of Fairmont. Brother Henry was put on this committee because he owns a string of filling stations. The smoker will be held in the Casino. While smokers smoke, entertainers will entertain with songs, dances and music. And they will be good. The complete list has not been announced, but suf-

fice it is to say that Charleston alumni are going to double the sum set aside by the Executive Council for this feature of the program.

While this was going on, the ladies will be given an opportunity to go over post mortems of the bridge afternoon, at a theatre party at the Greenbrier.

Thursday, June 19th

Thursday is going to be a big day. It is going to be so big, in fact, that it will just run into Friday. What about this G. A. C. golf tournament? Why, that is on Thursday, and under the management of Andrew A. Payne, of Charleston, who will see to it that the three courses of the Greenbrier are available for what certainly ought to be the best tournament in G. A. C. annals. There will be none of this business of tripping out fourteen miles to the edge of the big city to whale the sphere around a crowded course. These three golf courses I speak of are all in Greenbrier county. Eight prizes are offered, and the ladies as well as the voting delegates will have their tournament.

Thursday afternoon, likewise, is the date set for the tennis tournament to begin, with first and second round matches in the afternoon. This is a new feature on the G. A. C. card, made possible by the half dozen clay courts at the Casino.

Dance Till Break of Yawn

But along about 6 p. m., or perhaps a little before, the Greenbrier will begin to look a little more collegiate, or, to be more accurate, it will begin to verge on the co-educational, for the girls will begin to arrive for the Grand Arch Council Ball, which is to be held at the Greenbrier, in the ball room, of course, on Thursday evening. The problem of finding a way to furnish a place to hold the ball was easily solved, because the Greenbrier has the floor. But the matter of girls for the boys to dance with was a horse of another color. It is no easy trick to get a few hundred damsels from Greenbrier county. It is "mighty nigh" impossible. So, alumni of the Fraternity in Charleston, having learned that in the opinion of the Fraternity generally, the Grand Arch Council Ball would be a failure without any girls, decided to furnish them. That is to say, they decided to invite Charleston's most beautiful and talented young women to attend the

G. A. C. for some fourteen or fifteen hours, and, while they were there, see to it that they were properly introduced to the assembled brothers.

Now this dance, this ball, will be something to remember. Waller E. (Bud) Connell, Jr., is chairman of the committee, with W. W. Donnelly, John C. Morrison, Jr., and William Woodyard as his aides de dance. The dance will begin at 10 p. m., and will last until the gum trees stretch their limbs at the break of dawn. We think it a bad idea to set a time for a dance to end. One is so often mistaken about such things. At the date this is written, Bud has not finally decided on the orchestra, although it will be one that you'll know is hot as soon as you hear it announced. Light refreshments and sulphur water will be served some time during the intermission.

Friday, June 20th

The ladies draw a prize on Friday, for before noon on that day, it is planned to start them off on a trip to Hot Springs, Virginia, for luncheon at the Homestead. The trip will be made by automobile, over the Midland Trail recently completed by the two Virginias. The route goes through Covington, Virginia, over North Mountain down into Hot Springs. This jaunt is one which is bound to please. The new highway is a revelation in road construction. I remember when it was being built, and the motorist had to detour twenty-eight miles, half of which distance was by water. That may sound strange, but the detour crossed and re-crossed the Calf Pasture creek, the Cow Pasture run, the Little Calf Pasture river, and the Big Cow Pasture river so many times that a fish could beat a Ford. And all the time, from that detour, you could see the steam shovels working on the new road moving away the mountains, and cutting through here and there, until at one time I thought that Gutzon Borglum, after his spat at Stone Mountain, had come up to Virginia to get revenge by transforming the Alleghany mountains into one big likeness of General Grant's beard. But a road was really being built, and will be used on the trip to Hot Springs.

Banquet Friday Night

Friday night, the G. A. C. banquet takes the right of way over everything else. These banquets at the various G. A. C.'s are perhaps the high point. Somehow, the sight of so many

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

men, the sounds of so many college songs, and yells, is the most distinctive part of the entire G. A. C. program. You'll be able to sing *Wahoo Wah* with the Virginia men, the *W. & L. Swing* with Washington and Lee men and *Hail West Virginia* with the Mountaineers ere you get to the soup.

John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, of Pittsburgh, chairman of the Banquet Committee, signed up some of the most outstanding members of the Fraternity as banquet speakers, before consenting to go to a hospital in April for a major operation. Brother Porter will attend the G. A. C., sans appendix.

Among those who told Brother Porter they would be on hand to deliver banquet speeches are Harry A. Mackey, Pa. Theta '86, Mayor of Philadelphia; the Honorable James E. Watson, Ind. Alpha '82, United States Senator from Indiana; the Honorable John W. Davis, Va. Beta '89, Ambassador to the Court of St. James while Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, was President of the United States.

Each one of these outstanding national figures is a spell-binder, par excellence. No Phi Psi can afford to miss the banquet program.

A banquet is arranged for the ladies the same evening, but in a different part of the hotel.

Other Attractions

There will probably be a great deal on the program that hasn't even been intimated here. Besides the golf courses and the tennis courts, the Greenbrier swimming pool, where Martha Norelius got her start, is open at all times. There are miles and miles of horseback trails over the sloping Alleghany mountains, where the bursting verdure of the hills and mountains is so compellingly beautiful as to make even Ethan Allen forsake the Green Mountains and bring his boys with him. There are side trips, hiking trails, mountain climbing without any glaciers to lose your life upon, and all sorts of outdoor entertainment. I don't know any law against lying down under a big oak tree and looking up at the blue sky. The Greenbrier and its surroundings are perfect.

West Virginians, and Virginians alike, welcome the chance to entertain the Fraternity. Charleston alumni have formed an organization, with F. W. McCollough, West Virginia

Alpha, a member of the State Board of Control, as president; E. J. Goodrich, Iowa Alpha, as secretary; and Waller C. Hardy, Virginia Beta, as treasurer. This organization, with the committees, is fully impressed with the opportunity that the G. A. C. offers to have the Fraternity enjoy West Virginia's most famous playground under the most auspicious circumstances, and their efforts alone would make the occasion a happy one. But all of West Virginia and Virginia will join hands on June 18-21 to accomplish one purpose, hereinbefore mentioned, to-wit: to put on the G. A. C. in a great big way.



*Old Bill and Joe
will be on hand, so will
your old pals.*

*They will look for you
at*

**White Sulphur Springs
June 18th to 21st**



INTERPRETER FURNISHES ORIGIN OF AMERICAN FRATERNITY NOMENCLATURE

RAYMOND A. JACKSON, Minn. Beta '96, Contributor

Before I was a university student, still in the high school in St. Paul, a trip by street car to Minneapolis used to take me past the old Phi Kappa Psi house at 303 Washington Avenue, S. E. Often I would wonder what was the mean-



RAYMOND A. JACKSON
Minnesota Beta '96
explains Greek mysteries

ing of those strange letters which appeared on the big shield over the steps up the front porch and again on the little square pane of glass which was set into the big front door. Later on I was to become acquainted with some of the fine fellows who made up the active chapter of Minnesota Beta at that time and still later I was to become a member of that chapter myself. I remember that I asked some of the brothers older in chapter life than I was how it happened

that American college fraternities bore Greek names. Kipling wrote a story about how the leopard got his spots and one about how the alphabet was made but so far as I knew no one had ever told how the Greek letter fraternity got its name.

I had been a Phi Psi for twenty years and more when in a somewhat accidental manner I crossed a passage in my reading which set me out on an interesting trail. Browsing about in one of the great book stores of the world, Blackwells in Oxford, I found a book by an English author, Owen Barfield, called *History in English Words*. In this book I found a page which would rouse the attention of any man who was a member of a Greek letter fraternity. It was a page which convinced me that the men who founded our first American college fraternity, Phi Beta Kappa at William and Mary College, in Virginia in 1776, were scholars who knew their Greek not only as a language but that they knew also Greek life and institutions. In the organization of Phi Beta Kappa, in those days not an honorary society as it now is, I could see a purpose and an effort on their part to transport into American College life an honored and ancient institution of the Greeks.

Word History Excursion

If you study the ancient Egyptian civilization you will find that they mapped the heavenly constellations, divided the zodiac into twelve signs and excelled in mathematics. But if their priests had such a thing as a philosophy as we understand the word, we know but little of it. The reason for this seems to be that truth unadorned by myth was considered dangerous and was to be kept from all save those specially prepared to receive it. This idea that religious teachings should be carefully withheld from the ignorant and impure survived in great force among the Greeks. The force of this conviction acting through the centuries led to the origin and growth of an important Greek institution called the *Mystery*.

Please disregard for a moment the present meaning of the word *Mystery* and join me on a little excursion into word history. Our word traces its descent from an ancient ancestry, but through the centuries it has meant different things. The Greek word *muein* meant *to keep silent*. If you ask for a modern equivalent, I would give you our slang expression *to keep mum*, *mum*, a word pronounced with

the lips sealed at the beginning, opened only long enough to breathe its one short syllable and closed again at its conclusion; *mum*, silence. From *mucin* the substantive *mysterion* thence the Latin *mysterium* and so our English word.

A Greek mystery was a society characterized as near as I can find out by five indispensable traits: Secrecy, Selection, Preparation, Revelation, Obligation.

Now I am going to tell you what I have been able to learn about each of these and I shall leave it to you to draw the resemblance between the Greek Mystery and the American college fraternity at its inception and during the years between 1776 and the 1850's when most of the older societies were being founded.

Mystery Had Five Traits

Secrecy was a protective measure, resorted to for fear of extinction which might follow discovery. So closely were the Mysteries guarded and under such heavy penalties that we know but little about them. Practically nothing was reduced to writing thus to become a part of Greek literature. It is highly probable that St. Paul in his *Epistle to the Corinthians* when he says: "Behold I show you a mystery," hinted at a meaning of the word back of the apparent and commonly accepted meaning which would be understood by those who were within the circle of the Mystery revelations.

Selection; not to the ignorant; not to the unworthy were the Revelations made. Those already initiated reserved the choice of their membership to those in sympathy with their motives and their philosophy. "Is the candidate worthy" is a question still asked in our own day in survival of the ancient right of selection.

Preparation was the most outward of all of the Mystery manifestations. It was a ritual, a ceremony in which was symbolized a death, in order that there might subsequently be symbolized a rebirth, a new life, the "born again" of the Scriptures. In this ceremonial it was believed of the candidate and by him that all that was mortal of his soul died and that through this symbolic rebirth he attained immortality. It was a ceremonial symbolizing the death of the ignoble and selfish in human nature to be supplanted by the birth and ascendancy of the noble and unselfish. A ceremonial tokening that insofar as human will and resolution make it possible the candidate would thereafter be governed by what he deemed best in his nature.

Revelation: The secrecy which surrounded the mysteries has left us but little positive knowledge as to the nature of the revelations of the Mystery societies. One narrative describes them as imparting the "inner meaning of external things." An abstract definition, but it must be so from the very nature of the revelations themselves; communications of a mystic character, philosophical truths no doubt of a high order, if we may judge of their quality from Greek philosophy, poetry and religion.

Obligation: The preliminary steps having been taken the candidate assumed his obligations. He was decorated with a garland emblematic of his degree and from that time forward was a privileged person. These privileges were not without corresponding obligations chiefly with respect to the work which had to be done with neophytes in preparation for their membership in the mysteries and in perpetuation of their societies.

Mystagoguers Must Know Greek

Not in my time but shortly after, so shortly that I witnessed a number of extracurricular initiations under it, there was installed in our own chapter a ritual which must have been conceived by a brother who knew his Greek. Should this meet the eye of one who knows who he was I beg him to speak up in order that his name no longer be shrouded in anonymity. You know there used to be under the Washington Avenue bridge over the Mississippi down at the river level some great caves dug far and deep into the white sand. I remember the ceremony well; into this Stygian, damp and silent darkness the candidate was conducted, stretched out on an improvised pall, borne reverently by his brothers and sunk into his grave with such fearful reality that even the shovelfuls of attendant dust were not wanting. Meanwhile a black-robed choir chanted solemnly in the weird torch-light. Nearly was the interment finished and the tomb sealed when from the door of the cave sounded the flourish of a trumpet and forthwith the entry of brothers to rescue the now thoroughly frightened novitiate from his premature obsequies, and lead him forth to his initiation into Phi Kappa Psi at the chapter hall.

Symbolic Life, Symbolic Death

You men of the active chapters! Do you sense this symbolism? The only place where the college fraternity presents an entity before the world is in the active chapter.

Yours the obligation to prove the worthiness of your ancestry and uphold the traditions of the past. I sometimes feel that we have gone far afield; wandered far from the original principles and purposes of Fraternity. It is our own fault if during the past few years the system has been undergoing a test and a challenge. A group which shows up with a lower average in scholarship and activities than the general men's average is not doing much for itself or for the world. The good men in such a group would be better off on the outside; somewhere there has been some bad choosing, somewhere a failure to accept obligation! Somewhere a tendency to accept membership as an earned run instead of a base on balls, for after all a chapter's invitation to join a fraternity is only one way of saying to a man: "*We expect something of you,*" but too often the expectations have not come off! Partly our fault; what help have we given? Let's not be complacent about it; too many parents and faculties deplore the fraternity influence on sons and students; societies Greek only in name, social, political and loafing headquarters. Be sure of one thing: if the system is bad it will go, no artificial respiration will prolong its life.

Three Important Suggestions

First: Choose carefully! A few blunders work damage to the whole system; men dropped because of poor scholarship reflect bad choosing. We are under scrutiny. I call to my mind the words of Dr. Ray Lyman Wilbur. "There is no better an influence than a good fraternity and no worse an influence than a bad one in a young man's life." I call to mind Brother Stewart's admonition: "The chapter has no place for a loafer; don't ask men who are just looking for a ride, get the men who will pull the oars."

Emerson said: "There is a power in love to divine another's destiny better than that other can and by heroic encouragement hold him to his task." It is not every candidate for fraternal relations who is acceptable to the chapter which appraises him. Those who are not accepted may be just as worthy in the affairs of life and character as those who are. There is a basis of selection, however. There must be and in my own mind I have defined it as a kinship in ideals and principles. These are intangible things and the test of truth in this process of selection is the natural attachments and friendships which grow up within the chapter circle. If strong friendships exist we have chosen aright;

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

if not, we have come short of the hopes and ideals of our Founders and too of those who founded the first fraternity in 1776.

Among the durable satisfactions of life to older men there is nothing more satisfying than the surviving friendships of college; friendships which stand every test to which time can put them.

The present manifestations of such friendships in your chapter are to hold one another manfully to his tasks; first to the task of scholarship for that is the main business of college life.

Second: To the development of such other talents as each may possess, for it is not always the function of friendship to comfort but to inspire; not to console but to stimulate.

Third: To assume responsibility for one's self; that one's character and conduct should not be of unpleasant concern to others. So to apportion his time and energy that he shall be master of himself with something left over with which to help the other fellow, you will always find some who need the help and encouragement of others.

These, in my opinion, should be the cohesive forces sought in every chapter of Phi Kappa Psi: A kinship of ideals and principles; enduring friendships; independence and self control.

These will make our fraternity a force not only for a few college years but for all time.



Raymond A. Jackson relates in the above article the significance of Greek mystery and symbolism, and tells why erudite founders of the first college fraternity in America turned to the ancient Greek for expressive nomenclature. This is believed to be the first article offered on this subject; certainly it is the most comprehensive ever presented by the fraternity press. Brother Jackson is not a newcomer to The Shield. In the December issue of 1926 he presented an equally scholarly article on "College at Forty-five," in which he vividly described his experiences and reactions after an absence from college of twenty-five years. Biographically sketched briefly: Brother Jackson was initiated into the Fraternity in 1896; was admitted to the bar in 1902; became a wholesale grocer in 1902, since which time he has en-

gaged in this business at Grand Forks, N. D. (1902-14), Calgary, Alberta (1914-19), and at Minneapolis since 1919, where he is treasurer of the Nash-Finch Co. In 1925-26 he studied English history, literature, and economics at Oxford University in England. From 1921-29 he was alumnus advisor to Minnesota Beta Chapter and thoroughly believes in the adage, "Once a Phi Psi always a Phi Psi." Readers of *The Shield* cannot afford to miss reading Brother Jackson's able contribution to the history of Greek letter fraternities in America.—Editor.

The
G. A. C.
Will Consider Petitions for Charters
from

ALPHA DELTA
University of Florida

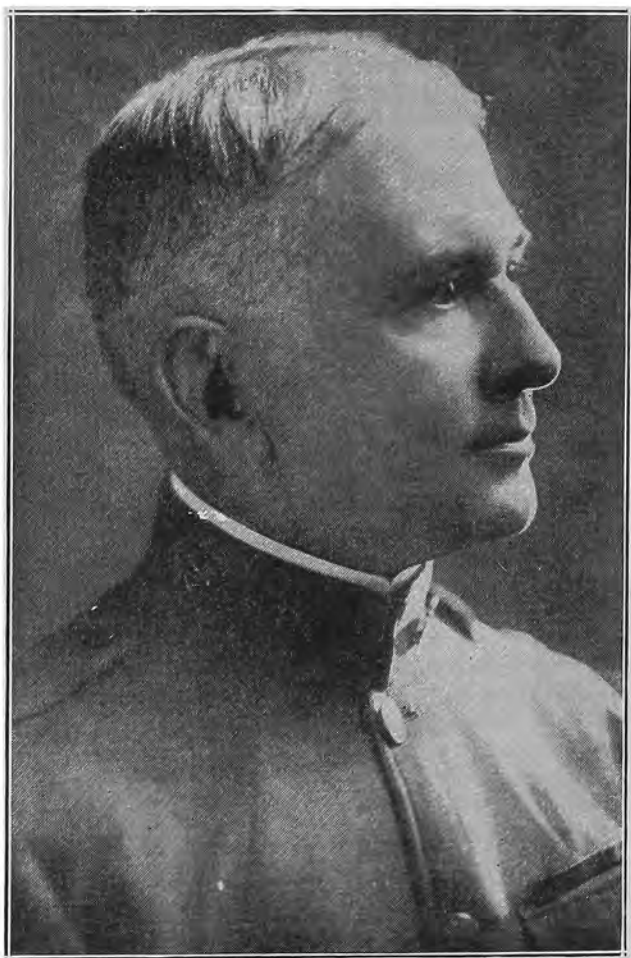
ALPHA DELTA MU
University of Mississippi

SIGMA DELTA EPSILON
University of Rochester

KAPPA PSI
University of California, Southern Branch

WHAT IS YOUR ANSWER

?



MAJOR J. A. HABEGGER

Iowa Alpha '93

throws Del Monte's hat into ring for 1932 Gee-A-See

PACIFIC COAST FRATERNITY MEMBERS WANT 1932 G. A. C. IN CALIFORNIA

California Phi Psis will send a large delegation to the G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs. This delegation will be primed to bring the G. A. C. to California in 1932. Active chapters and alumni organizations of the Pacific coast are hard at work outlining their campaign.

The fact that Phi Kappa Psi, unlike many other national Greek letter fraternities and sororities, has never held a national convention on the Pacific coast and the fact that the Olympiad will be held in California in 1932, will lend particular weight to the arguments of the western delegation.

The further fact that the young Sixth District needs the inspiration that a G. A. C. can instill, such as no other factor can, should be recognized by a fraternity that is national-minded, as ours is supposed to be.

The anticipated success of the plan of holding our conventions at popular resorts, which will culminate this year at the splendid resort at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., has already caused the active chapters and alumni associations of California to definitely favor Hotel Del Monte, on the historic Monterey Peninsula, as the proposed venue of the 1932 G. A. C.

Del Monte enjoys a world-wide reputation as the most famous resort on the Pacific coast and this year celebrates its golden jubilee as the social and sports mecca of the West.

Many national fraternity and sorority conventions have been splendidly entertained and accommodated at Hotel Del Monte in the past. *Contributed by J. A. H.*



OLD PENNSYLVANIA BETA QUINTETTE KEEPS FRIENDSHIP-FIRES BURNING

SION B. SMITH, Pa. Beta '81, Contributor

The old gang, the old songs, the old jokes, the old victories, the old defeats, the tightening around the heart as we renew the old circle, still complete after forty-two years, cemented in the bonds of Phi Kappa Psi, with an added touch of brotherhood that transcends the love of blood-brotherhood—have you ever felt the thrill and the choke of it? If you have not, I cannot describe it. I shall not try.

The old gang, hair a little thinner, considerably grayer, some wrinkles if you hunt for them, but Dear Old Pals, every one of them, and growing more so as the years pile up behind them. But did we see the thinning or the graying or the wrinkling: We did—not. In every mind was the picture of the boys of '88, the joy of youth, the happiness of carefree college days. Let any one suggest anything else at his peril! Look at the earlier picture. That is real. The other is a libel.

Barber Shop Minors Please

The old songs, of course. *Bull Dog on the Bank*, *Solomon Levi*, *Church in the Wildwood*, *Amici*, *Annie Laurie*, the way Dudley Buck intended it to be sung, the *Stein Song* with John L. Porter in the lead; plenty of songs of more intimate Fraternity color, burning incense to the *Billy Goat*, (anathema now to the high hat fraternity officials but still going strong in college) the more serious side of Fraternity music and sentiment, *Noble Fraternity*, *High, High, High*, songs of the old Chapter House,

*Brothers here we meet,
Bonds of union sweet;
In true fellowship we find
Ties of heart and hand and mind;
Shield with mystic purpose shining,
Lives to nobler purpose twining.*

How the eyes grow vacant and the mind wanders far afield in mellow recollection as we sing and think, and think. Maybe the voices are a little thin, maybe the harmony is weak in spots, maybe the combination of instruments in the old Guitar Club could not be heard twenty feet against modern *jazzphoney*. What of it? That is only a state of

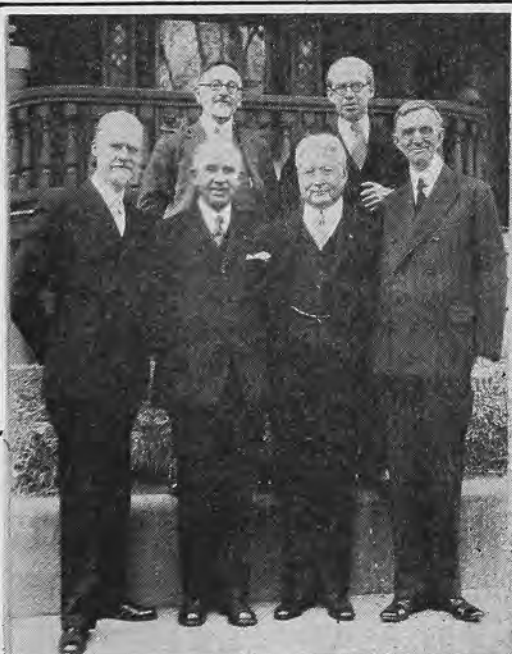
THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



John L. Porter '86 Harry M. Barrett '87
Edw. A. Hersperger '86 Sion B. Smith '81 Frank Chapin Bray '86 Jos. W. Silliman '87

OLD PALS
of
PENNSYLVANIA
BETA
in
1888

THE SAME
OLD PALS
in
1930



Edw. A. Hersperger Frank Chapin Bray
Sion B. Smith Jos. W. Silliman John L. Porter Harry M. Barrett

mind, anyway. The thing we hear, and occasionally the thing you would hear, is the roar and reverberation of those *barber shops* that rattled the rafters in the eighties. And we can still roar like the bulls of Bashan—occasionally.

Dangling Leader Not Named

The old jokes—some of them jokes now but far from that when they happened. That time the old-fashioned roll-up proscenium curtain rolled up the coat tails of our leader when he backed too close to the curtain while it was functioning, with the result that as it rolled up, up, up, there dangled in front of the hysterical audience a bunch of legs and arms violently protesting beneath the half-high curtain. The *deus ex machina* was finally made to understand that something was wrong and lowered the legs to *terra firma*, but alas, not far enough to disengage the pendent coat tails from the curtain, and the episode was repeated *Da Capo*. Fun? We can laugh ourselves sick about it—now. Then that time the gang gave a concert in a college town and was entertained at the Seminary. The bed assigned to two of us was set on a hair trigger, ready to fall down upon the slightest pretext, and the transom over the door open to an enticing pail of *aqua pura* set on a very precarious balance. Victory and defeat. We caught the danger of the transom in time, and we found out that the bed would fall down—eventually. Then that magnificent gesture of the head of another young ladies' seminary (we seemed to be lucky in hitting them on our trips), as he turned us loose on the room full, "These are our ladies, sail in." We sailed.

The old victories, the old defeats, how the haze of incense magnifies the one and softens the hard lines of the other. The defeats begin to take on the characteristics of moral victory—and it may be that that is really the fact back of it all. As we smoke, the rising incense cloud weaves itself into many and many a picture that slows down the song and softens the voice, and in the moment of silence we dream dreams and see visions, not of ambitious hopes but of the dear delights of the days that were.

Did you ever build yourself into a close little group, gravitating together at first through the casual propinquity of a common college home, gripped closer through the bonds of Fraternity and the love of music, with the growing of a love that transcends the blood-bond, with the high

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ideals implanted at the altar of Phi Kappa Psi, sublimated by more than forty years of the hard experiences of life, and then through the permutations of time and providence to receive the supreme blessing of reunion, hale and sound in both health and emotion, the old gang, the old songs, the old jokes, the old victories, yes, the old defeats, the tightening around the heart as we renew the old circle—have you ever felt the thrill and the choke of it? If you have not, I cannot describe it. I shall not try.

Half a dozen members of Pennsylvania Beta Chapter in the late eighties of the last century formed a musical organization which played a considerable part both in and out of the Fraternity circle. They have kept in touch ever since, and on Washington's birthday held a reunion at the home of Joseph W. Silliman in Philadelphia. The members are: Joseph W. Silliman, '87, and Edward A. Hersperger, '86, engineers, Bureau of Highways, Philadelphia; Frank Chapin Bray, '86, magazine editor, New York; John L. Porter, '86, Chairman, Board of Trustees, Carnegie Institute of Technology, and busy in fifty-seven other varieties of civic activity, Pittsburgh; Harry M. Barrett, '87, a professor in the University of Colorado; and Sion B. Smith, '81, a former Fraternity president, of Pittsburgh.—EDITOR.

Let's Meet at White Sulphur, June 18-21



Golf, Tennis, Swimming, Dancing, June 18-21

AMERICA'S FINEST COLLEGE BAND

DIRECTED BY HARDING, ILL. DELTA

JAMES H. GREENE, ILL. DELTA '07, Contributor

As the columnists say "Remember way back when - -." Well I can remember way back when Albert Austin Harding, Ill. Delta '04, leader of the crack University of Illinois Band, was an engineering student. Why he took municipal



DIRECTOR A. A. HARDING

Illinois Delta '04

trained bassoons

and sanitary engineering has always remained a mystery. As I think of it now, the only logical explanation is that there seems to be some physical resemblance between a sewer pipe and a tuba. Student bands in those days were purely student affairs with a modest moral and financial support from the institution. Harding, probably more than any one else, is responsible for the present enviable position that college bands hold in academic as well as student circles.

I have always suspected that in those pioneer times he had not subjugated the entire range of fearful and wonderful instruments with which the modern band is equipped. I remember he used to bring some strange instruments to the chapter house.

The taming process was regarded with a great deal of interest by the brothers. Especially the bassoon whose vibratory qualities were utilized to enervate ticklish freshmen. Whenever the barber uses a vibrator on my head, I think of Harding and the bassoon.

One incident stands out in my memory very clearly. Harding was and is one of the most modest souls I have ever known. Some one unearthed an old high school football record and a picture of Harding in football togs. We had it enlarged and presented the enlargement to the chapter with due ceremony. No one enjoyed it more than he.

As I think of it, we did not appreciate at that time that we had in our midst a man who was making college history and tradition. Probably no one will ever appreciate those pioneering struggles. A trip for the band was an event. As I look back on those days I can appreciate how much work Brother Harding did to make the band a real part of the life of the university. It was never too hot, cold or wet for the band to take its part in some college activity. The band never refused to play an encore.

I can well imagine that in those pre-jazz band days, it was no small job to unearth and develop talent. Many a small town silver cornet band performer has graduated to the Paul Whiteman or Sousa class by the Harding route. How many of these cases there are, only Director Harding himself could tell and I suspect he is still too modest to do so.

Of course, he had to come to a parting of the ways. He had to be an engineering student or a band master and finally the band won. No one will know how great an engineer was lost to the profession but — who cares about that? Can you, members of Illinois Delta, — but why should I restrict it — college men in general, picture the University of Illinois without Director Harding and his band?

And so, in the fashion of alumni who get older and reminisce, it is easy to descend to moralizing, too. When I hear the Illinois band on the football field and over the radio, playing *Hail to the Orange* and *Illinois Loyalty*, I sometimes

think that I have had an unusual opportunity to look in on a man who had an ideal and who made up his mind to make it a reality, come what may. Perhaps he had taken to heart the copy book maxim, "Let others write her laws if I can only write her songs." But somehow, sometime, he must have said, "I am going to make a career out of leading a college band." And he certainly has made it come true.

In the preceding biographical sketch, James H. Greene, head of the cooperative department, the Studebaker Corp., unfolds interesting information about a former classmate, Albert Austin Harding, Ill. Delta '04, a charter member of his chapter, director and leader of the "best college band in America," so described by John Phillip Sousa, America's greatest bandmaster, who knows bands. The Illinois Concert, First Regimental and Second Regimental Bands have so many members it's well nigh impossible to make an accurate count. Director Harding's band has nearly a hundred clarinets, flocks of flutes, piccolos, saxophones, oboes, bassoons, hecklephones, surru-sophones, octavins and other musical jewelry. Brother Harding accompanies his First Regimental Band and Concert Band to all parts of the country, entertains thousands at football games, gives concerts to packed houses. Most college bands are good, most college band leaders successful, but The Shield knows of no college band leader who can compete with Director Harding when he marshals his bands, full strength. Phi Psis are fortunate in having an opportunity to read Brother Greene's contribution.—Editor.

Old Pals, Young Phi Psis, Meet June 18-21



Once a Phi Psi, Always a Phi Psi

Phi Kappa Psi

SONG BOOK COMMITTEE

F. E. SNYDER

319 PARKSIDE AVE., BUFFALO, N. Y.

V. L. De TAR

515 W. 111TH ST., NEW YORK CITY

EDWIN O. SWAIN

323 W. 89TH ST., NEW YORK CITY

Dear Brother:-

This committee has endeavored in various ways to urge members of Phi Kappa Psi to send in new songs. The results have been fair to date, but we need more and better songs.

We must now appeal to members of Phi Kappa Psi who are musicians or song writers. This means letters directed to the individual. Our greatest need now is a good list of these brothers.

We would appreciate your giving a little thought to brothers you know or have known that you feel could write a song.

Send us the names and we will locate the address if unknown to you.

Fraternally yours,

F. E. Snyder

NEEDHAM, BORN IN CONESTOGA WAGON, IS SUPERIOR JUDGE IN CALIFORNIA

Many members of the Fraternity were born in log cabins. Few claim birth in covered wagons. To James Carson Needham, Cal. Alpha '84, of Modesto, Cal., superior judge of Stanislaus county, California, goes the unusual distinction



JUDGE J. C. NEEDHAM
Calif. Alpha '84
covered wagon baby

of Conestoga wagon birth. Brother Needham was born at Carson City, Nev., on September 17, 1864, while his parents were traveling overland from Illinois to California where they settled in San Joaquin and Santa Clara counties. Brother Needham, after completing a high school course at San Jose high school was graduated from the University of the Pacific, College Park, Cal., where he was initiated into California Alpha in 1884. In 1889, he was graduated from the law department of the University of Michigan, and began the practice of law that year in Modesto, Cal.

Brother Needham was elected to Congress in 1898 and continued as a member of that body fourteen years 1899-1913, served nine years as a member of the Ways and Means Committee. In 1918 he was appointed judge of the superior court, and in 1920 was elected superior judge of Stanislaus county.

Judge Needham, as might be expected, is founder and president of the Covered Wagon Babies' Club, which has more than 100 members all of whom were born in covered wagons while their parents were on their way to California.

Judge Needham is married, has three children, Mrs. E. T. Taylor, of Modesto; Chauncey E. Needham, of Palo Alto, and Mrs. M. P. Garrison, of Los Angeles. He is a Republican, likes golf, is the only resident of Stanislaus county besides Bill Adams, writer of sea stories, whose name appears in *Who's Who*.



PENN STATE HONORS MEMORY of FREAR, '80

At Pennsylvania State College the new dormitory for men has been named *Frear Hall*, in honor of Dr. William Frear, Pa. Gamma '80, one of the foremost scientists of the early twentieth century. Brother Frear was born in Reading, Pa., in 1860, died in 1922. He was graduated from Bucknell as valedictorian of his class in 1881, served his alma mater for two years after graduation as a faculty member in the department of natural science, took his doctorate at Illinois Wesleyan, served for some time as assistant chemist with the United States Department of Agriculture.

Brother Frear became professor of agricultural chemistry at Penn State, remained there thirty-seven years, until his death. His work lay in the field of agricultural chemistry and his findings in fertilizers, liming of soils and tobacco culture are quoted extensively. He gained national reputation for his work on the pure food laws.

Write the Greenbrier for Reservations

C. D. BEAN ISSUES S. A. R. BOOKLET

Charles D. Bean, N. Y. Delta '85, lawyer and author of Geneva, N. Y. secretary of the Genesee Historical Association, recently issued a 76-page book covering activities of The S. A. R. and The Sesqui-Centennial. It is profusely illustrated with pictures of representative Americans, contains an exceedingly interesting description of the work and activities of the S. A. R.

On one of the introductory leaves, is a full-page photograph of Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta '77, national president of Phi Kappa Psi, 1894-98, a brother of the late Henry H. McCorkle, national president, 1916-18; vice president, 1914-16; secretary 1906-12.

Brother Bean was president of the board of trustees and professor of history and political science, Endlymion Military School, until the outbreak of the World War. He is author of *Four Centennials*, *Representative American*, *An Historic Journal*, *Reminiscences*, and many other historical books.



ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION

Three chapters of the Fraternity organized in 1855, will observe their diamond anniversary in June. Fitting programs have been prepared by Pennsylvania Beta, Pennsylvania Gamma and Virginia Beta.

John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, chairman of the Pennsylvania Beta program, estimates that 300 alumni will return for the seventy-fifth anniversary celebration in Meadville on June 6th. More than twelve outstanding alumni of this chapter are scheduled to give brief talks at the banquet.

An extensive program has been prepared by Pennsylvania Gamma and Virginia Beta has completed plans for a similar celebration.

The Biggest and Best Gee-A-See, June 18-21

ROYSTON C. CRANE, PLEDGE EMERITUS, CREATES STRIP, WITH WASH TUBBS HERO

GEORGE FINLAY SIMMONS, Texas Alpha '19, Contributor

I said Royston Crane had a nose like a weasel. But Roy didn't know what a weasel looked like, so he didn't get mad until some weeks later when he visited a zoo. Then he retaliated by taking my nose in vain. He drew it onto one of



Tubbs, Easy and Roy C. Crane, the latter from Texas Alpha.

his comic characters, a mysterious gentleman who doesn't know his grammar but certainly knows battle and mayhem in foreign parts, and who goes by the misleading name of *Easy*.

Now, the immortal bard of Avon once remarked that a rose by any other name, etcetera. The same is true of a nose—*Easy's*, for instance, and therefore mine. But the cartoon rankles, for daily it appears in over 300 American and foreign newspapers, and is read by the millions of people who follow the exploits of that lovable adventurer, *Wash Tubbs*, one of the leading comic strips of the country, and drawn by one of the best-known Phi Psis, Roy Crane, Texas Alpha '22.

Wash Tubbs is Troubled Traveler

Six years have passed since Roy created *Washington Tubbs II*, the troubled traveler of strange lands, a new vein in comic strips, frankly dedicated to high adventure, comic only in its enduring comedy of a happy ending to recurrent series of hardships. Six years of unceasing production, with every holiday paid for in double toil the next day, tied

down to a desk when land and sea call to adventure. Unable to go himself, Roy sends *Wash* down to the sea in wooden ships, off for strange countries. It was only recently in one of those far flung lands that *Wash* met *Easy*, and my nose was libeled.

But I shall have my revenge in the next few pages, for I shall make that retiring young artist writhe with embarrassment at what I tell about him, not only as he is today but when he was Phi Kappa Psi's Bad Boy at Texas Alpha. I shall make him think he is a second Frankenstein, whose monster has risen to crush him. My choice of simile is unfortunate, for it describes neither my nose nor Roy's creation, *Wash Tubbs*.

Wash Tubbs is big-eyed and curly-haired, but small of stature. He is known by readers of daily papers in the land of the Mings and Manchus. On the banks of the River of Silver, where the city of Good Air slithers to the strains of the tango, *Wash* is likewise a favorite comic-strip character. Even in Cuban oases he is familiar, where tourists forget Omar's book of verse and loaf of bread.

Wash Tubbs Followed by Millions

And in our own somewhat United States, newspapers in every section each day offer millions of men and mice a fleeting nibble at vicarious adventure, in urban apartments, on trains and boats, in suburban homes, and even by the farmer's fireside. *Wash Tubbs* has been hailed as the world's greatest adventurer. His was the first out-and-out adventure strip ever published. No other news-print adventurer has ever had so many unexpected difficulties in foreign lands.

Wash has been in love with movie actresses, princesses, South Sea maidens, and what-not. He is the most surviving individual I have ever encountered. Thrown from the decks of windjammers in mid-ocean, wrecked and starved on desert isles, he has faced arsenals of fearsome weapons—and still lives to tell the tale, for a syndicate maxim has it that you can't kill a comic character. Otherwise *Wash* would live in deadly fear of Roy Crane himself, for Roy is secretly jealous of the little fellow's success with beautiful women, especially attractive young widows.

The trans-continental hobo race was won by *Wash Tubbs*. He became wild-man with a medicine show, then sheriff of the world's toughest town, and king of a South Sea island. Unfortunate circumstances made him a lion tamer in a circus. He fought Arabs in the Sahara, bandits in Mexico, modern pirates on the Spanish Main. Twice he hunted buried treasure, the last time to take his trove into Wall Street and work a corner in Non-Skid Soap.

Many of these adventures *Wash* shared with hair-brained *Gozy Gallup*, who saved our hero from few scrapes and got him into many. To enthusiastic cheers from Roy's "public," *Gozy* retired to the old home town. *Wash* now has a side-pardner after his own heart, the mysterious soldier-of-fortune *Easy*, brother of storm and battle. *Wash* met *Easy* in the dungeons of Candelabra, the world's smallest kingdom, where after many vicissitudes our hero was hung—er-r-r—with medals, and made Admiral of the Royal Navy. *Wash* is the man most of us are; *Easy*, the man we should like to be.

Little wonder, then, that this very human but very amazing little character, *Wash Tubbs*, has an army of friends throughout the world. He makes the modern Prometheus, bound to his desk, forget the vultures of civilization hovering about. He makes the city cave-dweller lose his troubles in the world of visual adventure.

These friends write Artist Crane whenever *Wash* gets into trouble. They suggest ways in which *Wash* may get out of his predicaments. Recently when *Tubbs* was falsely accused of murder and brought to trial, Artist Crane was swamped with letters from an indignant public.

Those letters traveled under the address of "Roy Crane, NEA Syndicate, Cleveland, O." But when Roy's mother, who still cannot understand how her son makes a living with so little ink and paper, caught him in juvenile mischief, she always called him "Royston Campbell Crane!"

She began calling him that in 1901. It began on November 22, which is pretty cold at Abilene. Texans then hole up for the winter, "northers" drive the mercury below zero, and shorthorns now shiver where longhorns, redskins, bandits, and Texas Rangers once pawed the rolling prairies. The Chisholm Trail is now forgotten by newcomers who put sugar in cornbread and eat pie for breakfast.

Crane Undressed, Caught Train

Rolling country produces rolling stones. Young Crane began traveling at six months, emulating his English, Scotch, and Irish ancestors. On that first memorable trip he travelled in a basket, wore not a stitch of clothing, and caught the train by the skin of his teeth. Abilene's cab driver promised to arouse the family in time for a daylight train. But the Iron Horse, whistling for the crossing, found the cab driver and Cranes just beginning to stir. That taught young Crane to dress in plenty of time, and never to trust taxi-drivers.

The new home was Sweetwater, "The City of Opportunity," where the elder Cranes still live content beneath a Texas sun. It was then a widening in the cow-trails, inhabited by 600 people and perhaps 800 dogs. Now it boasts 10,000 souls, not counting the heels from other sections.

Roy grew bigger and more mischievous, like most Texas boys. He drew peg-legged men before he pencilled his A.B.C's. He drew locomotives, and since then many of them have drawn him to strange adventures. During school-days his caricatures of teachers were sufficiently lifelike to merit frequent punishment. Roy soon became Sweetwater's official example of Peck's bad boy.

After high school, and a year at Simmons college in Texas, Roy traveled down to the University of Texas at Austin. Nelson, one of the older Texas Alphans, asked Roy about his grades at Simmons College.

"Oh, I made *B's* and *C's*" Roy replied. But he forgot to mention that *C* was the lowest pass, which at Texas included the *D's*.

So Roy was pledged Phi Kappa Psi, although his father had been a Phi Gam in the '80's with varsity's first graduating class.

Was Fine Scholar, Poor Student

At mid term came scholastic reports on the pledges. Roy had established a low record for the chapter; two *E's*, two *F's*, and a *G*. Thus Roy's record began, and thus it continued. Dean Parlin kept him in school on condition, year after year, as a sort of experiment; the boy was bright, he didn't play around socially, he didn't dance, and thus certainly had possibilities of scholarship. That was one of the

few mistakes that Dean Parlin ever made. For three years Roy was dean of the pledges at Texas Alpha, then became pledge emeritus, and was finally put through in a barrel as he departed the school, provided he would never return to endanger the chapter's scholastic standing.

There were many reasons, but no excuses, for this record. Roy drew pictures, indulged in midnight conversational conferences, and boarded at a girl's rooming-house with four otherfortunates. (N.B. Examine any of the ladies in his daily strips.)

During the summer of 1919 he became Art Department of the Ft. Worth *Record*. At the end of three weeks he demanded a raise, so the paper abolished art. As a youth he had worked at seventeen kinds of jobs and had been fired from most of them—ditch-digger, potato-sorter, newspaper boy, stake-driver at chautauquas, and many others. He even worked for an express company, in the cars and "pokin' an ol' white horse into a truck." During his last year in college, while flunking a course in composition, he worked afternoons as a successful newspaper reporter.

Came the spring of 1920. The rover's canker entered his soul. He walked the academic plank, and turned up in Chicago for six months at the Academy of Fine Arts.

With two other Texas boys he studied art. One boy knew two Texas girls at Northwestern, and the two girls knew a third. The last days of the month were lean ones, so the three boys hoped the girls would be content with a show. But the girls had heard tales of a notorious night club, from which they could not be dissuaded by bloodcurdling stories. The boys reached their rooms with five cents among them. One of Roy's companions was Leslie Turner, now illustrator of *Saturday Evening Post* stories.

In 1922, Roy took his sketch pad and hoboed through the Southwest. His companion was a willing worker, so Roy found him a job. In three days they had a grubstake—a big sirloin which sustained Roy as far as Galveston.

Keeps Warm on Fiddle Case

Two weeks as a beachcomber sent Roy into the forecastle of a tramp steamer carrying grain and cotton to Havre and Antwerp. Crossing the Atlantic he learned to chip ironwork and smear it with fish-oil.

A strike held the ship in Havre. Roy had \$15, so he wanted to see Paris. The best English in Havre was spoken in wine shops, where gratis information is frowned upon. Roy entered one and negotiated for a cognac. The purchase was satisfactory but not the information, so he entered another shop. Two days later he was still seeking information and Paris was no nearer. Even today he is planning to ride for the first time the taxicabs which saved Paris.

The ship docked in Antwerp. Roy, who didn't like the sprouts, decided to see Brussels. There on a Sunday afternoon he saw a train departing for parts unknown. A band was playing on board, so he pulled himself on the tail-end of the last car. Thus he landed in Louvain, where he met a Belgian artist sketching in a cafe. By the time the young American had escaped Louvain's art colony and returned to Antwerp, he saw his ship growing small in the distance.

Five francs soon go, as winter comes. But a straw hat and Palm Beach suit never look the same after a night sleeping in a box. The American consul refused to advance him money, feed him, wire the captain of his ship, or find him a new ship. The consul called his Belgian janitor and had Roy thrown bodily into the streets of Antwerp.

But another American, head of the North European office of the U. S. Shipping Board, lent him \$30. It looked like a million to a hungry Crane among the "frogs," and it enabled him to go through adventures in London and still catch his ship in Cardiff, Wales.

Homeward bound, the ship ran into terrific storms in the North Atlantic, settled deeper into the water, and sent out distress signals. But the wind died down, the seas rested, and the ships made it in to the docks of New York.

No sooner had they tied alongside, however, than one of the hatches blew out and the ship caught fire. The skipper's dog became excited as firetugs and engines came along, and Roy was bitten near the stern.

N. Y. World Hires Crane at \$12 Per.

So Roy went ashore, for the moment discouraged with the life of a sailor, and went like one of Horatio Alger's heroes to find a beginning at the bottom of anybody's ladder. The New York *World* gave him \$12 a week in the name of art, and for a year and a half he wrote on its checks. In

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

spare moments he earned \$25 a week inking in H. T. Webster's Sunday page depicting the man with the brown derby. That seemed easy, so he experimented with squares and strip cartoons, hoping to land another spare-time job leave the *World* in the lurch, with art school dead ahead. He sent a sample two-column cartoon to NEA Syndicate at Cleveland, and the editors invited him to begin a comic strip. Out of his trunk came his experiments, and thus began the amazing adventures of *Wash Tubbs*.

Since then Roy has eaten well, and as regularly as he wished. He dresses like a sort of subdued bond-salesman, but I think his socks are a bit too loud for me. He smokes twenty-five English Ovals a day; stays up till all hours; reads *Magic Island*, *Arundel*, and any and all books of travel and adventure; and re-reads *Robinson Crusoe*, *Three Musketeers*, *Gulliver's Travels*, *Treasure Island*, and the *Cruise of the Cachalot*.

His "seat beneath the bough" is comfortably furnished with the modernistic furniture that he loves so well. His "thou," suggested by the old Tentmaker, was formerly Evelyn Cecile Hatcher, slender Texas brunette, who entered his wilderness through the chapel door on February 8, 1928.

The short years together have taken them through Canada and Mexico in quest of adventures for *Wash Tubbs*. Along the multi-colored seas of Bermuda, Roy works in water-colors and oils, a welcome relief from the black-and-whites of his strip-cartoons. These colors remind him of the days he clowning with the John Robinson circus.

He also likes hot tamales and widows, Assyrian entrees and rich fruit-salads. He never shoots craps or reaches the office before noon. He hates liver, cabbage and turnips. He dislikes jazz; and he doesn't like to have his nose pulled or have it thrown out of consular offices onto hard sidewalks. His pet "peeve" is the frequent reception of letters addressed "Dear Brother Crane" and signed "Fraternally yours," from graduates of the correspondence school of cartooning whose course he took as a boy in high school.

Wants Crimson Cummerbund

Some day Roy hopes to live in the country where he can wear rich purple trousers, supported by a crimson cummerbund, and surmounted by a purple coat with cape *d'Artagnan*.

His cap? A plumed beret. Shoes? Oh, grandpa's faithfuls will do, provided they have elastic sides.

Longing for such a colorful costume is one reason why he is getting a lot of fun preparing a new Sunday page, in the days of red-blooded Indians and pirates, and vivid with color. *Frank Battle* is the name. So, yo-ho for the Spanish Main on a pirate ship, with *Frank* as an able seaman, accompanied by his father's faithful retainer, *Shipwreck Smith*—a peg-legged man! *Frank's* father was killed by pirates, and *Frank's* going to have vengeance. And from what I hear he's also going to have more action and more fighting than even that greatest adventurer of all, *Wash Tubbs*. The *Frank Battle* Sunday-page will not be out for several months, but keep an eye out for it if you love pure and applied adventure.

*forget your troubles
forget the stock market
business will pick up
if you attend the
g. a. c.*



WILSON SHRINE AT CHARLOTTESVILLE WILL BE VISITED BY MANY G. A. C'ERS

Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, destined to become the most distinguished President of the United States since Abraham Lincoln, lived in room number thirty-one, West Range, when a student at the University of Virginia. West Range was part of the original university group planned by Thomas Jefferson, third president of the United States, a steadfast champion of the rights of the states, as against centralization in government, idol of Woodrow Wilson.

Room thirty-one, West Range, has been restored, furnished in the manner of fifty years ago, to honor the memory of Woodrow Wilson. The room is plainly furnished. It houses the old bowl and pitcher, striking clock, oil lamps, open fireplace with broomsage duster and fire tongs.

In room thirty-one are two pictures of Woodrow Wilson, one taken when a student, presented to those who created the shrine by a beloved classmate, Professor Heath Dabney, Va. Alpha '78, of the University. The other picture, hanging over a time-worn desk, presented by Mrs. Woodrow Galt Wilson, portrays the war-time president, to whom the world turned for a solution, a termination of the European struggle.

Woodrow Wilson went to the University of Virginia to study law in 1879, after receiving a bachelor's degree at Princeton University, was initiated that year by Virginia Alpha. Ill health forced him to withdraw from the University before the close of the session of 1880-81.

Room thirty-one, West Range, is famous not only because it was occupied by Brother Wilson, but also because in it was founded Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity, in 1868. Nearby is the room occupied in 1826 by Edgar Allen Poe. It likewise is a shrine, contributes to the historical background, culture of the University.

The Wilson shrine at the University of Virginia will be visited by many undergraduates, alumni attending the Grand Arch Council at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., June 18-21. The shrine was created through alumni and friends of the University, especially active of whom were Carl M. Wisiger, of Chicago, and Bernard Mannes Baruch, of New York.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



CHARLES CLARK YOUNGGREEN
Kansas Alpha '10
out-whalens Whalen

YOUNGGREEN HEADS ADVERTISING MEN, KNOWS PRESIDENTS, POETS, POTENTATES

Charles Clark Younggreen, Kans. Alpha '10, thirty-nine years old, has acquired more honors, enjoyed more experiences, knows more important personages, been more places, done more things than the average man could pack into the allotted three score and ten years of life.

He's still going, stronger than ever! What's more he's just as enthusiastic about the University of Kansas, Kansas Alpha and his Fraternity as any undergraduate packing his grip to attend the Grand Arch Council. Charlie Younggreen, here one minute, there another — in this country or in Europe — finds time to attend Homecomings at Lawrence, Kans., to look up and chat with Phi Psi friends everywhere. He can chat about anything, makes a specialty of chatting about business.

Has Host of Friends Everywhere

Brother Younggreen is one of the comparatively few men who knows practically every city and town in this country. He has warm friends, acquaintances everywhere. His list of friends includes the President of the United States, heads of governments in Europe, United States Senators, Congressmen, governors, mayors, millionaires, outstanding business executives. He's as much at home with Field Marshal Paul von Hindenburg, president of Germany, or with Andre Tardeau, minister of the interior of France, as he is with members of his advertising staff in Milwaukee.

Who is this man Younggreen?

He's vice president of Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap-Younggreen, Inc., one of the largest advertising agencies of the Northwest, is recognized as one of the nation's leaders in distribution, is president of the Advertising Federation of America, (a member of the International Advertising Association), a past director of the American Association of Advertising Agencies, a past director of the Audit Bureau of Circulation, a past president of the Lions Club, past president of advertising clubs in three cities, past commander of Cudworth Post of the American Legion, is prominent in Legion activities, civic affairs in Milwaukee, state-wide affairs in Wisconsin.

He's a member of the Milwaukee Country Club, Milwaukee Hunt Club, Wisconsin Club, University Club, Milwaukee Athletic Club, the Milwaukee Town Club and others. Brother Younggreen is married, has a very charming wife. He plays bad golf very well, works hard, enjoys his friends, has lots of fun. Younggreen didn't seek the presidency of the International Advertising Association at the exposition in Detroit last July. It was thrust upon him. (It took eight imploring letters to get data for this sketch.—Editor.)

Has Fine College Record

Brother Younggreen was born and raised in Topeka, Kans., was graduated from the Topeka High School, the University of Kansas. In high school he edited the school *World*, was interested in dramatics, went on the professional stage for a while, in college was president of the Mass Club, the Y. M. C. A., studied journalism, played leads for the Dramatic Society, published the football programs, was active, prominent in campus politics.

Brother Younggreen's rise to the top of his profession reads like those stories of success we hear about but seldom see. A legion of bold little placards autocratically announcing "No solicitors allowed," started Charlie Younggreen into the advertising profession when he was twenty-one and just out of college. He became an advertising solicitor for a publisher in Topeka, Kans., and immediately advertising appealed to him for there was something to be done, something to be won, obstacles to be surmounted in just getting by those hundreds of little signs that were everywhere.

"It's funny, isn't it?" he said, "But I don't suppose I would have been in advertising at all if it hadn't been for those signs. Maybe that sounds foolish, but I was young and I saw a future in advertising, a future of little battles and struggles, epitomized in those signs."

Contemporary Time Contributes

The magazine *Time* chronicles Younggreen's successful climb in this interesting manner: "Charles Clark Younggreen is thirty-nine, stocky, affable, shrewd, he is ready to talk about anything, but whatever he talks about he is talking business. When the United States entered the War he was commissioned from Washington as a Lieutenant of

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Aviation and attached to the Royal Flying Corps in Canada. After the armistice, mustered out as a Captain of Aviation, he went to Racine as sales promotion manager of the J. I. Case Plow Works Co. When five years later he left Racine to take his present position, the newspapers wrote editorials lamenting a municipal loss.

"In Milwaukee, Charles Younggreen is a social lion as well as a Lion; he belongs to half the clubs in the State and is Vice Commander of his post of the American Legion. When Milwaukee plans a welcome, as to a trans-oceanic flyer, Charles Younggreen superintends it with pride and efficiency. "Milwaukee's Grover Whalen" is a sobriquet of which he is proud."

Upon returning to Milwaukee from Europe last autumn, after heading up the International Advertising Association convention at Berlin, Germany, Brother Younggreen was cheered by a citizens' committee as he alighted from the train, flashlights boomed, civic, political, social and business leaders surrounded and congratulated him. In the evening, Wisconsin and Milwaukee paid homage to Younggreen at a testimonial dinner given in his honor by the Advertising Club of Milwaukee in cooperation with a citizens' committee made up from city and state officials, members of the Association of Commerce, American Legion, industrial and business interests, service and civic clubs.

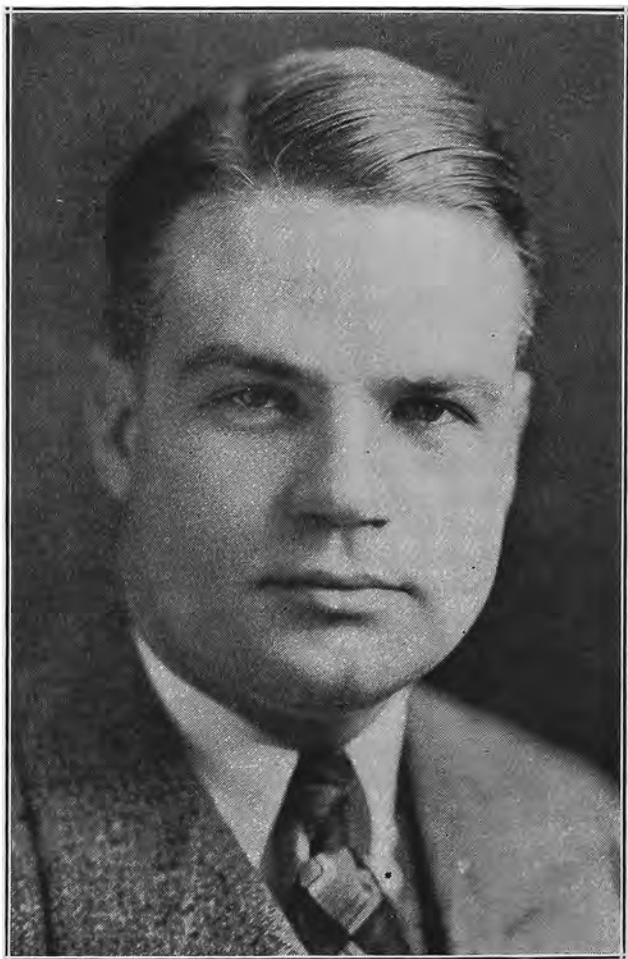
The dinner was attended by a notable array of 500 men and women, leaders in advertising, political and business circles in Wisconsin and the Middle West. Seventeen states were represented.

Write the Greenbrier for Reservations



Take Her Along, June 18-21

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



WILLIAM S. BOAL
Illinois Beta '15
needs no advertising

INTERFRATERNITY CLUB OF CHICAGO HAS MEMBERSHIP OF TWELVE HUNDRED

WILLIAM S. BOAL, ILL. BETA '15, Contributor

If a college fraternity is a good thing for a man to belong to while he is in college, then it is certainly too good a thing for him to give up or neglect when he gets out of college, yet that is exactly what most alumni do.

The great problem of the fraternity world today is how to hold the interest and loyalty of the alumnus. Alumni meetings in the big cities are handicapped because residential neighborhoods are spread out and separated by long distances, so in spite of larger numbers of alumni to draw from it is harder to get them together than in smaller cities. In Chicago it was almost impossible in the past to find restaurants and hotels for regular alumni meetings where attractive surroundings, convenient locations and reasonable prices could be combined. And that is really how the Interfraternity Club of Chicago came into existence.

This is not written to advertise the Interfraternity Club of Chicago, because that interesting organization has passed beyond the need of any publicity on its account. In one short year it went over the top, filled its membership, and built up a capital account of almost \$100,000. In doing that it has demonstrated the need for similar clubs of fraternity alumni throughout the country, and we have received a long list of inquiries from fraternity men in other cities asking for the details on how it all was done. Visitors have come from great distances to confer with our officers, so it is really to help the alumni of other cities to organize interfraternity clubs of their own that this article is written, for the whole thing was accomplished with very little effort, and no expense whatever.

Tells of Inception

It all started when Warren Piper, of Sigma Nu, voiced the original complaint in his fraternity news magazine, where he asked: "Are there no hotel men or food purveyors with sufficient imagination to see the great opportunity to provide headquarters for all of the fraternity alumni associations in Chicago, or does their lack of imagination account for the fact that they are hotel men and food purveyors?" He at-

tracted the attention of George Allen, member of Kappa Sigma, connected with the Congress hotel.

Piper called a meeting of sixteen fraternity men to talk over the idea of an interfraternity club, painted a word picture of the opportunity for all of the fraternity alumni associations of Chicago to establish a club which none of them could possibly do alone. The sixteen men wrote sixteen checks, formed their organization, rented the entire Presidential suite of the Congress for headquarters. The following day they opened their club, installed an executive secretary, began to serve meals in their own quarters. The following week they called a meeting to which they each invited ten other fraternity men, and almost a hundred new members came in. From then on the club grew by leaps, bounds and jumps, but not by accident.

With such success that in six months' time the resident membership had grown to 500, and the fame of the club had spread so far that almost a hundred non-resident members affiliated from all over America. The membership committee worked night and day interviewing applicants. The fact that an applicant was a fraternity man was not sufficient to insure his election. He had to be proposed by a member of his own fraternity, had to be seconded by a member of another fraternity, his name posted before the general membership, and finally passed upon by a membership committee.

Outgrows Birthplace

In the meantime the original suite of five large rooms had grown with the membership, another room being added with each new group of one hundred members. This continued until the club registered more than 1000 resident members, and had absorbed all of the space which the Congress could assign. It then became a question of either moving or building.

We decided to move to the LaSalle, in the heart of the loop, where we secured a lease to almost the entire eighteenth floor. The hotel runs the kitchens, provides the service, carries the charge accounts, keeps the books, removing from our shoulders all of the grief and responsibility of house management, to say nothing of the huge investment in furniture, with resulting depreciation. The servants, waiters, cleaners and porters are all provided by the hotel and a private kitchen is maintained for our exclusive use. Our only ex-

pense, other than rental, is a small office force, and a staff of trainers in the athletic department. Club facilities are complete, with ample exercise rooms, handball court, billiards, pool, card-rooms, lounges, grills, library and a series of private dining rooms for fraternity functions.

Seven Rules for Success

The same opportunity exists in many other cities, so a general understanding of our experience may prove helpful to fraternity alumni who are thinking along similar lines. The success of the Chicago project rests upon seven fundamental principles, and a brief recital of these will show the common sense foundation which is necessary to build upon.

First: The original group of founders consisted of representative men who were not only prominent in the affairs of their own fraternity alumni groups, but who also had good standing in the business and professional world.

Second: The selection of an outstanding hotel for organization headquarters was a smart move.

Third: No paid promoters were used, in fact their presence would have hurt the project. Complete confidence was established as soon as it was known that no profit or commission was possible for anyone. The Chicago club was put over without one dollar spent for promotion.

Fourth: Fraternity rivalry is a leading factor in building an interfraternity club. Every fraternity wanted to see its own group well represented, and this resulted in a friendly competition between groups. In building the Chicago club only thirty-nine fraternities were included as eligible, consisting of the oldest groups in the general fraternity field. Members of professional or honorary fraternities were not admitted, unless they were also members of the thirty-nine general fraternities.

Fifth: Politics were avoided from the start. The founders ran the club as a committee until the membership totaled about 400. Then an election was held in which each fraternity selected one representative for the board of fraternity representatives. This board of thirty-nine representatives then elected the nine officers and directors. This plan of organization prevents the general membership of the club from taking part in a political skirmish, and likewise prevents fraternities with large representations from dominating, since each fraternity has equal representation.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Sixth: A sliding scale of initiation fees provided the pressure necessary to overcome the reluctance of those men whose natural inclination is to sit back and watch a new project develop. The initiation fee increased \$10 with each one hundred men admitted. The Chicago club is operated entirely from its dues, and the entire initiation fee goes into the capital account which now totals almost \$100,000, invested in United States government bonds.

Seventh: Activity is the key-note of the whole program. Formal dances every two weeks have never failed to be oversubscribed. Reservations are necessary, and the average attendance is 500. Bridge tournaments every Monday night bring out a large attendance. At least one hundred men report for exercise every day. Special open house luncheons with interesting speakers fill the entire ballroom every week or two. Golf tournaments between fraternities occupy the summer months. A glee club proves attractive to men who like to sing, and a club orchestra is now being formed. Something doing every day sustains interest and action, and holds the support of 1200 men.

Other Cities Can Do Same

What we did in Chicago can be duplicated in a dozen other cities if someone will only take the responsibility of starting the ball to roll. It is entirely reasonable to suppose that the



CALIFORNIA BETA TRACKMEN



Ned Johns

VARSITY POLE VAULTER

Guido Caglieri

VARSITY JAVELIN THROWER



Virgil Dowell

VARSITY BROAD JUMPER



Don Nelson

VARSITY HURDLER



Ralph Giberson

VARSITY SPRINTER

"Ike" Hables

VARSITY QUARTER MILER



Group picture of Ohio Alpha, taken Commencement Week, 1879.

Presented by Chase Stewart, May, 1930.

Upper Row, standing, left to right, Charles
H. Stewart, Eugene Carpenter,
Frank Drees, Edward Bunyan,
Harry Benton, and James Kimber.

Lower Row, sitting, left to right, Henry Bail,
Joseph Owen, Harry Waddell, Frank
Monnett, Chase Stewart and Wm.
Gibbs.



Chase Stewart.
Class / 880



Joe Neuhoff
TENNESSEE DELTA '29
PRESIDENT JUNIOR ENGINEERING CLASS



Walter C. Smith *MINN. BETA '28*
JUNIOR CLASS PRESIDENT '30



John A. Moorhead
MINN. BETA '27
JUNIOR CLASS PRESIDENT '29



John Wald *MINN. BETA '27*
Drama appeals to Red - Red to KSTP listeners



S. Lewis Elmer
NEW YORK ALPHA



Robert S. Bates
PENNA. BETA



William C. Wycoff
PENNA. BETA



O. Wendell Garnall
PENNA. BETA



Douglas Johnston - MINN. BETA



Frank Heleniak
MINN. BETA



"Bill" Foster
WEST VA. ALPHA

New York Alpha contributes to track; Pennsylvania Beta to Omicron Delta Kappa, national honorary activities; Minnesota Beta to tennis; West Virginia Alpha to baseball.

MASS. ALPHA HELPS AMHERST SPORTS



Nichols-VARSITY BASEBALL



Gowen-VARSITY BASEBALL



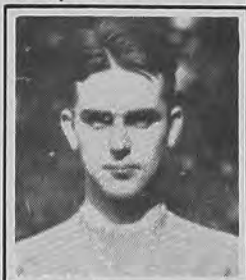
Phillips-VARSITY BASEBALL



Pep Tracy-MGR. FROSH BASEBALL



Kennedy-VARSITY TENNIS



Ellis Tracy VARSITY TRACK



Hove-VARSITY SWIMMING



Prigge-VARSITY TRACK



Homer-VARSITY TRACK

A few weeks ago Al. Nichols pitched a no-hit game against Princeton; a year ago he established a similar record against Williams College.



Edwin A. Hough

*MISSOURI
ALPHA*

Director of \$300,000
drive For Memorial
Student Union at
University of Missouri



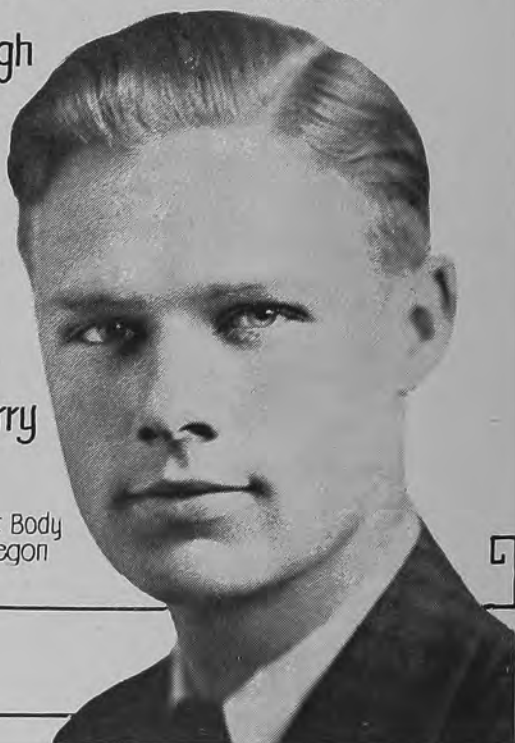
Wm. R. Johnston - L. V. Fraser

*OHIO EPSILON
TAU BETA PI*

George W. Cherry

*OREGON
ALPHA*

President Student Body
University of Oregon



Alan Loop
OHIO DELTA
VARSITY GOLF
CAPTAIN



William Fowler - *MINN. BETA*
VARSITY GOLF

Winston
Fuller

CALIF. DELTA
VARSITY GOLF



Allen Moser *CALIF. DELTA*
VARSITY GOLF CAPTAIN



Everybody's Goin'

to the

G. A. C.

at

White Sulphur Springs

West Virginia

June 18th to 21st



BUFFALO A. A., G. A. C. BOUND

Lots of Business :- Lots of Fun

**You Can't Afford
to Miss It**

Take Her Along!

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

(Continued from page 556)

next five years will see a whole series of Interfraternity Clubs stretched across the country, possible with exchange privileges so that the member who travels from Atlanta or Dallas will find himself at home and among fraternity brothers in Chicago, Kansas City, San Francisco, or wherever he may be.

The Chicago club is fortunate in having its membership filled, and there is usually a waiting list. However, with the shift of younger members to other cities an occasional vacancy occurs, and the members of our Fraternity in Chicago will be glad to introduce any of our brothers to The Interfraternity Club of Chicago. The initiation fee for resident members is \$100, payable in four monthly installments, if desired, and the semi-annual dues are \$25. Non-resident memberships are available to men living fifty miles or more from Chicago at \$25 initiation fee and \$10 per year for dues. If any members of our Fraternity are interested I invite them to write to me, addressing me in care of The Interfraternity Club, Hotel LaSalle, Chicago.

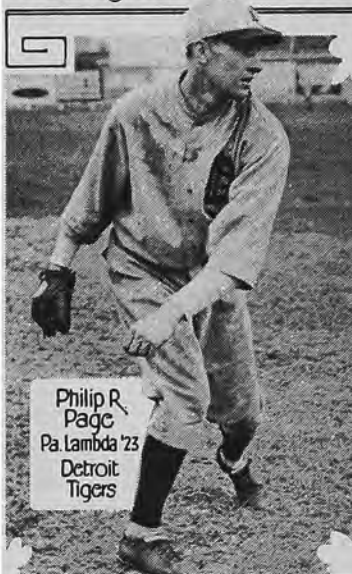
Brother Boal, who furnished The Shield with the preceding information relative to the founding and operation of the Interfraternity Club of Chicago, was vice president of the club the year it was organized, served one year, 1927-28, is now on the Board of Fraternity Representatives. In 1925-26, he was president, the Interfraternity Association of Chicago, is active in the affairs of his chapter at the University of Chicago, is an outstanding member of the Chicago Alumni Association. Fifty-four members of the Fraternity are members of the Interfraternity Club. David L. Shillinglaw, Iowa Alpha '12, is a Club director. Active fraternity members the country over will find food for thought in Brother Boal's contribution to The Shield.—Editor.

Write the Greenbrier for Reservations



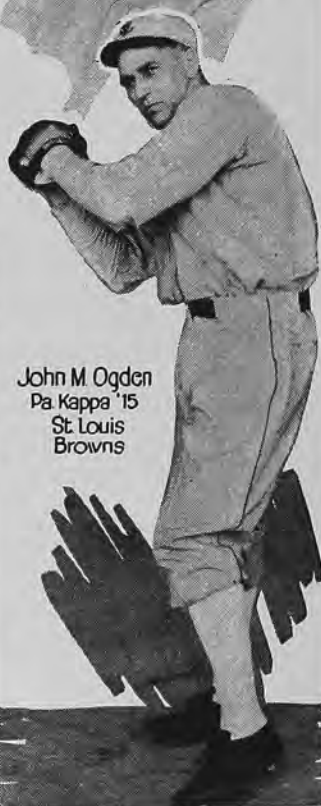
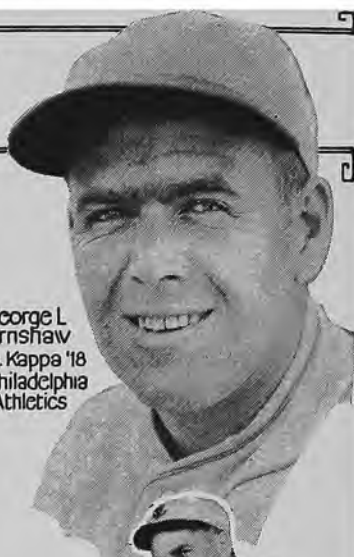
The Biggest and Best Gee-A-See, June 18-21

ΦΨ's in Major League Baseball



Philip R.
Page
Pa. Lambda '23
Detroit
Tigers

George L.
Earnshaw
Pa. Kappa '18
Philadelphia
Athletics



John M. Ogden
Pa. Kappa '15
St. Louis
Browns



Irving D. Hadley R.I. Alpha '25
Washington Senators

FOUR MAJOR LEAGUE MOUNDSMEN ARE MEMBERS OF THE FRATERNITY

Four major league pitchers are members of Phi Kappa Psi. They are John M. Ogden, Pa. Kappa '15, the St. Louis Browns; George L. Earnshaw, Pa. Kappa '18, the Philadelphia Athletics, a world series hero; Philip R. Page, Pa. Lambda '23, the Detroit Tigers, and Irving D. Hadley, R. I. Alpha '25, the Washington Senators.

Brother Earnshaw's contribution to the classic last fall when he and his teammates trounced the Chicago Cubs was referred to by *The Shield* in December. Achievements of Phi Psi Pitchers, Page and Hadley are being watched closely, will be recorded later. In the meantime, *The Shield* is indebted to G. H. Williamson, Mass. Alpha '12, alert secretary of the Rochester Alumni Association, for the following interesting sketch of the dean of Phi Psi pitchers.

"I submit for the Hall of Fame of Phi Kappa Psi the name of John Mahlon Ogden, at present star pitcher for the St. Louis Browns of the American League and filling for many years the same role for Jack Dunn's seven times Baltimore Champions of the International League.

"Jack won nineteen straight games one year with Baltimore, and finished that season with a record of thirty-two victories. He has always been a team player, sometimes I think, subordinating himself for the good of his teammates. When Jack Dunn was short of outfielders, Johnny used to play rightfield besides taking his regular turn in the box. He is as game as they make 'em, too. At Rochester a few years ago I saw him knocked cold by a thrown ball before he had pitched to a single batter, and when he was revived insisted on going on with the game.

"During the offseason Jack teaches and coaches at Swarthmore Prep, Swarthmore, Pa. He owns his house there, is married and has a future Phi Psi ball player, seven years old. He has a brother, also a Phi Psi, Warren (Curley) Ogden, Pa. Kappa '18, who is a star with the Buffalo Internationals.

"John Ogden is a credit to the great national game, a gentleman on and off the field, always in condition and a splendid representative of his Fraternity."

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



flyer



convalescent



war ace

FREDERICK E. LUFF
Ohio Epsilon '16

Courtesy, Case Alumnus

LET'S GIVE LUFF A HAND, FELLOWS, HE'S PHI PSI WAR ACE, RECUPERATING

It took courage in the face of enemy fire to have accomplished what Lieut. Fred E. Luff, (Ohio Epsilon '16) is credited with having done in nine weeks of intensive service with the seventy-fourth Squadron of the British Royal Flying Corps.

According to war department records he is credited with five officially confirmed victories and six unconfirmed victories.

And today as he lies flat on his back in a hospital at Southern Pines, North Carolina, he is adding further proof of his courage as a man. Fighting tuberculosis and the result of injuries received in a smashup at Lorain, Ohio, when the plane which he was piloting in a Liberty Loan exhibition flight crashed, Fred is still the optimist and cheery good fellow. In his letter of recent date he speaks of hoping to again hold the joy stick and open the throttle. It takes courage to be in a plane like that yet be possessed with a desire to try again.

Started in the Insurance Business

Returning from France, Luff became interested in the life insurance business and opened an office in Cleveland as representative for the Jefferson Standard Co., a southern concern. After his smashup in Lorain, in April, 1919, he recovered for a time from his injuries, but being young and filled with an extra lot of ambition he overworked himself and was forced to a hospital again. He went to California in 1920 and again recovered partially from his injuries. Returning to Cleveland the same year he married Miss Ruth Hulburd. The climate here was unsuited for his health and he was forced to go South again in 1922 where he has been ever since. In 1923 his family received a wire that he was not expected to live, but he pulled through as bravely as he did in France and now has great hopes of recovering. His little daughter, Mary Ellen, visits him along with her mother at Southern Pines part of the year.

In the last few years Fred has been writing insurance from his bed in North Carolina for a great number of Cleveland friends and former clients. Nearly all of this business has come unsolicited, his friends wanting to show their loyalty and appreciation.

Not a scratch did this daring youth receive in France. He was healthy and strong in his young manhood, filled with the joy of living and enthralled with the thrills of service to a world cause. He never had an accident.

In those nine weeks at the front, Luff accounted officially for three enemy planes and two captive balloons. Four other balloons go to his credit unofficially. For his bravery he was awarded the British distinguished Flying Cross, presented to him by King George of England. Bringing down an enemy observation balloon is the most difficult and about the most thrilling stunt an aviator can experience.

Got His First Balloon in August, 1918

Luff got his first balloon, according to British war records, the latter part of August, 1918. He went over the German line at the head of his "flight" formation.

"As we approached the balloon about four miles inside the enemy's territory," he explained, "I swooped down and opened fire with incendiary bullets. From the ground the Germans replied with machine gun bullets. Flaming onions soared about my plane.

"The observers leaped with parachutes. Just as I went by the bag my bullets took effect and it went down in flames. Then I pulled out."

On another occasion Luff was not quite so lucky. He failed to get either of two balloons he attacked near Armentieres and nearly became a victim of the enemy's counter-attack instead.

"I used up all my ammunition on the first balloon," Luff said. "It went down, but not afire. Then I saw the second bag ten miles away.

"It was particularly low and the fire from the ground damaged my machine. The best I could do was to scare them down. Then I left with a Boche plane after me. When I got back to our line the wings and tail planes of my machine had to be replaced."

Luff, whose home was in Cleveland Heights, was a student at Case when war was declared. He left school to go to the first officers' training camp at Fort Benjamin Harrison, Ind.

After a brief training there he volunteered to enter the aviation service and was sent to Canada to train with the

Royal Flying Corps. He completed his training in England and in the summer of 1918 joined the Seventy-fourth squadron at St. Omer, France, remaining with that outfit until the signing of the armistice.

In one engagement in which Luff participated and brought down one plane, the patrol of which he was a member saw far below them a fleet of fifteen enemy planes attacking a smaller squadron of British and American flyers.

"We swooped down and mixed in with the battle," he said. "I was lucky enough to get one of the four Hun machines that fell. The one I got burst into flames as it landed. A few bullets punctured the wings of my machine."

The biggest air battle of Luff's experience, however, occurred over Cambrai early in September. Four British squadrons were flying in layers, the lowest at 10,000 feet, the next at 13,000, and so on. Luff was in the second layer.

"A squadron of Germans descended on our lowest layer," he related. "We descended on them. I followed a Hun machine too far down and three of their planes picked on me. I never expected to get back alive. Bullets whizzed in every direction. Airplanes came from all around the horizon; half a dozen squadrons were engaged."

In the meantime four more enemy planes joined the three who were attacking Luff, but several British planes came to his rescue. In the fight that followed he got one plane.

At the close of the battle it was found that Luff's squadron had lost four men. Another squadron reported six pilots missing. It was believed that the Germans lost as many or more men.

Luff's injuries occurred when he attempted to make an exhibition flight at Lorain with his brother, Willard. The machine became entangled in some telephone wires, overturned and fell, pinning both men beneath. Both of Frederick's legs were broken and one torn rib punctured his lung.

Courtesy Case Alumnus





EDITORIAL

C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR

CLEVELAND, OHIO



THE FUTURE

A recent issue of *The Phi Psi*, chapter publication of Kansas Alpha chapter, presented an editorial about luxurious fraternity houses and the indifference of fraternity members, which offers much food for thought. It was written by Ted O'Leary '29, an active member of his chapter. Brother O'Leary has lived in Lawrence, Kans., seat of the University of Kansas, all his life, has two brothers who are members of the Fraternity, has been in intimate contact with his chapter since his early youth.

The University of Kansas is a representative American college. Fraternities at Kansas are not unlike those at the University of Maine or the University of California. Dean Arthur Ray Warnock of Pennsylvania State College recently described advancing costs of fraternity affiliation as one of the major problems faced by American fraternities.

The editorial referred to follows:

"Ordinarily the articles which appear in this column are very optimistic, but feeling that all the alumni of Kansas Alpha would like to know the truth concerning the exact status of fraternities at the University of Kansas, we are going to tell you quite frankly some of the things that are threatening the welfare of the college fraternity.

"In the main there are two things which appear to be working against the fraternities. The first is the mad rush to build big and luxurious houses, and the second is the growing attitude of indifference that this generation of students feels towards fraternities as well as towards most everything else. In the old days, Phi Psi, for example, was usually housed in a rather small and unpretentious house and as a result expenses were not high. Since the house was run cheaply it did not take a great number of members to make the finances work out successfully. This allowed the chapter to be small and the boys could exercise a great deal of care as to whom they took in. Thus, the fraternity was composed of men, who, if they did not live in perfect harmony, were mostly rather close friends. To the writer, such a group, composed of let us say, twenty-five men, was ideal. Out of such a small select group arose lasting friend-

ships. Nowadays with our large houses the fraternities are compelled to have at least forty-five men if they are to run successfully. The expenses of a big house are surprisingly greater than are those of a small one. The obligation to be financially successful has caused fraternities to adopt the attitude that anyone who can pay his house bill every month is a desirable man and should be pledged immediately. Thus, men are passed who are not well liked by some of the members of the fraternity and the result can easily be imagined. From being a small group of close friends with much in common the fraternities are growing more and more to be large unwieldy groups, not unlike boarding clubs.

"It is common knowledge that this generation is unusually blase. This characteristic is reflected in the attitude of many of the students towards their fraternities. They are indifferent to them. They are a place to eat and sleep. No one cares enough about them to take the responsibility of carrying out faithfully the many duties that must be executed if the fraternity is to be a good one. The boys are too taken with their own affairs to bother with rushees. It is this general attitude of indifference that is the most serious threat to the future of fraternities, for if there ceases to be interest in the fraternities then let their grave be dug. Let them take their places along with horses, and shaving mugs, and all the rest of the things that have fallen by the wayside as this ever progressing world goes hurrying on and on.

"Whether we want that time to come rests with those of us who are in school now and with those who are coming to school in the future. Who knows how we and they shall decide?"

The Shield for October will offer an article on "Boarding Club or Fraternity?" written by an alumnus, active in the affairs of an outstanding alumni association, in close touch with fraternity life throughout the country.

Take Your Vacation June 18-21

SHIELD HONOR ROLL INCREASES

Dr. H. Ridgely Robinson, Pa. Zeta '78, has been a cover-to-cover reader of *The Shield* since 1879. He has the early numbers of our magazine and prizes them very highly. Brother Robinson was S. W. G. P. at the Victory G. A. C., held at Detroit in 1918. He lives at 534 North Broadway, Pitman, N. J.

"Please put me down for a life subscription as soon as they come out; the idea is great," writes John H. Heil, Jr., Ind. Alpha '23, of Louisville, Kentucky. Brother Heil has made his first instalment on a life subscription.

Will A. Cavin, Ind. Alpha '99, has been a continuous subscriber to *The Shield* since he left college in 1903 and wants to know about the life subscription plan. The April issue Brother Cavin describes as the best edition he can recall. He is connected with the Cavin Chain Lumber Yards, with headquarters at Sturgis, Michigan.

Dr. LeRoy S. Colter, Ohio Alpha '80, of Cincinnati, Ohio, has been a subscriber to *The Shield* since his initiation. Charles Vancleave was editor during Brother Colter's undergraduate days.

▽ ▽ ▽

UNDERGRADUATES HONORED

Numerous undergraduate members of the Fraternity have been inducted into Phi Beta Kappa, Tau Beta Pi and other honorary scholastic organizations since the April issue of *The Shield*. Art Brower, Massachusetts Alpha, received the John Woodruff Fellowship, providing a course of study abroad. He will enter Kings College in Cambridge, England, next fall. Brother Brower was elected to Phi Beta Kappa last year.

Phi Beta Kappa extends invitations to William H. Nims, Illinois Alpha; Julian Knipp, Illinois Delta; Hartzell Spencer and Charles S. Holsteen, Iowa Alpha; Lowell Lloyd, Washington Alpha; Ben C. Connally, Texas Alpha and Robert Kimberlin, Edward Van Ripper and Guernsey Van Ripper of Indiana Alpha.

Indiana Delta and Ohio Epsilon each report two members elected to Tau Beta Pi.

Rhode Island Alpha reports that seven captains at Brown are members of the Fraternity and the captain and three other members of the lacrosse team at Cornell are members of New York Alpha.



PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES



LEWIS L. GWIN, Pa. Lambda '26, is a consulting engineer for the Bethlehem Steel Co. at Johnstown, Pa.

FRANCIS S. RONALDS, Ill. Delta '17, associate in history, the University of Illinois, returned last fall from an extensive trip in Europe.

LEONARD K. GOSS, Ohio Epsilon '08, is president, The Commercial Tool Co., Cleveland.

C. NORRIS FLEMING, Pa. Lambda '13, is purchasing agent, the New Jersey Zinc Co., with offices in New York.

GORDEN H. WALKER, Ohio Delta '26, is with the International Derrick & Equipment Co., at Columbus, Ohio.

ORVILLE VAUGHAN, Mich. Alpha '24, is honeymooning in Florida with his bride, the former Miss Catherine Shaw, of Detroit.

SAMUEL S. COOK, Ill. Delta '06, is advertising manager, EDWIN H. CLARK, Ill. Delta '23, purchasing agent, the Curtis Bros. Co., Clinton, Iowa.

DORMAN H. O'LEARY, Kan. Alpha '15, was made treasurer of the Fidelity Savings Trust Co., Kansas City, at the annual meeting of the board of directors in February.

JAMES K. (KIM) JOHNSON, Ohio Epsilon '21, representing the R. F. McDowell Engineering Co., has spent the last few months in Cuba.

RICHARD R. HOLLINGTON, Ohio Delta '26, of Findlay, Ohio, is studying at Harvard Law School.

JOHN H. MCDANIEL, Ohio Epsilon '21, is assistant superintendent of blast furnaces, the Toledo Furnace Co., Toledo, Ohio.

C. K. (GRANNY) BARNARD, Mich. Alpha '17, is the proud father of a son, Leland.

C. E. WELLS, Ill. Delta '27, is a copy writer, the promotion department, the *Chicago Daily News*.

ALBON W. HOLDEN, Ill. Beta '16, sports authority and writer, a former archon, is in the sports department of the *Chicago Herald-Examiner*.

K. A. TAFT, Mass. Alpha '21, is practising law in Cleveland, with offices at 2800 Terminal Tower.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

M. M. WARREN, W. Va. Alpha '27, is attending the Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

FREDERICK F. DICKMAN, Pa. Lambda '20, is plant superintendent of the Eastern Clay Products Co. at Jackson, Ohio. Brother Dickman, formerly of Mt. Jewett, Pa., is married, lives at 21 Broad Street, Jackson.

JOHN N. MOORE, W. Va. Alpha '20, identified with the Vang Construction Co. has been stationed at Pittsburgh, in connection with the construction of a municipal airport.

EDMUND D. POSTON, Ill. Delta '07, is a bond salesman, with Matheny, Dixon & Co., Springfield, Ill. Brother Poston is married, has a son, David, five, lives at 1911 Bates avenue, Springfield.

ALBERT S. PAYNE, Pa. Lambda '26, is a junior traffic engineer, the Pittsburgh Railways Co., Pittsburgh. Brother Payne, a vocalist and piano player, frequently is heard on the radio over a Pittsburgh broadcasting station.

JOHN B. BAYARD, Ill. Delta '23, is with Transcontinental Air Transport Inc., operators of air-lines and flying fields throughout the country. He has figured prominently in the extension program of that company.

CARL H. GLASER, Ohio Epsilon '09, is assistant superintendent of blast furnaces, the Carnegie Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio. Brother Glaser is married, has a daughter.

RICHARD H. BERRY, Iowa Beta '22, for several years connected with Hart, Schaffner & Marx, Chicago, is now located in Cleveland. He is with the Rothen's Men's Clothing, 830 Euclid avenue.

CHARLES T. LONGAKER, Kan. Alpha '27, has been transferred from Chicago, and is representing the Dry Ice Co. in the Kansas City trade territory.

ADELBERT C. BAUR, Ill. Delta '21, president, the A. C. Bauer & Co., investment brokers, Chicago, is said to be the first call money broker in Chicago.

A. C. KIRKWOOD, Calif. Beta, '20, of Denver, Colo., has become associated with Burns & McDonald, engineers, in Kansas City.

W. I. BATTIN, Pa. Kappa '94, formerly of Atlanta, Ga., now has headquarters at 105 West Adams St., Chicago.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

A. B. COOP, R. I. Alpha '15, is with the Bryant Steel Corp. in Boston.

JAMES SINCLAIR, R. I. Alpha '16, is superintendent of the Outlet Co., a department store in Providence, R. I.

C. L. DUTTON, Tex. Alpha '23, is county attorney, Fort Ben county and lives at Richmond, Texas.

LEE B. WOOD, Mass. Alpha '12, formerly with the Oklahoma *News*, is now on the staff of the New York *Telegram*.

JOHN Y. SCOTT, Mass. Alpha '18, is serving as Deputy Attorney General of Pennsylvania. His residence address is 108 Locust Street, Harrisburg, Pa.

E. J. MEAD, Wisc. Gamma '05, until recently forester for the Texas Co., Port Arthur, Texas, is now assistant manager of the New Mexico Lumber Co., McPhee, Colorado.

REV. H. RIDGELY ROBINSON, Pa. Zeta '78, of Pitman, New Jersey, spent the winter in California, visited Phi Psi friends in Los Angeles and San Francisco, took pride in showing his Phi Psi badge, worn for fifty-two years.

HAMP P. ABNEY, Va. Alpha '27, has moved from Dallas to Fort Worth, Texas, is in the legal department of the Pure Oil Co. Brother and Mrs. Abney announce the birth on February 27th of Hamp P. Abney III.

ALFRED B. EMRICK, Pa. Lambda '12, has been transferred from Pittsburgh to Dallas, Texas, by the Wagner Electric Corp. Brother Emrick is branch manager, lives at 5207 Homer Street, Dallas.

COLONEL WILLIAM F. PEARSON, Ohio Alpha '99, until recently stationed at Atlanta, Ga., has been transferred to Manila, P. I., attached to the United States Army headquarters, Philippine department.

R. ALLEN GIBBONS, Va. Alpha '14, is manager of the southern office of the C. A. Mauk Lumber Co., Toledo, with offices in Montgomery, Ala. Stanley M. Mauk, N. H. Alpha '16, of Toledo and John S. Mauk, N. H. Alpha '24, of Seattle, are connected with the Mauk company.

LOUIS CLARK, Va. Alpha '14, formerly of Montgomery, Ala., now American vice-counsel at Hankow, China, was married in Washington, D. C., March 22nd to Miss Ann Covington, daughter of Judge and Mrs. J. Harry Covington, of Washington and Philadelphia.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

GEORGE TASKER MILLER, Pa. Mu '27, is author of *Story-telling to Live-wire Boys*, published by E. P. Dutton and Co.

RALPH B. DIBBLE, N. Y. Gamma '13, of Boston and Winchester, Mass., formerly president of the Boston Alumni Association, has become advertising manager of L. Bamberger and Co., Newark, N. J. Brother Dibble gave up his own agency to re-enter the department store business.

ALLEN L. BILLINGSLEY, Ind. Alpha '09, is president of Fuller & Smith, Cleveland, advertising agency, which has received the 1929 Bok prize for the institutional campaign most conspicuous for the excellence of its planning and execution. The campaign consisted of twenty advertisements for the Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.

PROFESSOR W. C. BARTOL, N. Y. Gamma '68, has served as professor at Bucknell for 49 years. Professor William G. Owens, Pa. Gamma '83, has served continuously as student instructor or professor for fifty-five years at Bucknell University.

Dr. Fredrick H. Baetjer, Md. Alpha '94, professor of Roentgenology, Johns Hopkins University, in March was in Johns Hopkins Hospital in Baltimore, a martyr to his profession. A pioneer in the use of Roentgen, or X-Rays, Brother Baetjer did research work into their employment before the time when dangers of constant exposure were known. Half of his fingers have been amputated. He has submitted to several skin-grafting operations and has lost sight of one eye as the result of his work in the X-Ray field. His most recent infection is described as an ulceration of the back of his left hand.

ERNEST F. BURCHARD, Ill. Alpha '96, identified with the United States Geologist Survey the last 25 years, is now chief of the Section of Iron and Steel Metals. Several other Phi Psis are connected with the Survey in Washington, including Ed Kirk, N. Y. Gamma '04, a leading Paleontologist; James A. Gilluly, Wash. Alpha '16, a specialist in the study of metalliferous deposits; and Louis Pusey, R. I. Alpha '10, an expert geologist and engineering draftsman.

FRANK W. CLARK, N. Y. Alpha '69, for many years chief chemist of the Geology Survey was retired a few years ago, is now Chief Chemist, Emeritus.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

In its issue March 13th, the New York *Times* book review carried the announcement that a Life of William Howard Taft, late Chief Justice and former President of the United States, is to be published in August.

The author is Herbert S. Duffy, N. H. Alpha '20, who has been working on the book since 1925. Brother Duffy, who was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi at Ohio Delta and later transferred to New Hampshire Alpha, is a graduate of Dartmouth College and the Harvard Law School. While at Dartmouth he served the Fraternity as Archon of the First District. He is at present engaged in the practice of the law in Cleveland, being associated with the firm of Cannon, Spieth, Taggart, Spring and Annat, Union Trust Bldg., of that city.

HAROLD G. TOWNSEND, national president of Phi Kappa Psi, for the last six years trust officer of the Chicago Trust Co., Chicago, recently became identified with the Chicago Bank of Commerce, as vice president and trust officer, located at Dearborn and Madison streets, Chicago.

JUDGE CHARLES W. DUSTIN, Ohio Alpha '66, for many years Judge of the Court of Common Pleas at Dayton, Ohio, and later Judge of the Second Circuit of Ohio, for some time has been in the Jefferson Hospital, Philadelphia, seriously ill.

CHASE STEWART, Ohio Alpha '78, an attorney at law, with offices in Springfield, Ohio, has presented his chapter a photograph of Ohio Alpha members taken in 1879, reproduced in this issue of *The Shield*. In the report of Ohio Delta's Fiftieth Anniversary celebration (*The Shield* for April, 1930), Brother Chase Stewart was incorrectly referred to as Charles H. Stewart.

MELBOURNE T. ABEL, Mass. Alpha '00, is manager of the Atlantic Life Insurance Co. of Richmond, Va.

FRANK A. COOK, Mass. Alpha '98, is with the Standard Statistics Co. Inc., 200 Varick St., New York.

WALTER F. POND, Mass. '03, and wife announce the arrival of twin boys on November 27, 1929. They are living at 401 Seventh Ave., North Nashville, Tenn.

DEAN BLANCHARD, Mass. Alpha '12, became the father of twins, Sally and Dean, Jr. Sept. 2, 1929. Their home is at 44 Washington St., Winchester, Mass.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DR. ALFRED S. ROMER, Mass. Alpha '13, returned from South Africa on December 20, 1929, having spent eight months collecting fossils of Therapsids and Cotylasaurs for the Walker Museum, University of Chicago.

JOE BIAS, colored, for thirty-three years janitor of the Massachusetts Alpha chapter house, died at midnight, March 8th, in Amherst, Mass., of a complication of diseases.

A son, John Harvey Beebe, was born on January 22nd, to Dr. Ralph A. Beebe, Mass. Alpha '16, and wife. Brother Beebe is associate professor of chemistry at Amherst College.

C. R. TEXTER, Pa. Lambda '14, and wife are the proud parents of a daughter, Jane, born March 6th; weight 7½ pounds.

FRANK C. TRUBEE JR., Pa. Theta '15, associated with Baker, Trubee & Putman, Inc., recently was elected a vice president of the M. & T. Trust Co., Buffalo, is now active head of the investment department of that institution. Brother Trubee was one of the founders of Baker, Trubee & Putman, Inc., is a director of Spencer Kellow & Sons, Inc., and of the First National Bank of Silver Creek. He is treasurer and a member of the board of stewards of the Lake Shore Hunt Club, a member of the Saturn Club, Buffalo Club, International Sportsmen's Club and the Downtown Club of New York City. He was captain of the Lake Shore Hunt Club polo team, 1925-27. During the World War Brother Trubee served with the 27th Division, saw hard service in France.

Southern Hospitality, June 18-21



Southern Cooking, June 18-21

For G. A. C'ers!

Three Golf Courses

Six Tennis Courts

A Stable of Fine Horses

Swimming :- Hiking

Archery :- Dancing

at

The GREENBRIER

White Sulphur Springs

West Virginia

June 18th to 21st



New York Alumni Association

The New York Alumni Association held its annual meeting April 7th, at the Fraternity Clubs building. Dinner was served at 6:30 p. m. Following the dinner, President Weiner called the business meeting to order. Reports of the various officers and committees showed the Association to be solvent and functioning properly except in the matter of the Endowment Fund. The committee appointed to further the project reported that it had resigned when appointed and that, for that reason, nothing had been done. The committee on the Founders Day Banquet got a rising vote of thanks when it reported a successful banquet with a small cash surplus instead of the customary deficit. Chairman William A. Staats will be glad to give the formula for the success to any other alumni association. The officers elected were as follows: President, Wilbert Ward, Ind. Alpha '06; vice presidents, J. D. Sears, N. Y. Gamma '08; John E. Kenney, Penna. Mu '27; R. C. MacCorkle, Penna. Theta '10; M. J. Remsen, N. H. Alpha '10; T. H. A. Tiedeman, Cal. Beta, '08; secretary, Louis E. Orcutt, Iowa Beta '17; treasurer, H. O. Westmen, Ind. Alpha '14; auditor, N. C. Lenfestey, Ind. Alpha '09; Board of Governors, 1933 class, J. H. Schmid, N. Y. Alpha '14; representative board of governors-fraternity clubs, H. S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12.

Wilbert Ward, the new president, is a vice president of the National City Bank. He is very happy to serve his Fraternity through the New York Alumni Association and is developing some plans which should make your New York Association outstanding in the Fraternity.

The next outstanding activity of the New York Alumni Association is the annual summer party at which golf and good fellowship engage the attending brothers for a day, a dinner and a dance. We will be able to tell you all about this in the October *Shield*.

The Thursday luncheons at the Fraternity Clubs have suffered, somewhat, by the movement of loyal brothers down town. It is possible that a down town luncheon will be organized in the fall, announcement of which will be made in due course.

New York City

May 9, 1930

LOUIS E. ORCUTT,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Providence Alumni Association

The Rhode Island Alpha Alumni Association resumed its meetings April 28th, at the chapter house, with an enthusiastic gathering of Brothers present. We had been handicapped this year, in holding our usual meetings, due to the unusual circumstances that beset several of our guiding heads. However, during the course of the evening, conversation waxed warmly, and

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

with the unanimous determination of the Brothers present, the Rhode Island Alumni Association is to be treated to a *Revival*, in which no stone is to be left unturned to bring the association back to its old time pep and enthusiasm.

Several of the undergraduate Brothers were present, and expressed themselves as being delighted with the new arrangement. The alumni have inaugurated with the undergraduate chapter, the combining of their Founders Day banquet, with their Initiative banquet, giving the old fellows a chance to rejuvenate themselves, and get back into the old College Spirit. Our last affair in March, held at the Metacomet Golf club was a huge success; it gave the alumni a chance to meet the initiates and vice-versa. In fact, such a good time was had by all that a college outing is now being planned for the latter part of May, and will also serve as part of the program for the *Revival*.

We were treated to a very pleasant surprise in the appearance of A. B. Coop, who has been out of town since graduation, and whom we now hope will make Providence his permanent residence. Al. Coop during his college days, was one of Brown's crack milers.

For the benefit of the alumni who are out of town and who would like to hear what Rhode Island is doing, let me say, that they can expect a regular letter of doings up here in the future. Also, a glance at the alumni notes, will be a treat for them.

Providence, R. I

May 1, 1930

JAMES SINCLAIR,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Central New York Alumni Association

Our Founders Day banquet was held at the chapter house of New York Beta on March 14th, in connection with the initiation banquet. It was a great success in every way. The banquet was served by Fadis and Kennerson, both R. I. Alpha '29. These brothers are becoming famous in Syracuse for Fine Foods.

We were very fortunate in securing as toastmaster, J. H. Gilroy, N. Y. Beta '15, city attorney of Utica, N. Y., and as speakers, B. L. Wiles, N. Y. Epsilon '04, judge of the Surogate court in Syracuse, and Lew Syester, Ohio Alpha '26, who is professor of English in Syracuse University.

There were about 100 present, including delegates from every chapter in the first district with the exception of New Hampshire Alpha. Reports from the various chapters showed that we have reason to be proud of our standing in this district.

The Central New York Association is making plans to have as large a delegation in attendance at the G. A. C. as possible and unite in predicting a very successful convention.

Karl B. Norton, N. Y. Beta '08, has changed his address from Rochester, N. Y., to Gloucester, Mass., where he is connected with the General Foods Co.

Rev. W. B. Flaxington '15, is pastor of the Westminster Presbyterian church at Hornell, N. Y.

E. M. Carhart, N. Y. Beta '22, is now located at Ithaca, N. Y., where he is engaged in engineering work.

We were much pleased to welcome to a recent Monday luncheon D. M. Dodge, Kan. Alpha '22. He is connected with the Chevrolet Motor Co.

H. S. Jarvis, N. Y. Beta '01, has changed his address to Hartford, Conn., where he is superintendent of agents for the Travellers Insurance Co.

F. M. Fuller, N. Y. Beta '05, has changed his address from Mt. Vernon, N. Y., to Hagerstown, Md.

P. B. Womer, N. Y. Beta '16, has just been elected vice president of the Cleveland Alumni Association.

Syracuse, N. Y.

C. A. LONERSON,

April 29, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Philadelphia Alumni Association

The weekly luncheons of the association are marked by a finer Phi Psi spirit than for some time and they are indeed enjoyable. Some of the brothers stay around the table for about two hours renewing their friendships and discussing college and fraternity matters.

For some time there has been much talk about the coming Grand Arch Council and the association hopes to be well represented, but at this writing the delegates have not yet been chosen. A few of the brothers intend to take their regular vacations during that period, Brother Jack Roberts being one of these, a veteran of Grand Arch Councils.

Since the last letter to *The Shield* so ably written by Brother Williams, two major events of interest have taken place. The annual meeting of the Philadelphia Association was held at the Pennsylvania Iota chapter house when officers for the year were chosen. Brother Carty called upon Brother Roberts to preside, which he did in his usual pleasing manner and the meeting was voted a fine success. The opening ceremonies were by an officer of the Iota undergraduate chapter. The following officers were chosen after some lively balloting on several of them:

President, W. Norman Morris, Bucknell; vice presidents, Edwin M. Pomeroy, Lafayette, T. S. Westcott, Pennsylvania; secretary, V. Nelson Barrington, Colgate; treasurer, John S. Williams, II, Swarthmore.

A special vote of thanks was extended Arthur C. Carty, Gettysburg, who as president for the past two years has done a great deal in reviving interest in the Philadelphia Alumni Association and starting it on a new career. It would be hard to set forth fully this labor of love on the part of Brother Carty who, among other things, is president of the Gettysburg Alumni Association. By the way, Brother Carty has just been appointed consultant librarian to the Union League.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The alumni meeting was rather prolonged, many of the brothers speaking. After adjournment and the usual closing ceremonies, refreshments were enjoyed.

Shortly afterward on April 3rd, the brothers were entertained at a smoker on invitation of the Pennsylvania Iota chapter at the University of Pennsylvania. Several stars, including Brother Beaumont of the Mask and Wig club performed and the settings were a reminder of the days of old, the smokers of years ago.

The alumni are delighted at the cordial welcome the undergraduates of the Iota chapter have always given them and doubtless more events of the kind will be held in the future. Association now and then with the undergraduates at a chapter house is helpful all around. The undergraduates of the present day seem to show more attention to the old fellows of the present day than the latter did to the then older ones in the years gone by.

The next year should be delightful for the Philadelphia Association. It surely has a group of earnest and spirited officers deeply devoted to the Fraternity and the association. Brother Morris is truly a Phi Psi veteran in every sense of the word. His interest has never flagged. He is always present and his will be an inspiring leadership. The same thing applies to all the other officers and it is indeed a happy family working together and getting the most out of life. Our new president is a prominent lawyer and interested in many civic affairs. Along with the officers is a group of faithful attendants at the luncheons always ready and willing to do their part.

The members of the association wish that any stray brother who happens in the city will drop in at the luncheon in the Arcadia cafe between 12 and 2 p. m., Thursday. And we hope for an even larger turn out of local Phi Psis.

Philadelphia, Pa.

ALBERT W. CUMMINS,

May 2, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

Our president, Walter Reinohl, gave a dinner at the University Club, March 21st, to the Government Committee of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association. Those who attended felt well paid for going as it was very enjoyable and some constructive work was done. Committees were appointed for this year and plans were tentatively laid for some good parties.

On May 16th, we are going to have a smoker at the Pennsylvania Mu house; a sort of pep meeting prior to the G. A. C. The active chapter has promised to provide the entertainment.

Speaking of the active chapter, we were all very much pleased to receive *The Plaid* on April 1st. It was Pennsylvania Mu's first attempt at issuing a publication or letter to let the local alumni know what was going on. It is a good start and we are looking forward to more issues with pleasure.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

In the last letter, we failed to mention that Hugh Largey, Pennsylvania Lambda, was elected recording secretary at the annual meeting.

The entire Fraternity will be glad to hear that John Porter, Pennsylvania Beta, has recovered from an operation for appendicitis. He is rapidly regaining his strength and hopes to be at the G. A. C. in June.

Brother C. R. Texter and Mrs. Texter are being congratulated on the birth of another daughter, their second.

We are very glad to report that the weekly luncheons at McCreery's seem to be growing more popular. At one meeting, thirty-five brothers signed the book. Some recent visitors who have been present include Brothers Ramsay, Soles, Yoggy, Lowther, Bryan, R. Hartje and F. Hartje, all of Pennsylvania Theta; E. E. Kelly, Pennsylvania Gamma; M. K. Dutton, New York Beta; Joseph Kinney, Jr., New Hampshire Alpha; and Robert Ferree, Pennsylvania Alpha.

Donald Hamilton, Ohio Delta, has just taken up his residence in Pittsburgh and is becoming a regular luncheon attendant. He is in the dry ice manufacturing business.

Notice to other alumni associations: will have a surprise at the G. A. C.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

H. C. SMYTH,
Correspondent

April 24, 1930

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Alumni Association

Members of our association are talking a great deal about the G. A. C. to be held at White Sulphur Springs. Since the distance from Indiana is not too great, several of the brothers at the last meeting suggested making the journey in Hal White's brand new Packard sedan. Hal, however, begged off, very conveniently claiming a business trip to Chicago would prevent his going to White Sulphur Springs. R. W. McCreary was elected to officially represent the association.

In our last letter to *The Shield* in reporting new arrivals in the homes of local Phi Psis, the mention of the birth of a son to Brother and Mrs. Harry McCreary was overlooked. The new pledge, John Swan, is the third child in the McCreary home.

About three weeks ago the local paper gave the startling news that our suave Brother John (Pop) Lowry had taken unto himself a bride 'way back in the summer of 1927. Mrs. Lowry, nee Orpha Freck, of Indiana, taught in the Gary, Ind., schools last year and was teaching in Braddock, Pa., this winter up to the time of the marriage announcement.

Pleased as we were to hear of the above event, it was with sincere regret that we were informed of the death of Brother Lowry's father on April 28th. Mr. Horace Lowry was connected with Indiana papers for many years as an editor and publisher, and was a beloved member of the community. Our deepest sympathies are extended to the members of the family.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Hal White was elected president of the Pennsylvania Association of State Fairs last March for the thirteenth consecutive time.

At our last meeting we were pleased to have as our guests R. B. Stauf, Mass. Alpha '18, of Uniontown, and G. A. Martin, Pa. Alpha '17, of Clymer, Pa. A new resident in this vicinity, Brother Martin entered into the real spirit of the association, paid the necessary fee and became a member of our group, even before he had anything to eat. Let's see a few more drop into our neighborhood and do the empty stomach act.

Indiana, Pa.

May 1, 1930

P. G. WELLS,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Johnstown Alumni Association

Kenneth A. Matthews, Pa. Alpha '21, passed on to that "Undiscovered Country" on Saturday, April 12, 1930, in New York City.

Ted's character and personality reflected the essential qualifications of a gentleman and a friend. The Johnstown Alumni Association has lost a real Phi Psi brother.

Johnstown, Pa.

April 19, 1930

WILBUR C. MULHOLLEN,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Springfield Alumni Association

The annual Founders Day banquet of the Springfield Alumni Association and Ohio Beta chapter of Phi Kappa Psi was held at the Springfield Country club February 11th, with about seventy in attendance.

After one of the fine dinners for which the country club is famous, the remainder of the evening was spent in a joint celebration of the completion of the first decade of President Rees Edgar Tulloss's administration at Wittenberg and the burning of the mortgage on the old Phi Psi house in anticipation of building the much-needed new Ohio Beta Chapter House which is now in course of construction and will be ready for occupancy in the fall.

Brother Tulloss had been asked to preside at the meeting that followed the dinner, not only because the burning of the old mortgage, made possible by the subscription of \$1500 by the Ohio Beta boys, made this a momentous occasion, but also because the celebration of the completion of the first decade of his wonderfully successful administration had been planned as a surprise to him. Dr. J. Philip Schneider, whose gift as an orator is well known here and should be better known in the general fraternity, was selected by the symposiarch, Joseph Settler, to present Dr. Tulloss as master of ceremonies in the burning of the minutes; and in a fine presentation speech he

gave a resume of the marvelous things that President Tulloss has accomplished in such a short time at Wittenberg, including the building of Ferncliff Hall (Wittenberg's fine dormitory for girls), the \$250,000 chemistry-psychology building, Blair Hall (the \$200,000 pedagogy building), the \$100,000 Wittenberg Stadium, the recently completed \$400,000 gymnasium, and the Astronomical Observatory, which will be ready for use in the fall. These buildings, together with an elaborate plan of landscaping and planting, including the T. & G. Root Arboretum have made an entirely new Wittenberg that would hardly be recognized by those who were here before the arrival of President Tulloss. In addition to this he has increased the faculty from twenty-two to over eighty, and the regular student body from about 300 to over 1000, making, with the addition of students of theology and music, and summer school, Saturday school and special students, a grand total last year of 2576, and putting Wittenberg in direct competition with the best smaller colleges of Ohio.

That the City of Springfield appreciates President Tulloss's extraordinary business capacity is indicated by the fact that he was recently elected president of their largest bank, formed by the merger of the First National with three other banks, an honor which is, to say the least, rarely conferred upon a clergyman. During his administration President Tulloss has also been chosen by the National Y. M. C. A. as the successor of Dr. John R. Mott, but, fortunately for Wittenberg, did not accept this great honor. Ohio Beta and the Springfield Alumni Association are justly more than proud of Brother Tulloss, who is one of the most outstanding members of the United Lutheran Church of America. Equally flattering facts with regard to Brother Tulloss's scholastic record at Wittenberg and Harvard were brought out in Brother Schneider's speech which was enthusiastically received by those present.

All at the dinner who smoked took great pleasure in burning bits of the mortgage in their pipes, and the remainder was burned with due ceremony by President Tulloss.

These festivities were followed by a discussion of the plans for raising the necessary funds to warrant the building of Ohio Beta's new \$60,000 chapter house, and an election of officers of the Springfield Alumni Association, which resulted as follows: Fred A. Remsberg, president; Chas. L. Harris, vice president; Robert H. Hiller, secretary; Arthur Aylshire, treasurer.

Work on the new chapter house is now well under way, and it will be ready for occupancy in the fall. It is hoped that with the new Phi Psi quarters on the campus new life will come into the long-silent alumni association and it will resume the position that it once held in the Fraternity.

Springfield, Ohio

April 26, 1930

ROBERT H. HILLER,

Correspondent

The Playground of America, June 18-21

Morgantown Alumni Association

The Morgantown Alumni Association will convene in a special three-day session at the Greenbrier Hotel, White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, June 18-21. I am informed that all other alumni associations, as well as all undergraduate chapters of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity will have delegates there at the same time, their objective being the intimate association with the men from West Virginia in the hope that they may learn the secret of what has come to be known throughout the nation as West Virginia spirit.

As unduly elected correspondent of the M. A. A., I can only state that this arrangement is entirely satisfactory to my colleagues and myself. We have no secrets that we are unwilling to reveal; we will be happy to show any brother, or chapter, or association, precisely how we do things and why. To the end, however, that there may be no loss of time, my brothers in the M. A. A. and those in the West Virginia Alpha Chapter (hats off, seasoned G. A. C'ers, when those boys appear!) have asked me to state in advance that there are several issues that need not be brought forth, for they will be voted down. First of all, there is the matter of expansion. With the M. A. A. and West Virginia Alpha as big as each is separately, to say nothing of their power and influence when enjoying a merger, the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity is big enough. Make it larger and it may become awkward and unmanageable through its very unwieldiness. For the M. A. A. has two formidable mandates: one over Fairmont and one over Clarksburg.

At a joint meeting held recently in Fairmont, John Guy Pritchard, one of the noblest West Virginians of them all, rose from his seat, apropos of the funds still needed for the completion of the new \$100,000 house for West Virginia Alpha, and remarked merely in passing: "Brothers of West Virginia Alpha, when you asked me for \$100 towards the new house, you will recall that I did not respond. And why? Because for me \$100 is too paltry a sum. You will need more and you shall get it! Buy your lot, draw up your plans, get your architect and contractor in line, and I shall at once go to our brothers here in Fairmont and ask them for five, ten, twenty thousand dollars, and I will get it!" That is the way West Virginia men speak. And if the other associations and chapters wish to listen in on us while at the Greenbrier, we shall consider it a real pleasure to extend them that privilege.

Another issue that I have been asked to bring up here is the matter of the liberal arts college. Brothers, it is time, high time, for us to gird on the armor of sound judgment and common sense and wage war without end on this nefarious talk that is going the rounds of the United States to the effect that the old A. B. college and the venerable and venerated A. B. course has each about ten years yet to live; that the day of the very institution from which Phi Kappa Psi sprang, and on whose continued existence the existence of Phi Kappa Psi depends is about over. Take the arts college out of American life and you cut into the very heart of the best American tradition. Give the coming generations nothing but a high school

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

course and then professional training, and the very culture that breathes the breath of life, mental and eternal, into the American people will have been scarred at the roots and poisoned at the topmost bough.

If, therefore, the various delegations that are planning to convene with the M. A. A. at the most spacious and engaging hotel in the most beautiful section of the most highly vitalized State in the Union wish to go on record as having really accomplished something worth while, let them pass a resolution to the effect that any attempt on the part of anybody to weaken, or in any way disrespectfully modify, the liberal arts college is an enemy to the cause of personal intelligence, community success, and national dignity. The A. B. College, *Floriat, Crescat, Vivat!*

Morgantown, W. Va.

April 26, 1930

ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indianapolis Alumni Association

After an interval of several months, in which the continued existence of the Indianapolis Alumni Association hung in the balance, I am glad to report that the patient has recuperated and for the next year will take its customary place as a leader of the active alumni associations of Phi Kappa Psi.

We now have twenty paid up members and are in the midst of a campaign to add fifteen or twenty more to that list.

Tuesday evening, April 29th, Indianapolis Phi Psis were treated to the most unique and interesting talk the Association has ever been sufficiently fortunate to enjoy. James P. Goodrich, Ind. Alpha '85, Ex-Governor of Indiana, and one of the country's biggest Phi Psis, talked to the Association on Russia. Brother Goodrich has been in Russia four times, speaks the language fluently, and has been in direct contact not only with the high officials of our Government, concerned with Russia, but while there came in personal contact with Lenin, Trotzky, Stalin and others who are more mythical than real to most of us.

Brother Goodrich began his talk with a short resume of the history and background of the present Communistic movement in Russia. Following that he sketched the present social, economic and religious conditions.

Brother Goodrich talked long past the allotted time but the members listened spellbound and unanimously agreed that it was the most unusual and interesting talk on the Russian situation they had ever heard.

Our traditional May golf and country club party has just recently been announced and from the interest and anticipation which has already been shown it promises to eclipse all former events of a similar nature. All visiting brothers will be heartily welcomed at this country club, golf, tennis, swimming (or what have you), party.

Indianapolis, Ind.

April 30, 1930

ALBERT M. CAMPBELL,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Twin City Alumni Association

Revived interest in the activities of the Twin City Alumni Association makes for good things to report. We had a splendid turn out for the last Founders Day banquet, and some of the brothers decided that there was no reason why an active interest should not be kept alive, and an active organization be established.

Lunches are held every Thursday noon in room 326 of the Dyckman hotel. The attendance has averaged over twenty and is definitely on the increase. Although this may not seem large in comparison with some of the other places, yet it is very encouraging here. Over a period of the last six weeks this average attendance has included some appearance from about sixty of the brothers. We urge any and all visiting Phi Psis to attend any of these gatherings.

At the last luncheon the guest of honor was the new athletic director and football coach of Minnesota, Mr. Herbert "Fritz" Crisler. Two weeks ago, our guest was Tad Wieman, the assistant football coach.

We expect to end the season some time in June with an afternoon golf tournament at some country club with a stag dinner to follow.

Minneapolis, Minn.

April 25, 1930

MARSHALL BARTLETT,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

St. Louis Alumni Association

Plans are under way for our spring party, which will be held about May 15th, at the North Hills Country club. Golf in the afternoon for the men, bridge for the ladies, and dinner and dancing for everybody. The get-out-the-vote committee expects a large turn-out.

Vance Smith, Ill. Delta '23, has accepted a position in the personnel department of Shell Petroleum Co., and Bud Bayard, Ill. Delta '25, is now connected with the St. Louis Chamber of Commerce. J. D. Smith has just returned from a month at the home office of his company, The Travelers Life Insurance Co., of Hartford, Conn.

The Hill-Hentschel Co., manufacturers of printer's inks, of which Adolph R. Hill, Jr., Tennessee Delta '06, is president, has been expanding rapidly. Three new branch offices have been established at Atlanta, Birmingham and Memphis. John J. (Bud) Smith, Mo. Alpha '20, has been elected vice president in charge of these branches. This pair of brothers is accomplishing big things.

F. N. Barnes, Pa. Alpha '19, a former member of the St. Louis Alumni Association, and now located at Warren, Ohio, announces a new rushee, Richard Moffett Barnes: weight 8 pounds, 12½ ounces.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Ralph W. Smith, Wis. Alpha '25, has just accepted a position in the sales research division of the Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., with offices in the Ambassador bldg.

St. Louis, Mo.

RICHARD D. CHOMEAU,

April 28, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Kansas City Alumni Association

At last we have discovered a sure fire method of gathering the clan. For years the fiery cross has been lighted as a beacon of coming events and the response has been more or less half-hearted. But for the affair scheduled for April 4th, there was no cross, there were no promises and there was but little indication of the nature of the call. Of course, veiled hints were dropped, through the greatest literary medium in the middle west, to the effect that something of the nature of a B. V. D. celebration would take place. And Brothers, was it successful? Well, being extremely modest we dislike very much to boast of our own accomplishments, but without fear or trembling, we proclaim to the world, including the so-called A. G. A. A., that the success of the function was only exceeded by the demands for another at an early date and so it is decreed.

Along with this great accomplishment we also claim, and modestly, the distinction of being the only alumni association in the world publishing a periodical paper of great literary value. *The Whoopee* had its origination with the incoming officers and its unparalleled literary style has been responsible, in the main, for the giant strides of progress taken by this unassuming association. We say this without meaning to belittle the undying energy of our new president, H. Ernest Clark, Jr., and his official staff. In fact, *The Whoopee* is the brain child of this regime.

Now to get back to the beginning, as we were saying, the function was a success from all angles, except financial. The brothers who attended should waste no time in visiting Agua Caliente, but should they give their right names the play would be closed to them, for their success in breaking the bank has been broadcast. But what cares this association for financial reverses? Are our coffers not overflowing with five-dollar bills, arriving by every mail, willingly sent by loyal brothers? They are or it is or was. Has not our association more paid members than ever before in its history? In fact, has it not more than doubled its former list? We challenge any and every other organization, of equal potential size, to produce a record equally as good.

We have only one bachelor of the Old Guard. On March 15th, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred thirty-one, Richard Dix Edwards, yclept Kewpie took unto himself a wife. And they lived happily ever after. For nigh on to forty years our Dix has trod this worldly orb untrammled and unfettered

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

by human encumbrances, but now—well such is the way of a maid with a man.

Subscription lists for *The Whoopee* are still open. The price is \$5.00 per annum. It is issued when, as and if the spirit moves.

Hi Ho everybody for White Sulphur.

Kansas City, Mo.

April 24, 1930

W. R. TATE,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

North Texas Alumni Association

Approximately 100 alumni from every part of Texas and Oklahoma, representing more than twenty chapters of the Fraternity gathered for a special banquet at the Baker hotel, Dallas, March 8th, to honor Harold G. Townsend, our national president.

Brother Townsend, upon being flooded with wires and urged by personal calls by members of the association, generously consented to be on hand for the banquet which had for its purpose the welding of Phi Psi in the Southwest into a closer union, and the consideration of some of the problems confronting the Fraternity.

The banquet was prefaced by an informal reception and greeting of Brother Townsend by the entire group. With everybody well acquainted and with scores of old associations renewed, an excellent dinner was served. This was followed by a splendid entertainment program directed by one of the ablest performers, Jack Garrett of Dallas. The big-time performance of Brother Garrett and one of the most famous quartets in the entire South was so well received that it was ended solely because of sheer exhaustion on the part of the entertainers. Carl Callaway, toastmaster, then introduced Henry Griffing, Archon of the Fifth District, who in turn spoke briefly and introduced Brother Townsend.

President Townsend's talk, the nature of which was left to his own choice, was exactly what the association wanted and was certainly well delivered. He talked with absolute frankness concerning the financial system of the Fraternity, its disadvantages, and suggested improvements. He discussed the problem of expansion, took up the matters of assisting the active chapters, of supporting the Fraternity publications, and urged every man to attend the G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs in June.

The success of the banquet surpassed that of the luncheon which the association gave at the Baker hotel last October when the Texas-Oklahoma football game was played in Dallas, when more than seventy-five brothers were present. This luncheon will be held each year at the same time, as the Texas-Oklahoma game is now an annual affair, and it is hoped that every alumnus who is in the Southwest at that time will make it a point to be on hand.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The North Texas Alumni Association meets for a luncheon on the first Friday of each month at the University Club of Dallas. One or more guests from other chapters or associations are present nearly every time, and the association welcomes the presence of all brothers who are in Dallas on that day.

Dallas, Texas

March 21, 1930

RUSS REED,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

South Texas Alumni Association

Virile minds concocted new ideas regarding our monthly banquet headquarters. President H. B. Cammack and members in waiting suggested Loma Linda, high priced roadside tavern, dispensing faultless cuisine, nubian dance music, and professional politeness. A dozen couples dined and danced and made humor to fit the circumstance. A dozen charming wives of members made it appear as if the ballyhoo attending the arrangement of the party was a success. There will undoubtedly be more of these convivial dinner-dances, inasmuch as this, our first, was delightful and therefore successful. Mr. C. L. Dutton of Richmond, Tex., helped arrange the details of the party.

J. Rosser McNutt, at tee No. 1 at Colonial C. C., was sore and muscle-bound and therefore unable to shoot even fair golf, so he told H. A. Smith, his conservative, able opponent. Score: Mac, 95; Smith, 115, and at that Smith was shooting better than usual. Even aforementioned Dutton, able lawyer, agile golfer, is about the fairways with his sawed-off putter sinking pars. Dutton is not only better than Smith but fifteen points better than McNutt. This ought to get a match started.

We, the executive group of this association, shall attempt shortly to bring together a card index of all Phi Psis in and about Houston. In order to compile this list we must have both your home and business address, and telephone numbers. A card or phone call with this information from our members addressed to the writer at 903 Marine Bank bldg., Preston 4467, will be a big help. Do it now.

We should also enjoy the presence of Ralph High and H. A. Salisbury at our luncheons and banquets. There are thirty-one other Salisburys and Highs who haven't dropped in for fine dinners and chats.

Houston, Texas

May 4, 1930

FRED L. GRANT,

Correspondent

The Biggest and Best Gee-A-See, June 18-21

Jacksonville Alumni Club

It has just occurred to me that possibly you would like to become better acquainted with the Jacksonville Florida Alumni Club and the chapters of Phi Kappa Psi represented down here in this beautiful sunshine state of ours. We will start right off with the Cummer brothers.

Arthur G., and Waldo E. Cummer, Mich. Alpha '92; Lloyd W. Brown, Ill. Delta '11; Charles Crooke, Sr., Ind. Alpha '95; Charles Crooke, Jr., Ind. Alpha '24; Elbert Clark, Okla. Alpha '23; J. J. G. Cooper, Va. Beta '16; Dr. Richard D. Furnish, Pa. Alpha '19; Judge George C. Gibbs, Va. Beta '03; Dr. Burdette Lewis, Neb. Alpha '02; Ralph Murphrey, Neb. Alpha '05; Donald McDowell, N. Y. Epsilon '15; Harry W. Mills, Okla. Alpha '20; George Simons, Wis. Gamma '09; George Stevenson, Kans. Alpha '18.

Then we have Phi Psi's in neighboring cities who always join us on special meetings and for our annual Founders Day banquet. In Keystone Heights we have Ed Larson, Pa. Beta '20; Dr. William H. Crawford, Ill. Alpha '80; Senator Frank Miller, Pa. Beta '04. In Deland, Florida, Harry Winters, N. Y. Epsilon '90; O. P. Seward, Ill. Beta '80; Harry Sullivan, Ill. Beta '18; can always be counted on.

In Orlando, Phi Psi is represented by Kendrick Guernsey, Pa. Iota '10; J. R. Davidson, Ill. Beta '10; Horace Jacobs, Pa. Zeta, '09; J. G. Kirby, Ind. Delta '02.

We are anxious to get in touch with every Phi Psi in the state and will appreciate a letter giving us your correct mailing address.

During the past year, we have been honored with visits from President Harold Townsend and Secretary Thomas A. Cookson, and I wish that both could have stayed with us longer. On each occasion a trip was made over to Gainesville to visit the petitioning local fraternity Alpha Delta. Gainesville is just eighty miles from Jacksonville, a pleasant two hour's drive.

I think this is all Brother Williams will let me by with this time, but I'll tell you the rest at G. A. C.

Jacksonville, Fla.

May 5, 1930

HARRY W. MILLS,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Northern California Alumni Association

A successful Phi Psi year in the history of the Northern California Alumni Association was brought to a close and a new one started on Founders Day night when the annual Founders Day banquet was held at the Fairmont hotel, San Francisco, with well over 100 brothers assembled.

Reginald S. Laughlin, California Beta, presided as toastmaster and not only made a distinguished appearance but his silver tongue was one of the features of the evening. The dinner itself was most satisfactory due to the efforts of Melville

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Erskine, California Gamma, who handles the promotional activities of both the Fairmont and Mark Hopkins hotels, two famous hostelryes.

The speech of the evening was made by our beloved Stacy Gibbs, Michigan Alpha, who took as his subject, What Phi Psi Means to Me. Stacy is not one of those spread eagle orators but he had a simpleness and earnestness about his stuff that went straight to the heart.

Reed M. Clark, Calif. Gamma '06, spoke on Alumni Inactivity, showing some of the reasons why the alumni dropped out of things, but closed by saying that none of the reasons advanced was really valid.

Virgil Dowel, Calif. Beta '27, talked on, Drinking as a Chapter Problem. Apparently this subject is being well handled by the Stanford chapter. Wallace Sedgwick, Calif. Gamma '26, discussed, Chapter Scholarship, in which he described various measures taken at the California house to boost the scholarship standing.

Because of the fine work done during the past year and the very definite wish on the part of all members that the same officers continue their services another year, Dr. Herbert T. (Bert) Moore was re-elected president, Sol Moncure, vice president, and H. B. Perrin, secretary-treasurer.

They received a rising vote of thanks for their very fine work during the year just closed which has been the most successful one in the association for some time. Brother Moore has been the guiding spirit in more ways than his official duties might indicate. Those at the banquet were much interested to know of the efforts being made to bring the next G. A. C. to the Pacific coast in 1932 when the Olympic games are held at Los Angeles. Del Monte has been suggested as the logical site, midway as it is between Los Angeles and San Francisco, and with a variety of attractions for entertainment.

Following the formal banquet an informal After-glow or get-together was enjoyed.

San Francisco, Calif.

April 17, 1930

F. Q. TREDWAY,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Southern California Alumni Association

With daylight savings and market depressions bringing the brokers and bond salesmen down town in the middle of the night and making them work harder our weekly luncheon attendance has, perforce, sloughed off about ninety-five percent. To stimulate attendance and incidentally to chisel a few dollars out of the brothers, a Calcutta pool was held in connection with the luncheon on May 1st in anticipation of the annual golf tournament held the following Saturday. In case you don't know, a Calcutta pool is something like this: You are first

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

taunted into buying a lot of pasteboards with numbers on them; simultaneously a blackboard is filled with meaningless names; the numbers are thoroughly stirred up in somebody's hat and the hat thrown away. A so-called auctioneer proceeds to lie likell about the virtues and abilities of each name mentioned. After the din subsides, it is discovered that Tom Platt has bought every player and is congratulated on his astuteness. The committee withhold their snickers until they get in the next room, count profits, and in brotherly fashion begin to chant *Never Give a Sucker an Even Break*.

The tournament was held, after a fashion, May 3rd at Royal Palms Club at San Pedro. Some sixty members turned out in spite of a heavy rain (unusual weather, Pittsburgh). While four brothers who didn't know it was raining finished eighteen holes, the balance busied themselves, and particularly the locker-room boy, in the clubhouse. After discovering that nobody present had won the pool, the tournament was called no-contest and postponed to May 24th, at the same place. Though the club was practically deserted by nine o'clock, 216 husbands next morning told their respective War Departments that they couldn't get away until after midnight.

On their way to the G. A. C., the delegates from Washington Alpha and Oregon Alpha will detour via Los Angeles as guests of California Delta and the S. C. A. A. Their purpose, aside from a natural desire to see this great land of milk and honey or what have you, is to become better acquainted with Kappa Psi, our excellent petitioning group at the University of California at Los Angeles, whose petition is to be enthusiastically urged in June at White Sulphur Springs.

And speaking of the proper place for the 1932 G. A. C., (who was, anyhow?) we remind you that in the summer of that year, Los Angeles will be host to the Olympic Games, I. C. A. A. A. A. track meet, National Open Golf Tournament, and scores of other national conventions. In other words there won't be enough Phi Psis outside of this city for that period to get a quorum for a G. A. C. in any other place. So delegates, use your best judgment and "We'll be seein' yuh" in 1932.

Los Angeles, Cal.

May 8, 1930

ALBERT B. FISHER,

Correspondent

The Playground of America, June 18-21

Take Her Along, June 18-21

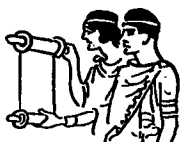
President
HAL TOWNSEND
wants
Every Live-wire Phi Psi
to be on hand
June 18th to 21st
at
White Sulphur Springs
West Virginia



You are one of them!



CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE



Letters for the next issue of *The Shield*, to insure publication
must reach the Editor between September 1st and 10th.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha :- Dartmouth College

At chapter elections the following officers were chosen: Kingsley R. Fall, G. P.; Adrian O'Keefe, V. G. P.; John V. Eliot, P.; William Steck, A. G.; Ben MacMillian, B. G.; Edwin F. Carter, S. G.; Edmund Sieminski, Hod.; Robert E. Lee, Phu.; Clark Denney, Hier.

Phi Psi is well represented in lacrosse, with Carnell, Denney, and Sieminski on the regular lineup. Turning to track and field, we find Eliot, Foster, Lee Noeltner, and Sutton prominent in their respective lines. Lee recently set a new college indoor record in the discus and hopes to do something of the sort with the javelin this spring.

There are three new assistant managers in the house. Bud Carter will be busy with the gym team, Don MacPhail with the soccer team, and Add Roe with the tennis team. Rex Fall is a member of the latter outfit and is dusting off his racquet at this writing.

The Dragon, senior society, recently bid Bob Lee.

One of our big objectives at present is the annual spring house party on May 9-10. Another is the G. A. C., and we are looking forward to a big time. Alumni, we'll be there. Let's make it unanimous!

Hanover, N. H.

April 25, 1930

WILLIAM F. STECK,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Massachusetts Alpha :- Amherst College

Massachusetts Alpha held the annual spring elections April 8th, and the following officers were elected: G. P., R. H. Templeton, Jr.; V. G. P., H. M. Turner; A. G., M. R. Smith; S. G., A. F. Johnson; Phu., T. Harrison; P., W. C. Dick; B. G., P. K. Tracy; Hod., D. R. Wheeler; Hier., H. B. Gowen.

At a recent meeting of the trustees of Amherst College, appointments to the John Woodruff Simpson senior fellowships were announced. These provide seniors of high scholastic standing the opportunity of pursuing various courses of study in European universities. Art Brower, as one of the appointees, will study English at King's College in Cambridge. Brower is one of the highest standing seniors and enjoys these additional attainments: Phi Beta Kappa in junior year; honorable

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

mention 1928-29 in chemistry, English, German, Greek and philosophy; president of the Masquers; and president of the Classical club.

Dick Templeton, newly elected G. P., was chosen president of Student Council at the first meeting of the 1930-31 Council. Dick held down the office of secretary 1929-30. Templeton was also recently elected to the vice presidency of the Varsity club, the new Amherst lettermen's association. He will manage varsity football next fall.

Massachusetts Alpha has been honored by visits with members of the new corporation, officers of which are: F. B. Cross, president; D. E. Temple, secretary and L. F. Ladd, treasurer. Members of the new body have been very effective in improving chapter finance.

The Masquers of Amherst College will present their last play of the season, J. M. Synge's *Playboy of the Western World*, early in May. Several Massalphans will assist in making the production a success. Art Johnson will handle the business and publicity, Bill Allan will appear as a member of the cast, and Al Prigge and Stan Ellsworth will direct the shifting of scenery. They will be assisted by Bill Dick and Pete Horton.

The big social event of the year will come May 8-10 when Junior Prom and Round Robins are held. Phi Psi is uniting with Deke, Chi Phi and Chi Psi for Round Robins, and Joe Romans and his Pennsylvanians have been engaged to supply the music at the dance at Chi Phi. Jean Goldkette with his far-famed hot brass section has been secured to play for Prom.

The baseball nine has defeated Clark, 19-1; Brown, 2-1, and M. A. C., 21-3. The Brown game was the most exciting. Striking out 14 men, Al Nichols won a pitching duel from Sondheim of Brown. The track schedule is just getting under way, Amherst having suffered one defeat at the hands of Rhode Island State, 75-60.

Student Council has voted to award major letters in all sports. Five Massalphans received letters in the spring awards: basketball, Kellogg, manager; swimming, Howe; hockey, Nichols, captain, and Perry. Ralph and Don Wheeler won their numerals in frosh basketball.

Amherst, Mass.

M. R. SMITH,

April 29, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Rhode Island Alpha :- Brown University

With the close of the winter athletic season, Rhode Island boasts of seven captains, captains-elect, freshmen and varsity.

We are proud to announce the re-election of Paul Snyder to the captaincy of the basketball team for next year, and of Alden Walls to the leadership of the hockey team for the 1930-31 season. The other captains in the house include Bud Edwards in football, Reb Russell, who is beginning his third year with the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

track team, and Bill Gilbane in freshman football and wrestling, and Rog Elton in freshman soccer. Both Snyder and Walls, the recently elected men, were shining lights on their respective teams during the past season. The former again captured high scoring honors on the Brown cage squad, and was chosen All-New England forward at a meeting of coaches in this district. Walls completed his second year as regular defense man on the hockey team.

Our freshmen are well represented in sports, with Jim Heap and Rog Elton playing lacrosse and Tom Gilbane and Gordon Fairchild working out with the track squad. Gilbane came close to the Brown record in the discus throw recently, and Fairchild is a high jumper. Bill Gilbane is connected with his third freshman sport, baseball, and is holding down the regular second base position on the nine.

The following officers were elected: G. P., James A. Laadt; V. G. P., Alden R. Walls; A. G., Stanley C. Paige; B. G., Warren A. Pearce; S. G., Vernon M. Powell; Hier., Edward P. Jones; Hod., Robert T. West; Phu., Roger D. Elton.

In intramural competition, Phi Psi won the touch-football championship by defeating Delta Upsilon, 13 to 7.

Providence, R. I.

April 29, 1930

STANLEY C. PAIGE,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Alpha :- Cornell University

The spring season has opened with New York Alpha very much a part in the campus activities.

In lacrosse especially, where four of the brothers, Captain Tiemann, player-manager Brown, Able, and Erdall all have regular berths on the team. Lane, Hassell, and Potter are working hard on the freshman squad.

Elmer, Young, Greene, and Emeny are out with the track squad. Three saw action throughout the indoor season and Elmer is recognized as one of the team's most consistent winners.

Roberts recently won the competition for the managership of soccer. Bechstein, Welty, and Northridge are working hard for similar positions in crew, baseball, and football, respectively.

Much interest is centered on the coming house party the week-end of May 10th. It promises to be one of the most successful yet.

Ithaca, N. Y.

April 29, 1930

JAMES M. SEARLES,

Correspondent

Take Your Vacation June 18-21

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

New York Beta :- Syracuse University

After a brief recess of a week for the Easter holidays, the brothers have again returned to the fold and are prepared to accomplish bigger and better things on the Syracuse campus.

The various elections have taken place, and we have been fortunate in placing several men in office. Farrell Cosgriff, a senior next year, was chosen president of the Interfraternity Council, a position of considerable importance and prestige, for the coming year. Theron Colby is the new president of Pi Nu Pi, pre-law society. Johnny Watrous was successful in his campaign for senatorship from Fine Arts, this being the first time a brother has been elected a member of the Men's Student Senate in a number of years. Harry Anderson is next year's art editor of the college yearbook, *The Onondagan*. Joe Latham will be a junior editor of the same publication, and David Fellows a sophomore assistant. Fellows also was selected as sophomore assistant on the editorial staff of the *Daily Orange*. Richard Reeves will be a sophomore assistant on the same paper next year, in the sports department.

Captain Hal Deming is engaged in pulling his oar at No. 5 in the varsity shell. Web Keefe is at No. 4 in the same boat. Ralph Barlow is coxswain of the J. V. crew, and Pledge Cady is coxswain of the frosh crew. Joe Cross is proving an asset to Laurie Cox's lacrosse team at first attack. Cross drags his 220 pounds around the field with amazing speed, and is one of the high scorers of the team.

Johnny Watrous and Larry Belanger are working out daily on the track. Watrous ran anchor on the mile relay team at the Penn relays, and is running the quarter and half. He is one of the fastest men on the squad.

Chapter elections resulted as follows: G. P., Harry Anderson; V. G. P., John Watrous; A. G., Joseph Latham, Jr.; B. G., Charles Fuller; P., George Girard; S. G., Albert Smallwood; Hod., David Fellows; Phu., Robert Merritt; Hier., Owen Clark.

Everyone is pointing for the exams which are but a short month away. We'll see you at the G. A. C!

Syracuse, N. Y.

JOE LATHAM, JR.,

April 30, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Gamma :- Columbia University

By the time this correspondence appears in print, New York Gamma will have concluded her activity for the year. The brothers are now preparing for the final examinations which begin May 19th.

Two weeks before the doleful season starts, it appears that the chapter can claim one of the most successful years in its history. Seven members of the junior delegation have been elected to membership in the two senior honorary societies. Adolf Gobel, Frank Kelley and Randy Phillips were picked for Nacom, the older of the two groups, and William Gilchrist, Ed

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Martinson, Victor Nordstrom and Lawson Paynter were selected for Sachem. Fifteen men are elected to each society every year, so that our percentage of seven out of thirty stands as one of the highest on Morningside Heights in recent years.

The editorship of the campus daily, *Spectator*, will be in the hands of Randy Phillips next year, with Frank Kelley occupying the post of managing editor. Phillips continues a long list of Phi Psi editors of *Spec.* Among the more recent ones were Hugh Kelly and David B. S. Millar. Lamoyne Jones was elected to the news board of the paper; Harold Beckwith, Arthur Geiger and Peter Rhodes, three freshmen, are now on the associate news board. Richard Ferguson, another yearling, is trying out for the daily in the third competition.

At the annual spring elections Randolph Phillips was elected to Student Board and to the King's Crown Board of Governors. Frank Kelley also was elected to the latter board. Howard Walker was elected treasurer of the class of 1931, which post he will occupy as a senior. Lem Jones was named secretary of the class of 1932, and Peter Rhodes, vice-president of 1933 Jerry Courtney '32, was chosen by his classmates for one of the positions on the new Junior Society of Blue Key, an organization which was revised recently. Its main duty will be to welcome visiting teams.

In addition, Parnell Callahan, premier breast-stroke man on the varsity swimming team, was elected to membership in Dolphins, the honorary swimming society. Continuing the harvest which the chapter reaped in campus elections, William Wright has been appointed business manager of *Blue Book*. He served as a business assistant on the handbook last year, under Frank Kelley. Two Phi Psis were in the group of students recently elected to the Players Club, an organization composed of those connected with the annual Varsity Show. They are Randy Phillips and Howard Walker.

The annual initiation banquet of the chapter was held March 29th at the Columbia club. The speakers were William A. Staats, Gamma '14, Symposiarch; David B. Millar, N. Y. Gamma '25; Donald E. Williamson '31, present G. P., who spoke for the chapter; Harold Hall '33, for the initiates; Wilbur T. Chollar, Ill. Beta '94; Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Delta '82, former Governor General of the Philippines. Delegates from the six chapters in the First District were present.

Bill Sanford stroked the Blue and White varsity crew to victory over Navy and M. I. T. on the Severn, opening the eastern rowing season. Bill also was at stroke in the Blackwell Cup regatta against Yale and Penn on May 3rd, at Derby, Conn. Vic Nordstrom rowed in the Jayvee boat in both races.

The chapter recently entertained Archon Ed Horn of Rhode Island Alpha. Another visitor was Ralph Dibble, N. Y. Gamma '17.

Three members of the chapter have played through the season on the Freshman baseball team. They are Geiger, Lindquist and Pledge Siergiej.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Brothers Lawson Paynter and Francis Hawkins reported an enjoyable visit to the banquets at New York Beta and New York Epsilon.

Our delegates to the G. A. C. in June will be Don Williamson and Randy Phillips. The alternates will be Frank Kelley and Lawson Paynter.

At this time we are planning to initiate seven pledges. Forrest M. Lundstrom of Portland, Oregon, is the most recent acquisition. The others, who were pledged during the regular season last fall, are: Harold Hall, James J. Kearns, Stephen C. Kollmar, Frank Landi, John J. Siergiej and Charles E. Springmeyer.

The social season was concluded March 26th with a formal dance at the house. Dinner Week, the annual underclass scrap at Columbia, also is over. Lamoyne Jones, among others, is particularly glad. Lem, then vice president of the sophomore class, was captured at the start of the three-day contest just before Easter and was guarded for more than two days with meticulous care by the freshmen, inasmuch as he was worth ten points.

New York City
May 5, 1930

FRANK R. KELLEY,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Epsilon -- Colgate University

With the end of the school year in sight the chapter is looking forward to two things. The first is Bob Hofheins' Junior Prom which will be held May 8-10. Bob has secured Johnny Johnson and his orchestra for three days and everyone is counting on a great time.

The second event is the G. A. C. It seems, at this date that New York Epsilon will have a large delegation in attendance.

New York Epsilon is represented in every spring sport except golf. Jerry Chapman and Charlie Brown are playing on the varsity lacrosse team. Cliff Slaght, Will Weed, and John Litster are playing baseball. Cliff shut out Cornell April 30th, 2-0, allowing only six well-scattered hits. Cottie Morris is one of Colgate's leading sprinters. Great things are expected of him in the coming meets. Capt. Hofheins, Don Kent, Earl Springborn, and Will Fischer comprise the greater part of the varsity tennis team. Along with all this the freshmen are represented on all the yearling spring sport teams.

The chapter was greatly shocked to learn of the tragic death of Roy Roland '28. Our deepest sympathy goes out to his widow and family.

Hamilton, N. Y.
May 1, 1930

JACK SCHREYER,
Correspondent

G. A. C'ers Become S. C'ers

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma :- Bucknell University

Alumni non-apprehension of the needs of Pennsylvania Gamma still pervades the undergraduate mind. Up-to-the-minute dope on the new house project portrays a picture of alumni closing their ears to a real opportunity. But for about ten loyal and steadfast Gamma graduates, our pre-financial drive rooters have died a pre-mature death. According to statistics there has been a three per cent response where a 100 per cent response was anticipated from the overwhelming interest shown before financial support was solicited. Still undaunted, we go on. A contractor has been selected, Mr. D. H. McKinney of Sunbury, Pa., and ground will be broken on May 10th. Nothing can stop us now. Snap out of it, alumni, don't slow us up.

And now from the ridiculous to the sublime. The mighty Wilson who has captained many successful nines, quintettes, and elevens (of the soccer species), to victory for Gamma's glory has vouchsafed his deserved distinction by shoving our diamond warriors into first place in the Interfraternity Baseball league. As our captain, Wilson has oft soliloquized, "Always a bridesmaid, but never a bride; and always in the race but never a signal finished." With our chances for athletic recognition more securely warranted than ever before in the field of Interfraternity baseball, Wilson is determined to be in the race to cop the pennant. Non-jokingly, promise of a championship baseball team seems imminent.

Club life at Bucknell seems froth with quasi scholastic aspiration. It appears that the Carnegie Foundation, resting its weary brain, so tattered and torn from attempting to devise ways and means of eradicating professionalism in collegiate football, is conducting a series of examinations for the sake of making some excellent and profitable conclusion. These examinations, being given in fine arts, science, language, mathematics, and literature, will count instead of final June exams at Bucknell. Then, too, the administration has proffered the added attraction of scholarships, vacations, and quality credits for those producing the highest grades. The examinations are supposedly intended to test knowledge, ability, and intelligence. The week set aside for their application has turned out to be a great big vacation. Life is like that!

Whilst the contemplation of summer recess becomes more real, there comes the outlook of Symposium Season, that festive and gala occasion when Greek meets Greek. For those of our alumni who might be scared away by their inability to contribute to our cause, relax, for you are always welcome and any and all cases of financial embarrassment will be understood with true fraternal attitude. You will find Phi Psi spirit 'neath all and above all when Pennsylvania Gamma brings to close seventy-five years of a colorful career on June 9th, the date designated for the celebration of the annual Symposium banquet.

Lewisburg, Pa.
May 8, 1930

CHARLES MCD. MORRIS,
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Epsilon :- Gettysburg College

With only a short time before the close of the college year, the brothers are anxiously awaiting the final examinations and commencement. In spite of the approaching exertion to be expended along scholastic lines, we have yet to close our social season. The annual spring formal with its gala array of merriment, decorations, and music is the high light of the second semester. It serves as the lull before the storm, and will give the brothers a much needed rest.

Pennsylvania Epsilon has again regained its stride in the field of activities on our beloved campus. Tiny Myers and Bill Horn earned their letters in wrestling after a rather trying season and two freshmen, Turk Azar and Dick Gifford won their major numerals in the same sport. On the track Phi Psi is distinguishing itself. Lewis Jacobs, Bill Horn, and Tiny Myers are upholding the Orange and Blue, the former two in the middle-distance events and the latter in the weights. Turk Azar, Dick Gifford, and Clarke Horning are defending the freshmen in the same sport. Bill Cowell, Mickey McClellan, and Ray Sheely are striving for places on the junior varsity baseball nine. All of the athletes are doing well in their respective sports and are continually in the spotlight.

We cannot close without mentioning the great honor that has come to Frank Weaver, president of the chapter. At a recent election he was named president of the Student Body for the coming year. This caps the climax of a successful year.

Gettysburg, Pa.

WILLIAM M. HORN, JR.,

April 30, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Zeta :- Dickinson College

At the Interfraternity track meet Pennsylvania Zeta walked away with first place and, incidentally, won another handsome trophy to add to our collection.

On April 12th we held our annual spring formal dance in the chapter house. It was a success in every respect and a good many of the alumni were here to enjoy it with us.

Recently the students at Dickinson were called out to help fight a forest fire that had been raging in the mountains for several days. Phi Psi turned out to a man and were the first from the campus to reach the scene of action. This subject occupied the conversation of the brothers for nearly a week.

Officers recently elected for the term are: G. P., Donald Lee; V. G. P., Laverne Casner; B. G., Frank Moser; Hod., Keneth Kennedy; Phu., Floyd Hartshorn, and S. G., Walter Wolfinger.

We expect the commencement exercises to be bigger and better than ever this year and we hope to have as many alumni as possible back to visit us.

Carlisle, Pa.

R. LOUIS KERRIDGE,

May 4, 1930

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Eta :- Franklin and Marshall College

February 20th Pennsylvania Eta initiated the following: James Walker, Germantown; Thomas Appel, Lancaster; Cyril Willman, Philadelphia; Austin E. McCollough, Lancaster; Harry M. Darlington, Drexel Hill; Wilbur V. Pike, Haddonfield; George D. Savage, Philadelphia; Charles L. Lehman, Devon; Theodore Brubaker, Lancaster; Jack C. Rhen, Lancaster; Robert W. Stein, Pittsburgh; Gregory R. P. McNab, Summit, N. J.; Frank C. Pennypacker, Mountville; and Robert W. Charles, Lancaster.

The initiation marked the first time in the history of Franklin and Marshall College that horse play in any form was not resorted to.

Activity in the chapter this year has been in the direction of athletics and the Lifebuoy Soap Co. has received several mammoth orders from us. We won the basketball cup in the intramurals and directly organized to capture the intramural track cup, which we won handily.

In major sports Cole, Cooper, Stein and Killian are on the track team. On the frosh track team are Darlington, Brubaker, and Willman are aspiring for honors. Willman is a pole vaulter and set the intramural record of 10 feet, 6 inches. Charles Appel is playing No. 1 on the varsity tennis team and Rhen holds a similar position on the frosh team which he also manages. The neophyte, golf, is thriving under Albright's management and Brubaker's playing. Baseball has been revived much to the joy of MacFarlane and Trexler, both pitchers. The swimming team closed its season with the election of Clark to its captaincy for next season. Killian, natural born athlete, swam on the relay team, and received his letter.

May 9-10 we held our spring formal week-end. Brother Moul's orchestra crooned for us. Plans have been laid for our yearly Symposium which will be held on the evening of May 31st.

As for the G. A. C. we're all going to be there to greet you with the salutation in use in this locality, *Wie Gehts*.

Lancaster, Pa.

JOHN B. RENGIER,

April 28, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Theta :- Lafayette College

LETTER RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR PUBLICATION

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Iota :- University of Pennsylvania

Since the last writing the chapter has kept busy with studies and the many campus activities open to undergraduates. The Mask and Wig show which took many weeks in perfecting, has finally been given, and the brothers were well represented. In the dancing chorus Pete Cloke and Fred Krieg did well and

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Paul Dawson did well in the singing group. Sherry Beaumont completed last Friday night his 108th performance. His part this year was that of leading lady which he put over in great style.

In the other major competitions we have Phil Hutchinson who spends a major part of his afternoons on the baseball diamond where he is competing for the managerial end of the sport. Bayley Orem is out for the track managerial, one of the hardest working competitions in school, and Fred Krieg and Bob Orr are working for the cheer-leading and song-leading honors, respectively.

Ed Bindely, manager of soccer, was recently elected to Sphinx, senior society, one of the highest honors on the campus.

Last month the chapter held a party for the alumni. About sixty turned out and by the appearance of things they enjoyed to the fullest extent the entertainment supplied by the chapter. This is the first real smoker in a long time, but I feel sure, it will not be the last.

Jimmy Diven, chairman of the house committee, wants to know the names of any of the brothers who plan to live in the house this summer, so if you will please get your names in as soon as possible it will make things much easier for him, as the house can only be kept open if a sufficient number of names are sent in.

Let's all get together at the Gee-A-See.

Philadelphia, Pa.

May 7, 1930

JAMES B. CRANE,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Kappa :- Swarthmore College

Pennsylvania Kappa has been spending the past week recuperating after the very successful spring formal. Lippincott and Sinclair deserve much credit for their work in making the dance such a success.

Many of the brothers are making names for themselves in the athletic world. The Swarthmore lacrosse team, with three Phi Psi's starring, recently sent Penn down to defeat. In the Penn relays, the Garnet relay team broke the record for the Middle Atlantic States, with Brother Hen Parrish, captain, running third. Reds Burton, Dan Sinclair and Bob Schembs have been playing some good baseball although the team has lost three consecutive contests. The Swarthmore golf team, practically all Phi Psi, has been very successful, and hopes to go through its schedule without a defeat.

The chapter wishes to express its appreciation to the chapters at Gettysburg and Dickinson for the hospitality they showed the brothers who recently visited them on a baseball trip. It was very gratifying to see how strong the Phi Psi chapters are at these two colleges. Pennsylvania Kappa extends a welcome to any brother visiting Swarthmore. We would appreciate it greatly to have them drop in.

Swarthmore, Pa.

April 27, 1930

EDMUND DAWES,

Correspondent

Maryland Alpha :- Johns Hopkins University

With spring activities now being at fever heat with lacrosse, track, and tennis holding the spotlight, men of Maryland Alpha seem to have been giving a most excellent account of themselves with Jack Turnbull, Bill Tripplett, Ned Dukeheart, Addison Campbell, and Marshall McDorman playing consistently on the varsity, and Charlie Davis, Wiggy Mattingly, Courtney Reid, Buddy Tippet, and McCabe furnishing the fodder for the varsity in the form of the second team. Bill Kahl, as assistant manager, furnishes towels and tape to scrubs and varsity alike with his ever-present smile of good will.

Any afternoon when Hopkins is engaged in a tennis match with another university, Carey Tucker and Arthur Varella may be seen playing for the varsity and turning in their consistent string of victories. As for track, Jimmy Egerton and Wilson Shugerman are the Fraternity's representatives, and from the reports issued by Coach Emerson much is to be expected from both.

At this time of the year the clubs and societies of the University choose their new members, Phi Psi as usual being well represented. Ned Dukeheart was tagged for the Cane club and Buddy Tippet for the Barnstormers as well as being honored by the Tudor and Steuart Club, the university literary society.

The entertainment committee, of which Billy Swope is chairman, is planning a beach and swimming party to take place some time during the coming month. This party is an annual affair with Maryland Alpha and is anticipated by alumni and active members with equal pleasure.

As the month of May, in spite of its pleasant weather, ever brings with it distasteful thoughts of coming exams, the entire chapter is striving conscientiously to meet the finals well prepared, but on the whole little fear is evident and everything points to Maryland Alpha keeping her high academic standing still inviolate.

Baltimore, Md.

May 1, 1930

JAMES GORDON MCCABE,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Virginia Alpha :- University of Virginia

Ten days ago one of the most enjoyable of Easter Weeks ever held at Virginia was regretfully terminated. Guy Lombardo was a decisive contributor to the success of that period in furnishing melodies for the Terpsichorean activities. Since then we have all been instilled with a remarkable determination to study continually from now until final exams, which may be of valuable assistance in maintaining our position of first place in the scholastic standing of all fraternities at Virginia.

Election of new officers was held recently, Orrick being chosen to guide us through the various difficulties of the ensuing year. Morrison was elected as his able assistant, and Broun will hold

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

down the job of P. The miscellaneous honors were divided among Cocke, Sharp, Lancaster, and Bacon.

From an athletic viewpoint of our existence, Percy has made a fine showing in running the mile on the first-year track team, while Richards and R. Nelson have taken all honors in the high and low hurdles on that same team. In baseball Townsend has occupied a position on the squad this season and shows great promise for being one of the mainstays of the pitching staff next year. Morrison is working on the managerial staff of that sport and is in line for an assistant managership next year.

Cocke and Lancaster continue to uphold our social standing from the east to the west ends of town, respectively. Putney holds the position of an able substitute in carrying on the good work of promoting our social status in Charlottesville, and Baker has assumed the responsibility of upholding it in foreign ports. In this category, we might also place McCoy, Williams, McDowell, and Ruffin because of their golf activities at the Farmington Country Club.

In the field of publications, Broun has once more demonstrated his famous executive ability in having just completed, as editor-in-chief, one of the best editions of *Corks and Curls* in the history of this institution.

Woods, Percy, and R. Nelson were recently initiated into Lambda Pi, honorary academic society, and McCoy is in line for Phi Beta Kappa when he receives his degree in June.

We were disappointed that no visiting brothers honored us during the joyful season of Easter Week. Our answer to inquiries of various chapters, as to how we make such seasons a great success, is to invite a personal investigation. We hope that some of the brothers will avail themselves of this opportunity during Finals, which are just before the G. A. C. A stopover here might be a necessary recreation before assuming the weighty duties of that gathering. We have not yet chosen our representatives to White Sulphur Springs but would not be surprised to find our star golfers leading candidates for the position.

Charlottesville, Va.

W. H. FITZ-HUGH,

May 6, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Virginia Beta :- Washington and Lee University

Virginia Beta wishes at this time to announce the installation of the following officers for the school year of 1930-31: Horace Gooch, G. P.; Boatner Chamberlain, V. G. P.; John A. Culley, A. G.; Alex Forrester, B. G.; William E. Hutchings, S. G.; William Symonds, Hod.; Fred Burdorf, Hier; Allen Symonds, Phu.

Since this is the last letter for this year, Virginia Beta would like to give a short resume of what it deems to be one of its most successful years in a long time. We have always had our share, and more, of the important offices on our campus, but this year we were more successful than usual.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

In the recent spring elections, O. J. Wilkinson, Jr., received the highest honor which is possible to bestow upon a single student, the presidency of the Student Body. This honor comes as a fitting climax to his career on this campus, since he has been active in nearly every field of activity on this campus. In the present year alone he was on the Executive Committee, Dance Control Committee, chairman of the Cold Check Committee, president of Sigma Upsilon, national literary fraternity, co-author of the spring Troubador play, a member of the tennis team, society editor of the *Calyx*, our year book, and humor editor of *The Southern Collegian*.

R. K. Sutherland is now coming into his own as president of Finals. This set of dances is one of the largest and most famous of its kind throughout the South, and to be the president of it is one of the finest honors at Washington and Lee.

T. J. Sugrue, our hard working journalist, has received more honors in this one field than any other student in the modern day history of Washington and Lee. Tom has been editor of *The Southern Collegian*, and is this year's editor of the *Calyx*. He has been in editorial positions of every publication on our campus and is a member of every journalistic and literary club in the school. This year he was president of Pi Delta Epsilon. He was co-author of this year's spring Troubador play with O. J. To conclude his many honors, his earnest efforts and diligent work have won for him the right to wear a Phi Beta Kappa key. He is the retiring president of our chapter, and under his leadership Virginia Beta has had no failures.

Gilmore N. Nunn and Robert Hornor took the male and female leads in this year's Troubador play, and due to their excellent work in this extremely successful show, they were awarded keys significant of membership in the *Troubadors*. Others from the house to receive keys from this organization were J. B. Chamberlain, Clarence Woods, John Houston, T. J. Sugrue and O. J. Wilkinson.

Robert Hornor was elected secretary-treasurer of the *Cotillion Club* for next year. This is decidedly the best social office that a sophomore can attain at Washington and Lee.

Horace Gooch, Jr., was captain of the tennis team this year. Alex Veech and O. J. Wilkinson also were members of the team. This ends Horace's third year of intercollegiate tennis, as he has played number one position for the last two years.

S. Garner Edmonds and J. A. Cully represent Phi Psi on the freshmen track team, Garner being the high point man this season on the frosh squad. Jack Crowl was on both the freshmen basketball team and the baseball team.

O. J. Wilkinson was recently elected to membership in the *II Club*, the most exclusive and limited organization in school.

Robert Annin will be our next year's house manager, and Mrs. Barclay, our attractive and capable house-mother will be with us again next year. They, in behalf of the entire Chapter of Virginia Beta, extend a cordial invitation to make the Phi Psi House the headquarters of any brother who might be in Lexington in the future.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

G. B. Montgomery, chairman of the delegates to the G. A. C., takes the opportunity at this time to say that if he can be of aid to any brother contemplating coming to the convention, to please drop him a line addressed Ronceverte, W. Va. Montgomery's home is only a few miles from White Sulphur and we feel sure that he can attend to any matter that the brothers may want.

Hope to see you at the G. A. C. in White Sulphur!

Lexington, Va.

JOHN ALEXANDER VEECH,

May 7, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha :- Washington and Jefferson College

Now that the post mortem of our spring house party, which was held the week-end of April 25-26, is over, the brothers are preparing for final examinations. The party was a huge success under the guiding hands of Jap Williams and wife. Many alumni were back for the occasion and took an active part in the festivities.

The house is now supporting its own stable of pugs, for in the recent intramural boxing and wrestling contest, Blair won the 117 pound boxing title and Kountz satisfied himself with second place in the 177 pound class and took first place in the wrestling matches of the same class. Feree also had boxing instincts.

The time for honorary elections has come and past, and we find the following enrolled in the respective societies: senior honorary, Skull and Dagger, Schumacher, Joy, and Ferer; junior honorary, Kera, Fry, and Vance; sophomore honoraries, Friars and Druids, Cochran and Kountz in the former, and Miller and Thompson in the latter.

Wilson is a member of the varsity tennis team and Thompson of the freshmen team.

Plans are under way for a big rushing season next fall. Due to the system employed here, any aid from alumni whether from this chapter or not is greatly appreciated.

We want as many alumni back for commencement on June 3rd as can possibly make it, but if you can't make this, don't fail us at the G. A. C.

Washington, Pa.

WALTER C. FERER,

April 30, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Beta :- Allegheny College

The spring recess is unfortunately at an end, and all the brothers are making an attempt to keep Pennsylvania Beta first in scholarship among the fraternities at Allegheny College, a position which she held prior to the holidays. Everyone is

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

desirous that this distinction may be presented to the alumni of our chapter when they return for the seventy-fifth anniversary celebration, June 6th. We are counting on having an unusually large celebration; we sincerely hope that many of the alumni will return for it. A great welcome is awaiting them.

Baseball is the topic on the campus now. Because there is no college varsity team, interfraternity ball is played. Morse has just been elected to captain our nine. He has a good squad out for practise, and expects some good results when the games start.

An Interfraternity Mush-ball League has been formed. Smock has been elected to captain our team. It is difficult to size up the chances of the team owing to the fact that this is the first year of competition in this sport at Allegheny.

Since our last letter DeGrange has been initiated into Alpha Chi Sigma, national honorary chemistry fraternity, and Varano has been elected president of Phi Beta Phi, national biological fraternity.

On May 10th an informal spring party is to be held at the Conneaut Lake hotel. The party committee is hard at work. Nelson Maples and his U. S. S. Leviathan band will furnish the music. As good music makes a party, nothing more need be said.

As this is the last edition of *The Shield* for this school year, we take this opportunity to wish all the brothers in all the chapters a profitable and enjoyable summer vacation.

Meadville, Pa.

KENNETH MILLEKEN,

April 30, 1930

Correspondent



Pennsylvania Lambda :- Pennsylvania State College

Well, now that the Prom is naught but a pleasant memory, the chapter is settling down in fine shape and starting to worry about the elusive "honor point." Now is the time of year when all good seniors begin to wonder if they should take a chance and send out commencement invitations. Too hot for cap and gown, anyway.

Incidentally, about that Prom, great week-end, wonderful weather, marvelous music, exceptional pulchritude, perfect party. Saturday night the chapter threw a house dance which was all that could be asked for. Jan Garber and his band provided the appropriate noises. And more people! It was something of an all-college dance. But it's history now, and we have the empty wallets to prove it.

Dave McLaughlin has been nominated for senior class president, and the whole chapter has been fidgeting and biting its finger nails waiting for the pending elections. George "Spider" Zindel is up for Student Council.

Dave Hayllar was elected first assistant manager of wrestling, and bids fair to rise to the managership in emulation of Carl Buck, who kept this year's rasslers under his wing.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The G. A. C. is the current topic of discussion and most of the chapter expects to be on hand at White Sulphur Springs for the big doings. We want every Pennsylvania Lambda alumnus to be there too, or tear off a suspender button in the attempt. Let's put Lambda over in a big way. We'll see you at the Springs.

State College, Pa.

EDWARD G. ZERN,

May 5, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Mu :- Carnegie Institute of Technology

Pennsylvania Mu is glad to report a scholarship standing of third place among the fraternities on the campus. We hope to maintain or better this standing but it is hard to depend on this spring weather. We wish to acknowledge the diligent efforts of our Alumni Advisor, J. C. Evans, in encouraging us towards this goal.

The formal dinner dance, which the chapter held at the Longue Vue Country club, was successful and we are safe in saying that it was one of the outstanding events on the Carnegie social calendar.

Tech's annual Campus Week held the second week-end of May is looked forward to with interest by the students but with anxiety by the faculty. Several of the brothers are committee chairmen and expect to plan some active events. The house has entered its pushmobile in the sweep stakes. It is hard to forecast what the outcome will be.

The Pittsburgh Alumni Association is planning a combined smoker to be held at the chapter house in the near future.

Al Scott has been elected advertising manager of the *Puppet*, for the coming year. If the magazine doesn't pay now, it never will. Murdoch is working out hard for the track team, and Russ Kambach, captain of the tennis team, seems to be in good spirits despite the bad weather. The brothers were not surprised to see Kountz's picture in the *Press*, as the well dressed college man, but never thought he would get Burroughs mixed up in it. Kountz was also responsible for placing us fourth place in the interfraternity swimming meet. Bill Hagenlocher has been called to Theta Tau.

Among our visitors the past month were: Bates, Morris, and Smock, from Pennsylvania Beta.; Rockaway, Ohio Delta; Maynard, West Virginia Alpha and Stout of this chapter, now located in Parkersburg, W. Va.

The 1930 G. A. C. will not be far from Pittsburgh and Pennsylvania Mu expects to be well represented. Anyone who finds it convenient to stop in Pittsburgh is cordially invited to visit us.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

WILLIAM J. HAGENLOCHER,

April 28, 1930

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

West Virginia Alpha :- University of West Virginia

This letter for the June *Shield* brings us to the realization that the affairs of West Virginia Alpha are in the process of being wound up for the school year of 1929-30. Our spring formal is on May 9th, with Frank Maynard in charge. Then we all have lots of cramming to do, examinations and commencement on June 2nd. After that, another summer vacation, which all Mountaineer Phi Psis intend to inaugurate by attending the G. A. C. And one could not ask for a happier way to usher in a new summer.

Simmons, Kopp, Phillips and Winfield will be lost to the chapter by graduation.

Averages for last semester have been published and Phi Psi ranks highest in years. Our average of 78.66 takes third place and is one percentage point back of the leader.

Bill Foster, a sophomore, has proved himself to be one of Coach Harrick's most dependable pitchers. Charlie Hart has developed into a sprinter, in addition to his favorite event which is the broad jump. Jacobs is also a varsity broad jumper. Henkel is showing the way to the freshman middle-distance men. Currence and Parriott are working hard in spring football practise, both being likely candidates for next year's varsity.

Henry Schrader has been chosen varsity basketball manager for next year. Bob Kopp was appointed assistant boxing manager.

Jackson and Phillips again represented the University on the Mountaineer Week team which visited high schools in the state during the Easter recess. Jackson also acted as the team's business manager.

Charlie Hart was recently elected the University's best dressed man.

We will see you all at White Sulphur.

Morgantown, W. Va.

April 29, 1930

LYLE JONES,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Alpha :- Ohio Wesleyan College

On April 25th, Ohio Alpha held an informal dance in conjunction with the Theta Deuteron chapter of Phi Gamma Delta. This was the first attempt on this campus at a get-together of the two fraternities founded at Jefferson College, and the Duo was a decided success. Similar events may be tried in the future.

Beane, as a member of the Westinghouse Eskimos, has been broadcasting daily from station WAIU at Columbus.

On April 15th, Bolton, Beal, and Horr were initiated into Phi Society, freshman-sophomore organization which corresponds to Phi Beta Kappa.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Slutz, a sophomore, has won a place on the varsity tennis team.

Our intramurals got off to a poor start, but are now coming along fine. The freshmen won the University basketball championship, defeating all the freshmen, upperclassmen, and independent teams in the University. Our baseball team also looks like a sure thing, having averaged twenty runs per game so far and easily defeating all opposition.

Spring rushing is getting off to a good start and Ohio Alpha wishes to announce the pledging of Leonard D. Slutz, Maplewood, N. J.

Work on our new house is progressing rapidly and we expect to be established in it next fall. Alumni and actives from other chapters are invited to come and look it over.

Delaware, Ohio

May 1, 1930

PHILIP A. SLUTZ,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Beta :- Wittenberg College

At last the house of Betans of yore is gone. The ancient domicile arose from its bed and walked on April 19th and is gone from its location of many years. Immediately upon its removal by purchasers, construction began on the new house. This work is progressing rapidly with the excavating completed and the preliminary cement work started. The contractors assure us that unless some unforeseen difficulties arise we will be sure of a new house for the fall term in September.

Ohio Beta is pleased to announce the pledging of George Eisenhower of Mansfield, Ohio. The rushing program is progressing satisfactorily and many good prospects are being lined up for an unusually fine pledge class.

With the basketball team forced out of the running in interfraternity competition by several dark horses, we are looking forward to the opening of the softball series to bring us another championship. Phi Psis have made an enviable record in spring football. Philipp Schneider, Schafer and Brewster are all due for first string berths in the fall season.

Several of the brothers have been honored by initiations into the various honorary fraternities on the campus. Keck, Fast, and Schneider were given membership in Blue Key; MacConkey, Bullock, and White were initiated into Theta Chi Delta, chemistry; MacConkey was taken into Beta Beta Beta, biological. Keck also was elected president of Blue Key and of Boost W.

At the Varsity Night program Ohio Beta put on an extremely humorous skit that was greatly enjoyed by the audience. In preparation for the play it was found that many of the brothers had previously undiscovered talent in female impersonation.

John Schneider received a plaque for the editorship of the annual at the Honor Day banquet. Nine of the speakers on the program were either active members or alumni of the Fraternity.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

In the elections held recently the following were made officers: John Schneider, G. P.; Fast, V. G. P.; Bricker, B. G.; R. Raabe, Phu.; Scheiderer, H.; Smith, Heir.; Millikin, A. G.; Remsberg, S. G.

Every man is working to make fifth E. C. scholarship plaque come to rest on the mantle of our new house. In spite of the difficulties brought about by the cramped quarters of the temporary house, the members are showing a commendable spirit of cooperation and continue to work hard for the good of the Fraternity.

Springfield, Ohio
April 28, 1930

T. JACK MILLIKIN,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Delta :- Ohio State University

On the eve of the Ohio Relays we turn our attention to spring rushing. Promising men from various high schools who intend to come to Ohio State next fall have been invited to spend the week-end with us. The entire chapter is going to attend the carnival in a body, and we have reserved a large block of seats.

One of the highest positions on the campus was gained by Milfred Batten who was recently elected secretary of the student governing body for the coming year.

The chapter is greatly bereaved by the death of James Brashear whose death occurred the latter part of March. Jim would have graduated in June, and his loss is deeply felt by the chapter and his large circle of friends.

By a new ruling of the University we are allowed to hold spring initiation for freshmen. Hence, eight candidates will be initiated May 16th.

We take this opportunity to introduce Pledge Eddie Claar of Jackson, Ohio. Eddie was recently made secretary of Phi Eta Sigma, freshman honorary scholastic fraternity.

We are represented in athletics this spring by Alan Loop, captain of the golf team; Fred Strother and Richard Rockaway, members of the national intercollegiate championship track team which won the meet at Chicago last spring.

We are looking forward to the G. A. C. Many have voiced their intentions of attending, including several of our prominent alumni.

Columbus, Ohio
May 1, 1930

CHESTER CRIST,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Epsilon :- Case School of Applied Science

The 1930 G. A. C. will be the biggest and best in the history of the Fraternity if the number of Phi Psis from Cleveland and vicinity planning to spend June 18-21 at White Sulphur Springs is any indication. Jim Crawford and John Courtney are the official representatives of Ohio Epsilon and a number of the other brothers will attend if conditions permit.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The chapter has completed the most successful spring rushing season yet staged, there being ten men who will be freshmen next year wearing the Gravy Bowl and Star. Excellent co-operation under the guiding hand of Frank Richardson has netted the chapter an amazingly balanced class of scholars and athletes of which we are very proud. However, the class is by no means yet filled, and we hope that our alumni will again co-operate. It is interesting to note that three of the new pledges are sons of charter members of the chapter.

Ohio Epsilon is about to enter the baseball finals with our traditional Sig Alph friends in a final effort to place a fourth intramural cup on the mantel for the 1929-30 season. A three-game series will determine the victors.

The Dean's scholastic record still shows the local outfit to be ahead in the book sport, thereby practically cinching top honors for the entire year.

Class societies, busy electing new men, have taken in a number of the brothers. Owl and Key, senior honorary, selected Courtney, Brooks, Crawford, Lodge, Pennington and Scott; Skull and Bones, junior honorary, has initiated Scott, Pennington and Courtney. Alpha Phi, sophomore honorary, has chosen Anderson, Negele and Richardson as representatives from the house.

The calendar indicates that the G. A. C. is only a short time away. Let's go, Phi Psis!

Cleveland, Ohio

May 8, 1930

H. A. PENNINGTON,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha -- University of Michigan

Spring again, and the Phi Psi ball squad is among the leaders in the Intramural contest. Golf, canoeing, tennis, and the like are getting their share of attention, also.

Largely due to the efforts of the freshmen, the house is possessed of two beautiful track trophies. We won the campus track meet by a comfortable margin, the house relay team (composed of Cox, Boettler, Morely, J. Hodgson), taking first honors, too.

On April 21st election of officers was held, and the following men have assumed their duties: G. P., Kirn; V. G. P., Hodgson; P., Wessels; A. G., Hillyer; B. G., Keys; S. G., Wunsch; Hod., Howard; Phu., Morley; Hier., Pottle. At the same meeting delegates were chosen for the G. A. C. Art Smith and Bob Patton being our official representatives. Our alumni delegate, Dan Swannell.

Alterations on our house will aid materially in swelling its present capacity, which is a bit strained at present. Vose has also turned his architectural training into something good after all, having personally decorated three large parchment lampshades for the dining room, which look pretty well at that.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Patton and Pottle are doing well at track. The former had a tough break at Drake, fouling on what would have been one of the best hammer tosses of the day. The latter's vault of 13' 2" in the Cornell meet speaks for itself. Spring football has claimed three of us, and several are out for freshman track. John Howard is alternating between first and second positions on the varsity golf squad.

The formal spring dance was praised highly by all who attended—chalk up another direct hit for Vose! And the Mothers' house party is coming up. This affair is a regular institution at Michigan Alpha, and we strongly recommend the practice to all chapters who don't have it. The list is more than full for the spring house party, to be held after school is out.

Ah, yes—one more item: the ever-present cracks in the dining-room and living-room ceilings are once again temporarily checked. How long they will remain smooth is a problem; especially in view of this epidemic of tap-dancing prevalent among a few (too few) of the brothers.

Well, that's all the news—and you all must long ere now have become fed up with this correspondent's stuff. But it looks as if you'll have to stand it a while longer; this is one job I seem to have by the ears—sorry, no end!

In closing, let it be understood that our two official delegates to the G. A. C. will be by no means the only fellows from Michalpha.

See you at White Sulphur!
Ann Arbor, Mich.
May 7, 1930

W. D. HILYER,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Alpha :- De Pauw University

April 28th the following were elected as officers for the first term of the coming year: Bowne Eckhardt, G. P.; Fred Axtell, V. G. P.; Ned Sullivan, B. G.; Joseph Bulleit, Hi.; Robert Dorste, Hod.; James DuShane, Phu.

Since our last previous letter several events have occurred at Indiana Alpha worth reporting. Immediately after the April letter was sent, Phi Psi won the intramural swimming championship. Edwards, Shirley, and Ed Van Riper and Pledges Wilson and Heil showed commendable effort in adding this trophy to our collection.

Guernsey Van Riper has been holding down first base for the varsity ball team in every game this season. The team has not met with much success so far, namely because of inexperience on the part of most of the squad.

Robert Kimberlin, Edward Van Riper, and Guernsey Van Riper were initiated into Phi Beta Kappa three weeks before the date of this letter. We are proud of having as many men as we do in this select group. So far as I am able to find, this

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

number has never been surpassed in Indiana Alpha's history, and, in the present state of affairs, many more years will pass before it is surpassed.

Fred Axtell has been running second man on De Pauw's mile relay team which won first in the college class at the Pennsylvania and Ohio Relays. This chapter expects to be represented at the G. A. C. by at least six undergraduates and an indefinite number of alumni.

See you at the Greenbrier!

Greencastle, Ind.

May 4, 1930

PAUL GRAVES,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Beta :- Indiana University

After weeks of letters, answers and replies, we are about ready for our spring rush dance. Through Brother Groninger's efforts as rush captain, about thirty prospective candidates from all over the state will be entertained this week-end. A good band has been engaged so a fair dance is assured. Owing to a new university ruling, we cannot pledge men until two weeks before school opens next fall, complicating matters somewhat.

Phi Psi does not have a host of athletes this year. Hines and Holdeman are number one (1) and (3) men on the tennis team. Anderson made his numerals in freshman wrestling and Stanbro made his in the aquatic art. Dice received a sweater as senior manager of the swimming and wrestling this year. Although there was no award offered, our faithful Brother Metsker came through with a university championship in ping-pong. Brothers Donie and F. Cox were elected to *Skull and Crescent*, honorary sophomore fraternity.

Last week the chapter entertained our mothers and fathers. Separate parties were held for them on Saturday and on Sunday a Mothers' and Fathers' dinner was held. Pictures were taken of the whole group and other good times arranged that will make the event a happy memory for quite a while.

The chapter will lose Brothers Rinne, Hines, Chambers, Dice and Tucker by graduation this spring. Herman, King, inactive, will graduate also. We shall have a difficult time to replace these men in our chapter life. They have been an exceptionally strong class and have done much for Phi Psi.

Commencement has been moved up one day, the new date being June 10, 1930. We cordially invite all old "Grads" to stay at the house should they be here for commencement.

Delegates to the G. A. C. will be elected at the next meeting. We are making plans to send a large delegation.

Everything points toward a great summer and Indiana Beta wishes the best of vacations to all her Brothers over the country. That's all for this term.

Bloomington, Ind.

May 8, 1930

J. EDGAR WISE,

Correspondent

Indiana Delta :- Purdue University

Indiana Delta announces the initiation of the following: R. K. Wimmer, R. Mattice, E. R. Parker, G. R. Hodell, F. W. Dickson, J. A. Rahel, M. S. Mitchell, J. A. Alexander, W. M. O'Byrne, and E. E. Charles. W. D. Huston, Chattanooga, Tenn.; and W. K. O'Connor, Minneapolis, Minn., were pledged at mid-semester. The following men were pledged at spring rush and will start to school next fall: Robert Seward and Ralph Hook of Indianapolis; Richard Moss, Richmond; William Skinner and John Wiley of West Lafayette.

We have eight of the forty members in Gimlet, athletic advancement organization; three in Sigma Delta Chi, journalistic; two in Tau Beta Pi, general engineering; one in Pi Tau Sigma, mechanical engineering; two in Chi Epsilon, civil engineering; one in Theta Phi Alpha, dramatics; one in Phi Lambda Upsilon, chemical engineering; president of Tau Kappa Alpha, debating; two in Scabbard and Blade, military; one in Alpha Zeta, agriculture; two in Webster Literary Society; one in the Dolphin Club, swimming; three in Kappa Psi, professional pharmacuetical; three Catalyst, chemical engineers; and one Iron Key man, the highest honor on the campus.

Indiana Delta has two members of Little Theater board; three members of Harlequin board, theatrical organization; two of the three junior editors on the *Exponent*, student daily paper; sports editor of the *Exponent*; two members of the Military Ball committee; two members of the business staff of the *Debris*, year book; senior class treasurer; head yell leader for the third consecutive year; two members of the varsity debating team; a Phi Psi as lead in the two main campus theatrical productions; and two members of the casts of these two shows.

The following men earned major letters: VanBibber and Calvert, football; Boots, basketball; McDonough, water polo; Schulmeyer, gymnastics; minor letters were earned as follows: McDonough, swimming; Baker, track. Kelsey was senior manager of football, and McDonough junior manager of minor sports.

Eleven seniors graduate including E. H. Kelsey, E. T. Gerhart, J. T. Cox, G. H. Boots, R. K. Hodgins, J. C. Baker, A. Burnett, G. G. Beemer, W. C. Otto, W. C. Jackson, and I. C. Uland.

The house scholarship rose from 24th to 21st among thirty-six fraternities.

Ralston and Grossnickle will be G. A. C. representatives. Officers for next fall are: G. P. Ralston; V. G. P., Kittelle; P., Grossnickle; A. G., Noggle, B. G.; Alexander; S. G., VanBibber; Ph., Mitchell; H., Hadley; Hod., Wimmer.

J. B. Grossnickle is our new rush captain, and his summer address is 615 Hendricks street, Anderson, Indiana.

West Lafayette, Ind.

W. H. HADLEY,

April 28, 1930

Correspondent

Illinois Alpha :- Northwestern University

There is a great dearth of news around the house at this time. We are certainly not inactive, however. The only trouble is that most of our major events will take place between now and the end of school so that I can only prophesy their success at this time.

This week-end the University Circus will be presented. We are especially interested in it this year since Noonan is Circus Solly, as I have intimated before. We have great confidence in Noonan's ability to put a thing over in a big way, and we are sure the Circus will be a great success.

Those not immune to the lure of the three rings are working hard under Taylor's guidance perfecting an acrobatic turn which we hope will bring another cup to our house.

On May 10th we will have our last dance of the year. In all probability it will be held at the house. Brother McKinnie's orchestra will supply the necessary musical accompaniment.

The brothers who think they can sing and some of those who don't are clearing their throats in preparation for the Interfraternity Sing which will be held in May.

It is to be seen, then, that Illinois Alpha has a great deal to look forward to in the near future.

Our annual House Association banquet held on April 10th was a success, but our efforts at getting the alumni out in great numbers were made in vain.

We have one bit of very important news. Brother Nims has been elected to Phi Beta Kappa. He is the first man from our chapter to receive this honor in many years, and we are certainly proud of him.

Those of us who have the money, do not have a job, and are not sailing for Europe will see you all at White Sulphur Springs.

Evanston, Ill.

April 28, 1930

JOHN H. BECK,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Beta :- University of Chicago

LETTER RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR PUBLICATION

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Delta :- University of Illinois

It is a pleasure to write this letter because there is very good news in it. Last month Julian Knipp was elected to Phi Beta Kappa. Jule is majoring in physics and mathematics, two subjects as hard as one could pick out in college. He is a junior; junior Phi Betes are far and few between and we are very proud of Jule and his golden key. John Detrich was elected to Beta Gamma Sigma, the Phi Beta Kappa of the commerce

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

school. John is also a junior and is majoring in accountancy. We think two juniors elected to the highest scholastic honorary in their respective colleges is a record to shoot at.

Next week-end we are to have our spring formal on Friday and our informal on Saturday. We feel sure that the two parties will be great successes and we expect a big turnout of alumni. Bill Donahue, who has the most popular orchestra on the campus, is to furnish the music for us on Friday. Bill has a great band and will fill our orders for any kind of music we want.

In another month we lose a good senior class by graduation and will be sorry to see them go. Those who will graduate are Ken Burroughs, Jack Soller, Mike (with him Mrs.) Mason, Harold Putnam and John Tarwain. They have been of great service to the house in every way since the first day they were initiated and we will miss them a great deal. It is too bad one has to graduate from college, but most of us have to start making a living sooner or later.

There are only three more weeks of school left now and most of us have started to worry about the terrible reckoning days of final examinations. Pretty soon the boys will be burning gallons of midnight oil trying to do a couple of month's work in a few days. Between now and then, though, we have some busy week-ends ahead of us. Two week-ends after this bring Mothers' Day and Interscholastic. Interscholastic is the first time we get a chance to look over prospective rushees for next fall and we have always done ourselves some good at this time. If the brothers from other chapters know of good boys coming to Illinois next semester, we would like to know their names so we can get in touch with them. We will do the same for the other chapters, too.

Champaign, Ill.

ROBERT H. CROWE,

May 1, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Tennessee Delta :- Vanderbilt University

Spring in all its glory has come to Tennessee and instead of April showers we have been having dry weather and May flowers. The beautiful green vine has come out all over our grey stone house and new shrubs have been planted out front. If you want to see a homelike fraternity house, just visit Tennessee Delta in late April.

Bowden and Myers were elected to the Owl Club, honorary junior society. On March 29th, the chapter initiated three pledges as follows: Marshall Funk, Bowling Green, Ky.; Gordon Rogers, Belzoni, Miss.; and D. Payne, Nashville, Tenn. These three brothers were not initiated at the regular initiation in January but have since fulfilled the 100 per cent work requirement and Tennessee Delta is proud to announce these new brothers.

Spring basketball has found Graves, our V. G. P., working out every night and he seems assured of a position on the team next

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

winter. Our kitten ball team has been going fine and has lost only one game, giving us the best record in our league. The winner of our league will play the winner of the other league for the Kitten Ball cup.

There will be no intramural baseball this year as it is too close to the end of the school year to start a tournament. We won the cup last year and had good prospects to repeat this year.

Our spring dance was April 12th and we are planning one more dance before school is out to be given the week-end of May 3rd.

Joe Neuhoﬀ, president of the junior Engineers and member of the Student Council was elected to Tau Delta honorary engineering fraternity. Billy McNevens, the Florida gator, our star freshman athlete who played end on the Southern championship football team, kept up his winning ways by being high point man on the freshman track squad in a meet with T. P. I. McNevens placed first in the 100 yard dash, the 220 yard, and the broad jump.

The chapter news letter to the alumni is on the press and will be out to the alumni in a few days. This letter contains a brief resume of the year's activities, a picture of the house, of this year's group, and articles on Vanderbilt activities in general.

Hoping to see you at the G. A. C. and also that you may have the best vacation possible, we bid all Phi Psis adieu till next fall.

Nashville, Tenn.

April 28, 1930

FRANK M. THOMAS,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Wisconsin Alpha -- University of Wisconsin

The interchapter bragging season is again at hand. Of course I could tell you how Bill Bindley is on the varsity golf squad, how Jesse Bradley is stroking the Frosh Crew, how our fraternity golf squad, composed of Hibberd, Forkin, MacDermald, and Kennedy, is winning all matches and promise us another first place trophy, how our indoor team leads its division and how Giddings and Kelley are sweating with the varsity football squad in spring practise, not mentioning the brothers who are engaged in the finer arts of acting, studying, etc. But it seems that picnics, the newly completed Tavern room, and the approaching spring Formal hold the center of interest at the present.

Our spring Formal, to be held June 9th, shows all the earmarks of a real party. Pearse, social chairman, has done lots towards making it a gala event, and all that remains for him to do is to get a date.

("Make these letters shorter," sez Mr. Williams. "O. K., Mister Williams," sez your correspondent right back.)

So we'll close this masterpiece with the usual invitation to all brothers to visit us in the near future.

Madison, Wis.

May 5, 1920

DAVE WILLOCK,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Wisconsin Gamma -- Beloit College

The chapter takes great pleasure in announcing the addition of several men to our list of pledges for the class of 1934. Those recently pledged are: Curtis Shepard, Beloit; Charles Mattison, Joliet, Ill.; Gordon Neilson, Lake Forest, Ill.; Roy Carlson, Ludwig Johnson, and Harold Jensen, all of Rockford, Ill.

All have been prominent in high school and we expect them to become first class Phi Psi material in the next year.

Phi Psi continues to hold up in the intramural race for the supremacy cup. The chapter has a chance to take the cup for the third successive year, and is assured of at least second place. The house handballers walked off with more than twice as many points as their nearest competitors, and Al Thomas won the championship with ease. In the swimming meet Mitchell and Belcher lowered records in the backstroke and breaststroke, respectively, but the team lost the meet to the Betas. We finished third in the track meet, through the efforts of John Barrett, who showed nice form to win both hurdle events handily. With Hinton and Twerdahl playing stellar tennis, and with capable support from three or four others, the chapter should walk away in that sport. The baseball team is somewhat depleted due to graduation, but there are several of our freshmen who should fill in well. With Lou Bottino back to pitch, the opposing batters will have a bad time, and the team should have a chance to repeat its victories of last season.

Bill Fitzgerald has been selected to play the title role in the Shakespeare Society's annual production, which this year is to be *Othello*, and Bob Dupee starred in *The Truth* which was given on Mothers' Day by the players.

After a year's hard work on the social committee of the Associated Students, Tink Mitchell has been appointed to the chairmanship of that committee for next year.

The chapter is going to be hard hit by graduation. Mike Vaughn, Lou Bottino, Howie Stevens, Dick Warren, Thos. Huntley, Dick Thomas, Doug Williams, and Pete Black will receive their sheepskins and will be badly missed.

A number are planning to attend the G. A. C., and those who cannot make it are spending their time wondering how it could be arranged. At any rate, some of us will see you there.

Beloit, Wis.

FRANK C. HILDEBRAND,

May 7, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Minnesota Beta -- University of Minnesota

Minnesota Beta brought six new men into the fold on April 14th, when the following men were formally initiated: Millen Bayly, Duluth, Minn.; John Knights, Sioux City Iowa; Russel Smith, Kansas City, Mo.; Benton Silloway, Richard Carlsen, and James Drake of Minneapolis, Minn. Following the ceremonies the new brothers were the guests of the active chapter at a banquet at the chapter house.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Minnesota's championship golf team is being capably led during the current season by Bill Fowler. Fowler has a big job on his hands this year in molding green, but promising material into another championship team.

This spring the chapter is proud to announce two of the leading candidates for the varsity tennis team in Heleniak and Johnston. Both of them with years of experience and tennis fame are bound to make a good showing.

Among the men out for spring football are Hardy, Pledges Coolidge, Jensen and Trenary. Bates and Pledge Shaw are showing good form in track and the chapter is looking forward to the continuance of their good work.

The tremendous task of managing a successful Homecoming celebration has been placed in the hands of Feidt. He was the unanimous choice of the All University Council to fulfill this position and the chapter is behind him in making it the biggest Homecoming in the history of the University.

Political supremacy and control at the University is under the leadership of Smith and Moorehead. For the second consecutive year they have led their party through successful campaigns.

In intramural athletics, the chapter Diamond Ball team is well on its way to another trophy by winning three consecutive games. Henry Carlsen and Pledge Wolf are off to a good start in golf and will probably bring the championship to the chapter. Minneapolis, Minn.

GEORGE MAVES,

April 28, 1930

Correspondent



DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha -- University of Iowa

Iowa Alpha this year has the honor of being the only fraternity on the campus to have two men elected to Phi Beta Kappa. Hartzell Spence and Charles Holsteen were the brothers who captured these scholastic honors for Phi Psi.

Athletically, too, we are still holding our own. Marvin Wright and Raymond Mohl were awarded major I's in swimming. In intramurals a short time ago, we won two championship trophies within a single week, one in water polo and the other in volley ball. Now our baseball team is on the field and we hope to get something there, too.

In debate we were not quite so fortunate. Our team composed of Holsteen and Everest fought their way into the semi-finals but were defeated by the team which later won the championship.

Preliminary rushing has started and from all indications we will have no trouble in getting the best men next fall. We have had a good year, and we're expecting another.

Iowa City, Iowa

CHARLES S. HOLSTEEN,

April 20, 1930

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Iowa Beta :- Iowa State College

Iowa Beta takes great pleasure in announcing the addition of five new names to the chapter roll. The new brothers are Charles Deering of Des Moines; William Day of Rockford, Illinois; Luther Berger of Storm Lake; Joe Hartford of Plattsmouth, Nebraska; and John Waechter of Omaha, Nebraska. All of these men are freshmen and we expect big things from them in the next three years.

Brothers Smith and Stillman look very promising in varsity track this year and Brother Waechter is one of the outstanding pitchers on the prep baseball squad.

Our spring dance on the evening of April 19th was very successful. Bernie Lowe and his Hotel Fort Des Moines orchestra furnished the music. Plans are now being made for our spring rushing dance which is to take place May 24th.

We are very pleased to state that Mrs. Madge Bock will act as our house mother for the remainder of the year and possibly for next year. Mrs. Bock has made a very favorable impression upon the brothers during the few days that she has been with us. We feel very fortunate in having such a fine woman with us.

Until we meet at the G. A. C.

Ames, Iowa
May 8, 1930

ROBERT B. SCHWERTLEY,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Missouri Alpha :- University of Missouri

NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

Texas Alpha :- University of Texas

Texas Alpha announces the initiation of Howard Barr, Bob Dean, Gordon Fulcher, Hubert Harvey, Herbert Holcombe, Sam Kinch, Charles Lowndes, Louis Seewald, Billy Stripling, and Edward S. Templeton, on April 27th.

Connally was recently honored by election to Phi Beta Kappa. Hodges has been reappointed assistant in the commercial school. Both will receive degrees in June, and will return to enter the law school next fall.

Mondrick has captained the Texas track team through one of its most successful years, in which not a single dual meet was lost. Oglesby managed the baseball team.

The chapter will lose only four men by graduation: LeGory, Oliver, Smith, and Harwell, and will be in good shape for the plan of deferred rushing now in effect here. There are several likely prospects for immediate pledging next fall, these being

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

men who have completed the initiation requirements during the spring semester.

Delegates to the G. A. C. will be Stanley Hagan, Amarillo, and Joe Riley, Greenville. In addition, several of the brothers plan to drive up for the convention.

Austin, Texas

May 8, 1930

JOE A. KEITH,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Kansas Alpha :: University of Kansas

Officers for the coming semester were elected recently. We believe we have selected worthy men for officers from start to finish and are pleased to announce: Howard Nash, G. P.; Charles Neal, V. G. P.; Leyton Frank, B. G.; Edward Tate, Hod.; John Woodcock, Hier., and Herbert Bundscho, Phu.

With the second semester rapidly drawing to a close, we find most of the boys hitting the books pretty hard. The scholastic standing of the chapter last semester was much improved over previous years and, should this improvement continue, we will find ourselves among the leaders on the campus.

Two parties have been held since we last wrote a letter to *The Shield*. The second annual Jeffersonian Duad, which was given jointly by the Phi Psis and Phi Gams, March 8th, at the Eldridge Hotel, was an overwhelming success. Much credit is due the social committee for providing the lively entertainment for the large crowd present. On April 4th, the freshmen were hosts to the upperclassmen with a paddle party at which no paddles were swung. The music was excellent, the weather and the moon were perfect, and the spring air put everybody in the best of humor. We are now planning for our spring party, May 17th. This party will close in a big way the social calendar for this season.

Ed Ash and Charles Neal are on the varsity baseball squad. Both are getting regular workouts at second base. Ted O'Leary is continuing his consistently fine work in tennis and we hope for him to make a good try for the Big Six championship. Frank has been playing regularly on the frosh baseball team and has attracted considerable attention from the varsity coach. He and Currie won their numerals in track in the half mile.

Kansas Alpha stands in second place in intramural athletics. With tennis, horseshoes, outdoor handball, playground ball, and track yet to come we hope to forge ahead to first place. Sentney and Brooker went to the finals in the indoor handball matches and should place high in the outdoor matches.

The rushing committee has been working hard this spring getting in touch with prospective boys and dating them up for rush week next fall. From the looks of things, we should be able to pledge an excellent class of freshmen next fall. Paul Brooker, chairman of the rushing committee, deserves a deal of credit for the work he has done along this line.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Mothers' Day was observed by the chapter on May 4th and dinner was served to them on that day. About fifteen of the mothers were present at the dinner and they all enjoyed a pleasant afternoon with their boys afterwards.

Burton Lyman and Paul Brooker were chosen as delegate and alternate, respectively, to the G. A. C.

Fred Busch recently made a week's concert tour through central Kansas with the University Men's Glee Club and reports an exceptionally fine time.

Lawrence, Kan.

CUTHBERT BALDWIN CURRIE,

May 6, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Nebraska Alpha :- University of Nebraska

With the close of school a month away Nebraska Alpha is bending every effort to make the final scholastic spurt a successful one. It is hoped that the chapter will stand nearer the top of the list of fraternities in number of credit hours earned than ever before.

As the end of the semester approaches interest in activities naturally centers upon the elections for the coming year. Phi Psi has several men who seem to be in line for positions of responsibility in campus affairs. Tomson, besides being a regular on Nebraska's track team as the holder of the Big Six Conference broad jump record, has lately been elected president of the University Y. M. C. A., which sponsors many extra curricular functions. Faulkner has been selected editor and business manager of the Student Directory for next year.

Young was the star and male lead in the Kosmet Klub's spring musical show presented in Lincoln, April 24, 25, and 26. Young, well-known for his activities on the gridiron, played the role in a convincing manner. Robinson, a member of Kosmet Klub, trained the male chorus for the production. Faulkner was a member of the business staff.

A number of the brothers are planning on attending the G. A. C., the ways and means of making the trip forming one of the most frequent subjects of conversation.

It will be with a great deal of pleasure that Nebraska Alpha will renew its old contacts and consummate new ones at White Sulphur.

Lincoln, Neb.

E. J. FAULKNER, JR.,

April 28, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Oklahoma Alpha :- University of Oklahoma

The school year is rapidly drawing to a close and everyone is trying to make plans to be at the G. A. C. It is a pretty long jump for the boys of Oklahoma Alpha to make, but all of us who can beg, borrow, or have the necessary funds will be there when the fireworks start.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

We have one more dance left on our program this spring. This will be our Joe College dance and the best one of the year, to be given May 17th.

Our soft ball team did very well in the soft ball tournament losing only in the finals to Sigma Nu by a score of 8 to 6.

John Houchin, Muskogee, left the ranks of bachelorhood and embarked on the sea of matrimony April 26th, thus climaxing a courtship that began in high school. Mrs. Houchin is a former student at the University of Oklahoma and a member of Pi Beta Phi.

We are looking forward to another banner year and wish to ask the cooperation of all Phi Psis to let us have the names and addresses of prospective rushees who are planning to attend Oklahoma University next fall, so that we may correspond with them this summer.

Norman, Okla.

May 6, 1930

RALPH D. GARNETT,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Colorado Alpha -- University of Colorado

With the arrival of spring quarter the social season has begun. Mountain fries, teas, breakfast dances, and the like, hold the spotlight at Colorado U. Needless to say, Colorado Alpha has been active in all of these functions. The reception for our Housemother was one of the best functions of the year. This is perhaps the first time a reception for a newly installed Housemother has been held on the campus.

Winter and spring athletics have enabled several more brothers to join the list of Colorado Alpha lettermen. Bauer has made his letter in varsity tennis; Thach, in boxing and baseball, and Demetrovich, in boxing. Mitchell has shown up well in track as has Alexander in baseball.

Fritz has been pledged to Delta Sigma Pi, honorary business fraternity, and Reilly, who has been active in varsity debating, has been pledged to Delta Sigma Rho, honorary forensic.

McKay is our new G. P. His past record as a leader in the affairs of Colorado Alpha makes his success in the new office a certainty.

Rushing is well under way. Denver and surrounding towns have all been combed for good men, and we expect to be right up on top when the smoke clears at the end of rush week next fall.

With the G. A. C. this summer occupying the spotlight, plans are already under way to have Colorado Alpha well represented. Several of the brothers are planning to drive back after school is out. Being more or less pioneers out here, we realize the necessity of keeping in close contact with the Fraternity. We expect to come back from the G. A. C. with a lot of constructive ideas for the further betterment of the chapter.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

In concluding I wish to extend on the part of the Mothers' Club of Colorado Alpha a hearty welcome to all Phi Psi mothers who are attending the Women's Confederation meeting to be held in Denver in June to visit the Mothers' Club in Denver.

See you at the G. A. C.
Boulder, Col.
April 27, 1930

RICHARD L. MARTIN,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT VI.

Washington Alpha :- University of Washington

The second quarter at Washington ended March 21st. We raised our scholastic standing five places alone the previous quarter, showing that we are succeeding in our efforts to raise our rating. We realized that our scholarship was not where it should be, so that this second continuous improvement is very encouraging. Lowell Lloyd was just recently pledged Phi Beta Kappa, and from all indications his brother Rodney will follow in his footsteps.

White and Harris are playing first and second men respectively on the freshman golf team. Romstedt is in California with the Washington track team. Sullivan is on the varsity baseball squad; Morrissey is out for the varsity football team, and Rains is making a strong bid for advertising manager of Washington's annual *Tyee*.

Our spring informal went off with a bang. It was held on April 18th at the Sandpoint Golf and Country club house. As an added attraction we had an Easter egg hunt during the intermission. It certainly is a lot of fun looking for Easter eggs on a golf course on a beautiful moonlight night in spring.

The old house is completely torn down and work on the new house is starting this week. Next year we will be able to give any of the visiting brothers a real welcome.

Seattle, Wash.

NORMAN GATES,
Correspondent

April 28, 1930

▽ ▽ ▽

Oregon Alpha :- University of Oregon

With the goal of the student body presidency obtained through the election of George W. Cherry, the brothers at Oregon Alpha feel that the chapter is entering on the greatest year in its history. Having the head of the student government in the house will prove an additional boost to the high standing of the chapter on the campus.

Junior week-end, the biggest event in campus affairs during the entire year, will be held May 9-10 and will include such traditional events as the canoe fete, campus luncheon, frosh-soph tug of war, and the Junior Prom. Hal Johnson is general chairman of the week-end celebration.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The initiation of three men, Paul Starr, George Cherry, and John Catlin, and the pledging of David H. Winans, of Glendale, Calif., and Roger V. Bailey, Eugene, is announced at this time.

Honors have been bestowed recently upon several of the brothers. Walt Brown has been named to an associate membership in Sigma Xi, science honorary. Spencer Raynor won a sweater for his work on the Oregon R. O. T. C. rifle team. Willis Duniway has been pledged to Sigma Delta Chi, national journalistic honorary.

Intramural baseball has held the interest of the entire campus this term. Frank Long, our ace hurler, pitched one no-hit, no-run game in the series, winning 3-0 from the Kappa Sigs. The first game played was dropped to the Fijis.

The second annual Barn Bust was held April 26th, and was more of a success than the initial dance given last year. An honest-to-goodness barn was acquired for the dance. Fred Felter, Fred Smith, and Wilbur Shannon were in charge of all arrangements.

An innovation in house management was tried out one day last month when the freshmen reigned supreme as seniors in the house. All the other classes were put down a notch and the sophomores went back to doing morning cleanup and kitchen duty. The plan was enjoyed by every class except the last named.

Eugene, Ore.
May 1, 1930

LEWIS DUNIWAY,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

California Beta :- Leland Stanford University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

California Gamma :- University of California

California Gamma is closing its spring semester well represented in activities and athletics and with possibilities of making a great improvement in her scholastic standing.

Five men of the class of 1930 will be graduated and leave vacancies hard to fill. Wallace Sedgwick is senior basketball manager and is a member of Phi Phi, Big C Society, Winged Helmet, and Scabbard and Blade. Alexander Murray, our G. P., is a member of Skull and Keys and Beta Beta. James Logan coxed the varsity crew and will go east for the National Regatta at Poughkeepsie. He was our past G. P. and is a member of Golden Bear, Winged Helmet, Skull and Keys, and Beta Beta. Emmett Sullivan is out for varsity baseball and is a member of Skull and Keys, Beta Beta and Winged Helmet. Morris Stimson made his frosh numerals and J. V. letter in crew and is a member of Iota Sigma, a past G. P. of the chapter, and a member of Scabbard and Blade.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The chapter was recently visited by Roy L. Herndon, Archon of the sixth district. He congratulated Murray on the improvement of the chapter under his splendid leadership this past semester. Upon Herndon's suggestion we elected a delegate to the coming G. A. C. The delegate is Wallace Sedgwick.

January 26th, six pledges took the oath and were inducted into Phi Kappa Psi. The new brothers are: John O'H. Cosgrave, San Francisco; Merritt Dailey, Pomona; Norris Graham and Joe Evers, Taft and William Davis and Gerald Eastabrooks, Long Beach. A banquet was held at the chapter house following the ceremony with Sol Moncure as toastmaster and H. T. Moore, Stacy Gibbs, and Lawson Poss as speakers.

A pledge dinner was held April 4th for incoming freshmen of the class of '34 at which time Murray outlined some of the things expected of them this fall. The new pledges are James Ringrose, John Hart, and Bob Sax of San Francisco, and Allen Peel of Berkeley. Pledges Tad Barnum of Santa Monica and Stanley Peters of Chicago were present.

A dinner of appreciation was given Stacy Gibbs, Pa. Zeta '80, who has been with us a number of years and who has always given valuable help and advice to the chapter since it was first started. He has never missed an initiation or failed to help us in our work for which we felt a big debt of gratitude.

An old chapter custom was revived most successfully when California Gamma was host to Dean Monroe Deutsch and Mr. Louis O'Brien, assistant Dean of Men, March 18th. We plan to continue these dinners as they provide a pleasant way of becoming acquainted with prominent men of the University.

The chapter house was recently converted into a veritable kiddies' paradise when all the members and several alumni gathered to enjoy themselves at a kid party. Sheridan and Cosgrave gave more than their share of work in drawing appropriate cartoons and caricatures of the brothers and their respective ladies. A slide was set up at the front of the house which was the only means of entrance and it lent considerable pep to the occasion. The house was furnished with kiddy cars, scooters, doll furniture and other toys. The costumes were excellent and outstanding in originality and another enjoyable evening is now a fond memory.

The chapter received a beautiful new electric chime clock last month from Ted Burnett. The clock is much appreciated as the old clock was getting slightly antiquated.

We concluded the semester's work with our final meeting in which we listened to the departing words of our graduating men and elected the following officers for the fall semester: Emmett Sullivan, G. P.; Bill Davis, V. G. P.; Cliff Shaw, P.; Norris Graham, A. G.; Joe Evers, B. G.; Lyle Sampson, S. G.; Merritt Dailey, H.; and Louis Eastabrook, P. L.

Berkeley, Calif.

April 23, 1930

MORRIS J. GRAHAM,

Correspondent

Southern Hospitality, June 18-21

California Delta:- University of Southern California

School is practically over and members soon will be scattered throughout the country. Nevertheless, we shall look forward to the time when we can again be united.

The varsity baseball team is virtually an all-Phi Psi team, which looks like a championship one. Doug Hanby, with only one error in his two years of competition, is in centerfield. Orv Mohler, in his first year of varsity competition, is short-stop. Stan Shepard holds down second base. Dixon Kelley, a sophomore, although not a regular pitcher, will click next year. On the frosh baseball team, Nick Norris and Homer Griffith made their numerals.

California Delta's scholarship is improving with a ranking last semester of fourth of the campus fraternities. Further progress was indicated when Les Fay was pledged to Beta Gamma Sigma, honorary commerce fraternity.

Our golfers have been burning up the courses around here lately. Allen Moser reached the finals in the Riviera Invitational and he and Winston Fuller played on the first team from Southern California which won the golf tournament of the California Colleges Minor Sport Carnival. Bud Lawson is digging divots with the frosh golf team.

Ran Ritchie was honored by initiation into Sigma Sigma, honorary fraternity of which Sam Newman is a member.

Bob Jensen, varsity swimmer, showed superiority by winning the Pacific Coast championship in the fifty yard dash.

May 3rd, the annual Phi Psi golf tournament will take place at the Royal Palms course near San Pedro in which Scotchmen receive rewards for low score, high score, funniest story told on course, biggest lie, etc.

We have representation on the track team with Bill Livingston, G. P., pole vaulting; Bill McGeagh, star 880 man; Anderson, running the 100 and 220, and Tom Kuchel, running unattached in the 100. On the frosh team we have Owens, hurdler; Pledge Graber, pole vaulter, and Dow, 100 and 220 man.

Let us not forget the G. A. C. June 18-21. From the description of White Sulphur Springs and the Greenbrier hotel this G. A. C. is going to be one big time affair.

I can only repeat what a huge amount of pleasure California Delta takes in receiving brother Phi Psis here.

Los Angeles, Calif.

May 1, 1930

ALBERT S. BLATZ,

Correspondent

Southern Cooking, June 18-21

The Last Call
for PHI PSIS
Young and Old
The
1930
G. A. C.
will be your G. A. C.
You Cannot Afford
To Miss It

Be Among Those Present at
The GREENBRIER HOTEL
White Sulphur Springs
West Virginia

June 18th to 21st, 1930



OBITUARY



ALFRED BOSWORTH, ILL. BETA '65

Alfred Bosworth, Ill. Beta '65, president and chairman of the board, the First National Bank, Elgin, Ill., died April 29 at his winter home in Hotel Green, Pasadena, Calif. He was born in Dundee, Ill., April 1, 1846, attended public schools in that vicinity and was graduated from the University of Chicago in 1865. Subsequent to that time he had been in business at Elgin, where he made his home. Brother Bosworth was 84 years old. His brother, William Eugene Bosworth, Ill. Beta '66, died October 30, 1903; the latter's son, Walter H. Bosworth, Ill. Delta, '15, lives at Elgin.



ISAAC BAKER GREENE, PA. GAMMA '92

Isaac Baker Greene, Pa. Gamma '92, died at his home in Philadelphia, March 19th, aged fifty-seven. He was associated in business with C. A. Weymouth, Pa. Gamma '26.



RICHARD F. MADDEN, IND. DELTA '18

Richard F. Madden, Ind. Delta '18, died at Miami, Fla., April 7th. He was active in the Indianapolis Alumni Association.



GEORGE F. HYDE, MASS. ALPHA '95

George Fuller Hyde, Mass. Alpha '95, one of the charter members of this chapter, died at his home in Norwich, Conn., February 26th, after a brief acute illness. He had been a semi-invalid for several years.

Brother Hyde was born in Norwich, March 19, 1871, and lived there nearly the whole of his life. He prepared for college at the Norwich Free Academy and was graduated from Amherst with the B. S. degree in 1896. He was junior secretary of the Y. M. C. A. in Bridgeport, Conn., from 1896-98. From 1898, until his death he was secretary of the boys' department of the Norwich Y. M. C. A. Though his life was a quiet one he was an invaluable member of his church and community.



ROY FOSTER ROLAND, N. Y. EPSILON '25

Roy Foster Roland, N. Y. Epsilon '25 died April 13th, 1930. Brother Roland was associated with the American Sales Book Co. and his death in an automobile accident was very sad to all his many friends and members of the Buffalo Alumni Association of which he was an active member.

Brother Roland was a delegate to the Kansas City G. A. C. in 1926 from New York Epsilon. In 1928, Brother Roland married Miss Jane Saeger, of Buffalo, who survives him.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

SUMNER F. PORTER, MINN. BETA '94

Sumner Frank Porter, Minn. Beta '94, died in Oakland, Calif., after a long illness. Brother Porter had been a member of the Northern California Alumni Association for many years and his passing is the cause of deep and sincere regret. He spared time from his bond business to be a faithful attendant at Phi Psi weekly luncheons and the other affairs of the year.



OWEN P. EACHES, PA. GAMMA '60

Rev. Owen Philips Eaches, Pa. Gamma '60, died January 15, 1930. He was born in Phoenixville, Pa., December 11, 1840.

He was graduated from Bucknell University in 1863, receiving an A. B. degree. In 1866, he was graduated from Crozer Theological Seminary, receiving his A. M. degree that year and was a tutor at the University in 1865-66.

The college at Lewisburg closed in 1863, and Brother Eaches with other members of the Fraternity entered the Federal army and became a First Sergeant in Company A, 28th Regiment, Pennsylvania Emergency Troops.

He was ordained in Nicetown, in 1866, was pastor of the Nicetown Baptist Church, Philadelphia, 1866-70; pastor of the Hightstown (N. J.) Baptist Church, 1870-1913.

In 1879, he married Miss Jennie Mount of Hightstown. Later he was connected with Baptist churches at Haddonfield and Chocorua, N. H.

Brother Eaches became a trustee of Crozer Theological Seminary in 1894, and several times declined the presidency of colleges in the South.



HARRY WADDELL, OHIO ALPHA '77

Harry Waddell, Ohio Alpha '77, died May 7th, 1930, at the Cincinnati Club, Cincinnati, Ohio, where he had been making his home since returning from Florida about a month previous. While in college his home was in Greenfield, Ohio, where members of the Waddell family still reside.





PHI KAPPA PSI DIRECTORY



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

President—Harold G. Townsend, Chicago Bank of Commerce, Chicago, Ill.

Vice-President—Harry R. Templeton, 16 Watson St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Secretary—Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.

Treasurer—Edward M. Bassett, 1608 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

ARCHONS

District 1—Edward A. Horn, 43 Waterman St., Providence, R. I.

District 2—Charles R. Appel, 48 N. President Ave., Lancaster, Pa.

District 3—Charles R. Darnell, 124 Fourteenth Ave., Columbus, O.

District 4—Mundy I. Peale, 98 Garfield St., Hinsdale, Ill.

District 5—Henry S. Griffing, 720 Elm Ave., Norman, Okla.

District 6—Roy L. Herndon, Zeta Hall, Eugene, Oregon.

▽ ▽ ▽

ATTORNEY GENERAL

H. L. Snyder, Jr., 908 Kanawha National Bank Building, Charleston, W. Va.

▽ ▽ ▽

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Office vacant

▽ ▽ ▽

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

Dan G. Swannell (1930), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.

George A. Moore (1934), Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio.

Howard C. Williams (1932), 906 Citizens Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

▽ ▽ ▽

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harry R. Templeton, 16 Watson St., Buffalo, N. Y.

▽ ▽ ▽

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 102 St. Clair Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.

History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Grand Catalog, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First National Bank Building, Detroit, Mich.

Song Book, F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

CHAPTERS and ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.



DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.

New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.

New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.

New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass. _____ Roy R. Wheatcroft, 211-40 Broad St.
Connecticut Valley _____

Rhode Island Frederick Sweet, 1606 Indust'l Trust Bldg., Providence

New York City _____ Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.

Central New York _____ C. A. Loneragon, 133 College Pl., Syracuse

Rochester, N. Y. _____ G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.

Buffalo _____ F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave.

Alumni Clubs

Harvard _____

Binghamton, N. Y. _____ Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
Lewisburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
303 Washington St., Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.

_____ Albert W. Cummins, 2407 Delaware Ave., Wilmington, Del.

Lancaster, Pa. _____ John Weaver, 210 So. Ann St.

Central Pennsylvania _____ C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.

Baltimore, Md. _____ C. E. Ellicott, Jr., 1111 Bush St.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.
Birmingham, Ala.....

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyné Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
220 Stanton Ave., Springfield, Ohio
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa.....Wilbur C. Mulhollen, 404 Swank Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa.....H. C. Smyth, 405 Park Bldg.
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....R. C. Loudenback, 406 Union Central Bldg.
Cleveland, Ohio.....L. H. Wain, Jr., 706 Williamson Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio.....
Springfield, Ohio.....R. H. Hiller, 235 E. Madison Ave.
Findlay, Ohio.....J. R. Wisely, Standard Coal Co.

Alumni Club

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Robert J. Bauer, 1944 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....Albert M. Campbell, Continental Bank Bldg.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....C. V. Wisner, Jr., 903-53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn.....William J. Dempsey, c/o Minneapolis Journal

Alumni Club

Kokomo, Ind.....C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S. Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....R. D. Chomeau, 131 N. Meramec Ave., Clayton, Mo.
South Texas.....RF. L. Grant, 914 Marine Bank Bldg., Houston, Tex.
North Texas.....R. H. Reed, 5540 Mercedes St., Dallas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Western Oklahoma.....
Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa.....Fred M. Lorenz, 214 6th Ave.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....A. B. Lanning, 201 17th North
Southern California.....
Arthur C. Platt, 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 So. Flower St., Los Angeles
Northern California.....H. B. Perrin, 304 Matson Bldg., San Francisco

The Greenbrier and Cottages

White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.

Here a most cordial welcome and the true "Southern Hospitality" await the coming of the members, guests and friends of the

Phi Kappa Psi

for the

Annual Convention

JUNE 18 to 21, 1930

Here in the heaven-kissing hills of the glorious Alleghenies you will find the combination of perfect play and perfect rest.



FOR PLAY — 3 world-famous golf courses with more than a national reputation, attracting famous golfers from all over the world; 5 championship clay tennis courts, stables of blooded horses, 250 miles of mountain trails, trap shooting, archery, theatre, mosaic-tiled indoor swimming pool and every outdoor sport and indoor amusement that the most perfectly appointed hotel establishment, with its own estate of 7000 acres, can offer.

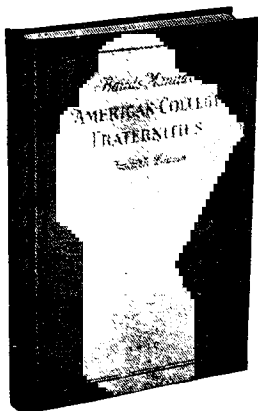
FOR REST — Quiet seclusion and utmost comfort, with the White Sulphur hydrotherapeutic and bath establishment — perhaps the finest in America — to assist constructive upbuilding.



..: [Beautifully illustrated literature of "America's Premier Year-'round Resort" will be gladly mailed to any member on request] :..

..: [] :..

L. R. JOHNSTON, General Manager



Know Your Greek Neighbors

It is well to know the comparative strength of your fellow Greeks when rushing time comes around. The only way to be absolutely certain is to refer to the latest copy of *Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities*. The 1930 issue, the twelfth edition of this directory, has just been published. It has been thoroughly revised by Dr. Francis W. Shepardson. Many new improvements have been added including a four color pledge button insert. The book sells for \$4 postpaid.
Enter your order today through this publication.

Twelfth •1930• Edition

BAIRD'S MANUAL \$4

[768 PAGES]

Organized and equipped to produce Fraternity and College publications — including everything from the development of the plan and lay-out to the post office mailing.

~[Inquiries carefully considered]~



The WARD & SHAW Co.

PRINTERS -:- BINDERS

100 - 106 St. Clair Avenue, N. W.
 CLEVELAND, OHIO

New Fraternity Catalog

Most Complete Edition Ever Compiled

Contains Names and Addresses of All Members



Three Lists

ALPHABETIC

GEOGRAPHIC

BY CHAPTERS



Ready for Distribution October 15th

Price, Two Dollars a Copy, Postpaid



Send Orders to

Thomas A. Cookson

Secretary

Bloomington

- - - - -

Indiana